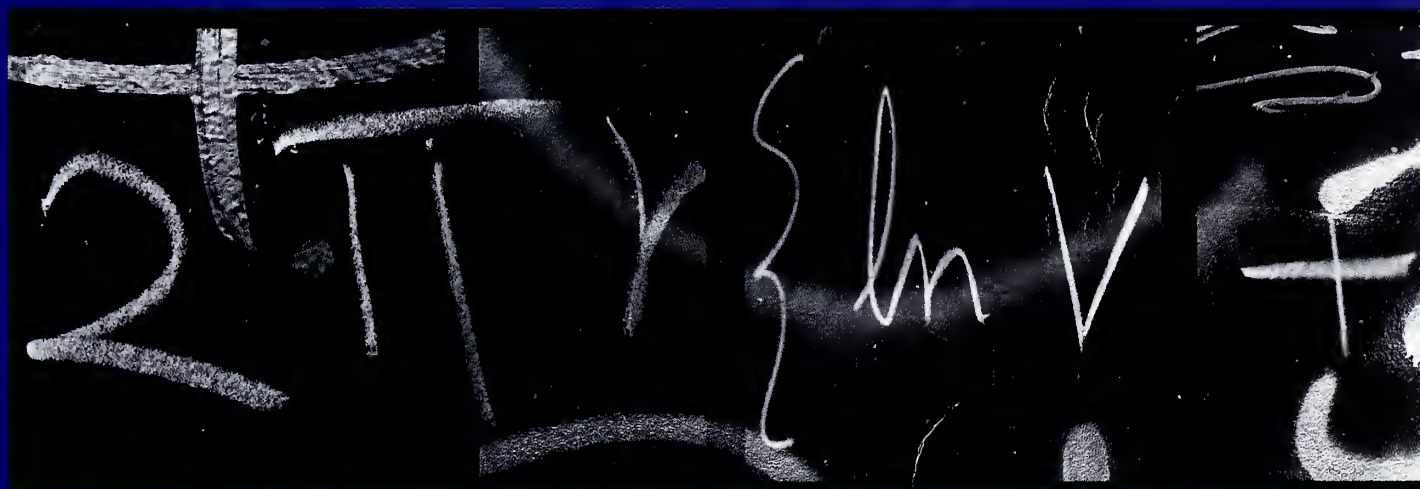


bulletin

The University of Memphis

1999 ~ 2001



from the chalkboard series, gelatin silver prints by Shannon Fagan, Art Department senior majoring in photography

undergraduate issue

The **Bulletin of The University of Memphis** of the following publications: *Undergraduate Issue*, *Graduate Issue*, *The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law*, and *Student Handbook Issue*. All of these publications have been designed to provide current and prospective students, faculty, and staff with a comprehensive description of the University and its academic programs, regulations, services, and activities. Recommendations concerning these publications should be addressed to the Associate Director of Curriculum Planning in the Office of Academic Affairs.

The **UNDERGRADUATE ISSUE** contains a detailed description of undergraduate curriculum, admission information, requirements for graduation and academic regulations. The inside front cover of this publication includes policy pertaining to degree requirements. Because students may graduate using degree requirements from any valid catalog beginning with the year in which they were first admitted to undergraduate study, the issue received upon admission should be retained by the student.

The **GRADUATE ISSUE** contains a description of the University, graduate program requirements and graduate school regulations. Admission requirements, information pertaining to fees are also provided.

The **CECIL C. HUMPHREYS SCHOOL OF LAW ISSUE** contains a description of the degree requirements, admission requirements, fees and activities of the School of Law. An application form is also provided.

The **STUDENT HANDBOOK ISSUE** provides new students with a brief description of student activities, campus services, policies and procedures related to Student Affairs and the Code of Conduct. Each entering student receives a copy of this publication and is responsible for becoming familiar with the Code of Conduct and the policies and procedures.

*The Schedule of Classes* (Fall, Spring, and Summer) is an official extension of the **Bulletin** and is published prior to each academic term (Fall, Spring, and Summer). It contains a detailed outline of the registration procedure, individual course offerings (course, time, days, location, and instructor), and course or program revisions made since the publication of the most recent *Undergraduate Issue* and *Graduate Issue*. It is an official extension of these bulletins. The Academic Calendar listing all deadlines is included in the bulletins and in the *Schedule of Classes*. The Registration Calendar is found in the *Schedule of Classes* and at [www.enrollment.memphis.edu/registrar/](http://www.enrollment.memphis.edu/registrar/).

---

**Bulletin of The University of Memphis (USPS 779-380)** Periodical Postage paid at Memphis, Tennessee 38152.  
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Bulletin of The University of Memphis, Memphis, TN 38152.

---

Vol. 87, Number 1 — Undergraduate Issue

---

Published four times yearly—April, May, June, July—by The University of Memphis.

For students whose initial enrollment occurs Fall 1999-Summer 2000, this catalog is valid through Summer 2006; for those whose enrollment occurs Fall 2000-Summer 2001, the validity period ends Summer 2007.

**The University reserves the right to cancel or alter any part of this Bulletin without notice (subject to the following):**

The course offerings and requirements of The University of Memphis are continually under examination and revision. This Bulletin presents the offerings and requirements in effect at the time of publication, but is no guarantee that they will not be changed or revoked. The specific courses or activities constituting the degree requirements for any programs are subject to state contractual terms and does not constitute a contract between the student and The University of Memphis.

The University of Memphis reserves the right to make changes as required in course offerings, curricula, academic policies and other rules and regulations affecting students to be effective whenever determined by the institution. These changes will govern current and formerly enrolled students. Enrollment of all students is subject to these conditions. Any fees, charges or costs, and all academic regulations set forth in this Bulletin are subject to change at any time, and all courses, programs, and activities described in this Bulletin are subject to cancellation or termination by The University of Memphis or the Tennessee Board of Regents at any time.

The University of Memphis provides the opportunity for students to increase their knowledge by providing programs of instruction in the various disciplines and programs through faculty who, in the opinion of the institution, are trained and qualified for teaching at the college level. However, the acquisition of knowledge by any student is contingent upon the student's desire and ability to learn and the application of appropriate study techniques to any course or program. Thus, The University of Memphis must necessarily limit representation of student preparedness in any field of study to the competency demonstrated at that specific point in time at which appropriate academic measurements were taken to certify course or program completion. (TBR 2:04:00:01)



# bulletin *of* The University of Memphis undergraduate issue

---

1999 ~ 2001

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY COLLEGE  
UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS  
UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES  
MEMPHIS, TN 38152

V. Lane Rawlins, Ph.D. **President**

Thomas G. Carpenter, Ph.D. **President Emeritus**

The eighty-seventh session will open August 26, 1999

---

The University of Memphis offers equal educational opportunity to all persons without regard to race, religion, sex, creed, color, national origin or disability. The University does not discriminate on these bases in recruitment and admission of students or in the operation of its programs and activities, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The designated coordinators for University compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 are the Vice President for Student Affairs and the Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer. Information in this document will be provided in alternative format upon request.

The University of Memphis is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action University. It is committed to education of a non-racially identifiable student body.

The University of Memphis is one of 46 institutions in the Tennessee Board of Regents System, the seventh largest system of higher education in the nation. The TBR is the governing board for this system, which comprises six universities, 14 community colleges and 26 area technology centers. The TBR system enrolls more than 80 percent of all Tennessee students attending public institutions of higher education.

The University of Memphis is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, first professional, master's, educational specialist's, and doctoral degrees.

# Campus Directory

Visit The University of Memphis homepage on the web at <http://www.memphis.edu>.

OFFICE	BUILDING	TELEPHONE (678-XXXX)	OFFICE	BUILDING	TELEPHONE (678-XXXX)
Academic Counseling	Scates Hall 107	2062	Intensive English for		
Add/Drop Courses	STRIPES	321-7000	Internationals	Winfield Dunn 309	2374
Admissions/Enrollment			International Programs and		
Freshman Information	Administration 229	2101	Study Abroad	University Center 405	2814
Transfer Information	Administration 229	2101	International Student Advisor	University Center 409	4271
Readmission Information			Jackson Center	Jackson, TN	5087
Undergraduate	Administration 229	2101	Library	Information	2205
Graduate	Administration 216	2911	Lost and Found	University Center Information	2041
Graduate Admissions			MINI College	University Center 424	2995
Information	Administration 216	2911	Minority Affairs	University Center 419	2054
Law School Information	Law School 203	2073	New Student Orientation	Administration 159	5513
International Student	Administration 229	2101	Operational Assistance	University Center 2981	2013
Student Relations	Administration 159	2169	Organizations, Student	University Center 208	2031
Alumni Association	Alumni Center	2586	Parking	3918 Central	2212
Art Museum	Communication & Fine Arts (1 <sup>ST</sup> floor)	2224	Photo Services	Meeman Journalism 329	2196
Athletics (Intercollegiate)	Athletic Office Bldg.		Post Office	Jones Hall 107A	2380
Men		2335	Pre-Law Advisor	Mitchell Hall 404	3400
Women		2315	President's Office	Administration 341	2234
Bursar's Office	Administration 176	5579	Probation (Academic)	Administration 117	2393
Calendar of Events			Provost's Office	Administration 360	2119
Activities	University Center 214A	2079	Psychological Services Center	Psychology 126	2147
Recreation/Intramural Events	Physical Education 098	2801	Public Safety	Administration 151	4357
University Center Events	University Center 214	2041	Publications Office	Administration 303	2609
Conferences	Fogelman Executive Center 206	3700	Readmission Information		
Campus School	Campus School	2285	Undergraduate	Administration 229	2111
Career Counseling	Scates Hall 120	2068	Graduate	Administration 216	2911
Center for Athletic Academic			Registrar	Administration 119	2671
Services	Fieldhouse 161	2714	Registration	Administration 119	2671
Center for Student			Religious Affairs	University Center 443	2187
Development	Scates Hall 111	2067	Reservations		
Child Care Center	3875 Tiger Paw South	5059	Tennis, Racquetball, Handball		2801
Class Attendance	See your professor		Residence Life	Richardson Towers 011	2295
Computer User Services	Administration 134	8888	Director, Reservations,		
Continuing Education	Richardson Towers 10	2381	Student Family Housing		2087
Counseling			Security	Administration 151	4357
Academic	Scates Hall 107	2062	Speech and Hearing Center	807 Jefferson Avenue	5800
Academic Status	Administration 117	2393	Speech and Hearing Center-East	South Campus Bldg. #44	2009
Career	Scates Hall 120	2068	Student Academic		
Psychological	Scates Hall 120	2068	Records and Information		
Dean of Students	University Center 443	2187	Services	Administration 119	2671
Desoto Office	Meeman Journalism 113	2194	Student Activities Council	University Center 425	2035
Drop/Add Courses	STRIPES	321-7000	Student Aid	Scates Hall 312	4825
Educational Support Program	Winfield Dunn 143	2704	Student Affairs	Administration 235	2114
Emerging Leaders' Program	University Center 427	2093	Student Ambassador Board	Administration 323	5314
Employment Placement			Student Development	Scates Hall 205	5426
Student (on campus)	Scates Hall 212	3680/3708	Student Disability Services	Scates Hall 215	2880
Student (off campus)	Health Center 112	2016			(Telephone or TDD)
University Placement	Scates Hall 315	2239	Student Government		
Teacher Placement	Scates Hall 315	2239	Association	University Center 411	2051
Teacher Certification	Education 204	2728	Student Health Services	Health Center	2287
Evening Services	Administration 119	2671/2393	Student Organizations	University Center 208	2031
Extended Programs	Jackson, TN	5087	Telephone Service	Jones Hall 101	2999
Financial Aid	Scates Hall 312	4825	Testing Center	Health Center 111	2428
Fogelman Executive Center	Fogelman Executive Center 206	3700	Theatre Box Office	Theatre & Communication	2576
Food Services Director	Jones Hall	2112	Tickets		
Fraternity/Sorority Activities	University Center 427	2093	General	University Center 117	2043
General Education Program	Jones Hall 406	2783	Athletics	Athletics Office Bldg. 109	2331
General Information/University			Tiger Fund\$	Administration 171	3028
Operator	Jones Hall 101	2000	Transcripts	Administration 143	3927
Grade Appeals	See Catalog & your professor		Transfer Student Information	Administration 229	2111
Graduate School	Administration 317	2531	Transitional Academic Studies	Administration 205	2028
Graduate Student Association	Administration 311	4081	University Center		
Handicapped Student Services	See Student Disability Services		Operations	University Center 208	2032
Helmsman			Game Room	University Center 111	2085
Editorial	Meeman Journalism 210	2192	Information	University Center 214	2041
Business	Meeman Journalism 318	2191	Vending Refunds	University Center 214	2041
Honors Program	Jones Hall 404	2690	Visitor Information Center	3641 Central Avenue	2040
Identification Cards			Withdrawals		
(New and Replacement)	Administration 171	3028	Graduate	Respective college or school	
Information Systems	Administration 372	8324	Law	Law School 207B	2660
Information System's Help Line	Administration 134	8888	Undergraduate	Administration 119	2671
Insurance, Student	Health Center	2287	WUMR-FM 92	Theatre and Communication (G5)	3176
			Yearbook (Desoto)	Meeman Journalism 113	2194



# Contents

<b>UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR 1999-2001</b> .....	4	<i>Geological Sciences</i> .....	73
<b>1. DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY</b>		<i>History</i> .....	73
<i>General Description</i> .....	6	<i>International Studies</i> .....	74
<i>The Memphis Community</i> .....	7	<i>Mathematical Sciences</i> .....	75
<i>Academic Program Accreditation</i> .....	7	<i>Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences</i> .....	75
<i>Facilities, Research, and Services</i> .....	7	<i>Philosophy</i> .....	76
<i>The Graduate School</i> .....	12	<i>Physics</i> .....	76
<i>Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law</i> .....	12	<i>Political Science</i> .....	77
<b>2. SERVICES TO STUDENTS</b>		<i>Psychology</i> .....	78
<b>ENROLLMENT SERVICES</b> .....	13	<i>Sociology &amp; Social Work</i> .....	79
1. <i>Admissions</i> .....	13	<i>ROTC Programs</i> .....	80
<i>Admission to the University</i> .....	13	<b>FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF</b>	
<i>Undergraduate Degree-Seeking Applicants</i> .....	13	<b>BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS</b> .....	83
<i>High School Curriculum Requirements</i> .....	14	<i>Accountancy</i> .....	86
<i>Non-Degree Applicants</i> .....	17	<i>Business Economics</i> .....	86
2. <i>Student Aid</i> .....	18	<i>Finance</i> .....	87
<i>Scholarships</i> .....	18	<i>International Business</i> .....	88
<i>Grants</i> .....	26	<i>Logistics/Marketing</i> .....	88
<i>Loans</i> .....	26	<i>Management</i> .....	89
<i>Student Employment</i> .....	28	<i>Management Information Systems</i> .....	89
<i>Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Financial Aid</i>		<i>Marketing Management</i> .....	90
<i>Recipients Under Federal &amp; Institutional Programs</i> ..	28	<i>Production Operations Management</i> .....	91
3. <i>Registration and Student Records</i> .....	29	<i>Real Estate</i> .....	91
4. <i>Adult Student Development Services</i> .....	30	<i>Risk Management and Insurance</i> .....	92
<b>STUDENT DEVELOPMENT</b> .....	31	<i>Sales</i> .....	92
<b>STUDENT LIFE</b> .....	32	<b>COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION</b>	
<i>Activities</i> .....	32	<b>AND FINE ARTS</b> .....	93
<i>Other Activities and Services</i> .....	33	<i>Art</i> .....	95
<i>Honors and Awards</i> .....	35	<i>At History</i> .....	96
<b>3. EXPENSES</b>		<i>Commercial Music</i> .....	97
<i>Fees &amp; Charges</i> .....	42	<i>Communication</i> .....	98
<i>Application &amp; Registration Fee Information</i> .....	42	<i>Journalism</i> .....	98
<i>Miscellaneous Fees</i> .....	44	<i>Music</i> .....	99
<i>Appeal Procedures</i> .....	44	<i>Theatre and Dance</i> .....	101
<i>Student Housing</i> .....	45	<b>COLLEGE OF EDUCATION</b> .....	103
<b>4. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS</b>		<i>Consumer Science &amp; Education</i> .....	106
<i>Appeals</i> .....	46	<i>Exercise and Sport Science</i> .....	107
<i>Class Attendance</i> .....	46	<i>Human Development and Learning</i> .....	107
<i>Classification of Students</i> .....	47	<i>Special Education</i> .....	107
<i>Scholastic Standards</i> .....	47	<i>Sport and Leisure Studies</i> .....	108
<i>Additional Means of Earning Credit</i> .....	52	<b>HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING</b> .....	109
<b>5. GRADUATION FROM THE UNIVERSITY</b>		<i>Architectural Technology</i> .....	110
<i>General Requirements</i> .....	55	<i>Civil Engineering</i> .....	111
<i>General Education Program</i> .....	55	<i>Computer Engineering Technology</i> .....	112
<i>Requirements for Teacher Licensure</i> .....	57	<i>Electrical Engineering</i> .....	112
<i>Catalog Applicability</i> .....	58	<i>Electronics Engineering Technology</i> .....	114
<i>Second Bachelor's Degree</i> .....	58	<i>Industrial and Systems Engineering</i> .....	114
<b>6. COLLEGES, DEGREE PROGRAMS</b>		<i>Manufacturing Engineering Technology</i> .....	115
<b>COLLEGE OF ARTS &amp; SCIENCES</b> .....	64	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i> .....	115
<i>Anthropology</i> .....	66	<b>LOEWENBERG SCHOOL OF NURSING</b> .....	118
<i>Biology</i> .....	66	<b>UNIVERSITY COLLEGE</b> .....	123
<i>Chemistry</i> .....	67	<b>INDEPENDENT PROGRAMS</b> .....	129
<i>Computer Science</i> .....	68	<i>Transitional Academic Studies</i> .....	130
<i>Criminology and Criminal Justice</i> .....	69	<i>University Honors Program</i> .....	131
<i>Economics</i> .....	69	<b>7. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS</b> .....	134
<i>English</i> .....	70	<b>8. FACULTY AND STAFF</b> .....	212
<i>Environmental Studies</i> .....	71	<b>INDEX</b> .....	230
<i>Foreign Languages &amp; Literatures</i> .....	71		
<i>Geography and Planning</i> .....	71		

# 1999-2000 University Calendar

The calendar is subject to change at any time prior to or during an academic term due to emergencies or causes beyond the reasonable control of the institution, including severe weather, loss of utility services, or orders by federal or state agencies. (TBR 2:04:00:01)

## REGISTRATION

For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes*.

### FALL SEMESTER 1999

- AUGUST 26:** New faculty orientation, 8:30 A.M.  
General Faculty meeting, 2:00 p.m.  
**AUGUST 30:** Classes begin.  
**SEPTEMBER 6:** Holiday: Labor Day  
**SEPTEMBER 29:** Last day for removing Summer Session "Incomplete" grades.  
**OCTOBER 9-12:** Fall Break.  
**OCTOBER 19:** Last day to drop courses.  
Last day to withdraw from the University.  
**NOVEMBER 17:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in May 2000.  
**NOVEMBER 25-28:** Holiday: Thanksgiving.  
**DECEMBER 8:** Classes end.  
**DECEMBER 9:** Study Day.  
**DECEMBER 10-16:** Final examinations.  
**DECEMBER 18:** Commencement.

### SPRING SEMESTER 2000

- JANUARY 17:** Holiday: Martin Luther King's Birthday.  
**JANUARY 18:** Classes begin.  
**FEBRUARY 1:** Last day for removing Fall "Incomplete" grades.  
**MARCH 3:** Last day to drop courses.  
Last day to withdraw from the University.  
**MARCH 13-19:** Spring Break.  
**APRIL 5:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in August 2000.  
**APRIL 26:** Classes end.  
**APRIL 27:** Study Day.  
**APRIL 28-MAY 4:** Final examinations.  
**MAY 5:** Commencement.

## PRE-SUMMER SESSION 2000

- MAY 15:** Classes begin.  
**MAY 23:** Last day to drop Pre-Summer courses.  
**MAY 29:** Holiday: Memorial Day.  
**JUNE 1:** Pre-Summer classes end.  
**JUNE 2:** Pre-Summer final examinations.

## FIRST SUMMER SESSION 2000

- JUNE 5:** Classes begin.  
**JUNE 19:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "Incomplete" grades.  
**JUNE 20:** Last day to drop First Summer courses.  
Last day for First Summer students to withdraw.  
**JULY 4:** Holiday: Independence Day.  
**JULY 6:** First Summer classes end.  
**JULY 7:** First Summer final examinations.

## SECOND SUMMER SESSION 2000

- JULY 11:** Classes begin.  
**JULY 20:** Last day for making application to the dean of the appropriate undergraduate college for degrees to be conferred in December 2000.  
**JULY 26:** Last day to drop Second Summer courses.  
Last day for Second Summer students to withdraw from the University.  
**AUGUST 10:** Second Summer classes end.  
**AUGUST 11:** Second Summer final examinations.

## FULL SUMMER SESSION 2000

- JUNE 5:** Classes begin.  
**JUNE 19:** Last day for removing Spring Semester "incomplete" grades.  
**JULY 7-10:** Holiday: Independence Day and Summer Break.  
**JULY 10:** Last day to drop Full Summer courses.  
Last day for Full Summer students to withdraw from the University.  
**AUGUST 10:** Full Summer classes end.  
**AUGUST 11:** Full Summer final examinations.  
**AUGUST 13:** Commencement.

**Dead Week.** Definition: The four-day period preceding final examinations. No student social or athletic functions shall be scheduled during Dead Week.

**Study Day.** Definition: The day prior to final examinations during most regular semesters. No academic activities shall be scheduled on Study Day. No study or review sessions that the student may feel obligated to attend may be scheduled.

**Final Examination Period.** No examination shall be given at a time other than the scheduled time except with written permission from the department chair and the college dean. No social or athletic functions shall be scheduled during the Final Examination Period.

Intercollegiate athletics are excepted from the above policies.

Visit The University of Memphis homepage on the web at <http://www.memphis.edu>.  
For updated calendars: [www.memphis.edu/registrar/](http://www.memphis.edu/registrar/)



# 2000-01 Tentative Calendar

This calendar is tentative, and students should check the 2000-01 *Undergraduate Catalog* and the *Schedule of Classes* for possible changes and/or additions.

## REGISTRATION

For detailed dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes*.

## FALL SEMESTER 2000

**AUGUST 28:** Classes begin.  
**SEPTEMBER 4:** Holiday: Labor Day.  
**OCTOBER 7-10:** Fall Break  
**NOVEMBER 23-26:** Holiday: Thanksgiving.  
**DECEMBER 6:** Classes end.  
**DECEMBER 7:** Study Day.  
**DECEMBER 8-14:** Final examinations.  
**DECEMBER 16:** Commencement.

## SPRING SEMESTER 2001

**JANUARY 15:** Holiday: Martin Luther King's Birthday.  
**JANUARY 16:** Classes begin.  
**MARCH 12-18:** Spring Break.  
**APRIL 25:** Classes end. Faculty convocation.  
**APRIL 26:** Study Day.  
**APRIL 27 - MAY 3:** Final examinations.  
**MAY 4:** Commencement.

## PRE-SUMMER SESSION 2001

**MAY 14:** Classes begin.  
**MAY 28:** Holiday: Memorial Day.  
**MAY 31:** Pre-Summer classes end.  
**JUNE 1:** Pre-Summer final examinations.

## FIRST SUMMER SESSION 2001

**JUNE 4:** Classes begin.  
**JULY 4:** Holiday: Independence Day.  
**JULY 5:** First Summer classes end.  
**JULY 6:** First Summer final examinations.

## SECOND SUMMER SESSION 2001

**JULY 10:** Classes begin. Last day to add or to register for Second Summer Term courses.  
**AUGUST 9:** Second Summer classes end.  
**AUGUST 10:** Second Summer final examinations.

## FULL SUMMER SESSION 2001

**JUNE 4:** Classes begin.  
**JULY 4-8:** Independence Day and Summer Break.  
**AUGUST 9:** Full Summer classes end.  
**AUGUST 10:** Full Summer final examinations.  
**AUGUST 12:** Commencement.

## 1999

AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2					1	2	3
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30				
31													

DECEMBER													
S	M	T	W	T	F	S							
					1	2							
5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18							
19	20	21	22	23	24	25							
26	27	28	29	30	31								

## 2000

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH							APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1	2	3	4	5										1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31																				30						

MAY							JUNE							JULY							AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1	2	3												1
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER							OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1							1	2	3	4	5	6	7								1
3	4	5	6	7	8	9	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30	29	30	31					26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30

# 1. Description of the University

## The University of Memphis Statement of Mission

The University of Memphis is a member of the State University and Community College System of Tennessee and is governed by the Tennessee Board of Regents. As an urban university, The University of Memphis provides a stimulating academic environment for its students, including an innovative undergraduate education and excellence in selected research areas and graduate programs. The academic environment extends beyond the campus boundaries to encompass the entire community.

Education is enhanced through exposure to diversity in composition of the student body, faculty, staff, and administrators; including women, minorities, individuals with disabilities, and various age groups and religions. The University has responded to the challenging responsibility of being located in a culturally diverse region by developing a unique blend of teaching, research, and service that contributes to the growth of the Mid-South region.

Teaching brings the benefits of scholarship and research to students and through them to the people of the area. The University of Memphis asserts that excellence in teaching traditional and non-traditional students is its central responsibility. A comprehensive undergraduate education, grounded in the arts and sciences, develops intellectual, cultural, and ethical qualities in its students. The innovative General Education Program challenges students to develop the analytical and critical skills necessary for life-long learning. The University of Memphis offers master's and doctoral degrees in selected graduate programs as well as degrees in the major professional areas. Through learning begun at The University of Memphis, graduates compete in the global intellectual community in which they live.

As a research university, The University of Memphis develops, integrates, disseminates, and applies knowledge. Faculty maintain on-going programs of basic and applied research or creative activities appropriate to their disciplines. The University's urban environment provides a rich opportunity for research and creative scholarship, and for the use of that scholarship in the intellectual and cultural development of the region. The University's commitment to fostering a research and creative environment harmonizes with the other aspects of its mission.

The University of Memphis fulfills its outreach mission through its contributions to professional organizations and to the needs of the community. The University promotes intellectual, cultural, and community development of the region through, for example, its artistic programs, lecture series, technical assistance, continuing education, and intercollegiate athletic programs.

The University of Memphis, through its research, teaching, and outreach roles, responds to individual needs, such as the support of health care and preventive health services. The University addresses broader issues as well; for instance, K-12 education, economic development, environmental initiatives, international programs, computing, and telecommunications.

## General Description

### Description of the University

From the opening of its doors in 1912 as a normal school for training teachers to its present status as one of Tennessee's two comprehensive universities, The University of Memphis has been thrust forward by the growth of Memphis and the Mid-South. A town oriented to a rural economy and culture in 1900 grew into a large urban and commercial center mid-century, and the city's public institution of higher learning experienced comparable growth.

The metropolitan and regional requirements for more highly trained university graduates have, of necessity, caused the University to expand all its offerings in arts and sciences, business, the fine arts, education, engineering and technology, law, and several special professional fields. Degrees range from the baccalaureate through the doctorate. Approximately 80 percent of the full-time faculty have earned the highest possible degree in their fields. The University strives to optimize its resources in its quest for excellence through teaching, research and service.

With an enrollment of over 20,000, The University of Memphis is committed to developing programs of the highest caliber, for only through such a commitment will it be a standard of quality in higher education for the citizens of our service area. As the comprehensive university of the State University and Community College System of Tennessee, The University of Memphis is striving to increase the ratio of doctoral programs it offers, which will also require an increased emphasis on research and scholarship activity. The University is committed to serving a diverse student body of all races, sexes and nationalities. Our students are expected, upon graduation, to be able to compete effectively with their counterparts from any other respected university in the nation.

## History

The roots of The University of Memphis date back to September 12, 1912, with the establishment and beginning of classes at West Tennessee State Normal School, which provided for the training of primary and secondary education teachers. However, the seeds for the normal school's creation had been sown three years earlier when the Tennessee General Assembly passed a General Education law calling for establishment and maintenance of three normal schools, one school located in each of the three grand divisions of the state.

The eastern edge of Memphis became the site for West Tennessee State Normal School, which in 1929 became West Tennessee State Teachers College. In 1941, the college expanded its liberal arts curriculum, and the name was changed to Memphis State College, an institution serving three to four thousand students. The undergraduate program was reorganized into three schools and a graduate school was added in 1951.

Memphis State achieved university status in 1957, and on July 1, 1994, the name was officially changed to The University of Memphis.



## Governing Body

The governance and control of The University of Memphis is vested in the Tennessee Board of Regents. The composition and powers of the Board are set forth in Tennessee Code Annotated 49-8-201 through 49-8-203. The Board consists of 18 members; 12 lay citizens appointed for six-year terms by the Governor from each congressional district and grand division of the State; one faculty member appointed for a one-year term; one student appointed for a one-year term by the Governor from among the System institution; and four ex-officio members- the Governor, the Commissioner of Education, Commissioner of Agriculture, and Executive Director of the Tennessee Higher Education Commission, who is a non-voting member.

## Organization

The schools and colleges that make up the University are the Graduate School, the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law, the University College, the Loewenberg School of Nursing, the School of Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology, and five colleges offering graduate and undergraduate programs: the College of Arts and Sciences, the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, the College of Communication and Fine Arts, the College of Education, and the Herff College of Engineering. The institution also offers a University Honors Program for highly motivated students seeking exceptional and challenging programs of study in a variety of disciplines. The colleges, departments, and the undergraduate degree programs they offer are described in more detail in the *Colleges and Degree Programs* section of this catalog.

## The Memphis Community

Memphis, with a metropolitan area population of just over one million, is one of the South's largest and most attractive cities. As a primary medical, educational, communication, distribution and transportation center, Memphis offers a rich and full range of research opportunities and cultural experiences. The city, known worldwide for its musical heritage, has many fine restaurants, museums, and theaters, as well as one of the nation's largest urban park systems. Annual events include the St. Jude Liberty Bowl Football Classic, the Memphis in May International Festival, the Federal Express St. Jude Golf Classic, the Great River Carnival and the Mid-South Fair. The medical complex in Memphis is the South's largest and one of the nation's foremost centers of medical research. A public transportation system provides easy travel between the University and other parts of the city.

Built on bluffs overlooking the Mississippi River, Memphis is devoted to preserving its history while vigorously building its future. Clusters of stately old homes dot the city; some are still inhabited, others preserve the past as museums, some have been restored and recast into commercial establishments; all are home to images from a long-ago time.

The University's modern and beautifully landscaped campus is centrally located in an attractive residential area of Memphis with shopping, recreation and entertainment centers nearby. In addition to the main campus facilities, the University has research and athletic training facilities and married student housing on the South Campus.

## Academic Program Accreditation

The University of Memphis is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's, first professional, master's, edu-

cational specialist's and doctoral degrees. The various colleges, schools and departments and/or the individual programs are accredited by the following appropriate accrediting agencies:

- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- Accrediting Commission on Education for Health Services Administration
- Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Bar Association
- American Chemical Society
- American Dietetic Association
- American Association of Family and Consumer Science
- American Psychological Association
- American Speech-Language-Hearing Association
- Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs
- Council on Rehabilitation Education
- Council on Social Work Education
- National Association of Schools of Art and Design
- National Association of Schools of Music
- National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration
- National Association of Schools of Theatre
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education
- National League for Nursing
- Planning Accreditation Board

## Facilities, Research, and Services

### Academic Common Market

Participation in the Academic Common Market allows qualified students from southern states to pay in-state tuition while pursuing certain degree programs at The University of Memphis. This arrangement is available only for students whose home states do not offer the designated program. The state in which the student resides determines which of the programs offered by The University of Memphis it will make available to its students.

The Academic Common Market is sponsored by the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB). Participating states are Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia (Florida and Texas grant access for graduate level programs only). Current SREB common market guidelines and requirements may be found on the web at [www.people.memphis.edu/~acadafflib/acm.html](http://www.people.memphis.edu/~acadafflib/acm.html).

Students may request through their home state coordinators that additional programs be made accessible. A list of the state coordinators with their addresses and telephone numbers may be obtained from the Office of Curriculum Planning. (Graduate students should contact the Graduate Admissions Office.)

In addition to certification requirements which the student's state of residence may specify, the following pertain: (1) Students must be fully admitted to a degree program that has been approved as an Academic Common Market program (nondegree students are ineligible); (2) students must obtain a letter certifying residency term of entry and approval for the particular University of Memphis program from their state's Academic Common Market coordinator.



**NOTE:** After enrollment, students remain eligible for in-state tuition only so long as they are continuously enrolled—consecutive fall and spring terms—in the *same* major for which they were originally certified. If students change major, they must process a *Change of Major* through their advisor and notify the Applicant Services Office to change the Academic Common Market residency code on their records. **Failure to process the Change of Major and to notify applicant services may subject the student to out-of-state fees for all subsequent terms of enrollment in classes for a major other than the one for which the student received ACM certification.** Missing a fall or spring term of enrollment or a change of major requires that the student be recertified through the ACM coordinator in the student's state of residence.

## Library Facilities

The University of Memphis Libraries includes the Ned R. McWherter Library and five branch libraries—Audiology and Speech Pathology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Mathematics, and Music—contiguous to the appropriate university departments.

The McWherter Library offers many services through its Reference Department, including information retrieval from online databases, online databases, reference and referral, CD-ROM searching, indexing the local newspaper, and instruction in use of the library. The Government Publications Department is the Regional Federal Documents Depository for the State of Tennessee, and continues to serve as a depository for all State of Tennessee documents. The Special Collections Department's largest collection, consisting of unique and rare manuscript, cartographic, photographic, and printed materials—Mississippi Valley Collection—reflects the history and culture of the Mississippi River valley.

The University of Memphis Libraries' online catalog of its collections is available through terminals in the McWherter Library and the branch libraries. At these terminals users have access, not only to the library's own database of holdings, but to the campus network, the Internet, and to many other electronic resources. Dial-access to the catalog is also available from compatible personal computers as is access from off-campus sites.

The University of Memphis Libraries maintains agreements with other local institutions for shared use of library collections by students, faculty, and staff. These institutions include Rhodes College, LeMoyne-Owen College, Mid-America Baptist Theological Seminary, Memphis Theological Seminary, Shelby State Community College, State Technical Institute at Memphis, the University of Mississippi, Christian Brothers University and Mid-South Community College.

For information, see the Library's website at: <http://lib.memphis.edu>.

## Information Systems

The University of Memphis provides its students with access to the largest public computing resource in this area. Local area networks (LANs), microcomputers, and peripherals are connected to an optical fiber based, campus-wide network, and banks of dial-in connections provide limited off-campus modem access. Unblocked third party Internet access is available through the University's *DIALUM* program for a low monthly fee. Client Services (678-8888) can provide detailed information. Special purpose minicomputers and workstations operate in academic departments, and on-campus microcomputers connect the campus to the world via Internet. Currently, centralized computing consists of interconnected,

mid-range, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) computers running the VMS or UNIX operating system plus a variety of other Digital and Third-party software.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS (IS) provides central computing support for The University of Memphis, its instructional program, and scholarly research. IS departments provide the infrastructure resources and support for the two main categories of computing at the University—academic and administrative support of students, faculty and staff on specific applications and work stations is provided by Local Support Providers (LSPs) with colleges and administrative units.

CLIENT SERVICES (CS), Room 134 of the Administration Building, is responsible for: the maintenance and staffing of Information Systems Help Desks; computer account services, software distribution and license management; maintenance and staffing of student labs; training; software and hardware consulting; and maintenance of software archives. In addition, CS coordinates support activities with LSPs in colleges and academic and administrative units of the University.

THE TRAINING CENTER, Room 414 of the Smith Chemistry Building, provides training on a wide range of computer applications for faculty, staff, students, and administrators. The unit offers microcomputer training on PC and Macintosh platforms as well as DEC mainframe utilities.

ACADEMIC SYSTEMS, Administration Building, Room 136, provides instructional and research computing support and facilitates innovative use of technology for instruction and research for the students, faculty, and staff at The U of M. This unit also provides a range of support for software and numerical databases used in instruction and research for students, faculty, and staff.

THE WEB GROUP serves as the central point for information pertaining to the presentation and dissemination of technology information, particularly as it applies to the World Wide Web.

ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS supports the development and maintenance of the campus administrative systems.

THE OPERATIONS UNIT manages the University's central computing resources with the goal of providing the University's computing community with fast, stable, and up-to-date hardware and software that meet its information resource needs and to provide timely service to both the administrative and academic user communities.

NETWORK SERVICES provides infrastructure services to support use of telephones, computer networks, cable television, and distance education for the University community.

## Fogelman Executive Center

The Fogelman Executive Center is a state-of-the-art conference and training facility designed to meet the needs of executives, managers, and professionals in all organizational areas. The center has fifty-one hotel rooms, fourteen conference and seminar rooms, and two dining rooms.

The staff of the Fogelman Executive Center provides coordination and planning services for all types of conferences and seminars. These services are available to professional level University groups and the Memphis business community.

## Bureau of Business and Economic Research

The Bureau of Business and Economic Research is the organized research and public service unit of the Fogelman College of Business and Economics. The programs of the bureau include public service to government agencies (state



and local) and the business community, continuing education, and applied general research.

### **Access Center for Technology (ACT)**

ACT had assistive technology and augmentative and alternative communication devices for individuals with disabilities. These technologies allow all individuals access to the world. Services and information is provided to teachers and students regarding assess and assistive technological devices. This is a "hands on" environment which is set up for the purpose of hardware and software preview and evaluation.

### **Center for Earthquake Research and Information**

The Center for Earthquake Research and Information was established in 1977 by the Tennessee State Legislature to provide the citizens of Tennessee, governmental agencies, and the news media such services as the following: (1) accurate, immediate reports and background information on the occurrence of regional earthquakes; (2) scientific research related to the causes and consequences of local earthquakes and to the possibility of earthquake prediction; (3) studies related to the desirability of earthquake resistant construction; (4) advice to the populace, business, government, and insurance groups on the methods, means, and feasibility of reducing earthquake damage. It operates as a research organization of The University of Memphis. It supports some undergraduate student research in seismology and geophysics and civil engineering and cooperates with the Department of Geological Sciences in offering an undergraduate degree concentration in geophysics.

### **Center for Electron Microscopy**

The Integrated Microscopy Center provides facilities and expertise in the field of light, coufocal and electron microscopy. Users of the center include researchers and graduate students in the biological and physical sciences.

### **Edward J. Meeman Biological Station**

The Edward J. Meeman Biological Station was established in 1967 to encourage and foster scientific pursuits in natural history, ecology, and environmental biology. Located about 23 miles northwest of the main campus and adjacent to Meeman-Shelby Forest State Park in northwestern Shelby County, the 623 acre station (with laboratory, classroom, and small conference facilities) provides students and faculty from The University of Memphis, as well as visiting investigators, with a unique site for research, teaching, and service activities. The station is an integral part of the Department of Biology.

### **Ecological Research Center**

The Ecological Research Center (ERC) of the Department of Biology is organized to conduct and coordinate research, teaching, and service activities in ecology and related areas. Major areas of research include: fish culture, water quality, wildlife biology, endangered and threatened species, systematics, and physiological responses of organisms to the environment. The teaching program of the ERC provides a training program for students interested in pursuing careers in various professional fields and affords an opportunity for students to participate in activities involving contemporary environmental problems. Public service activities are primarily directed toward promoting environmental awareness and providing information and consultation services to those concerned with environmental problems.

### **The Marcus W. Orr Center for the Humanities**

The Center for the Humanities was founded in 1987 and renamed in 1991 in memory of Dr. Orr, Professor of History. Its purpose is to support teacher and course development, independent and collaborative research, and public programs that will foster an understanding of the importance of the humanities and establish a sense of intellectual community among humanities faculty at the University. The center sponsors visiting scholars, course development grants, lectures, and a Humanities Fellows Program that supports faculty scholarship.

### **Center for Manpower Studies**

The Center for Manpower Studies, located in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, conducts research on employment and training-related topics and provides technical assistance to federal, state, and local agencies. It also offers a variety of training programs for human resource development agencies throughout the southeast.

### **Center for Research on Women**

Founded in 1982, the Center for Research on Women, located in the College of Arts and Sciences, has rapidly gained national recognition for its pioneering work on race, class, and gender. Its mission is to promote research in the field of women's studies with a focus on southern women and women of color in the United States. With funding from both foundation and government sources, Center-affiliated faculty conduct research on social issues affecting women and girls in Memphis, and on the broader dynamics of social inequality.

### **Center for the Study of Higher Education**

The Center for the Study of Higher Education, located in the College of Education, conducts research and sponsors workshops and conferences in higher education.

### **Chucalissa Indian Village and Museum (C. H. Nash Museum)**

This partly reconstructed prehistoric Indian village on its original site and the museum are operated by the Department of Anthropology as an educational and research facility. The indoor and outdoor exhibits are designed to reconstruct prehistoric Indian life in the Mid-South. Students are trained in the techniques of excavation, restoration and museum operations. The courses taught are listed in the Department of Anthropology offerings. Chucalissa is located 17 miles from the main campus.

### **The Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology**

The Institute, founded in 1984 and designated a Tennessee Center of Excellence in 1985, is a component of the Department of Art at The University of Memphis. The Institute is dedicated to the study of the art and culture of ancient Egypt through teaching, research, exhibition, and excavation. It is staffed by egyptologists and art historians associated with the department's art history program. Its research library consists of more than 6000 egyptological books and periodicals including precious and out-of-print volumes. Supporting the Institute's programs is the Art Museum at The University of Memphis, which houses the Institute's growing collection of Egyptian antiquities, the largest in the Mid-South. The Institute also sponsors an epigraphic project at The Great Hypostyle Hall of the Karnak Temple in Luxor, Egypt.

## **Institute for Intelligent Systems**

The Institute is designed to bring together research and training in the broad areas of cognitive science, complex dynamical systems, artificial intelligence, and massively parallel computing (neural computing). Current research includes basic research supported by grants from funding agencies and applied research supported by industrial/governmental contracts. Ideas and techniques for research are gathered from the disciplines of cognitive psychology, computer science, philosophy of mind, neuroscience, linguistics, and mathematics. Training should include graduate courses, thesis and dissertation research, and industrial training in the form of workshops, seminars, and employee research participation.

## **Mid-South Educational Software Clearing House (MSESC)**

The MSESC is a collection of educational software programs from all over the world. Special emphasis has been placed on software that is useful in teaching students with a variety of needs. The current collection is available to preservice and inservice teachers in the Mid-South region. MSESC's web site is: <http://wwwpeople.memphis.edu/cjsiefe/links>

## **Regional Economic Development Center**

The center represents the University in its outreach function in the field of economic development planning. In providing technical and management assistance to the public and private sectors, the center also serves as a laboratory for interdisciplinary research and service by faculty and graduate students in solving problems of urban and regional development. The center's professional planning staff have academic appointments and teach courses in urban and regional planning.

## **Speech and Hearing Center**

Located at 807 Jefferson Avenue in the medical center of Memphis, this facility became affiliated with the University in 1967. An additional site is located on the South Campus in building #44. Both locations serve children and adults with communication disorders. Students at the University are seen at no charge, while faculty and staff are seen for 50% of normal charges. The University administers and operates the center in cooperation with the Board of Directors of the Memphis Speech and Hearing Center, Inc.

## **Other Research Units**

In addition to the units described above, The University of Memphis also recognizes a wide array of other research oriented units:

- Anthropological Research Center
- Barbara K. Lipman Early Childhood School and Research Institute
- Bureau of Sport and Leisure Commerce
- Center for River Studies
- Center for Urban Research Extension
- Exercise and Sport Science Laboratories
- Federal Express Center for Cycle Time Research
- Groundwater Institute
- Highwater Recording Company
- Institute for Egyptian Art and Archaeology
- National Science Foundation Industry/University Cooperative Research Center for Bio-Surfaces Site
- Neuropsychology Research Laboratory
- Oral History Research Office
- Religious News Association Archives

- Robert Wang Center for International Business
- Southern Music Archive
- Transportation Studies Institute
- Universities Prevention Center (joint with UTMemophis)

## **Recognized Centers and Chairs of Excellence**

The University of Memphis has been designated by the Tennessee Higher Education Commission as a location for centers and chairs of excellence. The units listed below receive special funding by the State in recognition of their status.

### *Centers of Excellence*

- Center for Applied Psychological Research
- Center for Earthquake Research and Information
- Center for Research Initiatives and Strategies for the Communicatively Impaired
- Center for Research in Educational Policy
- Center of Excellence in Egyptian Art and Archaeology

### *Chairs of Excellence*

- Accounting (2)
- Art History
- Biomedical Engineering (2)
- Combinatoric Mathematics
- Economics and Managerial Journalism
- English
- Finance
- Free Enterprise Management
- International Business
- International Economics
- Judaic Studies
- Law
- Management Information Systems
- Molecular Biology
- Nursing
- Philosophy
- Real Estate
- Sales
- Urban Education

## **Evaluation Services**

Evaluation Services, which is located in the John Willard Brister Library building, conducts the University program for student evaluation of instruction, collecting, analyzing, and reporting student perceptions of classroom instruction. Each fall and spring semester, faculty are offered the opportunity to participate and to indicate classes to be surveyed. After the semester ends, the completed forms and a computer summary of student reactions are returned to the faculty. These documents, which form an important part of the dossier prepared for promotion and tenure, provide information useful to individual faculty in ongoing course development and improvement of instruction.

## **Jackson Center**

Located on the campus of Jackson State Community College, the Jackson Center offers a wide variety of undergraduate and graduate courses and degree programs to students living in the Jackson area. In addition, the Jackson Center houses the Office of Extended Programs, which coordinates course and program delivery at various locations in West Tennessee. The Jackson Center is administered through the Office of the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs.



## Higher Education Alliance

This alliance provides cooperative service through The University of Memphis, Jackson State Community College, and the State Area Vocational-Technical School at Crump. Reporting through the Office of the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs and located at the State Area Vocational-Technical School at Crump, it offers an array of undergraduate and graduate courses to students in its service area.

## Office of International Students

The Office of International Students advises international students regarding immigration, health, housing, social, personal, and financial concerns. Besides advising individual students, the office advises the International Students Council. The council represents six national student associations: the African Student Association, the Chinese Student Association, the Indian Student Association, the Korean Student Association, the Malaysian Student Association, and the Muslim Student Association. The office also organizes a four-day orientation for new students each semester as well as social and cultural events that encourage international students' involvement in the campus community and help ease their transition into the American way of life. International Night, the biggest event of the year, provides an opportunity for the international students to share their traditional food and entertainment with the campus and the Memphis community.

## Psychological Services Center

The Psychological Services Center, located on the first floor of the Psychology Building, offers both psychological evaluations and therapeutic services to children and adults. For appointments or information, contact the center at 678-2147.

## Alumni

The University of Memphis Alumni Association has offices located in the Alumni Center on campus. The staff serves The University of Memphis Alumni Association and provides a communication linkage to the University for graduates and former students. The Alumni Association and staff also offer special services for current students and serve as the sponsors for the University's Student Ambassador Board.

## Development

The Office of Development serves as a procurer and coordinator for private charitable financial support of The University of Memphis academic programs. With approximately 46 percent of the University's annual operating budget provided by the state of Tennessee, other income must be generated by student tuition, other fees, and through annual and endowed gifts from individuals, corporations and foundations. Such income is used to initiate new academic programs and enrich existing ones.

## The University of Memphis Foundation

The University of Memphis Foundation, a 501(c)(3) organization, was established to support The University of Memphis' mission. The foundation is governed by a volunteer Board of Directors. Committees, including an Investment Committee, review the foundation's financial position quarterly. An outside consultant also advises the Investment Committee on portfolio management, the selection of investment managers and allocation issues pertaining to fixed income and equities.

The University of Memphis Foundation is a major vehicle for developing and accepting private gifts to The University of Memphis. The University of Memphis desires that all private support be made payable to *The University of Memphis Foundation*. The foundation manages over 300 endowment accounts and distributes income to the University and its colleges, schools, departments, programs and projects to promote academic enrichment. Sources of funds to the foundation are contributed by alumni, friends, parents, corporations and foundations. Outright gifts, trusts and bequests are received by the foundation. General accounts, as well as named accounts, are established to provide: financial assistance to students, faculty support and just about every need The University of Memphis may have. All contributions should be made payable to *The University of Memphis Foundation*. Any particular fund or department designation can be noted on the memo line or on supporting correspondence.

## Oak Ridge Associated Universities

Since 1971, students and faculty of The University of Memphis have benefited from the University's membership in Oak Ridge Associated Universities (ORAU) is a consortium of 87 colleges and universities and a management and operating contractor for the United States Department of Energy (DOE) located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. ORAU works with its member institutions to help their students and faculty gain access to federal research facilities throughout the country; to keep its members informed about opportunities for fellowship, scholarship, and research appointments; and to organize research alliances among its members.

Through the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, the DOE facility that ORAU manages, undergraduates, graduates, postgraduates, as well as faculty enjoy access to a multitude of opportunities for study and research. Students can participate in programs covering a wide variety of disciplines including business, earth sciences, epidemiology, engineering, physics, pharmacology, ocean sciences, biomedical sciences, nuclear chemistry, and mathematics. Appointment and program length range from one month to four years. Many of these programs are especially designed to increase the numbers of under represented minority students pursuing degrees in science- and engineering-related disciplines.

A comprehensive listing of these programs and other opportunities, their disciplines, and details on locations and benefits can be found in the Resource Guide, which is available on the World-Wide Web at <http://www.orau.gov/orise/resgd/htm>, or by calling either of the contacts below.

ORAU's Office of Partnership Development seeks opportunities for partnerships and alliances among ORAU's members. Private industry, and major federal facilities. Activities include faculty development programs, such as Junior Faculty Enhancement Awards and the Visiting Industrial Scientist Program, and various services to chief research officers.

For more information about ORAU and its programs, contact Dr. Linda L. Brinkley, ORAU Council member, at 901-678-2590; contact Monnie E. Champion, ORAU Corporate Secretary, at 423-576-3306; or ORAU Home Page at <http://www.orau.gov>.

## Public Service

In recognition of the University's responsibility to serve the needs of a changing social and economic order, the Office of Public Service serves as a prime contact for individuals and organizations outside the University. Through this office, ac-

cess may be gained to University facilities and resources. Public Service is administered through the Office of the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs.

### Tennessee Small Business Development Center

The Tennessee Small Business Development Center is organized to provide business development services to new and existing small business firms throughout the state of Tennessee. These services are delivered through service centers located at various state universities, community colleges, and technical institutes. These services add to the economic development efforts of the local communities by adding and retaining employment. Special attention is given to women, minority, and veteran-owned businesses. This office functions as a department under the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs.

### Continuing Education Short Course Program

The Continuing Education Short Course Program serves as an important link to the Memphis community, providing comprehensive, non-credit programs ranging from career development to personal enrichment. The program is designed to narrow the education gap left by the degree-awarding academic programs at The University of Memphis, thus complementing the University's mission of service to the community. The program is strongly service-oriented, providing general interest instruction to learners of all ages, regardless of their educational background. The Short Course Continuing Education product is high quality, affordable, and requires no formal admission to the University. This office reports through the Office of the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs.

### Clean Tennessee

The Clean Tennessee program, established in 1983, serves as the state Keep America Beautiful agency and state resource center for litter prevention and proper solid waste management education. Functioning as a department under the Vice-Provost for Extended Programs, Clean Tennessee is funded by Tennessee Department of Transportation.

## The Graduate School

The Graduate School of The University of Memphis is the center of advanced study and research within the University. The basic objectives of the Graduate School are as follows:

1. to preserve and disseminate knowledge;
2. to extend knowledge through research; and
3. to prepare men and women to assume responsible and useful roles in a changing society.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is awarded in audiology and speech-language pathology, biology, biomedical engineering, business administration, chemistry, communication arts, counseling psychology, engineering, geophysics, history, mathematics, music, philosophy, and psychology. The degrees of Doctor of Education and Doctor of Musical Arts are awarded by the College of Education and the College of Communication and Fine Arts, respectively. The College of Education also offers the degree of Education Specialist with a major in education. The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law offers the Juris Doctor degree.

Master's degrees are offered in forty-four major areas through five colleges and one independent school. The degrees include Master of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Arts in Teaching, Master of Business Administration, Master of Music, Master of City and Regional Planning, Master of Health Administration, and Master of Public Administration.

Visit the Graduate School homepage on the web at <http://www.people.memphis.edu/~gradsch/>

## Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law

**PROGRAM:** The Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law offers a program of instruction leading to the degree of Juris Doctor.

A student may enroll only in the fall semester and on a full-time or part-time basis. A student regularly employed more than 20 hours per week may not pursue the full-time program.

The successful completion of 90 semester hours of work, including all required courses, with the prescribed grade average is necessary for graduation. Unless an exception is granted, the last two regular semesters' work must be taken in this school.

**ADMISSION:** Admission to the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law is on a selective basis. To be eligible for admission, a student must have received a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and must have made a satisfactory score on the Law School Admission Test administered by the Law School Admissions Services, Box 2000, Newtown, PA 18940. Questions concerning additional admissions requirements should be directed to the Director of Law Admissions and Recruitment.

The regulations and policies of the School of Law are set out in greater detail in a separate issue of the *Law School Bulletin*. Additional information can be obtained by contacting Law Admissions, 3715 Central Avenue, Memphis, TN 38152.

Visit the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law homepage on the web at <http://www.people.memphis.edu/~law/>



## 2. Services to Students

### Enrollment Services

Enrollment Services aims to provide "excellence in service with a personal touch" for all students enrolled at The University of Memphis. We seek to provide services that are pleasant, friendly, effective, efficient, and without lines.

Included in Enrollment Services are: Office of Admissions; Office of Student Relations and Orientation Services; Office of Student Financial Aid (including the University Scholarship Program); Office of the Registrar (including an Evening Branch Office); and the Adult Student Development Office (including MINI College, Child Care Center, and Adult Student Services).

### 1. Admissions

#### Admission to the University

The University of Memphis offers equal educational opportunity to all persons without regard to race, religion, sex, creed, color, national origin, or disability. Inquiries about admission to any college of the University should be addressed to the Office of Admissions. This office receives and processes all applications, evaluates credentials, and issues notices of acceptance to qualified students. Undergraduate students may enter at the beginning of either of the fall or spring semesters or at the beginning of any term of the summer session.

The University of Memphis encourages all those who feel they can benefit from the educational opportunities offered by the institution to file an application for admission. Consideration is given to age, educational background, entrance examination scores, high school grades, any college attendance, and any other special talents and/or special circumstances, which may affect the applicant's academic performance.

Certain instructional programs of the University are subject to special admission requirements and are subject to change according to the availability of institutional resources. Students wishing to enter one of these programs of study should check with the appropriate department or division offering the program in order to become familiar with these special requirements. Undergraduate programs with special admission requirements include, but are not limited to, professional degrees in art, music, or theatre (Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Music), teacher education, educational services, nursing, and the University College.

Students are encouraged to apply as early as possible. Early admission contributes to better orientation, course planning, class scheduling and financial aid consideration. High school students planning to apply as freshmen should submit applications as soon as possible after completion of the junior year. Applications for admission are available from many secondary school/guidance counseling offices and from the Office of Admissions, The University of Memphis, Memphis, TN 38152. All credentials become the property of the University and cannot be forwarded or returned.

Credentials will be maintained in active files for a 12-month period. After this period, credentials will be relegated to inactive status and must be submitted again before an admission decision can be made.

Regulations in this section are subject to change without notice.

#### Admission as Degree-Seeking Undergraduates

The deadlines for submitting applications for admission are: August 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester, and May 1 for the summer session. Applications received after these deadlines may be delayed in processing or processed at the non-degree level.

#### Freshman Applicants

An applicant who has *no* previous college enrollment may be considered for admission as a regular undergraduate freshman by submitting the following to the Admissions Office:

1. A final transcript of all high school credits: Early decisions can be made by submitting partial transcripts (6th or 7th semester). Transcripts carried by the student are not acceptable for the admissions file. If any courses have been taken for college credit, the institution(s) granting credit must be contacted and asked to send an official transcript to The University of Memphis, Office of Admissions.

Graduates of an unapproved or non-accredited high school must take the General Educational Development (GED) test and earn an average standard score of at least 45. This GED requirement is waived for students who earn the minimum ACT required for guaranteed admission. However, the GED may be advisable for students who graduated in 1989 or thereafter from an unapproved or nonapproved high school and are deficient in one or more of the required high school courses. Students who have achieved a high school diploma through the General Education Development (GED) Test must also have the GED scores sent to the Office of Admissions. Students who do not present one unit of American History are required to register for the course during their first or second year at the University.

2. The score report of the American College Testing program (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT): The score report is a necessary part of the application and the test date should be no more than three years old at the time of enrollment.

Applicants who are offered admission with the ACT composite, English or math subscores less than 19 will be required to take a placement examination prior to enrollment. Based on the results of the assessment, these applicants may be required to successfully complete Transitional and Academic Studies courses prior to enrolling in degree credit courses. (See Transitional Academic Studies program description in the *Independent Programs* section of this catalog.)

3. A non-refundable application fee of \$5.00.
4. Any additional items and information requested in the application materials by the Office of Admissions.

Students will be considered for admission with a minimum high school grade point average of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale or a 19 composite score on the ACT.

Students will be *guaranteed* admission with a 3.0 cumulative grade point average on a 4.0 scale from an accredited or approved high school or a minimum ACT composite score of 20 and satisfactory completion of the required high school curriculum.

The average high school grade point average for the entering class of 1996 is 3.02, and the average ACT composite is 22.3.

Applicants with *special talents or circumstances* who do not meet requirements for guaranteed admission may be considered. For further information contact the Office of Admissions. Applicants with diagnosed learning disabilities should contact the Director of the Office for Students with Disabilities for further information.

### High School Curriculum Required For Admission

No high school curriculum can assure that a given student will acquire desired learning outcomes; however, the absence of certain components greatly increases the likelihood that the student will not acquire those outcomes and reduces the likelihood that the student will enjoy maximum benefits of a college experience. The justification for colleges' recommending or requiring specific high school units for admission is to reduce the likelihood that a student will be unprepared for effective work in college and to increase maximum benefits a student may enjoy.

Effective the Fall Semester 1989, among the units required for graduation, the following specific high school units must be included in the minimum admissions requirements at all Tennessee State Board of Regents universities and colleges. **Students who do not take one or more of these required courses, where they are available, may not be eligible for admission to the University.**

**ENGLISH (4 units required):** Units in this category must address reading and literature, writing, speaking and listening, and principles concerning the English language. Extensive experience in reading and writing should characterize all courses.

**VISUAL AND/OR PERFORMING ARTS (1 unit required):** Units in this category should include a survey of the arts (visual arts, theater, music, and dance) or active participation in one or more of the arts.

**MATHEMATICS (3 units required):** Units in this category must include Algebra I, Algebra II, and geometry or an advanced course with geometry as a major component. Students are recommended to take a fourth unit in computing, advanced mathematics, or statistics. All college freshmen will benefit by having studied mathematics as seniors.

**NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES (2 units required):** Units in this category must include mathematical skills, fundamental concepts, and some laboratory and field work. At least one unit must address detailed knowledge in the more traditional fields of biology, chemistry, or physics and must include a laboratory.

**SOCIAL STUDIES (2 units required):** For students graduating prior to spring 1993, the units in this category may include: history, government, geography, economics, sociology, psychology, or anthropology. For students graduating in the spring 1993 or thereafter, these units must come from the

following: modern history, ancient history, world history, world geography, or European history. One unit in American History is also required.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE (2 units required):** Two units in a single foreign language are required in this category.

These stipulated high school units are not intended to specify what the total high school curriculum should be. Secondary schools seek to meet the needs of various student clienteles, one of which is the college-bound student. The stipulations are, on the other hand, an attempt to make a strategic application of academic competencies. They reflect the bridge from specific desired learning outcomes to a list of required college admission criteria. That list is composed of high school units presumed most likely to result in the required learning outcomes. For the sake of clarity, one unit constitutes one year of high school study of a given subject.

Applicants with subject deficiencies may, with proper institutional approvals, be admitted to the University; however, the deficiencies must be removed during the first 64 semester hours (30 semester hours for transfer students) of college enrollment. College level courses taken to remove unit deficiencies must be completed with a grade of C or better and will be used for elective credit only. Different requirements may be specified for certain groups of applicants: adult students (i.e., students separated from high school graduation by three or more years), GED students who are not high school graduates, and international students. Transfer and re-entry students may be required to remove any deficiencies before regular admission.

### Out-of-State Applicants

Acceptance to the University for out-of-state applicants who meet guaranteed admission standards may be granted on the same basis as for in-state applicants. Acceptance for all other out-of-state applicants is competitive.

Out-of-state applicants who qualify for and participate in the University Honors Program may qualify for a Non-Resident Honors Student Award.

### Early Admission Applicants

Academically outstanding high school juniors who have completed three academic years of high school, accumulating at least 14 units of course work may be considered for early admission if they have the following:

1. A minimum high school cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.5 on a 4.00 scale.
2. A minimum ACT composite score of 26 on the enhanced ACT or the equivalent on the former ACT.
3. Written recommendations from high school principal and guidance counselor.
4. An interview with U of M faculty/staff committee selecting early admission students.

In addition, they must agree to enroll in freshman English, and, unless successfully completed in high school, courses in American history and economics.

NOTE: Early admission applicants should also check with their high school for specific graduation requirements.

### Transfer Applicants

The University of Memphis welcomes applications from students who have begun college elsewhere. They may transfer to The University of Memphis with any number of units. If they have fifteen (15) or more semester units transferable from



a fully accredited college or university, students are evaluated primarily on college-level work. If they have fewer than fifteen (15) transferable units, students are evaluated on a combination of college level and high school course work, and college entrance examination results.

To qualify for degree-seeking transfer admission, the applicant must request that a transcript from each institution attended be sent directly to the Office of Admissions. Transfer applicants who graduated from high school in 1989 or later may also be subject to the high school curriculum requirements found above in this section of the catalog. To make this determination, a high school transcript is necessary. Therefore, all transfer applicants whose high school graduation date was in 1989 or later should have a transcript mailed directly from their high school to the Admissions Office. Concealment of previous college or university attendance may be cause for rejection or cancellation of admission.

Admission may be granted to applicants who have honorable dismissal from the last institution attended and whose cumulative grade point average (GPA) meets the required minimum established by the Tennessee State Board of Regents, as stated below:

<u>Semester Hours Attempted</u>	<u>Minimum GPA</u>
14.99 or less	No minimum*
15.00-29.99	1.40
30.00-50.99	1.70
51.00-67.99	1.90
68.00 and above	2.00

\* Transfer applicants with fewer than 15.00 earned semester hours must meet the admission requirements for freshman applicants.

Transfer applicants who have been academically dismissed from the last institution they attended *or* do not meet the GPA requirements listed above, will not be considered for admission until at least one regular semester (not to include summer sessions) has elapsed. After this period, these applicants must provide the following:

- A. a new application (no additional fee required), and
- B. an acceptable ACT or SAT score.

NOTE: Applicants who meet one of the criteria outlined in the Adult Students section do not have to submit an acceptable ACT or SAT score.

If acceptance to the University is granted, the applicant will be admitted on academic probation. Students on probation at their previous school will continue in that academic status.

Transfer applicants who are denied admission should contact the Applicant Services section of the Office of Admissions to discuss the possibilities of attending the University in the future.

## Adult Students

The University of Memphis encourages the enrollment of adult students. In order to facilitate this, the University offers additional support services and alternative admission policies to promote the enrollment of the mature student. These services include but are not limited to evening and weekend classes through the MINI College. The Adult Student Development Office offers childcare during class attendance, tutoring programs, the Adult Student Association and much more.

In addition, adult students generally are not required to provide an entrance examination for admission. They may,

however, be expected to complete a placement instrument depending on individual circumstances.

Adult students are those applicants who meet one of the following criteria:

1. at least 24 years of age
2. at least 21 years of age and have been away from school for some time.

For further information, please contact the Adult Student Development Office in Room 419 in the University Center.

## Service Members Opportunity Colleges (ConAP Program)

The University of Memphis is a participant in the Service members Opportunity Colleges (SOC) partnership. Under this agreement and through the Concurrent Admissions Program (ConAP), people enlisting in the armed forces can be admitted to a college and/or university at the same time as their enlistment. Eligible soldiers can be admitted to college on a full or provisional basis, with enrollment deferred for up to two years after completion of active military service or initial active-duty for training. When their tour of military duty has been completed, they will not have to go through additional paperwork to enter the University. Enrollment of a student who, subsequent to this agreement, attempts college course work elsewhere is subject to academic performance standards stated in the catalog. In addition to the concurrent admissions, the last 25-hour residency requirement of the University has been waived for participants. More information can be obtained through the Director of Admissions Office, The University of Memphis.

## International Students

The University of Memphis believes that the presence of a balanced representation of international students on campus will enrich the educational environment of all students. Therefore, the University is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant, alien students on "F-1" and "J-1" student visas. Applicants must file complete credentials before May 1 for fall admission; September 15 for spring admission; or February 1 for summer admission. Complete credentials include all the documents listed below under "Requirements."

The international application should be completed carefully and returned to the Office of Admissions, The University of Memphis, Memphis, Tennessee, 38152, U.S.A. Applications and fees received after the stated deadlines will be returned.

A non-refundable international application and processing fee of \$30.00 (thirty dollars) is required of every international applicant, unless previously paid. A check or money order, made payable to The University of Memphis, must be sent with the application form. Applications received without the fee will be returned.

International applicants should write to the Office of Admissions for information on application procedures, qualifications, and admission to the University. Since there is considerable variation among educational systems throughout the world, international applicants will be selected on a competitive basis, after meeting the minimum standards of admission using examination scores, grade point average, relevance of academic background to intended major field of study and recommendations from the World Education Series. The University often receives more applications than can be approved; therefore, admission cannot be granted to all applicants who meet only the minimum requirements.



Since the enrollment of international students is based on a global sampling and representation, priority will be given to applicants with exceptional credentials who will be attending a university in the United States for the first time.

All transcripts, test scores, and other credentials must be accompanied by an official English translation of these documents and must be on file in the Office of Admissions by the stated deadlines before the beginning of registration for the intended term of entry.

### Admission Requirements

1. **Educational Background:** Applicants must list on the form provided by the University every school attended, beginning with primary school, to the present, including each primary, secondary, and post secondary institution.
2. **Required Transcripts:** Applicants must arrange for the Office of Admissions to receive official copies of academic records from the applicant's attendance at secondary school, college, university, and professional institutions of learning. These transcripts must be sent directly from the high school or college to The University of Memphis. An exception is made for those who hold the bachelor's degree or its equivalent in that they need not send their secondary school records. Records should list the subjects studied and the grade, mark, or other evidence that each individual subject was completed to the satisfaction of the authorities in charge. If it is impossible for the school to send us an official copy, copies certified by an official at the American Embassy or a known world organization may be acceptable. All records must be in English. Since certificates and records filed for examination are not ordinarily returned, applicants should send certified photostatic copies if the documents in question cannot be easily replaced.
3. **Required Test of All Applicants:** All applicants whose native language is not English must supply results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or its equivalent. TOEFL information may be obtained by writing: TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U.S.A. All test scores must be sent directly from the testing agency to The University of Memphis.
4. **Freshman Test Required:** Applicants to the first year undergraduate level must submit scores on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Testing Program (ACT). These tests are available only in English. For information on the SAT, applicants may write to College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540, U.S.A. For information on the ACT, applicants may write to American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa, 52243, U.S.A. All test scores must be sent directly from the testing agency to The University of Memphis.
5. **Financial Statement:** U.S. visa regulations require that certification of admission be based on both academic acceptance and satisfactory evidence of adequate funds to meet the expenses involved in the student's program of study. Applicants on an "F-1" student visa must supply, on the form provided by the University, sufficient evidence of financial support for themselves and all members of their families who will accompany them to Memphis. This requires that applicants certify that their intent is to attend the University full time and that no employment will be required.
6. Applicants must send two recent passport size photos of themselves to the Office of Admissions, The University of Memphis, Memphis, Tennessee, 38152, U.S.A.
7. **Health Certificate Required:** Each international student, within 30 days from the first day of classes, must submit a certificate from a licensed U.S. physician or other qualified U.S. medical authority verifying freedom from tuberculosis. Failure to do so shall result in denial of enrollment. In the event that the student either has tuberculosis or has potential tuberculosis requiring medical treatment, continued enrollment will be conditioned upon the determination by a licensed U.S. physician that such enrollment does not present a risk to others and upon the student's compliance with any prescribed medical treatment program.  
  
In order to enroll, all international students born after January, 1957, must prove that they have been inoculated with the live measles vaccine (MMR) since January, 1980. Exceptions are made for students who are pregnant or allergic to the vaccine.
8. All international students must purchase a health insurance policy through the University or provide evidence of government sponsored health insurance before they are allowed to enroll.
9. **English Placement Examination:** All international applicants who are accepted must take an English placement examination, administered by the English Department, before enrollment. Placement in an English class will be determined by the results of this examination. International students should arrange to be on campus approximately one week before the beginning of Regular Registration for the proposed term of entry.
10. International students will not normally be allowed to register as transient students (those regularly enrolled and in good standing at another institution who desire to attend The University of Memphis for only a limited period of time). During summer sessions, exceptions may be granted only in cases where a student has an outstanding academic record and unusual circumstances are present.
11. International students who wish to apply for readmission to the University must meet the deadlines stated above.
12. International students must become familiar with the regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service and assume responsibility for complying with these regulations.
13. International students should be prepared to attend a four-to-five-day mandatory orientation prior to the first day of class.

### Combination Senior

An undergraduate student with a total cumulative GPA of at least 3.25, who has filed with his or her graduation analyst a plan for completing the bachelor's degree within two semesters, with the approval of the college director of graduate studies, may request to enroll concurrently in undergraduate and selected graduate courses. Students may earn up to 12 hours of graduate credit while enrolled as a Combination Senior. Approval to register for graduate credit does not imply approval for admission into a graduate program at the University or that the credit earned will be accepted towards a graduate degree. After the bachelor's degree is awarded, a Combination Senior may be admitted to a graduate degree program. Courses taken for graduate credit may not be used for both the baccalaureate and graduate degrees.

### Former Students (Readmission)

Former undergraduate students who wish to return to the University at the same level as when they previously attended and have missed any academic term excluding summer, must



file an application for readmission. This form should be secured, completed, and returned to the Admissions Office. If the student has enrolled at another institution since last attending The University of Memphis, a transcript must be forwarded to the Admissions Office. An applicant will receive favorable consideration only if eligible for readmission under all University regulations, including the grade point average (GPA) for transfer students. (NOTE: International students who wish to apply for readmission to the University must meet the deadlines for new admission for international students.)

### Admission as Non-Degree Undergraduates

Applicants who wish to apply at this level are encouraged to apply by the deadlines as stated for degree-seeking students. Applications will be accepted until the first day of regular registration for the term for which the student is applying. Non-degree students who have attended other colleges will not have their previous college work evaluated for transfer until such time as they have been approved for admission as regular undergraduates.

Applicants wishing to enter the University, and *who are not presently pursuing a degree*, may do so by applying for admission at this level.

Those applicants who are admitted as non-degree students are not required to have an advisor. However, if non-degree students desire an advisor, they are assigned to the Academic Counseling Unit for advising. Non-degree undergraduate students may not take more than 18 semester hours of work in a single term nor may they earn more than 24 semester hours total. This limit may be extended if there has been enrollment at another institution since last attending The University of Memphis.

NOTE: Transient students (those regularly enrolled and in good standing at another institution who desire to attend The University of Memphis for only a limited period of time) should apply at the non-degree level.

### Applicants with College Degree

Applicants who (1) have earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution; (2) desire to take only a limited number of undergraduate courses; and (3) are not presently working toward a degree at The University of Memphis, may be admitted as non-degree students.

Non-degree students may, at any time within the stated deadlines, apply to the Office of Admissions for reclassification as degree-seeking students, effective at the beginning of the next fall or spring semester. Admission procedures and requirements are the same as those for degree-seeking undergraduate applicants with the following clarifications:

1. An acceptable entrance examination score or the equivalent may be required for students wishing to have their level changed to degree-seeking undergraduate status. Applicants who do not meet one of the criteria outlined in the Adult Students section may choose one of the following to complete this requirement:
  - a. Submitting an acceptable ACT or SAT score.
- OR
- b. Earn at The University of Memphis a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or greater that includes 12 hours or more exclusive of physical activity courses.

NOTE: Courses defined as Transitional Academic Studies may not be used in satisfying the 2.00 requirement.

2. The high school graduation requirement may be satisfied by any one of the methods listed in the regular undergraduate freshman section of this catalog.

After students are admitted as regular undergraduates, any credit that they may have earned as non-degree-seeking students may apply toward degree programs in the college from which a degree is sought as outlined in this catalog.

### Concurrent Enrollment

Outstanding high school students who have completed the junior year may be admitted and register for one college course per term of enrollment concurrently during their senior year provided they supply evidence of the following:

1. A minimum high school cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.20 on a 4.00 scale.
2. An ACT composite score of 22 or above.
3. A recommendation from the applicant's high school principal or guidance counselor.
4. The course concurrently enrolled students register for must be taken outside of their established school day.

NOTE: Departments may establish additional criteria for their courses.

### Admission as Audit-Only Undergraduate

Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for audit courses with the approval of the Office of Admissions and the appropriate department chair. These students must have the equivalent of high school graduation or be at least 18 years of age. Clearance will be for one term only. Subsequent enrollment will require an application for readmission. Tennessee residents who have a permanent and total disability, which totally incapacitates them from working at an income producing occupation, may audit courses at The University of Memphis without paying tuition charges, maintenance fees, student activity fees, or registration fees. Admission to audit will be limited on an individual classroom basis according to space availability.

### New Student Orientation, Advising and Registration

The academic year consists of two semesters: the fall semester beginning in late August or early September and ending in December; and the spring semester beginning in January and ending in May. A summer session is held between the end of the spring semester and the beginning of the fall semester of the next academic year.

An orientation and academic advising program for all new freshmen and transfers is held during the summer. The sessions are conducted to acquaint entering students with various programs of study, general University regulations, and registration procedures. Students are assigned advisors who aid them in selecting appropriate courses. **Assistance from the advisor, however, does not relieve students of the responsibility of studying the catalog and fulfilling all of the requirements therein for the specific degree program being pursued.** Before students attain senior standing, they should consult with the college level advisor or degree analyst of the college regarding fulfillment of requirements for their chosen degree.

A first-time freshman—full-time or part-time—whose ACT composite score, mathematics subscore, or English subscore used for admission to the University is less than 19 must undergo course placement testing prior to enrollment in the University. Students must enroll in and complete any required Transi-



tional Academic Studies courses before enrolling in college-level courses in related areas.

The *Schedule of Classes*, published before the beginning of each semester, contains a detailed outline of the registration procedures and course changes and additions made since the publication of the Catalog. Students are urged to study these schedules carefully and keep them available for immediate reference during the registration period and throughout the semester. Continuing students register in November for Spring and in April for Summer and Fall. New students are provided an opportunity to register at New Student Orientation programs. A late registration fee is charged beginning the first day of classes, and there is no reduction in other fees.

In no case is credit allowed in any course for which students are not duly registered and which is not entered properly on the official registration material. Registration is not complete until all fees for the semester have been paid.

*NOTE: Please refer to the Schedule of Classes for further information and registration procedures.*

## 2. Student Aid

The Student Financial Aid Office administers federal, state, and institutional aid programs in order to provide financial aid to qualified students. The programs of financial aid include Scholarships, Grants, Loans, and Student Employment. With the exception of grants, which are always need-based, each of these financial aid programs can be either need-based or non-need based. All need-based programs are based on an assessment of an Expected Family Contribution using family income and asset information provided by the completion of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by the student and/or parent. Students applying for financial aid programs that require the FAFSA must be U.S. Citizens or permanent residents, must be admitted as degree-seeking students, and if seeking a second bachelor's degree, have declared a major.

The FAFSA is also required as the application for federal student non-need based loans. The FAFSA is not required for Federal PLUS Loans (for parents of dependent students), non-federal student loans, scholarships, and non-federal student employment.

The University of Memphis priority date for filling the FAFSA for a fall semester is March 1. For a spring semester, the priority date for filing is October 1. The student must also submit any other required documents in order to complete his/her application prior to being awarded. Students are notified of any other required documents after the Student Financial Aid Office receives the FAFSA results.

## Scholarships

The University awards several hundred academic scholarships each year in varying amounts. Scholarship award amounts, however, are based on the cost of in-state registration fees. Scholastic achievement, leadership qualities, and need are factors utilized in evaluating applicants for some awards.

Scholarships are awarded for the academic year and are not available for summer school.

**THE FEDERAL TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986** significantly changed the tax status of scholarships, fellowships and grants received from the University. Prior to the Act, they generally were not subject to income tax. Since then, scholarship, fellowship and grant amounts exceeding tuition, fees, course-related books, supplies and equipment have become taxable.

## Distinguished Scholarship Programs

Distinguished scholarships are awarded annually to entering freshmen with outstanding scholastic records based on information submitted on the Undergraduate Admission Application and supporting documents; a separate scholarship application is not required. Scholarships are awarded based on a combination of ACT/SAT scores and cumulative high school grade point average. These scholarships are four-year, renewable scholarships requiring full-time attendance. **To be guaranteed a scholarship, you must meet the appropriate criteria as outlined below, and be accepted for admission to the University by March 1.** The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is not required to be considered for these scholarship programs. Please contact the Undergraduate Scholarship Office, Scates Hall, room 204, or call (901) 678-3213 with any questions.

All National Merit and National Achievement Semi-Finalists will receive \$1,000 per year in addition to any academic scholarship they are awarded.

### The Cecil C. Humphreys Merit Scholarship

The Cecil C. Humphreys Merit Scholarship is awarded to National Merit/National Achievement finalists who indicate The University of Memphis as their first choice university with the National Merit Scholarship Corporation. This award provides in-state registration fees, a campus housing allowance, an annual book allowance, a meal allowance and the yearly National Merit stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for the first year and a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA every semester thereafter and complete 10 service hours per year. Award adjusted if living off campus.

### The Cecil C. Humphreys Presidential Scholarship

The Cecil C. Humphreys Presidential Scholarship requires a minimum 32 ACT (1400 SAT) and a 3.5 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides in-state registration fees, a campus housing allowance and a \$400 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for the first year and a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA every semester thereafter and complete 10 service hours per year. Award adjusted if living off campus.

### The Cecil C. Humphreys Herff Engineering Scholarship

The Herff Engineering Scholarship is awarded to students who major in Engineering and requires an ACT of 30 or 31 (1320 SAT) and a 3.5 or better cumulative GPA. The award provides for in-state registration fees, a campus housing allowance and a \$400 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for the first year and a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA every semester thereafter and complete 10 service hours per year. Award adjusted if living off campus. Humphreys Herff recipients who change their major to another college within the University will be removed from the Herff Scholarship and placed on the Academic Excellence Scholarship.

### The Academic Excellence Scholarship

The Academic Excellence Scholarship requires a minimum 30 ACT (1320 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides for in-state registration fees and a \$1000 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for the first year and a minimum 3.25 cumulative GPA every semester thereafter and complete 20 service hours per year.



### **The Early Scholars Scholarship**

The Early Scholars Scholarship requires a minimum 27 ACT (1200 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides for in-state registration fees and a \$400 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per year.

### **The Distinguished Minority Scholarship**

The Distinguished Minority Scholarship for African American students requires a minimum 26 ACT (1170 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides for in-state registration fees and a \$900 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per year.

## **General Scholarship Programs**

Scholarships that fall within the General Scholarship Programs are awarded annually to entering freshmen based on information submitted on the Undergraduate Admission Application and supporting documents; a separate scholarship application is not required. Scholarships are awarded based on a combination of ACT/SAT score and cumulative high school GPA.

These scholarships are four-year, renewable scholarships requiring full-time attendance. To be guaranteed a scholarship, you must meet the appropriate criteria as outlined below, and be accepted for admission to the University by March 1. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is not required to be considered for these scholarship programs. Please contact the Undergraduate Scholarship Office, Scates Hall, room 204, or call (901) 678-3213 with any questions.

### **The U of M Regents Scholarship**

The U of M Regents Scholarship requires a 26 ACT (1170 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA, or a 25 ACT (1130 SAT) and a 3.5 cumulative high school GPA. The award provides in-state registration fees. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per semester.

### **The Minority Merit Scholarship**

The Minority Merit Scholarship for African American students requires a 23 ACT (1050 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides in-state tuition and a \$400 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per semester.

### **The University Half Tuition Scholarship**

The University Half Tuition Scholarship requires an ACT of 25 (1130 SAT) and a 3.0 or better cumulative high school GPA, or an ACT of 23 or 24 (1050 SAT) and a 3.5 or better cumulative high school GPA. The award provides one-half the cost of in-state registration fees. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 15 service hours per semester.

### **The African American Enrichment Scholarship**

The African American Enrichment Scholarship provides a \$1000 award to African American students with a 21 or 22 ACT (970 SAT) and a minimum 3.5 cumulative high school GPA who have not received other academic scholarships. For renewal, recipients must maintain a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA and complete 10 service hours per semester.

## **Adult and Transfer Scholarships**

The scholarships described below require separate scholarship applications available in the Scholarship Office.

### **The Adult Scholarship**

The Adult Scholarship requires the applicant to be 24 years of age by August 1<sup>st</sup> of the application year and also complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Competitively awarded. The award provides in-state registration fees and is available to students enrolled with a minimum of 6 credit hours. For renewal, recipients must maintain a 2.5 cumulative GPA and complete 15 service hours (part time) or 30 service hours (full time) per semester.

### **The Community College Transfer Scholarship**

The Community College Transfer Scholarship is awarded competitively to students transferring from a Tennessee community college who have earned an Associate's Degree with a 3.5 or better cumulative GPA. This award requires full time enrollment and provides in-state registration fees and a \$400 per year stipend. For a one-year renewal, recipients must maintain a 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per year.

### **The Community College Minority Transfer Scholarship**

The Community College Minority Transfer Scholarship is awarded competitively to African American students transferring from a Tennessee community college who have earned an Associate's Degree with a 3.25 or better cumulative GPA. This award requires full time enrollment and provides in-state registration fees and a \$400 per year stipend. For a one-year renewal, recipients must maintain a 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 30 service hours per year.

### **The Community College Presidential Scholarship**

The Community College Presidential Scholarship is awarded to the student who has earned an Associate's Degree and is recommended by the president of each of Tennessee's community colleges. The award provides in-state registration fees and is renewable for one additional year with maintenance of a 2.8 cumulative GPA.

### **The Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship**

The Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship is awarded to all incoming Phi Theta members with an Associate's Degree from a community college who are not receiving other academic scholarships. Tennessee state residency is not required for this scholarship. The award is valued at \$1000 per academic year. For a one-year renewal, recipients must maintain a 2.8 cumulative GPA and complete 10 service hours per year.

## **Other Scholarships**

### **The Emerging Leaders Scholarship**

The Emerging Leaders Scholarship requires a separate application and an ACT of 20 (930 SAT) and a 2.8 or better cumulative high school GPA, Tennessee residency, and participation in high school extra-curricular activities. This scholarship is competitively awarded, and requires an interview. The award provides in-state registration fees and a \$400 per year stipend. For renewal, recipients must maintain a 2.25 cumulative GPA for the first year and a 2.5 cumulative GPA each semester thereafter. Application deadline is February 15th.

### The Valedictorian Scholarship

The Valedictorian Scholarship awards the top scholar from each of Tennessee's accredited or State approved high schools. The recipient must rank number one in their class and meet the admission requirements of the University. The award provides in-state registration fees and is renewable with a 3.0 cumulative GPA. No application deadline.

### Private University Scholarships

The scholarships described below require an application form that is available in the Scholarship Office. Most private scholarships stipulate that the applicant must be an entering freshman, but a small number may be available to current students.

To be eligible for the scholarships described below, entering freshmen must have a minimum 25 ACT, and currently enrolled students must have at least a 3.0 overall grade point average, and be enrolled full time, unless otherwise stated.

**THE TAYLOR AND MARY RICHARDSON SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen who are graduates of Lake County High School in Tiptonville, TN. Applicants must demonstrate academic ability and financial need.

**THE JOHN W. AND MYRTLE P. RICHARDSON SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students in the upper quartile of their high school class who show a need for financial assistance. Entering freshmen and/or continuing students are considered for award. Maintenance of a 3.0 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE R. C. ANDERSON SCHOLARSHIP** is restricted to male students between the ages of 18 and 24 who are incoming freshmen from Benton, Decatur, and Henderson counties in Tennessee. Maintenance of a 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE JAMES E. MCGEEHEE MORTGAGE COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a Shelby County entering freshman that has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Maintenance of a 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS FACULTY/STAFF SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen and/or currently enrolled students who are children or spouses of U of M Faculty /Staff with 3 years continuous employment at The U of M. Entering freshmen must have a 20 ACT and a high school GPA of 3.0 or better to be considered. Current students must have been enrolled for two semesters at The U of M with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. Maintenance of a 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE LESLIE GRUBER SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen with a minimum 3.0 cumulative high school GPA and evidence of financial need. Non-renewable.

**THE MEMPHIS HIGH SCHOOL ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an entering freshman who is a graduate of a Memphis high school and who demonstrates academic ability. Maintenance of a 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE BILLY J. MURPHY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a Memphis area student who has demonstrated financial need and shows scholastic ability. Established in 1974 to honor former U of M Athletic Director, Billy J. Murphy for his long service to the school.

**THE ABE WALDAUER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen that are residents of Shelby County. Applicant must demonstrate academic ability, financial need, and must be employed between 24 and 27 hours weekly to be considered for this scholarship. Non-renewable.

**THE JAMES McCLENDON HIGHLAND 100 SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an entering freshman that is a graduate of a Memphis area high school and has demonstrated financial need and academic potential. Non-renewable.

**THE HENRY M. AND LENA MEYER KAHN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students with an ACT of 21 or above and a high school cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above. Preference is given to students of the Jewish faith. Maintenance of 2.8 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE JOHN WILCOX SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to one freshman, one sophomore, one junior and one senior at The University of Memphis. Maintenance of 2.5 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE MIKE DRIVER SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen demonstrating academic achievement, leadership ability and potential for future promise. Preference is given to male students from White Station High School. Maintenance of 2.5 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to current University of Memphis students based on academic merit, leadership in social justice and human rights activities in the community and at the U of M. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. Non-renewable.

**THE THELMA M. AND RICHARD L. LYNCH, SR. SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen that are Shelby County residents and U.S. citizens. Financial need is considered in selection process. Maintenance of 2.5 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE EXCHANGE CLUB OF EAST MEMPHIS/ALLEN SHACKELFORD SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a hearing impaired or deaf student enrolled full time at The University of Memphis. If no qualified applicant is chosen the award can be given to a student training to be a teacher of the deaf.

**THE LUTHER C. McCLELLAN ALUMNI CHAPTER MINORITY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time student with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Applicant must submit letter of recommendation. Financial need and participation in extracurricular activities may be considered. African American students may be given special consideration. Non-renewable.

**THE FISHER-MAHER SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a current student with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.8. Financial need is considered in the selection process. Students may be part time.

**THE FURR-BOWMEN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an entering freshman that meets The University of Memphis admission requirements. Financial need may be considered in the selection process. Maintenance of 2.5 cumulative GPA is required for renewal.

**THE JUDGE BERNICE DONALD SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate sophomore student with a cumulative GPA of at least 2.8. Applicant must be a US citizen, and financial need may be considered in the selection process. Special consideration may be given to African-American females. The Rho Gamma Chapter of Zeta Phi Beta Sorority funds the Judge Bernice Donald Scholarship. Non-renewable.

**THE FLORA RAWLS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen and/or current students with financial need. Freshman recipients must demonstrate academic potential and current students must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 to be considered.

**THE SAM BOSWELL LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a current sophomore, junior or senior with a



minimum GPA of 2.0. Nominations are made to the Greek Affairs Office.

**THE DAVID COLLINS-OMICRON DELTA KAPPA SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a voting member of The University of Memphis Omicron Delta Kappa who demonstrates exceptional leadership. Recipient must expect to receive a baccalaureate degree from The University of Memphis during the year of scholarship receipt and must enroll in graduate or professional school at The University of Memphis immediately following graduation.

### The College of Arts and Sciences

**THE BELLE McWILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP** recipient must be enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, demonstrate an above average interest in American history, have diverse extracurricular activities, and demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. The recipient must be a sophomore or above with at least a 3.0 GPA.

**THE CARROLL BOWMAN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a philosophy major with demonstrated financial need and academic potential.

**THE OPPORTUNITY FOUNDATION PAUL SCHWARTZ SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to social work majors who are seniors with a 2.5 minimum GPA

**THE BOTANY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student studying botany or biology at The University of Memphis.

**THE LOUNSBURY GEOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to sophomores, juniors, and seniors enrolled full-time who have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0. The recipients must be majoring in geology, with preference given to students interested in oil and gas exploration.

**THE DR. PAUL H. SISCO SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to full-time students majoring in geography. A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required.

**THE MARY PETTUS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time upperclassman majoring in Foreign Languages with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

**THE MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES SCHOLARSHIP** is an award given to an incoming freshman who has declared a major in a mathematical science. All awards are four-year renewable. To be eligible a student must have an ACT score of 26 or better, or a comparable SAT score, and a high school average of at least 3.25, with a good record in mathematics.

**THE R. P. AND DOROTHY CLARK SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an outstanding junior majoring in mathematical sciences. Emphasis for the award is based on academic merit rather than financial need.

**THE SIGMA TAU DELTA SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an outstanding senior for graduate study in English at The University of Memphis.

**THE MARCUS W. ORR HUMANITIES SCHOLARSHIP**, established by former students and friends of Dr. Orr to honor his outstanding contributions to the University, is awarded annually to a student majoring in one of the humanities.

**THE OMARE. SMITH SCHOLARSHIP** in biology is awarded to outstanding juniors and seniors majoring in biology with emphasis in ecology. Students should apply during their sophomore year.

**THE PRISCILLA RUSHTON SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time biology major who has demonstrated academic achievement, leadership ability, and strong potential for professional success.

**THE EDWARD T. BROWNE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time biology major who has demonstrated academic achievement, leadership ability, and strong potential for professional success.

**THE MILTON ADDINGTON SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded on the basis of outstanding achievement in the field of psychology at The University of Memphis.

**THE KALTENBORNS MATHEMATICS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate majoring in mathematical sciences with at least a 3.0 GPA. Recipient must complete 15 semester hours of course work, maintaining a 3.5 GPA in all math courses.

**THE JOHN MALMO ADVERTISING, INC. SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to English and marketing students who desire to pursue careers in advertising or public relations. Financial need is considered. Recipients must be U.S. citizens.

**ELIZABETH PHILLIPS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior or senior African-American English major with a minimum GPA of 2.5.

**ALBERT H. WOOLLETT SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student majoring in Physics. Renewable if student maintains a GPA of 3.0. Financial need may also be considered.

**DR. NASEEB SHAHEEN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a sophomore, junior, or senior with a GPA of at least 2.5 who is majoring in Chemistry, Physics, or Mathematics with plans to teach at the high school level. Recipient must be a Tennessee resident.

**CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to sophomore, junior or senior majoring in Criminology and Criminal Justice with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

### The Fogelman College of Business and Economics

**THE THOMAS Y. OWEN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an accounting major demonstrating both financial need and outstanding academic achievement. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 must be maintained. U.S. residency is required.

**THE ETHEL LEWIS SCHOLARSHIP** is sponsored by The University Career Women of The University of Memphis. The scholarship is available to a junior or senior student majoring in office administration or preparing for a career as a business teacher. The recipient must be a resident of Tennessee for at least the two previous semesters and must have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

**THE DR. R. W. JENNINGS SCHOLARSHIP**, a memorial to a former U of M faculty member, provides financial assistance to students in office administration. The recipient must have a GPA of at least 3.0 and an ACT score of at least 18 and must be a resident of Memphis or Shelby County and a graduate of a Memphis or Shelby County high school. Financial need may be a consideration.

**THE JOHN ELKINGTON SCHOLARSHIP** in land use development is awarded to a junior student with a minimum GPA of 3.25 majoring in real estate or an allied discipline. Preference is given to a student with a career interest in the land use development field.

**THE RISK AND INSURANCE MANAGEMENT SOCIETY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students classified as at least juniors. Recipients must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.60 and a major in risk management or insurance management.

**THE MEMPHIS BOARD OF REALTORS/MARK SOWARDS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students who are majoring in real estate or an allied discipline. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 is required.



**JOHN MALMO ADVERTISING, INC. SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to English and marketing students who desire to pursue careers in advertising or public relations. Financial need is considered. The recipient must be a U.S. citizen.

**SHELBY GROUP INTERNATIONAL ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIP FUND** is awarded to a full-time student majoring in business with a minimum of 3.0 GPA. Freshmen with a 3.5 GPA from high school are eligible.

**THE S. L. KOPALD SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students who are graduates of a Memphis City or Shelby County high school. Incoming freshmen must have a minimum ACT score of 26. The recipient must be majoring in marketing, and must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.00.

**THE ELEANOR O'NEILL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in advertising, public relations or journalism. Academic merit is considered. The recipient must be a full-time student and maintain a cumulative GPA of at least a 2.80.

**FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** awarded to a junior or senior business major with a 3.0 GPA.

**THE E. I. CRAWFORD/DELTA SIGMA PI SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time student in good standing in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics with a minimum cumulative 2.25 GPA. The recipient must be nominated by the Gamma Zeta Chapter of the Delta Sigma Pi Fraternity and is selected by a committee.

**THE SHELTON AND BRUCENE HARRISON SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to entering freshmen as well as currently enrolled students majoring in either marketing or management. Entering freshmen must have been in the upper third of their high school class. All recipients must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0. Preference shall be given to students in need of financial assistance.

**WATKINS, WATKINS, AND KEENAN ACCOUNTING SCHOLARSHIP AWARD** is awarded to accounting majors enrolled in the School of Accountancy. The students must have a 3.0 minimum GPA both overall and in Accounting courses. Candidates for the scholarship shall have demonstrated academic merit and interpersonal, communication and leadership skills. If there are equally qualified candidates on the above criteria, students demonstrating financial need will have priority.

**CHARLES W. GRIESBECK ACCOUNTING SCHOLARSHIP (formerly REYNOLDS, BONE AND GRIESBECK ACCOUNTING SCHOLARS AWARD)** is awarded to full-time students enrolled in the School of Accountancy. The students must have at least a 3.0 undergraduate minimum GPA overall. Selection can take into consideration ACT, SAT and GMAT scores. Recipients must demonstrate academic merit and interpersonal, communication and leadership skills.

**THE SEDGWICK JAMES, INC. SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior majoring in finance, insurance and risk management, marketing or accounting. Must be a full-time student with a minimum of 3.0 GPA overall and a 3.6 GPA in the major.

**THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR FINANCIAL PLANNING SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior or senior interested in a career in financial planning; cumulative undergraduate GPA of 3.0; graduate GPA of 3.25.

**ACCOUNTANCY ENRICHMENT FUND SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an accounting major who has a 3.0 GPA and who has completed ACCT 2010.

**TIM TREADWELL III/UNION PLANTERS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an outstanding junior or senior who is majoring

in property or casualty insurance, banking, business or closely related subject. The recipient must be a U.S. citizen and a Tennessee resident.

**JOHN TULLY/UNION PLANTERS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time junior or senior majoring in banking or some area in business with a cumulative 3.0 GPA. The student must be a U.S. citizen and Tennessee resident.

**ANDREW M. WRAY III MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time junior or senior enrolled in the College of Business and Economics with an interest in Financial Planning and have a 3.0 minimum GPA overall. The recipient must be a U.S. citizen.

**GOLDSMITH DEPARTMENT STORE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student majoring in business with an ACT of 28 and a high school GPA of 3.0. Special consideration is given to applicants from Shelby County, West Tennessee and other areas served by Goldsmith's Department Stores. Renewable if recipient maintains a 3.0 GPA and is enrolled full-time in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics.

### **The College of Communication and Fine Arts**

(Awarding of scholarships, in several cases, is contingent upon donor funding)

**THE AL DUNNING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in Journalism.

**THE VARIETY CLUB-ROBERT S. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP** was endowed in 1974 to honor the late noted writer for the Memphis Press Scimitar. A scholarship is given to a junior or senior majoring in Journalism who is seeking a career in some phase of that profession. Both financial need and scholarship are factors in the selection of the recipient. The recipient must be a graduate of a Memphis area high school.

**THE JOHN PAUL JONES JOURNALISM SCHOLARSHIP** provides a scholarship in Journalism to a minority student of academic merit in financial need.

**JOURNALISM ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to undergraduates and graduate students majoring in Journalism.

**FRANK AHLGREN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a news editorial Journalism major.

**MEMPHIS GRIDIRON SHOW INC. SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to undergraduate students at The University of Memphis who have an interest in Music or Journalism.

**THE JOURNALISM SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student with a declared major in Journalism.

**ISAAC HAYES EVENING OF SOUL SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to students majoring in Theatre and Dance on the basis of financial need and who have demonstrated competence in theatre arts, with special emphasis placed on African-American theatre.

**THE ETHEL T. MAXWELL VOICE SCHOLARSHIP** is given to a voice major in the Applied Music degree program, Bachelor of Music. Incoming freshmen must be in the upper quartile of their high school class and have a demonstrated voice talent.

**THE HERBERT HERMANN MEMORIAL PIANO SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a pianist with at least a 20 ACT score or a 3.0 GPA. Auditions for jury board exams will be considered. The scholarship selection is coordinated by the Music Department piano faculty and the Scholarship Office.

**THE BAND ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP FUND** is awarded by the Board of Directors of the Band Alumni Chapter from candidates recommended by the band faculty. The student must be a Music major with a GPA of at least 2.50.



**MARCHING BAND SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to students to participate in the University Marching Band. These awards are based on audition and previous marching band experience, regardless of academic major. Application and audition schedules are available in the band office. Scholarships are renewable with satisfactory performance.

**THEATRE AND DANCE SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to students majoring in Theatre and Dance on the basis of need and promising talent.

**THE MUSIC ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** is funded for the purpose of providing scholarships for students in the Music Department.

**THE SCRIPPS-HOWARD FOUNDATION, EDWARD J. MEEMAN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior or senior student in journalism who intends to enter the field of newspaper Journalism. Student must show academic ability and financial need.

**THE MEMPHIS AREA RADIO STATIONS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an outstanding undergraduate in the area of broadcasting. The student must be a Music major with a GPA of at least 2.50. Academic merit will be considered and financial need may be a consideration as well.

**THE ELBA GANDY MEMORIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student studying music at The University of Memphis.

**THE BILLY M. JONES SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student studying and/or working in an area that relates to community relations. This would qualify any undergraduate student studying in marketing, commercial art or any discipline within the College of Communication and Fine Arts.

**THE PRESSER AWARD** is awarded to a junior majoring in Music. Award is given at the beginning of student's senior year.

**THE CLEMENT SANTI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time student majoring in either Music or Dramatic Arts. Recipient is selected by a committee.

**THE SPECIAL MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate Music major at The University of Memphis on the basis of merit.

**THE WREG-TV / U of M BAND DAY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded annually to a student pursuing an undergraduate degree in Music.

**THE KEITH KENNEDY SCHOLARSHIP** may be awarded annually to majors in Theatre and Dance on the basis of talent and theatrical achievement.

**THE DONALD AND MARY VAUGHN ART SCHOLARSHIP** provides a scholarship in art to a freshman of academic merit in academic need.

**THE ART DIRECTORS CLUB OF MEMPHIS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded annually to an outstanding Art major with a concentration in Graphic Design and a GPA of at least 3.0. Selection is based on portfolio review.

**THE DANA D. JOHNSON ART SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded annually to an outstanding sophomore, junior, or senior majoring in Art with a concentration in Fine Arts, Art History, or Art Education. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 is required, and preference is given to a student with exceptional portfolio work if recipient is majoring in studio art.

**THE FRANCES FALLS AUSTIN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an incoming freshman pursuing an undergraduate degree in art. Preference is given to a student with exceptional portfolio work

**THE MARY MARGARET ROSS ART ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded annually by the Art Alumni Chapter to an outstanding Art major with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

**THE INTERIOR DESIGN ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded annually by the Interior Design alumni to an outstanding junior or senior Interior Design major with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

**THE KIX-106 SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in Communication who have a 3.0 GPA or are in the top 25% of their high school graduating class. Recipients must maintain full-time status.

**THE WDIA-NAT D. WILLIAMS ACADEMIC AWARD** is awarded to African-American students majoring in Communication with a concentration in Broadcasting who have a demonstrated record in radio. Recipients must have graduated from a Memphis or Shelby County high school with a GPA of at least 3.00 or have an U of M GPA of at least 2.5.

**TALENT BASED SCHOLARSHIPS IN VISUAL ARTS** are awarded annually to incoming freshmen pursuing degrees in Art. Preference is given to students with exceptional talent and potential; portfolio presentation, artistic background, personal character, and intelligence and scholarship. Applicants must complete a standard departmental scholarship form, and will be notified of dates for portfolio presentation (usually in the late fall of a student's senior high school year, but continuing until all scholarships are awarded). These scholarships are renewable for four years. Recipients must maintain full-time status, follow the recommended sequence of Art courses, and maintain a 2.8 GPA.

**ELEANOR B. O'NEIL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in Journalism with an emphasis in advertising or public relations.

**THE ELVIS PRESLEY SCHOLARSHIP** provides a scholarship in Communication, Film or Music to a freshman of academic merit in financial need.

**TALENT BASED SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC** are awarded annually to students entering the Music Department who demonstrate outstanding musical talent through audition. Applicants must complete an application and schedule an audition. They will be notified of subsequent audition dates. Recipients may renew the scholarship with satisfactory musical and scholastic progress.

**TALENT BASED SCHOLARSHIPS IN THEATRE AND DANCE** are awarded annually to students entering The University of Memphis Theatre and Dance Program and rest upon theatrical talent and potential; artistic background; personal character; and intelligence and scholarship. Applicants must complete a standard departmental scholarship application and selected finalists will be notified of dates for audition or portfolio presentation. Recipients must maintain full-time status and a 2.8 GPA.

**EMERSON A. ALBURTY AWARDS** may be awarded to students who have demonstrated excellence in an area of communication and fine arts at their present high school or college and who will be a full-time major in the College of Communication and Fine Arts. Recipients must have and maintain a 3.0 GPA or its equivalent. Scholarship recipients are to be selected by a committee composed of the dean of the college, the college adviser, and representatives of departments within the college.

**MEMPHIS-GERMANTOWN ART LEAGUE AWARD** is awarded to a student who demonstrated exceptional artistic abilities in any discipline within the Art Department.



**KATHY KRIEGER AWARD** is awarded to a student majoring in Broadcasting who has demonstrated academic merit. Involvement with the FM 92 Radio Station is a selection criteria.

### **The College of Education**

**SARAH P. EATON SCHOLARSHIP** provides scholarships for elementary education students from Crittenden and St. Francis counties in Arkansas.

**THE KIWANIS CLUB OF EAST MEMPHIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is presented to a junior, senior, or graduate student majoring in special education and demonstrating high achievement and need. The recipient must be a Shelby County resident and must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50.

**THE HAROLD W. PERRY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student majoring in Special Education and Rehabilitation who, in training as a teacher to work with the multi-handicapped, demonstrates high scholastic achievement, experience, and a willingness to work with the handicapped.

**THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION ALUMNI CHAPTER SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an Education major. The applicant must demonstrate need and maintain a 3.0 cumulative GPA. The recipient must be a junior or senior.

**THE ERNEST C. BALL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student majoring in Education who shows academic ability and financial need.

**THE FRANCES INA STEWART DAVIES SCHOLARSHIP** assists female students pursuing degrees in Family and Consumer Sciences who maintain a GPA of at least 3.0. Financial need may be considered.

**THE ELLEN DAVIES-RODGERS SCHOLARSHIP** assists students pursuing degrees in Early Childhood Education with emphasis on nursery school, kindergarten, and grades 1, 2 and 3. The recipient must maintain at least a 3.0 GPA.

**THE BARBARA TUCKMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students enrolled in economics classes. The recipient must maintain an undergraduate minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 and a graduate minimum cumulative GPA of at least 3.20 and should be interested in economics education.

**THE ELMA ROANE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a full-time undergraduate with a minimum GPA of 2.75 and/or a graduate student with a minimum GPA of 3.25. Recipients must declare a major in HMSE and have a desire to work with young people through teaching, coaching, sports leadership, or athletic training.

**JACK TALLEY SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior or senior majoring in Consumer Science and Education with a concentration in home furnishing. Must be a Tennessee resident and have a GPA of at least 2.5.

**GEORGE W. ETHERIDGE EDUCATION ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS** Two George W. Etheridge Education Alumni Scholarships will be awarded annually. One award will be made to an undergraduate teaching candidate who has been admitted to the Teacher Education Program. The second scholarship will be awarded to a junior, senior, or graduate non-teaching major. Applicants must be College of Education majors and present evidence of full-time enrollment, outstanding academic ability, financial need, service and leadership.

**THE MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS PRIZE FOR STUDENT RESEARCH** is awarded to an undergraduate or graduate student pursuing an academic major in the department of Human Movement Sciences and Education, or who has graduated within the previous year. Recipients are selected on the basis of the best, single and/or first authored scholarly work presented or published in an academic or professional forum.

**THE DOCKERY FAROS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate student majoring in Exercise and Sport Science, or Sport and Leisure Studies. The recipient must demonstrate an intense desire to pursue a career in coaching. The scholarship is intended for students who are entering their junior or senior years, who have a minimum GPA of 2.5, and who show leadership abilities in the department of Human Movement Sciences and Education.

### **The Herff College of Engineering**

**THE HERFF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIPS** provided annually through the Herbert Herff Estate are available to beginning and currently enrolled students who have demonstrated aptitude for engineering. Applications for these scholarships are submitted through the Herff College of Engineering. Recipients must have a competitive academic record.

**THE CALVIN STREET MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a junior who must have a cumulative GPA of 2.5. The student must be an Engineering Technology major and exhibit academic merit. Scholarship selection is coordinated by the chair of the Engineering Technology Department and Engineering Technology Scholarship Committee.

**THE RAYMOND JOHN AND MYRLIE FENNER COLTHARP MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate Engineering Technology student who has at least a 2.0 GPA, and is in financial need. The recipient must be a citizen of the U.S.

**THE DEMPSE B. MORRISON JR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an undergraduate Engineering Technology student who has at least a 3.0 GPA and demonstrates financial need. Preference shall be given to students interested in construction specifications. The recipient must be a West Tennessee resident and a member of the Memphis Construction Specifications Institute Student Chapter.

**THE RICHARD E. WHITMORE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a Tennessee resident who is a sophomore, junior, or senior Engineering student demonstrating both financial need and academic achievement, preferably majoring in construction, and an active member of the student chapter of AGC.

**TENNESSEE ROAD BUILDERS ASSOCIATION** provides scholarships for students interested in following a transportation career and construction related to road building. Selection is made by the Tennessee Road Builders Association. The recipient must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 and be enrolled in a Civil Engineering curriculum.

**HOYT B. WOOTEN SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students in Electrical Engineering. The recipient must be a junior or senior and demonstrate academic ability and financial need.

**THE PICKERING MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in Civil Engineering. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 is required.

**THE ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to students studying the field of construction within the Civil Engineering or Technology departments. Selections are made based on academic merit.

**THE LEON D. CASH SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to juniors and seniors majoring in Electrical Engineering. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 is required.

**THE JOE RUTHERFORD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (CIVIL ENGINEERING)** is awarded to an undergraduate student majoring in Civil Engineering with a 3.0 GPA. The recipient must be a U.S. citizen and a resident of Shelby County.



**THE CLARENCE AND MAE WEISS ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student majoring in Engineering. Preference may be given to Chemical Engineering students should the major be established at The University of Memphis. The scholarship may be renewed by the department.

**ENGINEERING SCHOLARS SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to an Engineering student selected by the Dean.

**PAUL Y. ISBELL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to Engineering Technology students majoring in manufacturing technology.

**MAXWELL F. MCDADE, SR. MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students majoring in Civil Engineering.

**DON FARLEY MEMORIAL ENDOWMENT FUND SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a Civil Engineering student who demonstrates academic merit and financial need.

**VAN W. WALTON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to students in Architectural Technology. The recipient must be a junior or senior with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

**THE BODINE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to juniors or seniors in Electrical Engineering.

### Loewenberg School of Nursing

**THE SHARON L. HANSARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student enrolled in U of M's School of Nursing. The applicant must be of high moral character and dedicated to service of others, possess academic ability, and have a need for financial assistance to attend U of M.

**THE NURSING ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIP** is designed to assist deserving students in pursuing a Nursing career. The applicant must maintain a 3.0 GPA or better.

**THE ALLENE FARRIS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to Dyer Country Nursing students based on academic merit.

**REGINA MONTESI MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a registered nurse attending The University of Memphis to fulfill prerequisites for a BS in Nursing. The student must be a U.S. citizen, have a minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA, and possess academic ability.

**WILLIAM A. AND RUTH F. LOEWENBERG SCHOLARSHIP** is designed to assist students in pursuing a Nursing career. The student must be a U.S. citizen, have a minimum 2.5 GPA and show financial need.

**TENNESSEE NURSES' ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP** is presented to a last semester Nursing student who is a resident of District 1, which includes Shelby and Fayette Counties. The student must be in good standing academically. Members of TNA and TSNA are given preference.

**THE ASSISI FOUNDATION OF MEMPHIS, INC. SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to Nursing students who display financial need and academic ability.

**THE LETTIE PATE WHITEHEAD FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to Nursing students who possess academic ability, high moral character, and financial need. Applicants must be U.S. citizens.

### University College

**THE E. A. HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP** provides financial assistance to students who are firefighters or dependents of firefighters.

**THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE ALUMNI CHAPTER SCHOLARSHIPS** are awarded to juniors or seniors enrolled in the

University College, based upon financial need. A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required. Up to three scholarships are awarded each year.

### Special Scholarships

**AFROTC 2, 3, AND 4 YEAR COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS** cover full tuition, laboratory fees, reimbursement for textbooks and provide a nontaxable \$150 per month subsistence allowance for those enrolled in the Aerospace Studies program. High school applicants must have at least a 2.5 GPA on a 4.0 scale, and a minimum ACT composite score of 24 (1000 SAT). The University of Memphis students may compete for 2 or 3 year full-tuition scholarships based on their cumulative GPA in all college work attempted. GPA requirements vary according to academic major.

**AFROTC PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE INCENTIVE SCHOLARSHIP** is available to ANY contract cadet enrolled in the Professional Officer Course who earned a minimum of 2.35 GPA for the most recent term completed. This scholarship pays \$850 per semester toward tuition and \$150 per semester for books. Students also receive a nontaxable \$150 per month subsistence allowance. Contact AFROTC for information on how to join the Professional Officer Course and become eligible for this scholarship.

**AFROTC EXPRESS SCHOLARSHIP** is designed for outstanding minority and non-minority University students pursuing degrees in areas critical to the Air Force. Students must have a minimum college GPA of 2.65 to apply. Qualified minority students may apply regardless of academic major; non-minority students should contact the department for academic major requirements. Scholarships are available for 2 or 3 years, and cover full tuition, books and fees. Students also receive a nontaxable \$150 per month subsistence allowance.

**ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS** are 4-, 3-, and 2-year scholarships for students who desire to serve in the U.S. Army as officers. Offered by the U.S. Army, these scholarships pay tuition, provide an allowance for books and incidental fees, and pay up to \$1,500 a year for subsistence.

**ARMY ROTC MINORITY SUPPLEMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS** are available to minority students attending The University of Memphis on an Army ROTC scholarship including Black, Oriental, Hispanic, American Indian, or other ethnic backgrounds which meet Federal minority requirements.

**ARMY ROTC SUPPLEMENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS** are attractive supplements awarded to high ability ROTC students who are attending The University of Memphis on an Army ROTC scholarship. The scholarships are awarded based on academic merit and leadership potential. The scholarship funds can be used toward any school-related expense.

**ARMY ROTC LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM** offers scholarships to students who attend The University of Memphis and enroll in the Army ROTC program. The scholarships are awarded annually based on demonstrated leadership and academic merit. The scholarships pay full in-state tuition and are restricted to full-time undergraduate students. The scholarships are renewable for up to 8 semesters for four-year students, 6 semesters for three-year students, and 4 semesters for two-year students.

**NAVY ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS** pay for tuition, textbooks, fees of an instructional nature and a subsistence allowance. Four-year scholarships are awarded annually based on a competitive selection process in which consideration is given to such factors as high school records, college board scores, extracurricular activities, and leadership qualities. Students

who do not receive a four-year scholarship through the national scholarship competition but are sincerely interested in the challenge of becoming a Navy or Marine Corps Officer may enroll as a College Program Midshipman. These students do not initially receive financial benefits but they are eligible to compete for scholarships that provide tuition, textbooks, fees of an instructional nature and a subsistence allowance for the remaining three years of their degree program. The Navy also has a two-year scholarship program available to students beginning their junior year in college.

**THE JAKE FONDREN SCHOLARSHIP** recipient must be a U.S. citizen and an undergraduate of good academic standing who demonstrates financial need and exhibits a definite interest in golf.

**THE CURTIS PERSON GOLF SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to undergraduates, either male or female, who exhibit an outstanding talent for golf. Recipients must be U.S. citizens, in good academic standing, and demonstrate financial need.

**THE COCKROFT LAUGHLIN BASEBALL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a student athlete who is nominated by a chartered Tennessee Fellowship of Christian Athletes Chapter, a Tennessee resident, and a member or prospective member of The University of Memphis's baseball team.

**DOUG GRANGER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a member of the baseball team who is a scholar/athlete. Recipient must exemplify the fierce competitiveness and leadership qualities which were attributes of the late Doug Granger.

**THE U of M HANDBALL SCHOLARSHIP** is given to students participating on the U of M Handball Team. Recipients are selected on the basis of athletic ability and leadership.

**BAILEY PRICHARD MEMORIAL RACQUETBALL SCHOLARSHIP** assists student athletes on The University of Memphis Racquetball Team. The recipient must maintain a 2.5 minimum GPA.

**HELEN HAMILTON PERSON MEMORIAL GOLF SCHOLARSHIP** provides assistance for female undergraduate students who are talented golfers and who maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5.

**C. HILLMAN ROBBINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP** assists students who are members of The University of Memphis Golf Team.

**THE AVRON FOGELMAN BASEBALL SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to members of The University of Memphis baseball team.

**THE TIM McCAGE MEMORIAL SOCCER SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to a freshman from the West Tennessee area who is a member of The University of Memphis Soccer Team.

**THE CHARLIE MULWEE SCHOLARSHIP** is awarded to members of the U of M Handball Team. Recipients must be in good academic standing.

## Grants

The following grants are need-based programs that do not require repayment. Grants are only available to students who are pursuing their first bachelor's degrees.

### FEDERAL PELL GRANT

The Federal Pell Grant program provides awards ranging from \$400 to approximately \$3,000 based the Expected Family Contribution and the enrollment status of the student. The highest awards are for full-time attendance (12+ credit hours per semester). A Pell Grant is limited to the equivalent of two

full-time semester awards during an academic year plus the summer terms.

### FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant program provides awards ranging from \$400 to \$4,000 to Pell Grant eligible students based on their financial need - the difference between the total student budget and the Expected Family Contribution. Initial awards are for fall and spring semesters. Summer awards are only available if there are funds remaining.

### THE TENNESSEE STUDENT ASSISTANCE AWARD PROGRAM

The Tennessee Student Assistance Program is available to residents of the State of Tennessee. To qualify, students send in the Free Application for Federal Student Aid early enough to be processed by May 1 preceding the start of a fall semester. The student must be Pell Grant eligible. Award amounts depend on annual funding and are for fall and spring semesters only.

## Loans

Each of the federal loan programs require at least half-time enrollment (six credit hours). Payments can be deferred for continued half-time enrollment and canceled for specific types of employment after graduation (for example, teaching). Additional deferment/cancellation information is available from the Student Financial Aid Office.

### FEDERAL PERKINS LOAN PROGRAM

The Federal Perkins Loan program is a need-based program that provides low interest loans for up to \$4,000 per academic year. These loans are awarded to students that have the highest financial need - the difference between the total student budget and the Expected Family Contribution. The interest rate is 5% annually and payments begin nine (9) months after the student is no longer enrolled at least half-time. Initial awards are for fall and spring semesters. Summer awards are only available if there are funds remaining.

### FEDERAL DIRECT SUBSIDIZED STUDENT LOAN

The Federal Direct Subsidized Loan is a need-based program that provides low interest loans. Loan amounts are awarded based on the student's financial need - the difference between the total student budget and the Expected Family Contribution. Payments on subsidized loans are deferred until six (6) months after the student is no longer enrolled at least half-time.

### FEDERAL DIRECT UNSUBSIDIZED LOAN

The Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loan is a non-need based program that provides low interest loans. Although this program is not based on financial need, a student's eligibility for subsidized loan must be determined before an unsubsidized loan can be approved. Interest payments on unsubsidized loans begin within 60 days of the disbursement of the loan. Interest can be deferred while the student is enrolled at least half-time but is added to the loan principal in a process called "capitalization."

### DIRECT LOAN AMOUNTS

For students who meet the federal definition of being dependent (refer to the FAFSA for this definition), the maximum annual loan amounts including fall, spring and summer for a



subsidized loan plus an unsubsidized loan are based on the academic year of the student:

Freshman	\$2,625
Sophomore	\$3,500
Junior/Senior/ 2nd Bachelor's	\$5,500

For students who meet the federal definition of being independent (refer to the FAFSA for this definition), the following additional maximum annual unsubsidized loan amounts including fall, spring, and summer are available based on the academic year of the student:

Freshman/ Sophomore	\$4,000
Junior/Senior/ 2nd Bachelor's	\$5,000

The amount of subsidized loan cannot exceed the student's financial need when combined with any other financial aid programs received by the student, and the amount of subsidized plus unsubsidized loan cannot exceed the total student budget when combined with any other financial aid programs received by the student.

### ENTRANCE AND EXIT INTERVIEWS

First-time borrowers are required to have an entrance interview prior to the disbursement of a Direct Loan in order to familiarize them with the terms of repayment and their rights and responsibilities. Both Direct Loan and Perkins Loan borrowers are required to have an exit interview when they graduate or discontinue attendance at The University of Memphis.

### FEDERAL DIRECT PLUS LOAN

The Federal Direct Plus Loan is a non-need based low interest loan available to parents of students who meet the federal definition of being dependent (refer to the FAFSA for this definition). To apply, students or parents complete a loan request form obtained from the Student Financial Aid Office. Approval for this loan requires a credit check. The maximum loan amount is the difference between the total student budget and any other financial aid being received by the student. Principal and interest payments begin within 60 days of the disbursement of the loan. PLUS loans are available for fall, spring, and summer.

### TENNESSEE TEACHING SCHOLARS PROGRAM

The Tennessee Teaching Scholars Program is a forgivable loan up to \$1,500 per academic year for college juniors, seniors, and post bachelor's degree students admitted to a state-approved teacher education programs at an eligible Tennessee post-secondary institution. The student must pledge to teach at the public preschool, elementary, or secondary level in Tennessee one year for each year the award is received. Applications and information about this program may be obtained from the Tennessee Student Assistance Corporation, The University of Memphis College of Education, or the Scholarship Office.

### INSTITUTIONAL/PRIVATE LOAN PROGRAMS

The University has privately funded loan programs to meet the needs of students who may not be eligible for the federal or state loan programs, or who can repay within a short time.

### FREEMAN LOAN PROGRAM

The Freeman Loan Program was established for the sole purpose of providing worthy/needy students loans to help pay a part of their educational costs when other financial assistance is not available. Eligibility for this low interest, long-term loan program is based upon satisfactory academic progress and financial need. The application for this program

is the FAFSA, which is available from the Student Financial Aid Office.

### C.I.O.S. LOAN

The C.I.O.S. Loan program is a privately funded non-need based program to help students meet expenses. Full time students (12 credit hours undergraduate or 9 credit hours graduate) who have a minimum GPA (2.5 undergraduate; 3.0 graduate), have completed at least one semester at The University of Memphis, and have not previously defaulted on a student loan are eligible to borrow up to \$500 per semester, \$1,000 per academic year, including summer. The interest rate is 5% and payments begin six (6) months after ceasing full-time attendance at The University of Memphis. This loan program requires an application that is available from the Scholarship Office.

### GENERAL EVERETT R. COOK ARNOLD AIR SOCIETY LOAN

This loan fund was established to provide financial assistance in the form of short-term loans for students enrolled in the Professional Officer Course of the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps. Applications for this loan are available from Air Force ROTC.

### GENERAL RALPH H. WOOTEN LOAN

This loan fund was established for the purpose of providing low interest educational loans to students enrolled in the Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps. Applications for this loan are available from Air Force ROTC.

### GENERAL UNIVERSITY LOAN

This loan fund provides short-term, low interest loans up to \$250 per semester for those students that have emergency expenses. Applications for this loan are available from the Student Financial Aid Office.

### HERBERT HERFF REGISTRATION LOAN

The Herbert Herff Registration Loan Program was established to provide short-term loan assistance to students who are unable to satisfy enrollment fees by their fee payment deadline. Students must be enrolled in a minimum of three (3) credit hours and be in good financial standing with the University in order to qualify for this loan. A \$10 (per semester) non-refundable loan processing fee is assessed to each student who is approved for this loan.

**NOTE:** This is an interest bearing loan (currently 15% per annum) and the maximum loan amount will normally be one-half (1/2) of the student's maintenance fee assessment. However, students approved for this loan will also be eligible to enroll in the University's Deferred (Installment) Payment Plan for the remaining one-half (1/2) of their maintenance fee assessment. These loans normally will not be made for the student's loan processing fee, student activity fee, out-of-state tuition, late registration fee, or any other fee amounts due the University. These loans must be repaid in full by November 1 (fall semester loans); April 1 (spring semester loans); and/or August 1 (summer semester loans). A \$25.00 late payment fee will be assessed if any portion of the loan balance (principal plus interest) remains unpaid by the due date. All loan amounts must be paid by their due dates in order to register for classes and/or use the Registration Loan for future terms of enrollment. The loan balance will remain payable even if the student withdraws from the University except for any normal University refund which may reduce the loan balance due.

Applications for the Registration Loan are available from the Bursar's Office.

## UNIVERSITY BOOK LOAN

The University Book Loan is a 15% interest-bearing loan, with a maximum loan amount of \$250. Any amount approved. Any amount approved will be credited to the student's Tiger Fund\$ Account and must be used for textbooks and other educationally related materials. This loan (interest plus principal) must be repaid by November 1 of the fall semester, April 1 of the spring semester, and by August 1 of the summer semester. Applications for this loan are available from the Bursar's Office.

## Student Employment

The University of Memphis offers two programs of on-campus employment. Federal Work-Study is a need-based financial aid program. The regular student employment program is not need-based and is available to any student enrolled at least half-time. Job openings for both programs are posted in the Student Employment Office.

## FEDERAL WORK-STUDY

Federal Work-Study (FWS) is a need-based financial aid program that provides employment opportunities. FWS awards are based on the student's financial need - the difference between the total student budget and the Expected Family Contribution. The amount awarded is the maximum the student can earn during the fall and/or spring semesters, or during the summer terms. Initial awards are for fall and spring semesters. Summer awards are only available if there are funds remaining. FWS earnings are excluded when completing the FAFSA.

## REGULAR STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The regular student employment program provides employment opportunities regardless of the student's financial need. Earnings under the regular student employment program are included when completing the FAFSA.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Pursuant to federal regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, there is a restriction on the number of hours students on certain visas may work. International students who have questions regarding student employment should contact the International Student Advisor.

## Student Aid Refund/Repayment Policy

### Refund:

1. When a student receiving federal Title IV funds withdraws from the University, an appropriate refund amount is calculated based on U. S. Department of Education guidelines. For a student receiving title IV funds who has attended the University previously for at least one complete semester, the State of Tennessee policy for determining the amount of refund is utilized. This policy is described in the Expense Section of this Bulletin. The Federal pro-rata refund regulation is used as a basis to calculate the amount of refund due for a first-time attendee at The University of Memphis, who is receiving Title IV federal funds, who withdraws on or before the 60% point of completion for the semester for which he/she enrolled, and who had registration fees or room charges. The pro-rata refund calculation refunds a portion of tuition, fees, room, and other charges equal to the portion of the period of enrollment for which the student has been charged that remains on the withdrawal date, rounded downward to the nearest 10%. In determining

refund amounts, the University may retain an administrative fee if applicable under the federal regulation. Examples of refunds computed utilizing the state refund policy and the federal pro-rata refund calculation are available on request from the Student Financial Aid Office.

2. Effective with the passage of the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, federal regulations specify the following order in which any refund amount is returned to Title IV financial aid programs: Federal Direct Loan Programs (unsubsidized, subsidized, then parent loan - PLUS); Federal Perkins Loan Program; Federal Pell Grant Program; Federal SEOG Program; any other programs funded by Title IV including the Tennessee Student Assistance Program; other federal, state, private or institutional aid programs. Any amount remaining after the applicable programs have been fully repaid is returned to the student.
3. Refund amounts returned to non-Title IV funds will be distributed to the respective aid accounts in the same proportion as the aid awarded.
4. A 100% refund will be given in the event of death.

### Repayment:

1. When a student receives financial aid and one of the following situations occur: (a) the student is issued a contingency fee card that is not honored by the fund agency involved; (b) the student receives an overpayment due to non-eligibility or administrative error; (c) the student withdraws before the start of classes or fails to pay tuition/maintenance fees, the student must repay the total amount of aid received or overpaid.
2. If the student receives funds in excess of University charges for cost-of-living expenses from Pell Grant, Perkins Loan, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG), and/or State Student Incentive Grant programs (Federal Title IV programs), and subsequently withdraws or drops out of school: (a) the student's cost-of-living expense, as determined by the Student Financial Aid Office, incurred up to the date of withdrawal will be compared to the amount the student received for that term for such expenses; (b) if the amount received exceeds the expense incurred, the excess amount will be considered an overpayment and must be repaid by the student.
3. Repayments will be returned to the respective Title IV aid accounts in the following order as mandated by federal regulations: Federal Perkins Loan Program; Federal Pell Grant Program; Federal SEOG Program; any other programs funded by Title IV including the Tennessee Student Assistance Program; other federal, state, private or institutional aid programs.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy for Financial Aid Recipients

All students who receive federal or state need-based financial aid must be enrolled in a program leading to a degree and must meet federal and institutional standards for academic progress in order to establish and retain aid eligibility. Students receiving athletic or other University administered awards must also meet the satisfactory academic progress standards that have been established by awarding entity.

Academic progress for federal and state need-based financial aid programs is based on three measures: cumulative grade-point average, completion rate based on credit hours completed compared to attempted, and a maximum time frame for degree completion. The following describes the



University's standards for each of these three measures, and how these standards are reviewed:

### I. Cumulative Grade-Point Average

The following standards apply to the combined transfer/university GPA.

- A. In order to avoid academic probation and suspension, students must meet the GPA standards found on page xx of this Bulletin.
- B. Students must have a minimum 2.0 GPA in order to receive loans and must maintain a 2.0 GPA to avoid suspension of loan eligibility (with the exception of emergency, book, and registration loans).
- C. Students who have reached junior status, at least 54 earned credit hours, or who are seeking a second bachelor's degree, must have a 2.0 GPA to receive any program of financial aid including grants, loans (with the exception of emergency, book, and registration loans), and Federal Work-Study employment and must maintain a 2.0 GPA to avoid suspension of aid eligibility for these programs.

### II. Completion Rate

Students are required to complete a minimum of 66% of the credit hours attempted at The University of Memphis. Course with a grade of "D" or better count as completed. Credit hours attempted included audits, incompletes, withdrawals, and repeated or failed classes. For purposes of the completion rate calculation, a student's attempted hours is the total of each semester's enrolled hours up to a maximum of 12 hours per semester. Credits above 12 that are attempted but not completed are excluded from the completion rate calculation.

- A. Probation. Students whose number of credit hours completed is below 66% of credits hours attempted, but is at least 50%, will be placed on probation.
- B. Suspension. Students whose number of credits completed is below 50% of credits attempted, or whose credits completed were below 66% and whose completion rates do not improve by the next review, will be suspended from eligibility for grants, loans (with the exception of emergency, book, and registration loans), and Federal Work-Study employment.

### III. Maximum Time frame

The maximum time frame for the completion of a first degree is limited by federal regulation to 150% of the published length of the degree program. Most under-graduate programs at The University of Memphis are 132 hours. The maximum number of hours during which a student is eligible to receive financial aid is 198. The 198 hours includes transfer hours and all attempted hours (see II. in this section). Up to 30 hours of required Transitional Academic Studies courses are excluded from the maximum time frame.

### IV. Review of Progress Standards

- A. GPA – is reviewed upon admission for transfer students, at the end of each fall and spring semester, and at the end of the summer sessions.
- B. Completion Rate – is reviewed annually at the end of each spring semester.
- C. Time frame – is reviewed at the end of each fall and spring semester, and at the end of the summer sessions.

### V. Notification/Appeals

Students whose financial aid eligibility is suspended as a result of failure to meet one or more of the standards of

satisfactory academic progress will be sent a letter from the Student Financial Aid Office including a Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal form. In order for an appeal to be approved, it must be based on extenuating circumstances and be documented. For the GPA and completion rate standards, students can also restore their aid eligibility by improving their academic performance enough to meet the standard.

### VI. Financial Aid Fresh Start

Students accepted under the Academic Fresh Start Program will have their GPAs reviewed based only on courses completed at The University of Memphis.

## 3. Registration and Student Records

### Registration

All continuing students are expected to register during October and/or November for the following Spring semester and in April for the following Summer and Fall. Fees are normally due approximately one month prior to the beginning of the term. Students are responsible for becoming familiar with the deadlines, rules and regulations related to registration, which are published each term in the *Schedule of Classes*.

### Student Records

The Office of the Registrar-Student Records provides grade reporting and transcript (academic record) services. Grades are mailed to the student's permanent address one week following the end of the term.

The University of Memphis requires written authorization from the student to release transcripts. Transcripts may be requested in person (143 Administration Building), by mail, or by FAX (901) 678-3249. Include the following information with your request: complete name, former names, Social Security Number, birth date, current address, first and last years of attendance, address (es) where transcript is to be mailed, number of copies to each address. *Sign and date your request.* There is no fee for transcripts; however, a transcript will not be released if student has not satisfied all obligations to the University. If you have any additional questions, please contact Transcripts Office at (901) 678-3927.

The University is required by state law to withhold grade reports and transcripts from students who have outstanding financial obligations to the University.

### Student Information Services

Student Information Services provides services to students related to their current term enrollment and their personal student biographic/demographic data. These include: schedule adjustments (drop/add/ withdrawal), name changes, address changes, etc. This office (Administration Building, Room 119) is open some evenings and weekends. Please see the *Schedule of Classes* or phone the office for specific times.

### Veterans Services

**Location:** Veterans Services reports to the Office of the Registrar, Administration Building, Room 119.

**Mission:** The Office of Veterans Services provides assistance for eligible National Guard/Reserves, veterans and/ or

dependents who enroll at The University of Memphis and who make application for: (1) Programs of Education or Training, (2) VA Tutorial Services, or (3) VA Educational Loans. Other assistance includes: liaison with Veterans Administration Regional Office, counseling, and counseling referral for personal, family, career, financial, and educational problems.

**Applications for VA Benefits:** Those who will be using VA educational assistance while enrolled at The University of Memphis should contact the Office of Veterans Services. They should also be prepared to furnish the following items as applicable:

1. The number 4 original or copy of the DD214 or other armed forces separation papers.
2. Copy of Delayed Enlistment Contract.
3. Copies of marriage licenses and children's birth certificates.
4. Copy of final divorce decree if either veteran or spouse has been previously married.
5. VA file number if benefits have been used previously.

**Advance Pay:** Advance payment is available for eligible veterans and dependents who plan to enroll on at least a half-time basis. Applications will be accepted in the Veterans Services Office as early as 120 days before the term begins but no later than 45 days before the beginning entry. Generally, the advance pay deadline for the fall semester is around July 15, while spring semester deadline is around November 15. Advance pay checks include an allowance for the month or fraction thereof in which the course begins and the allowance for the following month. Advance pay checks are mailed to the school for delivery to the student at registration. Initial applicants who do not apply for advance pay may expect their check to be mailed to their home within six to eight weeks after registration.

**Enrollment Status:** For VA benefits during the regular terms (Fall and Spring) 12 semester hours constitute a full-time load for undergraduate students; 9 hours is full-time for graduate students. However, training time for summer at the undergraduate and graduate rate is based on the number of semester hours attempted per term. The Veterans Administration places restrictions on those who receive veterans educational benefits. Some of these restrictions are: (1) regular class attendance, (2) satisfactory academic progress, and (3) adherence to a specific degree plan.

**Degree Plan:** Only courses that are required for the degree and major may be certified for VA pay. VA will not pay for repeat courses if the grade already earned is accepted by U of M and will fulfill graduation requirements toward the declared degree and major (even if the course was taken at another institution with or without use of the G.I. Bill). VA will not pay for elective courses in excess of those needed to meet graduation requirements.

Although advisors are provided for veterans, this assistance does not relieve students of the responsibility for fulfilling all VA and University requirements.

**Certification:** Enrollment certifications are mailed to the appropriate VA Regional Office upon receipt of the Veterans Data Sheet. Students are required to submit this form to the Veteran Services Office at U of M each semester. Students will be certified on a term-by-term basis. Pre-certification will be done only when a request for advance pay is made.

## 4. Adult Student Development Services

### Adult Services

Adult Services serves adult students who are beginning or returning to school after some time in the workplace or home, and traditional and non-traditional age commuter students.

Located in the University Center, Adult Services maintains the Adult Information Center, a resource area where services and special programming for this student population is posted regularly. Information on the Adult Scholarship program is also available.

The Adult Student Association, a student organization geared toward the social needs of the returning student is maintained through Adult Services. This organization provides an informal way for students to receive support during their educational experience and to express concern about any particular issues that may arise. "Lifelong Learning with Friends" is the motto of the Adult Student Association, which serves as a network for the returning student.

### MINI College

MINI College is a special entry and re-entry program for adults who are entering college for the first time, and for those who are returning after being out of school for any number of years. MINI is an acronym for "Moving into a New Identity." The office is designed to familiarize the non-traditional student with the academic programs and services available at the University and to provide individual assistance in the admissions and registration procedure as well as academic advising. Admission requirements are the same as those for the undergraduate application categories described earlier in this section.

Each semester, MINI College offers a schedule of basic, entry level credit courses. Most fall and spring classes meet just once a week and are scheduled at convenient times, both day and evening, for the part-time student.

A student electing to take MINI College courses receives regular credit and attends classes with other returning adult students. For further information, contact the MINI College Office.

### Childcare Center

Childcare services are available for The University of Memphis students. Space is available on a first come/first serve basis. The center accepts children between the ages of 30 months and 12 years. The cost is \$1.50 per hour/per child with a \$20 registration fee that is refundable if the student uses the services according to the rules and regulations outlined in the Child Care Center handbook.

During the fall and spring semesters, the center's hours are Monday through Thursday, 7:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. and Saturday 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. The summer semester operating hours are Monday through Thursday from 6:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. and Friday from 6:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. *Hours of operation may vary due to enrollment.* For additional information, come to the Child Care Center located at 3875 Tiger Paw South (Northeast of the Central Avenue Parking Lot-adjacent to the University town-home community).



## Student Development

The quality of The University of Memphis is reflected not only in the content of its academic programs but also in the array of services and activities provided for its students. At U of M, satisfying the individual needs of students has become an ever-increasing commitment, regardless of whether those needs are personal, academic, psychological or social.

The University strives to make student life fulfilling in an environment conducive to academic growth. The range of support services provided includes counseling, skills training, tutoring, health care, and job placement, to name only a few.

## The Center for Student Development

The Center for Student Development is a comprehensive counseling and assistance facility providing academic, psychological, and career resources for students to draw upon as they confront the developmental tasks concomitant with their educational experience. The Center for Student Development encompasses a variety of free counseling and helping activities through its various components. As part of its educational mission the center offers an APA approved Pre-Doctoral Internship Training Program for graduate students in clinical and counseling psychology.

### Academic Counseling

All freshmen, transfer, and readmitted students who have not decided upon an academic major are assigned to the Academic Counseling Unit (ACU). The purpose of the ACU is to provide academic counseling that will prepare students to choose a major and then be enrolled into one of U of Memphis's degree granting colleges. The counselors are available by appointment to discuss the many academic programs offered and to help the students explore these possibilities as they relate to their personal and educational goals.

### Psychological Counseling

The psychological counseling component provides students with the opportunity to discuss and explore any concerns and feelings that are of importance to them. Problems in relationships, feelings of loneliness or inadequacy, family or marriage difficulties, depression, the inability to concentrate or study, or simply "feeling the need to talk things out" are all examples of concerns that are dealt with through psychological counseling. The staff is professionally trained and experienced in working with a wide variety of student concerns through individual and group counseling, testing, programs and workshops, and referral to additional service centers on and off campus. The counselors subscribe to the confidentiality policy in the ethics and guidelines established by the American Psychological Association.

### Career Counseling

Career Counseling affords students an opportunity to explore self, career options, obtain information relating academic majors to career choices, evaluate employment outlook information, and develop realistic career goals. Through counseling, computer assistance and testing, each person is given the opportunity to make a well-considered career choice.

### The Testing Center

The Testing Center provides testing services for University and professional school admissions purposes as well as for licen-

sure and certification in a variety of professional areas. The center also offers a variety of personality and psychological tests.

## Educational Support Program

The Educational Support Program (ESP) provides free tutorials through six learning centers: Academic Enhancement (General Education courses, study, reading, test-taking strategies), English (writing across the curriculum), Mathematics (math for all courses), Business (all courses in those majors), Foreign Language (Spanish and other languages), Engineering/Engineering Technology (all majors). Students must be enrolled in the course at U of M for which the tutorial is requested. Tutors are available for both individual and group study sessions. Computer programs for graduate exams are for student use. Workshops are regularly presented and can be scheduled for classes and organizations.

## Athletic Academic Services

The Center for Athletic Academic Services is located in the Elma Roane Field House and provides counseling, tutoring, scheduling assistance, career planning and special services for all The University of Memphis student athletes. The center also handles NCAA interpretations and the academic eligibility requirements of student athletes.

## Student Disability Services

Student Disability Services provides information and support services that enable students with disabilities to take full advantage of the educational opportunities at The University of Memphis. Specific services are determined individually and are based on functional limitations caused by disability. Services include pre-enrollment planning; specialized orientation; early registration; adapted campus housing; attendant referral; academic aids such as readers, note takers, and interpreters; test accommodations; books on tape; large print and Braille materials; adaptive computer technology and other special aids; assistance arranging classroom accommodations; campus shuttle service; supportive guidance and counseling; and liaison with state rehabilitation agencies. Some services require advance notice to arrange. Applicants should provide sufficient notification to Student Disability Services of their needs and enrollment date. Given adequate time, experienced staff will provide assistance in evaluating individual needs and in developing a plan for appropriate disability services.

All persons who have a permanent disability are encouraged to register with Student Disability Services and provide this office with medical documentation of their disability. This registration entitles qualified students with disabilities to the legal rights provided under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. For more information, please contact the Director of Student Disability Services.

## Career And Employment Services

Career and Employment Services (C&ES) are provided to assist graduating students and alumni in locating career employment in business, education, government, industry, and service organizations. Services provided include: on-campus interviews with employer representatives; job listings of employment opportunities, including job listings on the World Wide Web through "JobTrak"; an employer resource library; job search advising; on-line job matching/referrals utilizing "Resume Expert" software; and interviewing skills and resume writing workshops.



C&ES co-sponsors two Career Fairs annually with The U of M Alumni Association and The U of Memphis Black Scholars Unlimited. The fairs occur in the Fall and Spring semesters and include a business/government fairs and a teacher recruitment fair. Additionally, C&ES co-sponsors a Graduate School Fair in the Fall semester with the U of Memphis Graduate School and Kaplan Educational Centers.

Registration for services is required and it is recommended that seniors and graduate students register three semesters prior to graduation. C&ES is open Monday and Tuesday 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m., and Wednesday through Friday 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. Departmental facilities are located in Scates Hall, Room 315.

Off-campus employment opportunities for currently enrolled students are coordinated by a branch office of Tennessee Employment Security. They are located in the Health Center, Room 112.

## Student Health Services

**Location and Hours:** Student Health Services is located in the Health Center building at the corner of DeSoto and University. It is open Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m. (open later some evenings). A physician is available during most normal working hours. Treatment is provided for short-term, acute illness and injuries on an outpatient basis.

**Eligibility for Care:** All students with a valid ID card may be seen for medical care. Students enrolled for the current semester with a valid ID card may be seen for medical care. For health emergencies after hours, please call Police Services (678-HELP). All emergencies should go to a local ER.

**Services:** The center is staffed by a physician, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, medical and x-ray technologists, and administrative support personnel. A family planning clinic is available by appointment. Crutches and wheelchairs are loaned out. Applications for reduced tuition fee waivers and for handicapped parking decals are handled in this department. Many prescriptions written by the physician or nurse practitioner may be purchased at the dispensary (students only). Over-the-counter medicines are available for anyone to purchase. Referrals for specialists for patients with TennCare, Cigna HMO, PruCare HMO, or any HMO type of insurance, must be done through the primary care physician. Personnel at Student Health Services do not file insurance forms.

The Health Educator is available to present a variety of health related programs.

**Charges:** Students are not charged for services at the Center. However, they are expected to pay for lab tests and for prescription medicines. TB skin tests, flu shots, Hepatitis B vaccines, routine tetanus boosters and certain orthopedic devices are available at the Center for nominal charges. When a student has an illness or injury beyond the scope of what can be treated at the Center, the student is referred to a medical facility off-campus. The patient is responsible for all charges incurred for those services. Charges for appointments at the Memphis and Shelby County Family Planning Clinic at the Health Center are on a sliding fee scale.

**Health Insurance:** The Tennessee Board of Regents has authorized a private insurance company to provide health insurance for students. Students may pick up a brochure about the insurance from Student Health Services. The student pays the insurance company directly for the policy.

## Student Life

Student Life is one of the many components of the University community that offers students a wide variety of learning experiences outside the formal classroom setting. Included in the area of Student Life are activities including: Student Government, Greek Affairs, Student Organizations, Religious Affairs, Black Student Association, and Student Activities Council. Information may be obtained from the Office of the Dean for Student Life.

### Emerging Leaders

This student development program consists of academic courses, structured activities, and experiences that are designed to develop and refine participants' leadership abilities. While all students are eligible to apply for participation in the program, participation is mandatory for students who have Emerging Leadership Scholarships.

Emerging Leaders are required to take leadership courses for credit, hold offices in diverse student organizations, serve as mentors for underclassman students, and remain active in volunteer service. Upon completion of the program, students receive official documentation on leadership transcripts, which confirm extensive involvement and instruction in the program.

### General Fraternities and Sororities

Fourteen national fraternities and eleven national sororities are active on The University of Memphis campus. The University strives to maintain a strong Greek system through coordination of Greek activities provided by the Office of Greek Affairs in areas of social service, scholarship, spiritual life, social development, and sense of leadership.

**Fraternities:** Alpha Tau Omega, Kappa Alpha Order, Kappa Alpha Psi, Kappa Sigma, Lambda Chi Alpha, Omega Psi Phi, Phi Beta Sigma, Phi Gamma Delta, Phi Sigma Kappa, Pi Kappa Alpha, Pi Kappa Phi, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Chi, and Sigma Phi Epsilon.

**Sororities:** Alpha Delta Pi, Alpha Gamma Delta, Alpha Kappa Alpha, Delta Gamma, Delta Sigma Theta, Kappa Delta, Phi Mu, Pi Beta Phi, Sigma Gamma Rho, Sigma Kappa, and Zeta Phi Beta.

### Campus Recreation and Intramural Services (CRIS)

As a unit within the Department of Student Life, the Campus Recreation and Intramural Services (CRIS) program is designed to fulfill a vital educational function and provide students, faculty/staff, and other members of the University community the opportunity to participate in a variety of activities for personal enjoyment and satisfaction.

CRIS supervises recreation at the Physical Education Complex, which provides for the use of tennis courts, racquetball/handball courts, fields, gymnasiums, pools, fitness rooms, and other play areas; organizes intramural tournaments; coordinates a sports club program; and sponsors leisure course activities, clinics, and special events. The Physical Education Building Complex provides excellent facilities for instructional, intramural, and sports and fitness programs. These programs, both individual and group, offer a wide variety of choices, and are offered at all levels of play. The student oriented CRIS staff gives personal attention to the needs of all individual participants.



## Judicial Affairs

The Office of Judicial Affairs is responsible for the administration and coordination of student disciplinary actions involving both social and academic misconduct. It also coordinates the publication of the Student Handbook and is a legal resource for the interpretation of policy and implementation of new policies that affect students. The Office of Judicial Affairs is located in the University Center, Room 105.

## Minority Affairs

The Office of Minority Affairs advises minority students regarding academic, social, personal, and financial concerns. The office assist minority students with their total development as collegians. The office also assists minority student organizations with program planning and management.

The office provides advisement to the Black Student Association (BSA). The BSA is a multipurpose organization that focuses on enlightening the campus community about the African American experience. The BSA produces numerous programs and activities throughout the year. BSA produces a monthly paper, *The Torch*, which keeps the students informed of various campus and community issues and events.

The Office of Minority Affairs in conjunction with other faculty, staff, and students is responsible for the programming of Black History Month. This exciting and educational month sponsors many lectures, keynote speakers, activities, and the Arthur S. Holmon Lifetime Achievement Award.

## Religious Affairs

Several religious organizations provide activities and communities that focus on the religious or spiritual development of university students. Many of these organizations have ministry facilities close to campus or utilize University facilities for their programs. The organized religious groups include: Baptist Student Union, Barth House (Episcopal), Bellevue Christian Fellowship, University Catholic Center, Christian Student Center (Church of Christ), College Life (First Evangelical Church), Fellowship of Christian Athletes, Gospel Choir, Jewish Student Union, Latter Day Saints Student Association (Mormon), Muslim Student Association, RUF (Reformed University Fellowship), Wesley Foundation (United Methodist), River's Edge (Presbyterian USA), and Tiger Christian Fellowship.

## Residence Life

Residence Life, located in Richardson Towers, Room 011, is the administrative office for The University of Memphis residence halls. The staff of the Residence Life Office are responsible for the programming of student activities. Residential communities provide an environment to enhance individual growth and development through the implementation of educational, cultural, social, and recreational programs that encourage interaction among residents, faculty, and staff. Building accommodations and rental charges for each residence hall can be found in the Expenses section of this Bulletin.

## Student Activities Council

The Student Activities Council is the principal programming body for the University community. It is composed primarily of student volunteers for the purpose of providing social, cultural, recreational and educational activities, and events that appeal to a wide variety of tastes. Concerts, fashion shows, coffee house entertainment, movies, speakers, and the Madrigal Dinner are just a few of the many activities planned and facilitated by the Student Activities Council (SAC).

## Student Government

The Student Government Association (SGA) of The University of Memphis is a unique organization of students who work together and are committed to improving the University community. SGA represents all students, graduate and undergraduate, and strives to bring each student's interests to the forefront.

The University of Memphis SGA consists of the Executive members, the Senate, the Student Court, and the Freshmen Council. To get involved, look in *The Daily Helmsman* for position openings or visit our office to pick up an application.

Support for SGA equals a stronger organization working to represent student concerns. Do not hesitate to contact your SGA representative at any time by phone, meeting, or electronic mail. You can contact the SGA office at 678-2051 or send your e-mail to [uofmsga.memphis.edu](mailto:uofmsga.memphis.edu). We look forward to serving you, and we hope to see you in the SGA office in room 411 of the University Center.

## Student Organizations

Approximately 187 student groups representing a broad range of interests are registered with the University. For information, inquire at the University Center Director's Office, Room 208.

## Student Volunteerism Office

The Student Volunteerism Office acts as an information center for current and future programs that have community service components. It acts as a liaison between individual student volunteers and community agencies of similar interest and concern. The office also publicizes and encourages service activities within and among existing student organizations at The University of Memphis.

Students and organizations interested in community service opportunities should contact the Student Volunteerism Office, University Center, Room 205.

## University Center

The University Center is the focal point for activities and events in the University community. Along with its many programs and activities, the center provides conveniences such as food service, automatic banking, bookstore, ticket office, game room, rental lockers, televisions, vending, copy machine, public phones, central scheduling and information. The center is an organization with programs designed to encourage students and other members of the community to meet and share interests and talents in an action-learning setting.

## Other Activities and Services

### Intensive English for Internationals (ESL)

The intensive English language program has been developed to meet the needs of internationals in Memphis and the surrounding area, and from abroad. English language instruction for non-native speakers of English is offered at five levels of instruction. For students coming from abroad, the program follows the University calendar for the fall and spring semesters. An eight-week session is offered during the summer. Internationals residing locally can enroll for shorter periods of time. Classes designed to meet special needs can also be arranged outside of those regularly scheduled.

## International Programs and Study Abroad

The Office of International Programs administers semester and year-long exchange programs and facilitates study abroad programs for shorter periods of time. Exchanges are currently available at more than 100 colleges and universities in some 35 countries through the International Student Exchange Program. Some of the ISEP programs are taught totally in English and others totally in the native language, but many provide the opportunity to increase language skills while taking other courses in English.

Direct or one-on-one exchanges are also administered by International Programs. The University of Memphis currently has agreements for such exchanges with universities in Belgium, China, Czech Republic, France, Japan, Germany, and the United Kingdom. Negotiations to add to the number of exchange partners are underway, both direct and through ISEP.

Short-term study programs in the summer are offered by faculty members of The University of Memphis and through consortia and affiliated programs. Spanish study in Costa Rica and the British Studies Program in London are among the more popular offerings. The Office of International Programs also maintains a library of information on other American and international programs for semester or summer study around the world. International Student Identification Cards which provide insurance and discounts for students traveling abroad may be purchased at the Office of International Programs.

Competitive Study Abroad Scholarships are available to academically able students. These awards provide funds for travel to the place of study and a small stipend. Generally, financial aid, which is available for on-campus study, is available for study abroad as well.

The Office of International Programs welcomes the opportunity to advise students on the possibilities of study abroad.

## Pre-Law

Law schools do not prescribe a definite pre-law curriculum for prospective applicants. Therefore, there is no single major required for pre-law students. Instead, law schools seek to attract applicants possessing a broad educational background. The University of Memphis offers a minor in Legal Thought and Liberal Arts, designed for students who intend to enter the legal profession. Course work in the minor introduces students to the major intellectual traditions of the West and assists in the development of the skills necessary for future success in law school.

The Pre-Law Society provides students the opportunity to meet practicing attorneys, judges, law school faculty and admissions officers as well as other students with similar interests. The society, in cooperation with the Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law, sponsors an annual orientation afternoon at the law school during which members have the opportunity to attend classes and meet law faculty and students.

Students interested in law school, the minor in Legal Thought and Liberal Arts or the Pre-Law Society should contact the Pre-Law advisor in Mitchell Hall, Room 207.

## The University Store

The University Store is managed by Barnes and Noble Bookstores, Inc. for the convenience of students, faculty and staff. In addition to textbooks and required school supplies, the store handles a large selection of general books, complete line of insignia clothing and gift merchandise, microcomputers, art supplies, and a variety of items for the convenience of the resident students.

## Post Office

The University Post Office has post office boxes available for rent by students and faculty. Students living in University housing have post office boxes located in these facilities. Student mail should be addressed as follows:

Student Name  
The University of Memphis  
Campus Box 52XXXX  
Memphis, TN 38152

## Automobiles on Campus

Each student who expects to operate and park any motor vehicle on the campus of The University of Memphis must be registered with the Parking Office by receiving an official permit (hang tag). Permits (hang tags) are permanent and must be displayed when parking a vehicle on campus. Each new student will be issued a permit (hang tag) by the Parking Office when the student pays Registration (Enrollment) Fees. The student will receive a validation sticker for placement on the original parking permit every subsequent semester that Registration (Enrollment) Fees are paid.

A valid parking hang tag does not guarantee a parking space on University property. It is the driver's responsibility to locate an authorized parking space and abide by the parking rules and regulations of The University of Memphis. Citations will be issued and vehicles may be towed for violations.

## Art

The Art Department sponsors visiting artists and lecturers, workshops and symposia. The University Museum provides students and the community with a full exhibition schedule of contemporary and historical art, as well as permanent collections of African Art, Egyptian Art, contemporary prints, and other varied pieces.

## Music

The Department of Music presents annually some 200 concerts, recitals and other cultural events to the University and community at large. It offers many activities and programs in which students may participate as individuals or as groups. Qualified students, regardless of major, may participate in the numerous musical groups including the University Symphony Orchestra, the University bands, and a variety of choral groups and small instrumental ensembles. Additionally the University's state-of-the-art recording studios are open for student use after proper instruction.

## Theatre and Dance

The Theatre and Dance Department sponsors guest artists, demonstration/ workshops, and a full season of theatre and dance productions with free admission for all full-time students. Additionally, all students, regardless of major, are invited to participate backstage or audition for departmental productions including those in the main season and in the daytime Lunchbox Theatre.

## Communication

Programs in radio, television, and film are offered by the Department of Communication. WUMR-FM 92 is student operated. Two state-of-the-art television/film studios also offer students the opportunity to participate in broadcasting quality productions.



## Publications

Students write and edit *The Helmsman*, the University newspaper (4 issues per week). *The DeSoto*, the University yearbook, is published under the auspices of Student Affairs.

## Goodwyn Institute Lectures

The lectures and addresses offered by the Goodwyn Institute cover a variety of subjects. The purpose of these lectures is to provide a system of continued education for adults and youths along general and special interests, concentrating on illustrated lectures covering all areas of the world, and to afford authoritative and accurate information upon practical and cultural subjects.

## Cheerleaders

The University of Memphis cheerleaders are one of the "Premier College Squads in the Nation." The cheerleading squads consist of a Varsity team (up to 10 couples) and an all-women "Blue Squad" that has 14 to 16 members. The mascot, "Pouncer," and both squads cheer at all University of Memphis home football and basketball games. The Blue Squad also cheers for the Lady Tigers' home games in the Field House on The University of Memphis campus. The cheerleaders and "Pouncer" are involved in an array of community and University activities. For additional information, contact the Cheerleading Office, Field House, Room 375.

## Pom Pon Squad

The University of Memphis PomPon Squad is the top dance team in the country, having won the National Championships nine times. There are two squads, the Varsity and Junior Varsity. Both squads perform at all home football games. The Varsity attends all men's basketball games, performing half-time shows at selected games. The Junior Varsity performs at the Lady Tigers' home games. For additional information, contact the PomPon Office, Field House, Room 377.

## Honors and Awards

### Honor Societies

- Alpha Epsilon Delta*, international premedical honor society
- Alpha Kappa Delta*, the national honorary society in sociology
- Alpha Lambda Delta*, a national honor society for freshman students
- Arnold Air Society*, a national honor society for students associated with the Air Force ROTC Program
- Beta Beta Beta*, national honor society in biology
- Beta Gamma Sigma*, the national honor society for business majors
- Black Scholars Unlimited*, an honor society promoting academic experiences in scholarship, leadership, and service with special emphasis towards black students
- Chi Beta Phi*, a national science and mathematics honorary society
- Eta Kappa Nu*, a national honor society for electrical engineering students
- Gamma Beta Phi*, an honor and service society
- Gamma Theta Upsilon*, a national honorary society for geography students.
- Golden Key National Honor Society*, a national interdisciplinary honor society for academically outstanding juniors and seniors

*Honors Students Association*, an organization for University Honors students

*Kappa Delta Pi*, a national honor society in education

*Kappa Kappa Psi*, a national honor society for college and University band members

*Kappa Omicron Nu*, a national honor society for family and consumer sciences students

*Kappa Tau Alpha*, a national honor society for journalism and mass communications juniors and seniors

*Liberal Arts Honor Society*, a local academic honor association founded by Phi Beta Kappa faculty members

*Mortar Board*, a national honor society established to provide for cooperation among honor societies for seniors

*Omicron Delta Epsilon*, an international economic honor society

*Omicron Delta Kappa*, the National Leadership Honor Society

*Order of Omega*, a national honor society for members of Greek fraternities

*Phi Alpha Theta*, the national honor society in history

*Phi Eta Sigma*, a national freshman scholastic honor society

*Phi Kappa Phi*, a national scholastic interdisciplinary honor society

*Pi Delta Phi*, a society to recognize outstanding scholarship in French language and literature

*Pi Kappa Lambda*, a national honorary society for music students

*Pi Sigma Alpha*, the national honor society in political science

*Pi Tau Sigma*, the national honor society in mechanical engineering

*Psi Chi*, the national honor society in psychology

*Sigma Theta Tau*, Beta Theta Chapter at Large of the International Nursing Honor Society

*Sigma Delta Pi*, the national Spanish honor society

*Sigma Pi Sigma*, a national honor society for physics students

*Sigma Tau Delta*, a national honor society for English language and literature students

*Tau Beta Pi*, a national engineering academic honor society

*Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*, one of the highest honors that a student may receive at The University of Memphis

## THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

**THE BETA BETA BETA AWARD** is annually presented to the graduating senior and member of the society who graduates with the highest grade point average in Biology.

**BIOLOGY FACULTY AWARD** is presented to the undergraduate student who makes the most significant contribution to the department.

**THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY AWARD** is presented to the graduating Chemistry major who best demonstrates leadership, ability, character and scholastic ability.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE** annually presents the Mu Sigma Chi Professional Criminal Justice Award to the student of Criminal Justice deemed outstanding in professional activities.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH** offers several awards:

- a. The Distinguished Scholarship Award presented each year to the English major whose work demonstrates an unusually high order of academic excellence.

b. Honors Thesis Award presented in recognition of the outstanding honors thesis by a student in the English Honors Program.

c. Giem and Collins Writing Contest: Presented for excellence in student writing produced in freshman and sophomore English courses. Rules and entry forms are available in Patterson, Room 463.

**FRENCH GOVERNMENT ASSISTANTSHIPS:** The French Government through the French Embassy in The United States, on the recommendation of the French Section of the Department of Foreign Languages, each year awards one or more assistantships in France for the teaching of English in secondary schools.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES** annually presents the Outstanding Senior Award to the outstanding major exhibiting scholarship, leadership and service.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING** presents each year the Paul H. Sisco Award to the outstanding senior Geography major.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY** annually presents the Tennessee Historical Commission Award to that senior student of History judged by the faculty to be the outstanding History major. The department also presents an award for the outstanding paper presented by an undergraduate.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES** annually presents the R. P. Clark Memorial Award to an outstanding junior.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY OUTSTANDING STUDENT AWARD** is presented to that student of Philosophy chosen on the basis of high scholastic achievement papers written, and performance in senior honors seminars.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS** each year presents the Outstanding Student Award to the most distinguished senior Physics major.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE** presents the Outstanding Student Award each year to the graduating senior majoring in Political Science who has compiled the best record of academic achievement in the discipline. Also The John W. Burgess Award is presented for meritorious achievement in Political Science, and the Pre-Law Award is presented to the political science major whose pre-law studies demonstrate high promise for a distinguished legal career.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY** presents annually The Dr. Milton C. Addington Award for Excellence in Psychology to the senior Psychology major exhibiting the most individuality, interest, initiative, integrity, creative ability and originality.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY** annually presents The Outstanding Student Award to the senior student judged to be the outstanding Sociology major. Also the DIVISION OF SOCIAL WORK presents the Graduate with Distinction Award to the graduate who has been selected for dedication, achievement, and potential for professional service.

**ALPHA EPSILON DELTA**, pre-medicine and allied health professions honor society, annually presents the Student of the Year Award to the member who has demonstrated outstanding leadership, loyalty and responsibility.

**CHI BETA PHI SCIENCE AWARDS:** Students who have attained the highest academic average during their four years of study in each of the following disciplines: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Physics, and Psychology are honored by having their names inscribed on a plaque.

## THE FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

**DEAN'S AWARD FOR MOST OUTSTANDING STUDENT** is presented to an outstanding student who has displayed strong leadership, outstanding character, and scholarship and who is active in department and campus activities.

**SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY OUTSTANDING GRADUATE AWARD** is presented to the graduating student who has the highest overall scholastic average among all Accountancy majors.

**THE TENNESSEE SOCIETY OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS AWARD**, Memphis Chapter, is presented annually to the graduating student who has the highest overall scholastic average among all Accountancy majors.

**THE OUTSTANDING ECONOMIC UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT AWARD** is presented by the Department of Economics to a junior or senior Economics student with the highest grade point average. A similar award is presented to the graduate student in Economics.

**THE MEMPHIS CHAPTER OF THE SOCIETY OF CHARTERED PROPERTY CASUALTY UNDERWRITERS** annually awards a check and a plaque to the outstanding student in the field of insurance.

**ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE AWARD FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT** is presented annually to the B.B.A. graduate in Management of the past year with the highest scholastic achievement.

**ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE AWARD FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DECISION SCIENCES** is awarded to the B.B.A. graduate of the previous year with the highest scholastic achievement.

**OUTSTANDING UNDERGRADUATE MARKETING STUDENT** is presented to a graduating student with outstanding scholastic achievement and service to the department, University, and community.

**OUTSTANDING UNDERGRADUATE LOGISTICS/ MARKETING MAJOR** is presented to a graduating student with outstanding scholastic achievement and service to the department, University, and community.

**OUTSTANDING UNDERGRADUATE MARKETING MANAGEMENT MAJOR** is presented to a graduating student with outstanding scholastic achievement and service to the department, University, and community.

**OUTSTANDING UNDERGRADUATE SALES MAJOR** is presented to a graduating student with outstanding scholastic achievement and service to the department, University, and community.

**CRAWFORD DELTA SIGMA PI AWARD** is awarded annually to an outstanding pledge member of the Delta Sigma Pi Fraternity who has demonstrated creative leadership skills and outstanding scholastic ability.

**DELTA SIGMA PI**, international business fraternity annually awards a scholarship key to the student in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics graduating with the highest academic average in business.

**THE UNION PLANTERS/ U of M FOGELMAN COLLEGE ALUMNI CHAPTER SCHOLASTIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS** are awarded each semester to three graduating seniors in recognition of their outstanding scholastic achievement in the college. Award includes a check and their names inscribed on a plaque.



## THE COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS

**DEAN'S ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is available to a student majoring in a discipline within the College of Communication and Fine Arts. It recognizes the graduating student with the highest grade point average.

**DEAN'S CREATIVE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is based on outstanding creative activity in the areas encompassed by the College of Communication and Fine Arts.

**CREATIVE ACHIEVEMENT IN ART** is awarded annually by the department for outstanding creative achievement in art to a senior majoring in Art. A cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 is required.

**"BEST OF SHOW AWARD", JURIED STUDENT EXHIBITION** is awarded annually to the student whose work is judged "Best of Show" in the Annual Juried Student Exhibition.

**THESIS AWARD IN ART HISTORY** is presented in recognition of an outstanding masters thesis in Art History.

**ART HISTORY GRADUATE AWARD** is presented annually to a graduate student for outstanding initiative and research.

**ART HISTORY UNDERGRADUATE AWARD** is presented annually to an undergraduate student for outstanding work in Art History.

**INTERIOR DESIGN ALUMNI STUDENT DESIGN AWARDS** at the sophomore, junior, and senior levels are given for the best design of a given project.

**SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL JOURNALISTS**, Memphis Chapter, annually presents a certificate of achievement and a cash award to the student chosen as outstanding in the field of Journalism.

**SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL JOURNALISTS, SIGMA DELTA CHI MARK OF EXCELLENCE AWARDS**, Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, West Tennessee Region, annually presents first place awards for Best TV Broadcasting, Best Editorial Cartoon, Best Feature Article, and Best Photography Feature.

**SIGMA ALPHA IOTA COLLEGE HONOR AWARD** is an award based on musicianship, scholarship, and general contribution to the collegiate chapter.

**SIGMA ALPHA IOTA HONOR CERTIFICATE** is presented annually to the graduating senior of this chapter having attained the highest academic average.

**PAUL EAHEART MEMPHIS WOODWIND QUINTET SCHOLARSHIP** is presented in honor of Paul Eaheart for excellence in wind performance.

**LUBRANI CLARINET AWARD**, in memory of Professor Frederic Lubrani, is presented for performance ability, general scholarship, service to the Music Department, and potential in the profession.

**SMIT COMPOSITION AWARD** is presented in memory of Professor Johannes Smit for excellence in composition.

**HEARST AWARDS** are presented as the result of an annual national Writing, Broadcasting, and Photography competition among accredited journalism programs for work appearing in student publications. Cash prizes range from \$200 to \$2,000 with matching awards going to sponsoring journalism departments.

**KATHY KRIEGER MEMORIAL AWARD** is awarded to students majoring in Communication with a concentration in Broadcasting based on academic merit, involvement in programs, and involvement with Radio Station WUMR.

**HOHENBERG FOUNDATION, INC. AWARD** is presented annually to a student pursuing a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with

a concentration in Dance. The recipient must have at least a 2.50 GPA.

**ART CENTER SUPPLY AWARD** is given annually to a sophomore, junior, or senior majoring in Graphic Design. Selection is based on portfolio and academic performance.

**MEMPHIS-GERMANTOWN ART LEAGUE AWARD** is presented annually in the spring to an undergraduate Art major who has demonstrated exceptional artistic abilities in any discipline within the Department of Art.

**UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE SUPPLY AWARD** is given annually to an undergraduate Art major. Selection is based on portfolio and academic performance.

**NARASSCHOLARSHIP AWARD** is given to outstanding Commercial Music majors by the National Office and Memphis Chapter of the National Academy of Recording Arts and Sciences. Recipients are selected by a committee composed of music professionals and commercial music faculty.

**THE LINN SITLER THEATRE AWARD** is presented annually to an outstanding Theatre student with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

**THE SAUL BROWN AWARD** is given to a Journalism major concentrating in news writing. Saul Brown retired from the Memphis Press-Scimitar in 1980 as the newspaper's chief photographer. Selection for the award is based on talent, skill, and a student's promise as a journalist as demonstrated by his or her articles and/or photographs.

**THE ALAN BUSSEL MEMORIAL AWARD** is given to a senior Journalism major with extraordinary service to African Americans who are pursuing careers in Journalism. Applicants must have a minimum GPA of 3.0. Financial need is considered.

**THE KAPPA TAU ALPHA AWARD** is given to the member of Kappa Tau Alpha Journalism honor society who has achieved the highest academic average.

## THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

**ELEANOR MAE FERGUSON AWARD** is presented each year to the outstanding junior or senior woman Physical Education major who displays strong leadership, outstanding character, and high scholarship and who performs an active role in departmental and campus activities.

**RALPH HATLEY SR. AWARD** is presented to the outstanding junior or senior male Physical Education major who displays strong leadership, outstanding character, and high scholarship and who performs an active role in departmental and campus activities.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES AND EDUCATION OUTSTANDING SENIOR IN SPORT AND LEISURE STUDIES AWARD** is presented annually in recognition of meritorious scholarship, leadership and service to the University, the community and the profession.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES AND EDUCATION OUTSTANDING GRADUATE STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually in recognition of meritorious scholarship, leadership and service to the University, the community and the profession.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES AND EDUCATION OUTSTANDING SENIOR IN EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE AWARD** is presented annually in recognition of meritorious scholarship, leadership and service to the University, the community, and the profession.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP OUTSTANDING SENIOR AWARD** is presented annually to an outstanding senior majoring in Special Education and Rehabilitation who displays strong leadership,



outstanding character and scholarship and takes an active role in departmental and campus activities.

**THE FRANK DYER, JR. KAPPA DELTA PI JUNIOR ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is presented annually to the junior having the highest grade point average.

**THE JOHN R. PETRY KAPPA DELTA PI SENIOR ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is presented annually to the senior having the highest grade point average.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER SCIENCE AND EDUCATION OUTSTANDING SENIOR AWARD** is presented each year to the graduating senior in the department with the highest academic average.

**THE MARQUITA L. IRLAND SCHOLARS AWARD** is presented annually to a graduate with outstanding contributions in the areas of leadership, service to the community and the profession of family and consumer sciences, and scholarship.

**THE MEMPHIS EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented each year to the graduating senior who, having graduated from the Memphis City Schools System and completed all college level work in a teacher education program at the University, has attained the highest grade point average of the students in this category.

**THE HEBER E. RUMBLE OUTSTANDING STUDENT TEACHER AWARD** is presented each year to the student whose performance in student teaching is judged to be the most outstanding.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP OUTSTANDING EARLY CHILDHOOD MAJOR AWARD** is presented annually to the Early Childhood Education major who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, involvement in professional organizations, and professional potential.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP OUTSTANDING ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR AWARD** is presented annually to the Elementary Education major who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, involvement in professional organizations, and professional potential.

**THE DEPARTMENT OF INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP OUTSTANDING MASTER'S DEGREE CANDIDATE AWARD** is presented to the master's candidate who has demonstrated outstanding scholarship, involvement in professional organizations, and professional integrity.

**THE DEAN'S AWARD** is presented annually on the basis of scholarship, professionalism, leadership, and service to the College of Education, the University, and/or professional organizations.

## THE HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

**OUTSTANDING SENIOR AWARDS** in the College of Engineering are presented to the outstanding senior, based on scholarship, in each of the following departments: Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Engineering Technology.

**OUTSTANDING STUDENT MEMBER OF IEEE** is presented an award by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, student chapter.

**THE THOMAS S. FRY AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating Civil Engineering student who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

**THE T. S. WU DESIGN AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating Civil Engineering student who has demonstrated outstanding design capability throughout the curriculum.

**ASSOCIATED GENERAL CONTRACTORS AWARD** is presented annually by the student chapter for outstanding achievement.

**FRED H. KELLOGG AWARD** is presented annually to the outstanding student in Civil Engineering that is most likely to be an outstanding professional engineer.

**ASHRAE AWARD** is presented annually to the outstanding junior in Mechanical Engineering.

**ENGINEERING DEAN'S AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating student who has compiled the highest academic achievement in the college.

**ENGINEER-IN-TRAINING AWARD** is presented to the student who achieves the highest score on the Fundamentals of Engineering examination, which is the first step in becoming a registered engineer.

## SCHOOL OF NURSING

**HIGHEST ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is presented annually by The University of Memphis Nursing Alumni Association to the graduating senior in nursing who has the highest overall scholastic average.

**OUTSTANDING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating senior in Nursing who best demonstrates academic achievement, leadership and professionalism.

**OUTSTANDING FOUNDATIONS NURSING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to a student who has completed the Foundations of Nursing course and who demonstrated excellence in clinical competency in providing nursing care.

**OUTSTANDING ADULT HEALTH & PSYCHIATRIC/MENTAL HEALTH NURSING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to a student who has completed the Adult Health Nursing and Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing courses and who demonstrated excellence in clinical competency in providing nursing care.

**OUTSTANDING MATERNAL/CHILD HEALTH NURSING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to a student who has completed the Nursing Care of the Expanding Family and Child Health Nursing courses and who demonstrated excellence in clinical competency in providing nursing care.

**OUTSTANDING ADVANCED ADULT HEALTH NURSING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to a student who has completed Advanced Adult Health Nursing course and who demonstrated excellence in clinical competency in providing nursing care.

**OUTSTANDING COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING STUDENT AWARD** is presented annually to a student who has completed the Community Health Nursing course and who demonstrated excellence in clinical competency in providing nursing care.

## UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

**DISTINGUISHED SPECIAL PROJECT AWARD** is presented to each student whose special project has been judged outstanding by the Faculty Council of University College.

**ALUMNI ASSOCIATION AWARD** is given each semester to the graduate who has received the highest grade point average in coordinated study.

**FACULTY COUNCIL AWARD** is presented to the graduating senior, each commencement, who has earned the highest overall grade point average.

**DEAN'S AWARD FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT** is given to honor University College graduates who have demonstrated academic achievement, leadership, professional and/or social commitment, and determination to complete a baccalaureate program.



**ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD** is given to University College baccalaureate graduates who have demonstrated academic excellence and scholarly potential.

**BORNBLUM JUDAIC STUDIES AWARD** is presented to students who have excelled in the study of Hebrew Language and/or Judaic Studies.

**OUTSTANDING PARALEGAL GRADUATE AWARDS** are presented annually in cooperation with West Publishing Company to the two paralegal services graduates who best demonstrate achievement in academics and professionalism.

**THE LEGAL RESEARCH AWARD** is given annually to the paralegal student demonstrating exceptional mastery of the principles of legal research and writing.

**OUTSTANDING OFF-CAMPUS STUDENT AWARDS** are presented each year to the students (one undergraduate and one graduate) who, while taking courses away from the main campus, have demonstrated unusual commitment and scholarly endeavor in the pursuit of continuing their education. Consideration for the award may include grade point average, unusual family commitment, service to peers, ability to balance scholarly pursuit with work, family, and community service, and unusual service to U of M or Extended Programs.

## DEPARTMENT OF AEROSPACE STUDIES

**THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD** is presented annually to the senior AFROTC cadet who has demonstrated outstanding attributes of leadership and high moral character. Selection is made by AFROTC, with final approval by the University president.

**ARNOLD OF THE YEAR AWARD** is presented to the member of Arnold Air Society who has given the most in service to the campus and the community.

## DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

**SOLDIER'S MEDAL** is awarded to cadets who distinguish themselves by an act of heroism at advanced camp.

**ROTC MEDAL FOR HEROISM** is awarded to cadets who distinguish themselves by an act of heroism performed on or off campus.

**THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD** is presented annually to the U of M senior cadet who has demonstrated outstanding attributes of leadership and high moral character. Selection is made by the department chair with final approval by the University president.

**GEORGE C. MARSHALL ROTC AWARD** is presented annually to the U of M senior cadet who has demonstrated outstanding leadership and scholastic qualities.

**HUGHES TROPHY AWARD** is presented annually to the cadet who is recommended by the professor of military science and the dean as the most outstanding commissioned graduate based upon officer potential and academic leadership.

**PALLAS ATHENE AWARD** is presented annually to the most outstanding graduating female cadet.

**NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented annually to the most outstanding senior cadet who is recommended by the professor of military science and the dean as being in the top twenty five percent of the ROTC and academic class and who possesses an interest in the Transportation Corps.

**ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION HONOR AWARD** is presented to a senior cadet majoring in Math, Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, or Photography who is active on campus or academically distinguished and has demonstrated outstanding qualities of military leadership and high moral character.

**ALDEN PATRIDGE COMMEMORATIVE AWARD** is presented to the top graduating Science or Engineering student in the Army ROTC program.

**DISTINGUISHED MILITARY STUDENT/GRADUATE AWARD** is presented annually to senior cadets who are in the upper third of the ROTC class and upper half of the University class who are active on campus, are outstanding leaders, and possess an aptitude for military service.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY SUPERIOR CADET DECORATION AWARD** is presented annually to outstanding junior and senior cadets who have demonstrated academic leader qualities in scholastic and related activities and officer potential, and who are in the top twenty five percent of their ROTC and academic class.

**AMERICAN LEGION GENERAL MILITARY EXCELLENCE AWARD** is presented annually to the outstanding cadet who has demonstrated qualities in military leadership, discipline, character, and citizenship, and is in the top twenty five percent of ROTC and academic class.

**AMERICAN LEGION SCHOLASTIC EXCELLENCE AWARD** is presented annually to the outstanding junior and senior cadets who have demonstrated qualities in leadership and actively participated in student activities, and who are in the top twenty five percent of their ROTC class and the top ten percent of their academic class.

**SOCIETY OF AMERICAN MILITARY ENGINEERS AWARD** is presented annually to the junior and senior cadets who are recommended by the professor of military science and the Dean as being in the top twenty five percent of the ROTC and academic class and the outstanding Engineering students of the year.

**ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY AWARD** is presented to the junior who contributes the most, through leadership, to advancing the standing of the Military Science Department while in the top twenty five percent of the ROTC class and top ten percent of the academic class.

**AMERICAN DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS AWARD** is presented annually to the junior cadet who demonstrated outstanding leader qualities and participated actively in campus activities, placed in the top twenty percent of the platoon at Advanced Camp, received a B or above in all ROTC classes, and is in the upper half of the academic class.

**ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP AWARD** is presented to Basic Course students accepted to the Advanced Course who are of high moral character, in the top twenty five percent of their academic class, and in need of financial assistance in completing a degree in Electrical Engineering or Technical Photography.

**DAUGHTERS OF THE FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA AWARD** is presented annually to a freshman or sophomore cadet who is in the top twenty five percent of the ROTC class and has demonstrated excellence in history, the potential for good leadership, and related accomplishments reflecting the ideals of patriotism.

## DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL SCIENCE

**TRIDENT HONOR SOCIETY AWARD** is presented to outstanding Naval midshipmen who have demonstrated the highest caliber of academic excellence.

## NROTC AWARDS

**PRESIDENT'S AWARD** is presented annually by the University president to a graduating senior who demonstrates outstanding attributes of leadership and high moral character.



**NAVY LEAGUE OF MEMPHIS HONOR SWORD AWARD** is presented to the Naval Graduate selected as the one Midshipman of the graduating class who has consistently demonstrated the highest leadership ability throughout the program.

**RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION** is presented annually to the outstanding freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior who have demonstrated above average scholastic achievements, exceptional mastery of previous Naval Science courses, and superior potential for commissioned service.

**THE RETIRED OFFICERS ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented to the outstanding junior who has demonstrated above average scholastic achievement, high moral character and exceptional potential for military leadership.

**AMERICAN DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented annually to an outstanding senior whose scholastic achievements are in the top half of the class and in the top one-fifth of NROTC enrollment at the University, who has shown active participation in athletics or campus activities and demonstrated outstanding leadership qualities.

**SOCIETY OF THE WAR OF 1812 AWARD** is presented annually to an outstanding sophomore whose scholastic average is within the upper quarter of the class, and who demonstrates the ideals of Americanism.

**SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MEDAL** is presented annually to an outstanding freshman who has demonstrated leadership, military bearing and all around excellence in NROTC program studies and activities.

**NATIONAL SOJOURNERS AWARD FOR AMERICANISM** is presented annually to a sophomore or junior who has demonstrated the ideals of Americanism, outstanding scholastic achievements and the potential to be an outstanding leader.

**AMERICAN LEGION ROTC GENERAL MILITARY EXCELLENCE AWARD** is presented annually to one freshman, sophomore, and junior, each of whose scholastic achievements are in the top quarter of the class and who have demonstrated outstanding qualities in military leadership, discipline, character and citizenship.

**AMERICAN LEGION ROTC SCHOLASTIC EXCELLENCE AWARD** is presented annually to a freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior, each of whose scholastic achievements are in the upper ten percent of the University and who have demonstrated high qualities of military leadership.

**MILITARY ORDER OF THE WORLD WARS MEDAL** is presented to a freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior who each have demonstrated marked improvement in military scholastic achievements.

**VETERANS OF FOREIGN WARS AWARD** is presented annually to a freshman, sophomore, junior and senior who each have demonstrated achievement and concentrated effort in Naval Science and academic subjects and demonstrated capability and diligence in the Naval ROTC program.

**DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION AWARD** is presented annually to a graduating senior whose scholastic achievements are in the top quarter of the class and who has demonstrated qualities of dependability, good character, adherence to military discipline, leadership ability and a fundamental and patriotic understanding of the importance of the ROTC program.

**DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION CERTIFICATE** is presented annually to a junior who best exemplifies the qualities of dependability, good character, adherence to military discipline, leadership ability and a fundamental and patriotic understanding of the importance of the ROTC program.

**DAUGHTERS OF FOUNDERS AND PATRIOTS OF AMERICA AWARD** is presented annually to an outstanding sophomore or freshman who demonstrates qualities of dependability, good character, discipline, leadership, and patriotism.

**MILITARY ORDER OF FOREIGN WARS MEDAL** is presented annually to an outstanding freshman, sophomore, and junior who each have demonstrated discipline, good character, and leadership ability.

**AMERICAN VETERANS OF WORLD WAR II, KOREA, AND VIETNAM MEDAL** is presented annually to an outstanding freshman with superior standing in military and academic subjects.

**NAVAL INSTITUTE LEADERSHIP AWARD** is presented annually to a graduating College Program student, Officer Candidate, and Marine Enlisted Commissioning and Education Program student who each have demonstrated outstanding potential for Naval leadership.

**GENERAL DYNAMICS AWARD** is presented annually to a Midshipman, Officer Candidate, and Marine Enlisted Commissioning and Education Program student who each have demonstrated outstanding leadership ability.

**ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented to Midshipmen of good moral character, who are in the top fourth of their class, working toward a degree in electronics, communications, electrical engineering, mathematics, computer technology or intelligence systems, and who need financial assistance.

**ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATION HONOR CERTIFICATE** is presented annually to a junior who has demonstrated high achievement in leadership and in academics and is academically strong in electronics, communications, electrical engineering, mathematics, computer technology or intelligence systems.

**NAVAL SUBMARINE LEAGUE AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating senior who has demonstrated superior leadership ability and academic aptitude for entry into the Submarine Warfare Community.

**MARINE CORPS ASSOCIATION AWARD** is presented annually to the graduating Marine-option Midshipman or Marine who best exemplifies the leadership qualities and professionalism of a Marine officer.

**MARINER OF THE YEAR** is presented annually by the Naval Science Department to a member of the Mariners who has given most in service to the department, University, and community.

## **SPECIAL AWARDS**

**MARIA LEONARD SCHOLARSHIP AWARD** is presented annually by Alpha Lambda Delta, national scholastic honor society, to the senior member of the society with the highest academic average.

**GOLDEN KEY NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY** presents annually two scholarships to junior and senior members of the local chapter who have excelled in scholarship, leadership and participation in activities.

**PHI KAPPA PHI SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS** are presented annually to two undergraduate and one graduate member who demonstrate high scholastic ability and excellent leadership, who provide meaningful service to the University, and who will continue their studies at the University.

**THE DAVID A. COLLINS-OMICRON DELTA KAPPA LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIP AWARD** is presented to a member of the U of M Circle who will continue studies at the graduate level, who has shown responsible and effective leadership, who has



made significant contributions to the student body, and who inspires and encourages others to use their leadership talents for the benefit of their peers.

**THE HONORS PROGRAM DIRECTOR'S AWARD** is presented to an honors student for outstanding academic performance in an honors curriculum.

**THE JIMMY CARTER PRESIDENTIAL AWARD FOR VOLUNTEERISM** is presented to that student who best exemplifies the spirit of volunteerism and action that helps alleviate human need.

**THE JOSEPH R. RILEY STUDENT SERVICE AWARD** is presented for outstanding service to the Honors Program and the Honors Student Association.

**THE SAMUEL T. BOSWELL STUDENT LEADERSHIP AWARD** is presented in recognition of outstanding leadership in campus issues and activities, example set for peers, and the display of personal and political courage, and/or community involvement.

**ROSETTA I. MILLER AWARD** is presented to the outstanding woman student who has returned to college despite significant hardships.

**GREEK ALL-SING FOLLIES SCHOLARS MERIT AWARDS:** Scholarships of \$250.00 each are awarded annually by the Interfraternity Council to the pledge/ associate from the previous fall or spring semester who attained the highest grade point average, and to the fraternity member with the highest grade point average over the past two consecutive semesters.

**THE WOMEN'S PANHELLENIC COUNCIL** annually awards one \$250.00 scholarship to the sorority member who has attained the highest scholastic average. In addition, a Pledge Scholarship in the amount of \$250.00 is awarded to the fall semester pledge who attained the highest average for the semester.

**TWO PANHELLENIC COUNCIL** scholarships are awarded each spring to the PHC fraternity man and sorority woman who have obtained the highest cumulative grade point average for the previous year. Awards are in the amount of \$250.00 each.

**WOMEN'S INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS SCHOLAR AWARD** is presented annually to the woman athlete who has maintained the highest grade point average while at the University.

**THE ELMA ROANE OUTSTANDING WOMAN ATHLETE AWARD** is presented to the junior or senior woman athlete who best exemplifies the following qualities: drive, enthusiasm, determination, concern for others, love for athletics, maturity, involvement in campus activities, and self discipline in all aspects of life.

**CAMPUS RECREATION AND INTRAMURALS AWARDS** are presented annually to the intramural Greek, intramural Independent Resident, Panhellenic Manager of the Year, and Outstanding Official of the Year who show leadership and interest in the intramural program.

# 3. Expenses

## University Fees and Charges

**GENERAL:** All University fees and charges are calculated and assessed consistent with policies and procedures of the Tennessee Board of Regents and The University of Memphis. Information in this catalog is intended to cover the situations that most students will encounter. However, the University may have additional policies and procedures by which fees and charges are implemented or that apply to unusual situations.

As a result of publication deadline requirements, the fee amounts indicated in this edition of the catalog are for the 1998-99 academic year. A slight increase in enrollment fee rates is expected for the 1999-00 and 2000-01 Academic years. Because of rapidly changing conditions, it may also be necessary to alter other student fee rates for the years covered by this publication.

## Registration (Enrollment) Fees

The information in this section concerning registration fees is applicable only to students enrolled in the undergraduate colleges and departments of the University. Similar information for students in The Graduate School and The School of Law is available in the catalogs of those schools.

### Fee Schedule (1998-99 Rates):

RESIDENT (IN-STATE)							
Hours	Maintenance	+	Activity	=	Total		
1	123	+	4	=	127		
2	246	+	8	=	254		
3	369	+	12	=	381		
4	492	+	16	=	508		
5	615	+	20	=	635		
6	770	+	34	=	804		
7	859	+	34	=	893		
8	948	+	34	=	982		
9	1,037	+	34	=	1,071		
10	1,126	+	34	=	1,160		
11	1,215	+	34	=	1,249		
12	1,281	+	34	=	1,315		
NON-RESIDENT (OUT-OF-STATE)							
Hours	Maintenance	+	Out-of-State	+	Activity	=	Total
1	123	+	213	+	4	=	340
2	246	+	426	+	8	=	680
3	369	+	639	+	12	=	1,020
4	492	+	852	+	16	=	1,360
5	615	+	1,065	+	20	=	1,700
6	770	+	1,278	+	34	=	2,082
7	859	+	1,491	+	34	=	2,384
8	948	+	1,704	+	34	=	2,686
9	1,037	+	1,917	+	34	=	2,988
10	1,126	+	2,130	+	34	=	3,290
11	1,215	+	2,343	+	34	=	3,592
12	1,281	+	2,436	+	34	=	3,751

**LATE REGISTRATION FEE:** A late registration fee of \$25.00, which is not included in the Fee Schedule above, will be assessed to each student who does not complete registration by the semester's first day of classes.

**PAYMENT OF FEES AND DEBTS:** Registration (enrollment) fees may be paid by cash, check, money order, Visa/Mastercard/Discover, FINANCIAL AID/SCHOLARSHIP AWARD(S), or University TIGER FUNDS\$ account. Fees may be paid as soon as the student registers for courses and are due by the fee payment deadline date noted in each semester's *Schedule of Classes*.

The University offers a deferred (installment) payment plan to assist students with the payment of enrollment fees for the Fall and Spring Semesters (Not available for Summer Terms). Please refer to the *Schedule of Classes* for complete information on the University's Deferred Payment Plan for enrollment fees.

*It is expected that a check or draft given to the University, for any reason, will be honored by the bank on which it is drawn. A check or draft dishonored by the bank on which it is drawn may be presented a second time at the discretion of the University. A \$20.00 returned item fee will be assessed for any checks/drafts returned.*

*The privilege of making payments to the University by personal check and check cashing privileges will be revoked for any student who has had more than one returned check/draft within a twelve month period. The suspension of this privilege will be for a period of one year from the date the last item is redeemed.*

*A student will not be permitted to satisfy registration fees by check if any previous check in payment of registration fees has been returned. Students on a "NO CHECKS" status must be prepared to satisfy registration fees with cash, cashier's check, or by authorized credit card draft.*

**THE SUMMER SESSION:** The summer session consists of two separate terms of approximately six weeks each, plus an extended term for specified courses. Enrollment fees for the summer sessions are determined solely on a semester hour basis. The 1998-99 semester hour charges are \$123.00 for maintenance fees, \$4.00 for student activity fees, and an additional \$213.00 for out-of-state tuition.

**MAINTENANCE FEES:** Maintenance fees are assessed based on the course level and the number of hours enrolled. The maximum fees will be the graduate maximum (\$1,557 during 1998-99 academic year), if a student is enrolled for any graduate level courses. Maintenance fee amounts quoted in the fee schedule above include the Debt Service and General Access Fee components.

**TUITION:** Students classified as out-of state residents by the Office of Admissions, using regulations provided by the Tennessee Board of Regents, pay the additional out-of-state tuition as indicated in the Fee Schedule above. Residency regulations



of the TBR and information on appeals procedures are available in the Office of Admissions. **RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATIONS MAY BE CHANGED ONLY BY THE OFFICE OF ADMISSIONS.**

**STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE:** All students enrolled for one to five credit hours pay a part-time student activity fee of \$4.00 per credit hour. All students enrolled for six or more credit hours pay a full-time student activity fee of \$34.00. Students paying the full-time fee are entitled to admission to home athletic events, and certain health services, concerts, plays, and other student-sponsored activities and social events.

**APPLIED MUSIC FEE:** Certain music courses require an additional applied music fee of \$45.00 per semester for each weekly one-half hour lesson. This fee is not included in the Fee Schedule above.

**LABORATORY MATERIALS FEES:** Certain laboratory courses require an additional materials fee of \$10 - 25 per semester. This fee is not included in the Fee Schedule above.

**NURSING CLINICAL PRACTICUM FEE:** Certain nursing courses require an additional clinical practicum fee of \$44 - 55 per semester. This fee is not included in the Fee Schedule above.

**INDEBTEDNESS TO UNIVERSITY:** Policy of the Tennessee Board of Regents prohibits the enrollment of any person who owes the University any amount of money. All outstanding financial obligations to the University must be satisfied before a student will be allowed to register for courses. Tennessee law prohibits the release of grades, transcripts or diplomas of any person having outstanding financial obligations to the University.

**REFUND OF REGISTRATION (ENROLLMENT) FEES:** The University adheres to State of Tennessee Policy on the refund of student enrollment fees. As such, the following refund percentages of enrollment fees (Maintenance, Out-Of-State Tuition, Applied Music, Nursing Clinical Practicum, and Student Activity Fees) apply to students who withdraw from the University or who drop to an hourly load below full time:

- A. **100% Refund:** (1) A full (100%) refund of these fees will be provided until the semester's first day of classes, (2) for courses canceled by the University, and (3) in the case of the death of the student.
- B. **75% Refund:** A 75% refund will be provided beginning with the semester's first day of classes and extending for a period of time as noted in the term calendar of the Schedule of Classes for each semester.
- C. **25% Refund:** A 25% refund will be provided beginning at the expiration of the 75% refund period and extending for a period of time as noted in the term calendar of the Schedule of Classes each semester.
- D. At the conclusion of the 25% refund period, *there will be no refund of these fees.*
- E. Students who receive Federal Title IV Funds and who withdraw during their first semester of attendance at the University may be eligible for a refund of enrollment fees based on the Federal pro-rata refund calculation. Please refer to the student aid section of this publication for specific information on pro-rata refunds and student aid repayment/refund policy.

## Other Registration (Enrollment) Fee Information

**RESIDENCY CLASSIFICATION:** All determinations concerning the classification of students as in state or out of state for fee purposes are made in the Office of Admissions. The determinations are based on the regulations and guidelines of the Tennessee Board of Regents. If, for any reason, there is a question about a student's residency classification for fee payment purposes, the student is responsible for requesting a review of their residency status before classes begin.

**ACADEMIC COMMON MARKET:** Participation in the Academic Common Market allows qualified students from southern states to pay in-state tuition while pursuing certain degree programs at The University of Memphis. This arrangement is available only for students whose home states do not offer the designated program. The state in which the student *resides* determines which of the programs offered by The University of Memphis the home state will make available to its students.

The Academic Common Market is sponsored by the Southern Regional Education Board (SREB). Participating states are Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, and West Virginia (Florida and Texas grant access for graduate level programs only). Current SREB common market guidelines and requirements may be found on the web at [www.people.memphis.edu/~acadafflib/acm.html](http://www.people.memphis.edu/~acadafflib/acm.html).

Students may request through their home state coordinators that additional programs be made accessible. A list of the state coordinators with their addresses and telephone numbers may be obtained from the Office of Curriculum Planning. (Graduate students should contact the Graduate Admissions Office.)

In addition to certification requirements which the student's state of residence may specify, the following pertain: (1) Students must be fully admitted to a degree program that has been approved as an Academic Common Market program (nondegree students are ineligible); (2) students must obtain a letter certifying residency term of entry and approval for the particular The University of Memphis program from their state's Academic Common Market coordinator.

**NOTE:** After enrollment, students remain eligible for in-state tuition only so long as they are continuously enrolled—consecutive fall and spring terms—in the *same* major for which they were originally certified. If students change major, they must process a *Change of Major* through their advisor and notify the applicant services office to change the Academic Common Market residency code on their records. **Failure to process the Change of Major and to notify applicant services may subject the student to out-of-state fees for all subsequent terms of enrollment in classes for a major other than the one for which the student received ACM certification.** Missing a fall or spring term of enrollment or a change of major requires that the student be recertified through the ACM coordinator in the student's state or residence.

**FEES FOR TOTALLY DISABLED PERSONS AND PERSONS OVER 60 YEARS OF AGE:** Persons who are domiciled in Tennessee and (1) have a permanent disability that totally incapacitates them from the potential to work at an occupation that brings them an income, or (2) who will become 60 years of age or older during the academic semester in which they begin

classes, may AUDIT courses at The University of Memphis without paying tuition charges, maintenance fees, student activity fees, access fees, or registration fees. Admission to AUDIT will be limited on an individual classroom basis according to space availability.

Those who are totally disabled and those who will become 65 years of age or older during the academic semester in which they begin classes, and who are domiciled in Tennessee, may enroll for courses for credit at the cost of one-half the normal per credit hour fee, not to exceed \$75.00 per semester.

Direct inquiries regarding these programs may be addressed to Registration Service, Room 115, Administration Building.

## Miscellaneous Fees

**APPLICATION FEE:** Students submitting an application for admission to the University must pay, at the time of submitting their first application, a one-time, nonrefundable fee of \$10.00.

**COMMERCIAL MUSIC FEES:** Students who wish to apply for credit for experiential learning in Commercial Music may obtain guidelines for this procedure from the Dean of the College of Communication and Fine Arts. A non-refundable \$25.00 contract advising fee will be charged for the assessment of the portfolio. See "Experiential Learning Credit Fees" for related fee information.

**CREDIT BY EXAMINATION OR PLACEMENT EXAMINATION:** The fee for taking an examination for credit or a placement examination is \$60.00 minimum and an additional \$15.00 for each hour in excess of three (3) per course. These fees are non-refundable and must be paid prior to the examination.

**EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING CREDIT FEES:** Students who apply for credit for experiential learning will pay a fee of \$30.00 per credit hour for which credit is awarded. For students enrolled under a *group contract*, a maximum fee of \$180.00 will be assessed for credits assigned under the terms of the contract.

Currently the University College and the College of Communication and Fine Arts award credit for experiential learning. See "University College Fees" and "Commercial Music Fees" for related fee information.

**MEALS:** The University cafeterias, student centers and vending areas, open to all students, provide wholesome food at reasonable prices. The cost of meals per student is estimated to be \$3,400 per academic year.

**MUSIC LOCKER RENTAL:** Music students are required to have a locker for storage of University-owned musical instruments or equipment. Personal instruments may also be stored in the locker. A fee of \$5.00 per semester is assessed for the locker rental. Students will be expected to pay for any damages.

**TRANSCRIPTS:** There is no fee for transcripts. Transcripts are issued only at the request of the student in person or by letter. No transcript will be issued for a student who has any unfulfilled obligations to the University.

**UNIVERSITY COLLEGE FEES:** In addition to the \$10.00 application fee, students who apply to the University College must pay a \$40.00 fee, which includes a \$15.00 non-refundable screening fee plus a \$25.00 contract/advising fee, refundable if the application is not accepted.

**VARIOUS COURSE FEES:** Certain course offerings require various fees to obtain the necessary course related supplies.

(Examples of such may be found in art, engineering technology, biology, etc., courses.) Any student already possessing the supply items required for completion of the course will be exempt from these fees.

**WALL LOCKERS:** University rental lockers are located in the following buildings: University Center (first floor), Engineering (first floor), Jones Hall (basement and third floors) and Graphic Arts (first floor). There is a \$5.00 per semester fee for the rental of wall lockers. Wall locker fees are paid at the Bursar's Office (Administration 177). Wall lockers are assigned in Room 208 of the University Center after wall locker fees have been paid.

The listing of any fee or incidental charge in this publication does not constitute a contract between the University and the student. As a condition of registration, each student will pay the fees in effect for the semester for which he or she registers. All questions in regard to fees, fee payment, refunds, and appeals should be directed to the Bursar's Office, Room 176 Administration Building.

Fees are subject to change without notice. The University will usually collect the amount of fees due at the time of enrollment in accordance with the residency classification and fee rates in effect. After all enrollments are complete, any over-collections will be refunded and students will be billed for any under-collections.

Fees for AUDITING courses are assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses. Courses offered between terms, for concentrated periods during a term, or at specific locations may be subject to fees on a per-hour basis only.

## Appeal Procedures

**APPEALS OF UNIVERSITY FEES/CHARGES/REFUNDS:** Any individual may appeal the assessment, application, calculation, collection, or interpretation of any University fee, charge, deposit, or refund. The University has developed the following processes for an appeal:

**Traffic Fines/Citations:** Traffic fines and citations may be appealed through a separate process on forms available from the Parking Office, Office of Judicial Affairs, or the Student Government Association Office.

**Residence Life:** Appeals related to Residence Life financial matters should be filed first with the Office of Residence Life for processing. Decisions of the Office of Residence Life may be appealed in writing to the Office of the Associate Vice President for Finance.

**All Other University Fees/Charges, Refunds, Etc.:** A written appeal of all other financial matters should be filed first with the Bursar's Office on forms available from the Bursar. Decisions of the Bursar's Office may be appealed in writing to the Office of the Associate Vice President for Finance. The Bursar's Office will forward all appeals that it cannot address to the Office of the Associate Vice President.

The Office of the Associate Vice President for Finance will provide a decision in writing of those matters appealed to it. This decision may be appealed to the University Fee/Refund Appeals Committee. The recommendation of the committee will be forwarded to the Vice President for Business and Finance for a final decision, which will conclude the University's appeal process.



## University ID Cards

The University of Memphis issues each student an identification card that bears the student's image and social security number. All students should obtain this permanent identification card that is used as the primary campus-wide method of determining privileges and accesses permitted each student. The ID card is required for the borrowing of library books, admission to or approval to pick up or purchase student tickets to athletic and social events, the sale of used textbooks, and other official purposes.

There is **no charge** to the student for the initial University ID card and it is automatically validated each semester the student enrolls and satisfies registration fees. The card remains the property of The University of Memphis and should be surrendered upon the request of any University official. Each student may possess only **ONE** University ID card at any time.

Students may obtain a replacement for a lost, stolen, or damaged University ID card from the ID Card Office in Room 171 of the Administration Building, between the hours of 7:30 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. Friday. Students will be charged a \$10.00 fee to replace a card that has been lost or stolen. A charge of \$2.00 will be made to change any data on an ID card.

## Tiger Funds

A personal **TIGER FUNDS** account, which is accessed through the University ID card, is available to all students at The University of Memphis. **TIGER FUNDS** is a declining balance money management program that provides students with a convenient way to obtain supplies and services on campus without the need to carry cash or the inconvenience of paying by check or credit card.

**TIGER FUNDS** is accepted at numerous campus locations including the University Store, Health Center, and campus food service locations. **TIGER FUNDS** is even accepted at various vending machines on campus for added convenience.

Additional information on the advantages and convenience of having a personal **TIGER FUNDS** account may be obtained from the ID Card Office in Room 171 of the Administration Building.

## Student Housing

**RESIDENCE HALLS:** Charges for rooms in University residence halls are indicated below.

**APPLICATION PROCEDURES:** Applications for residence hall space may be obtained from the Office of Residence Life, U of M, Memphis, TN 38152. Because spaces are allocated by date of receipt and home address, completed applications accompanied by the required \$100 application/reservation deposit should be returned to the Office of Residence Life as soon as possible. Checks or money orders should be made payable to The University of Memphis; please do not send cash.

Receipt by the Office of Residence Life of the housing application and \$100.00 check or money order, however, does not guarantee admission to the University or to a residence hall. **THE DIRECTOR OF RESIDENCE LIFE RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REFUSE ANY HOUSING APPLICATION, TO CHANGE OR CANCEL ANY ASSIGNMENT, OR TO TERMINATE A RESIDENT'S OCCUPANCY, FOR JUSTIFIABLE CAUSE.**

**CONTRACT PERIOD AND CONDITIONS:** Fall assignments/contracts are for the full academic year (fall and spring semesters). Fall residents wishing to petition for release from their contract for the spring semester must do so in writing by November 1. Residents who cancel after this date, but before claiming their key for the spring semester, will forfeit 50% of their application/reservation deposit. Residents who fail to cancel by the completion of check-in will forfeit the entire deposit. The application/reservation deposit, once submitted with the application, covers the student's initial term of occupancy and all subsequent terms of occupancy and continues until such time as it is canceled in writing. There will be no penalty if written cancellation is received before the published deadline for any specific contract period.

Residents claim and vacate their rooms according to directions issued by the Department of Residence Life. Returning and new residents will have claimed their spaces if any or all of the following procedures have occurred: (1) receiving the room key during the check-in period, (2) paying residence hall rent in full or in part by the last day of regular check-in, (3) returning the signed contract with the rent payment.

**CANCELLATION POLICY:** Full application/reservation deposit and pre-payment of rent will be refunded if: (1) the institution is notified in writing by the following cancellation deadlines for the first semester in which the contract is in force: July 1-fall residents; December 1-new spring residents; May 1-summer residents; (2) the student is prevented from entering the University because of personal medical reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician, (3) residence hall space is not available, (4) the applicant has not been assigned to a room at the time the applicant's written cancellation is received by Residence Life, or (5) the student is denied admittance or readmittance to the University. Full refund will be made in the case of death. Fall residents wishing to petition for release from their contract for the spring semester must do so in writing by November 1. **NO REFUNDS WILL BE MADE FOR OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS.**

Assigned residents who fail to cancel by the deadline referred to in (1) above but cancel by completion of check-in will forfeit 50% of their deposit. Assigned residents who fail to cancel by completion of check-in will forfeit their entire deposit. (This is applicable to both the fall and spring semesters.)

**REFUND OF RESIDENCE HALL RENT:** Refunds of residence hall rent after registration will be pro-rated on a weekly calendar basis when the student is forced to withdraw from the residence halls (1) because of personal medical reasons confirmed in writing by a licensed physician; or (2) at the request of the institution for other than disciplinary reasons. Full refund will be made in the case of death.

For reasons other than the above stated, the following procedure shall apply: 75% of rent will be refunded for withdrawal from the residence halls for a period of approximately 14 calendar days beginning with and inclusive of the first official day of classes or within an equivalent period for a short-term course; 25% of rent will be refunded following expiration of the 75% period, for a period of time extending approximately 25% of the time covered by the term. The periods during which refunds of 75% or 25% will be made are exactly the same as the periods during which the same refund percentages are made for maintenance fees. **NO REFUNDS WILL BE MADE FOR OTHER THAN THE ABOVE CONDITIONS.**

	Type Room	Semester Rate*
Dormitory		
Rawls	Double	945
	Single	1,355
	Single w/o sink	1,180
Richardson	Double	1,015
	Single	1,445
	Freshman First	1,750
	Experience (Includes double room, meal plan, and Tiger Fund\$)	
Robison	Double	945
	Single	1,355
Smith	Double	945
	Single	1,355
West	Double	945
	Single	1,355
South	Double	1,060
	Single	1,500
Mynders	Double	885
	Single (small)	1,185
	Single (medium)	1,230
	Single (large)	1,270
	Single (private bath)	1,295
Student Housing Complex		
Apartment		1,710
Townhouse		1,655

\* Fees quoted are for the 1998-99 Academic Year and are subject to change.

**STUDENT FAMILY HOUSING:** Student Family Housing is located on the South Campus approximately one mile from the main campus. Phase One consists of 56 one-bedroom townhouse apartments, 62 two-bedroom townhouse apartments, and 8 two-bedroom flats. All apartments are equipped with stove, refrigerator, garbage disposal, living room carpet, and venetian blinds. Electric central heat and air are also provided. An enclosed private patio is located to the rear of each apartment. The new Phase Two consists of 24 two-bedroom flats. These apartments are equipped with stove, frost-free refrigerator, garbage disposal, dishwasher, venetian blinds, thermal pane windows, hook-ups for stackable washers and dryers, and carpet in the living room and bedrooms. Gas central heat and air are also provided. Each apartment has a patio/balcony with a locking storage area. Four apartments are specifically designed for physically disabled students.

Application forms may be obtained from the Office of Residence Life. A \$100.00 deposit is required when the application is submitted.

## 4. Academic Regulations

### Appeals

Students have the right to appeal decisions made by University officials in the implementation of University policy. If a student feels that individual circumstances warrant an appeal, the request for appeal must be filed in the University office responsible for the implementation of that policy or the office specified in the policy statement.

### Class Attendance

Class attendance may be used in computing grades at the discretion of the instructor. If attendance is to be used, a complete written statement of the instructor's policy detailing the weight of attendance in determining the final grade must be presented to all students present at the first and second meetings of the class.

Faculty will report to the Office of the Registrar all students who have not attended any class meetings during the **first two weeks** of classes (fall/spring) or the **first week** of classes (summer). These students will be notified that they are being administratively withdrawn from each class not attended.

A student who is absent from the final examination without the permission of the teacher incurs a grade of F on the examination and may, depending on the weight of the examination in determining the final grade, incur a grade of F for the course.

Students who receive VA benefits or Title IV funds for enrollment fees are subject to cancellation of future awards and immediate repayment of these benefits if they stop attending whether or not they officially withdraw or drop a course. The last known date of attendance will be reported by the instructor as the "unofficial withdrawal date". Students who stop attending will be assigned a grade of "F" in courses, which does not reflect an official withdrawal.

### Adding and Dropping Courses

After the official registration period is over, students may make adjustments in their schedules through the process of adding and/or dropping courses. (For dates and times, see the *Schedule of Classes*. See also the University of Memphis homepage on the web at <http://www.memphis.edu>.) Courses dropped through the last day specified will not be shown on the student's permanent record. Courses dropped after the date specified for no grade will be indicated on the record as withdrawal grades for those courses. A student may drop any course or courses up through the date specified in the University Calendar for that term. (The University Calendar is located in the front of this *Catalog*.) Requests for exceptions must be made by the end of the next regular term following the term in which the grade was assigned. Exceptions are made only by the dean in the college in which the student is earning a degree, or by the dean's designee, and only on the basis of such extenuating circumstances as serious personal illness and relocation because of employment. To stop attending a class without officially dropping the course incurs the grade of F.



## Withdrawal From University

Any student who wishes to officially withdraw from the University may do so on the web, by telephone, or in person through the Office of the Registrar in Student Information Services (Administration Building, Room 119). *Failure to officially withdraw will result in grades of F for the courses in which the student is enrolled.*

**NOTE:** Withdrawal is not permitted beyond the dates specified in the University Calendar for that term or session. Requests for exceptions must be made by the end of the next regular term following the term in which the grade was assigned. Exceptions are made to this policy only in cases of such extreme circumstances as serious personal illness and relocation because of employment. Withdrawal requests after the deadline should be filed in the dean's office of the student's major college or the Academic Counseling Unit for students with no declared major.

## Enrollment Transactions

Enrollment transactions include registration, adding and dropping courses, and withdrawing from the University. The official date shall be the date that the request is submitted to the Office of the Registrar, subject to the final review and approval of the Assistant Vice Provost for Enrollment Services. If the final review reveals any apparent violation of the University's academic regulations and/or contractual relationships between the University and the student, the Assistant Vice Provost for Enrollment Services has the authority to suspend the transaction pending joint review with the college dean, the department chair, and the student's academic advisor. If the joint review verifies the legitimacy of the transaction, the official date will be that originally established. If the joint review culminates in a finding that academic regulations and/or contractual relationships have been violated, the entire transaction may be permanently invalidated.

## Classification of Students

Classification of students is based on the number of college level credit hours earned as shown in the following table.

Classification	Semester Hours
Freshman	0-24
Sophomore	25-54
Junior	55-84
Senior	85 or more
Special	Students not working on a degree

In order to avoid a possible delay in graduation, students who have completed the required number of hours to be classified as juniors but who have not completed their basic requirements in the Lower Division should schedule these uncompleted requirements during the first semester following in which such courses are available.

## Credit Hours and Maximum Load

The unit of credit at The University of Memphis is the semester hour; a semester hour is defined as the credit earned for the successful completion of one hour per week in class for one semester; or two-three hours per week of laboratory for one semester. (A course which gives three semester hours

credit will normally meet for three lecture or recitation hours per week, or for two lecture or recitation hours and two-three laboratory hours per week; or for some other combination of these.) Each lecture hour presupposes a minimum of two hours preparation on the part of the student.

The minimum credit hour load for classification as a full-time student and the maximum loads are found in the table below. The maximum credit hour load includes all course enrollments for any term, both at The University of Memphis and any concurrent enrollment at other institutions. It does not include credit by examination. No student is permitted to enroll for correspondence or extension courses while carrying a maximum credit hour load.

## Academic Full-Time Classification and Maximum Load

Term	Minimum Hours	Maximum Hours
Fall or Spring	12	**20.5
First or Second Summer	*	9
Extended Summer only	*	16
Any Combination of Extended, First or Second Summer Terms	*	16

\* Any enrollment of less than 12 hours for all summer terms combined is defined as being less than full-time. The minimum hours of enrollment required for full-time classifications is 12 hours for any combination of Extended, First and Second Summer Terms.

\*\* This maximum hour total includes the Applied Music Workshop (MUAP 1000) and the courses approved by the University to meet the physical activity course degree requirement. (See *Graduation from the University* for listing of approved courses.) A student who has a B (3.0) average or better for a semester may schedule, with the permission of the dean of the college from which the student is seeking a degree, a maximum of twenty-one hours for the following semester. Any or all of the above requirements may be waived at the discretion of the college dean or the dean's designee.

**NOTE:** ID card validation of full-time for student activity purposes is based on a minimum of six credit hours per semester and does not necessarily constitute a full-time academic load.

The maximum course load for any combination of concurrent summer terms is sixteen semester hours. The student's course load for the entire summer session may not exceed 16 semester hours. (This may differ from requirements for the Veterans Administration. Questions should be directed to the Office of the Registrar.)

## Academic Standards (Grades and Quality Points)

### Grades

At the end of each semester or summer term, instructors report to the Office of the Registrar the standing of all students in their classes. The grade of a student in any course is determined by class standing and examination, combined in such proportion as the instructor in charge of the course may decide. Class standing in any course is determined by the quality of the student's work and the thoroughness of preparation.

The instructor's evaluation of the student's work is expressed by the following grades which are converted to quality points for the purpose of averaging grades.

Grade	Quality Points	Grade	Quality Points
A, Excellent	4	T (See below)	0
B, Good	3	CR, Credit	0
C, Satisfactory	2	W, Withdrew	0
D, Poor	1	AD, Audit	0
F, Failure	0	*S, Satisfactory	0
I, Incomplete	0	*U, Unsatisfactory	0
WD (for TRAC courses),			
withdrew	0		
NR, None reported	0		
NC, No Credit	0		

**NOTE:** The University of Memphis has adopted a new grading policy to be implemented for Fall 2000. At that time grades will include plus and minus grading.

Grade	Quality Points	Grade	Quality Points
A+	4.00	C+	2.33
A	4.00	C	2.00
A-	3.84	C-	1.67
B+	3.33	D+	1.33
B	3.00	D	1.00
B-	2.67	F	0.00

\* The S/U grade is limited to certain types of courses such as practicums, practice teaching, etc. The IP (In Progress) notation may also be used in certain research courses to allow students time to complete research projects. These grades are only awarded for those undergraduate courses for which it is indicated in the course descriptions.

All courses for which the student is registered are recorded as passed (with a letter grade), "T," failed, dropped, withdrew, audit, credit, satisfactory, unsatisfactory, or incomplete. In no case is credit allowed in any course for which the student is not duly registered.

### Grade of Incomplete

The grade of I (incomplete) indicates that the student has not completed the course for some unavoidable reason that is acceptable to the instructor. Unless the student completes the requirements for removal of "I" within forty-five days from the end of the semester or summer session in which it was received, the grade of "I" will be changed to an F, regardless of whether the student is enrolled or not. Extensions may be granted if the instructor's temporary absence from the campus makes it impossible for the student to remove the incomplete or in other circumstances acceptable to the instructor. *Grades of incomplete earned during the student's semester of proposed graduation will delay the student's graduation until the end of the semester during which the incomplete is removed.*

A grade other than "I" or "IP" may not be changed as a result of additional work performed by the student after a grade has been submitted to the Office of the Registrar. There is a Grade Appeals procedure described below.

### "T" Grade

The "T" grade allows students to complete independent studies courses in variable time periods that might exceed a regular enrollment period. The following procedure governs the use of the "T" grade:

1. Prior to the registration period, the professor obtains approval of the chair and dean to use the "T" grade in a course(s).
2. The dean notifies the Office of the Registrar of courses for which the "T" grade may be awarded.
3. At the end of the regular term, the faculty member has the following options:
  - a. Award grades A-F.
  - b. Award an "I" grade if the faculty member feels that the work can be completed in 45 days. (If an "I" grade is awarded, a roster with the student's name on it will be sent to the faculty member during the 45-day period. The faculty member must record either an A-F or the "T" grade to prevent an automatic assignment of "F.")
  - c. Award a "T" grade. If the "T" grade is awarded, the student must re-register for the course in order to earn credit. The "T" grade is not used in the computation of GPA.

### Repetition of Courses

A student may repeat most courses in an attempt to improve the grade previously earned. There are some courses that may not be repeated for this purpose. Information concerning these courses may be obtained from the office of the chair of the department in which the course is offered. In some degree and major programs, there are restrictions on course repetitions even after drops or withdrawals. The student should *always* check with the major advisor *before* enrolling in a course a second or subsequent time(s).

The University is not obligated to allow substitutes for repetition of courses, which have been deleted from the curriculum. Credit by examination may not be used for the purpose of improving a grade previously earned in a course taken for credit.

A student may not attempt the same course more than three times for the purpose of obtaining a passing grade or higher grade. Exceptions to this limitation may be made by the dean of the college from which the student intends to graduate, or by the dean's designee. These exceptions must be approved *prior* to the student's registration for the fourth and any subsequent attempts of the same course.

The student's grade point average will be computed as follows:

Attempt	Grade(s) Included In Computation
1st	Original grade earned
2nd	Only grade in 2nd attempt
3rd and subsequent	Grades earned in 2 <sup>nd</sup> and all subsequent attempts calculated in quality point average.

The record will continue to reflect all grades earned in the same course.

### Audit Courses

Students who are registered for one or more classes at The University of Memphis may also register to audit a course with the approval of the chair of the department in which the course will be offered.



Auditors are not required to prepare lessons or papers, or take examinations. They are not to take part in class discussions or laboratory or field work. Students auditing a course will receive "audit" on the transcript only if in the judgment of the instructor they have attended a sufficient number of classes to deserve the notation on the transcript. Faculty will base their decisions for awarding "audit" only on attendance, since the student is not allowed by policy to participate in any other way. Persons who are not enrolled for credit courses may register for audit courses with the approval of the Director of Admissions and the department chair. These persons must have graduated from high school or be 18 years of age or older. A student may not change from a grade point basis to audit or from audit to a grade point basis after the last day to add classes for that term or session. Fees for audits will be assessed on the same basis as fees for credit courses.

## Credit/No-Credit Courses

The University, wishing to encourage mature students to broaden their range of interest without jeopardizing their grades, allows students who have earned at least 60 semester hours with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 to enroll in credit/no credit courses as determined by their college. Students are limited to one course per term and may not accumulate more than 12 semester hours on a credit/no-credit basis. (In most cases, Physical Activity courses are exempted from these requirements. See *Graduation from the University*.) Students who transfer from one college to another should be aware that credit/no-credit hours may be acceptable in one and not in another. Students may apply to take, on a credit/no-credit basis, a course that has been taken previously for a grade. In every instance, approval to register for a course on a credit/no-credit basis must be obtained from the advisor and the dean of the student's degree granting college. Credit hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis will be accepted toward degrees within the following limitations:

**The College of Arts and Sciences** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis in any course that is not required for the student's *degree*.

**The Fogelman College of Business and Economics** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis only in courses designated as electives in the student's *degree* program.

**The College of Communication and Fine Arts** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis in any course that is not required for the student's *major*.

**The College of Education** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis in any course that is not required for the student's *major, professional educational requirements and endorsement requirements*.

**The College of Engineering** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis in any course that is not specifically required for the student's *degree*.

**The University College** accepts hours earned on a credit/no-credit basis in any course that is not required for a student's *Coordinated Study Program or for the Thematic Studies requirement*.

A student who registers for a course on a credit/no-credit basis may change the registration to a letter grade basis only during the add period, and a student who registers for a course on a letter grade basis may change the registration to a credit/no-credit basis only during the add period for the term or

session of the course. The student who successfully completes a credit/no-credit course will receive the appropriate number of hours as credit toward graduation. These hours will not be used in the computation of the grade point average.

## Undergraduate Grade Appeal Procedure

This appeal procedure is designed to provide any undergraduate at The University of Memphis with a clearly defined avenue for appealing the assignment of a course grade which the student believes was based on prejudice, discrimination, arbitrary or capricious action, or other reasons not related to academic performance. **In all cases the complaining student shall have the burden of proof with respect to the allegations in the complaint and in the request for a hearing. Students pursuing the appeal procedure must proceed through steps 1-3 listed below and file for a hearing in accordance with the following time limits. Grade appeals for the fall semester must be filed in the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs by March 15 following the semester in which the grade was earned. Grade appeals for the spring or summer semesters must be filed in the office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs by October 15 of the same year.** If a student fails to pursue the procedure within the time limits, the disposition of the student's complaint made in the last previous step shall be final. If the dean or chair fails to respond to the student's complaint within the time limits, the Undergraduate Appeals Committee will act on the student's complaint. The procedure is terminated if the student and the instructor agree on the grade or if the student fails to appeal a decision within the appropriate time limit. All correspondence and records will be retained in the office in which the complaint is terminated.

**Step 1.** The student shall first consult with the instructor in an effort to provide a satisfactory resolution of the complaint. In the event the student cannot schedule a meeting with the instructor, the student may contact the department chair who will schedule the meeting between the student and the instructor. The only exception to this procedure is the case where the instructor is unavailable so that it is impossible to complete Step 1.

**Step 2.** If the complaint is not resolved in Step 1, the student may present the complaint in writing to the chair of the department in which the course was offered. The department chair will attempt to resolve the complaint in consultation with the instructor and the student within a *fifteen-day* period dating from the formal presentation of the written complaint. The department chair may, at his or her discretion, counsel with the faculty of the department.

If the department chair was the instructor of the course involved in the complaint or if for any reason the chair disqualifies him/herself, the student may proceed to Step 3.

The student's grade may be changed in Step 2 of the appeal procedure by the written consent of the instructor and the student.

**Step 3.** If the complaint cannot be resolved at the level of Step 2 within the prescribed fifteen-day time period, the student may appeal further by presenting to the dean of the college a written statement which clearly explains the basis of the appeal (prejudice, discrimination, arbitrary or capricious action, or other reasons not related to academic performance), the evidence for this appeal, and any supporting data. The chair

must also forward a copy of all correspondence and records to the dean.

The dean may utilize any resources available to the dean's office to resolve the grade conflict within a *fifteen-day* period. If the dean finds that the request does not have merit, the dean shall so notify the student, the instructor, and chair. If the dean and chair are in agreement that the grade should be changed, either raised or lowered, the dean shall be empowered to change the grade without the instructor's consent. Otherwise the grade shall remain as recorded.

Either the student or the instructor may appeal the dean's decision made under Step 3 by filing, in the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs, a written request for a hearing before the University Grade Appeals Committee within the time limit set forth above. In the event of such an appeal the decision shall be stayed pending the completion of the procedure in Step 4. The dean must be provided a copy of the hearing request.

**Step 4.** The person requesting a hearing before the Grade Appeals Committee must complete a grade appeal form provided by the Office of the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs by March 15 for grades earned the preceding fall semester and by October 15 for grades earned the preceding spring and summer semesters. All supporting documents should be included with this form at the time of submission. The Vice Provost for Academic Affairs will forward the request to the chair of the undergraduate grade appeal committee. The chair will subsequently distribute copies of the request to the members of the committee for consideration. If the committee finds the student's or the instructor's request merits a hearing, the committee shall notify the student, the instructor, the chair and the dean of the time and location of the hearing. If the committee finds that the request does not merit a hearing, the student and the instructor shall be notified in writing.

The University Grade Appeals Committee shall function as a review board. The committee shall have the power to allow the assigned grade to stand or to raise or lower the assigned grade. All parties shall be notified, in writing, of the Committee's decision.

The decision of the University Grade Appeals Committee will be final.

The University Grade Appeals Committee shall be composed of seven members and seven alternates constituted as follows:

A chair designated by the Vice Provost for Academic Affairs, a faculty member and alternate designated by the dean of the college involved, two faculty members and two alternates elected by the Academic Senate, one student and one alternate from the college involved, two students and two alternates selected through the Student Government Association.

Although the primary responsibility of the committee is to review appeals, the committee will report any obvious discriminatory or capricious conduct on the part of either the student or the instructor to the appropriate Vice Provost for consideration and action.

## Computing GPA

In computing a student's college-level undergraduate grade point average, all courses attempted are included except credit/no-credit, audit, incomplete, Transitional Academic Studies, and satisfactory/unsatisfactory courses and "T" grades. As an example: a student carrying five three semester-hour courses for a total of 15 semester hours makes the following grades: A, B, C, T, F, thus accumulating quality points in the amount of 12, 9, 6, 0, 0, for a total of 27. In computing the grade point average, the number of hours attempted (except "T" grade) (12) is divided into the quality points earned (27) for an average of 2.25.

**Graduation:** A minimum 2.0 grade point average on all work attempted is required for graduation.

## Academic Fresh Start

An ACADEMIC FRESH START, allowing calculation of grade point average and credit hours toward graduation to be based only on work done after returning to college, is provided for undergraduate students who have gained maturity through extended experience outside higher education institutions and have demonstrated better than average academic performance following their return to The University of Memphis. Preliminary information and application forms may be obtained from the Academic Status and Retention Director. Requirements to be satisfied by a student requesting an Academic Fresh Start toward a baccalaureate degree are as follow:

1. Separation from all academic institutions for at least seven years.
2. After returning to college and prior to application for ACADEMIC FRESH START, completion of at least 24 semester hours of earned graded course work, at least six semester hours of which must have been successfully completed at The University of Memphis within one semester.
3. At the time of application, GPA of at least 2.5 for all work attempted after returning to college.
4. Formal application to the dean of the student's college, requesting that an ACADEMIC FRESH START be granted and describing an academic plan which must include the declaration of a major.

Upon approval of the college dean, the student will be granted an Academic Fresh Start. It may be granted once. The student's permanent record will remain a record of all work; however, the student will forfeit the use for degree purposes at The University of Memphis any college or University credit earned prior to the seven-year separation indicated above. The date of the fresh start will coincide with the date of re-entry following prolonged separation, and the permanent record will note that a fresh start was made and the date of the fresh start. The record will also carry the notation, "GPA and credit totals are based only on work beginning with that date." That date will be treated as the date of entry in determining which catalogs may be used for graduation.

The University of Memphis honors academic fresh start completed at other accredited institutions of higher education.



## Academic Status and Retention

At The University of Memphis, students' academic status is denoted by one of three conditions:

- (1) GOOD STANDING
- (2) ACADEMIC PROBATION
- (3) ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Official notification of academic status is by means of the grade report processed to each student at the end of the regular semester or summer session. The academic status of probation or suspension will be stated at the end of the report of grades. Policies and procedures related to each of these conditions are outlined in the following comments.

### Good Standing

Students are in good standing so long as their combined college level and transitional studies grade point average is equal to the minimum cumulative GPA required on the sliding retention scale as defined in this policy statement. The term *good standing* indicates only that students are meeting the minimum standard for retention in the University. However, in order to meet graduation requirements, students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0.

### Academic Probation

A student will be placed on academic probation at the completion of any regular semester or summer session when the student's cumulative combined college level and Transitional Academic Studies courses GPA falls below the following:

QUALITY HOURS	MINIMUM GPA
14.99 or less	No minimum
15.00-29.99	1.40
30.00-50.99	1.70
51.00-67.99	1.90
68 and above	2.00

A student on academic probation who withdraws from the University during the first probationary semester will be "continued on academic probation." Withdrawal by such a student from any subsequent probationary semester will be treated as an academic suspension requiring clearance from the Academic Status and Retention Office for any future registration. Students who are enrolled on academic probation are allowed to register for the following semester. However, students whose grades result in an academic suspension will be automatically withdrawn from the University before classes for that term begin. For the purpose of participation in extracurricular and organizational activities sponsored by the University, students are considered in good standing and eligible to participate while on probation unless other requirements are specified by a particular group, organization, or activity.

### Academic Suspension

Students on academic probation who, at the end of the following term of enrollment, fail to raise their GPAs to at least the required minimum on the Sliding Scale Retention Policy above will be suspended. There is one exception to this policy: students on academic probation will not be suspended at the

end of any semester or summer session during which a term average of 2.00 has been earned.

- (1) A student who incurs a first suspension must remain out of the University a **minimum** of one regular semester (fall or spring).
- (2) A student who incurs a second suspension must remain out of the University a **minimum** of one calendar year.
- (3) A student who incurs a third suspension must remain out of the University a **minimum** of three calendar years.
- (4) A student who has been readmitted following a third suspension and who then fails to meet the retention standards is ineligible for further enrollment at The University of Memphis.
- (5) Former The University of Memphis undergraduate students on academic suspension will be readmitted under the retention policy in effect their last semester at The University of Memphis. A counseling interview will be required prior to re-enrollment. Academic status will be determined by the Academic Retention Policy in effect in the current *University Bulletin*. Any course work attempted at another accredited college or university will be used in determining eligibility for readmission to The University of Memphis.

The University office responsible for the administration of this policy is the Academic Status and Retention Office (Room 117, Administration Building).

## Recognition for Academic Performance

There are several means available by which students may obtain recognition for outstanding academic performance. In addition to those listed below, there are other honors and awards listed in the descriptions of the various honors programs.

### The Dean's List

The Dean's List is composed of those students who meet *one* of the following criteria:

1. Completion of 6-8 graded hours in a semester with a semester grade point average of 4.00.
2. Completion of 9-11 graded hours in a semester with a semester grade point average of 3.66 or above.
3. Completion of 12 or more graded hours in a semester with a semester grade point average of 3.50 or above.

When a course is being repeated for the purpose of improving a grade previously earned, the student must meet one of the criteria for the Dean's List eligibility as described above for *each* of two separate sets of courses and grade point averages:

- (a) The number of graded hours and grade point average for unrepeated courses taken during the semester.  
*and*
- (b) The total number of hours and overall term grade point average for *all* graded courses taken during the semester.

Transitional Studies courses are not considered in calculating eligibility for the Dean's List. College level courses used to satisfy high school deficiencies will be considered in the computations to determine eligibility for the Dean's List.

## Graduation With Distinction

Students who meet the requirements described below are eligible to graduate cum laude, magna cum laude, or summa cum laude:

1. Fulfillment of graduation requirements
- \*2. Completion of a minimum of fifty (50) graded semester hours at The University of Memphis prior to graduation
3. Final cumulative quality point averages as follow:
 

<i>Cum Laude</i>	3.2500-3.4999
<i>Magna Cum Laude</i>	3.5000-3.7999
<i>Summa Cum Laude</i>	3.8000-4.0000
- \* Recognition of graduation with distinction at commencement ceremonies will be based on the completion of a minimum of forty-five (45) graded semester hours at The University of Memphis prior to the final semester. (During the final semester, the student must also be enrolled for a sufficient number of hours to complete the required minimum of fifty.) This recognition is not an actual conferral of distinction.

In order to be eligible, a student who transfers course work from another institution must have made the required average on all work taken at The University of Memphis and must, in addition, have an overall average that meets the honors requirements above. In no instance may the GPA used for determining graduation with distinction be higher than that earned on courses taken at The University of Memphis.

A student who already holds a baccalaureate degree is eligible for these distinctions if the requirements above (1-3 and following paragraph) are met and if, within the hours presented to fulfill the requirements for the second degree, at least forty-five additional graded hours have been taken at The University of Memphis subsequent to the award of the first degree. (These hours would be for *new* courses, *not* courses repeated for a higher grade. University of Memphis hours earned prior to the awarding of the first degree may count toward the fifty-hour minimum in requirement 2 above.) The GPA used for determination of distinction for the second degree will be calculated from *all* undergraduate courses taken. College level courses used to satisfy high school deficiencies will be considered in the computations to determine eligibility for graduation with distinction.

Either the complete set of requirements governing graduation with distinction in the current catalog or the complete set in the catalog governing the degree requirements for the student's graduation may be used to determine honors.

## Privacy Rights of Parents and Students

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, with which the University intends to comply fully, is designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their educational records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office (FERPA) concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the Act.

The provisions for the release of information about students and the rights of students and others to have access to

The University of Memphis education records are published in their entirety in the University of Memphis Procedure – Privacy of Education Records – which is available in the offices of the Registrar or the University Counsel. A summary is published each semester in the *Schedule of Classes*.

## Additional Means of Earning Credit

### Advanced Standing Credit

Credit toward a degree will be accepted only from college-level institutions for courses that are substantially equivalent to those offered at The University of Memphis. After the student has been approved for admission as a regular undergraduate, the Office of Admissions will evaluate credits for University-wide use. The Office of the Dean in each college has the authority for determining the use of acceptable credit toward specific degree programs in that college. (Also see Transfer Credit section below.)

In computing the scholarship ratio or grade point average of a student who has earned an associate degree from an institution with a grading practice that does not reflect failing grades, only those courses for which credit was granted will be used. A student who does not earn the associate degree prior to transfer or one who attends merely to take courses will have the grade point average computed using all courses attempted at that institution.

Transfer credit from colleges not accredited by the Tennessee State Board of Education and/or the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (or corresponding agencies for other states and regions of the United States) will not be accepted toward a degree or toward teacher licensure.

### Credit for Service in the Armed Forces

Veterans who have completed one year or more of continuous full-time active military service will receive a waiver of the required physical activity course(s) but must take HMSE 1100, *Concepts of Fitness and Wellness*. In addition, six semester hours of health and physical education credit will be allowed upon presentation of a copy of the veteran's report of separation (DD Form 214) to the Admissions Office. Veterans with less than one year of continuous full-time service who have completed recruit (basic) training while on active duty will be awarded credit as recommended in the appropriate military branch *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Forces*. Total physical activity course credit applicable to the baccalaureate degree cannot exceed 8 semester hours, regardless of the source.

The Admissions Office should be consulted to determine whether additional credit may be allowed for training completed through formal service schools (DD Form 295). Certain subject standardized tests offered by the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (D.A.N.T.E.S.) may be submitted for consideration. Official D.A.N.T.E.S. transcripts are required. The maximum amount of credit accepted for applicable D.A.N.T.E.S. courses and/or correspondence and extension courses is 33 semester hours, and 20 semester hours of lower division credit for selected service schools. (This restriction does not apply to credit accepted by the University College.) An official evaluation of service credit is not made



until a student has been accepted as a regular undergraduate student. Credit awarded for completion of selected service schools will be governed by the recommendations at the baccalaureate level as outlined in the current *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services*.

### Credit Transferred from Other Institutions

#### 1. Transfer Credit for Previous Instruction

Credit from post-secondary institutions will be granted and applied toward degree requirements only when it is for courses that are substantially equivalent to those offered at The University of Memphis. Credits not equivalent to courses at The University of Memphis may be posted to the student's record and may be used as elective credit or as determined by the dean of the college from which the student is to graduate. After the student has been approved for admission as a regular undergraduate, the Office of Admissions will evaluate credits for University-wide use. The office of the dean in each college has the authority for determining the use of acceptable credit toward specific degree programs in that college.

Transfer credit from colleges not accredited by the Tennessee State Board of Education and/or the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (or corresponding agencies for other states and regions of the United States) may not be accepted toward a degree or toward teacher licensure.

#### 2. Earning Transfer Credit after Enrollment at The University of Memphis

After enrollment as regular undergraduates at The University of Memphis, students should obtain prior approval from the dean of the college from which they are to graduate before taking a course at another institution for the purpose of meeting degree requirements at The University of Memphis. The student who intends to take a course at another institution should consult with the Admissions Office and obtain forms for use in securing the dean's approval. Courses taken without prior approval are subject to possible disapproval when they are presented for evaluation at The University of Memphis.

Before credit earned at another institution can be transferred and recorded on a permanent academic record, the student must have an official transcript from the institution mailed to the Admissions Office and must contact the college dean's office to request that the credit be posted.

The maximum credit hour load allowed for any term includes all course enrollments both at The University of Memphis and any concurrent enrollment at other institutions. (See "Credit Hours and Maximum Load")

#### 3. Transfer Credit for Distance Education

Credit from other institutions for distance education courses taught by independent study, on-line computer instruction, or other methods, is evaluated in the same manner as transfer credit for classroom-based instruction. As with other transfer credit, students enrolled as regular undergraduates must seek prior approval from the dean of the college from which they are to graduate before taking courses to meet degree requirements at The University of Memphis.

## Additional Means of Earning Credit

### 1. Credit for Selected Secondary School Courses

#### a. Advanced Placement Credit

The University of Memphis participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board. Appropriate credit is awarded for scores of 3, 4, or 5. Advanced placement credit may also apply to certain university requirements and to major requirements. Information about credit awarded may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

#### b. International Baccalaureate Program

The University of Memphis recognizes secondary students' participation in the International Baccalaureate Program and awards college credit for completion of selected courses. To be eligible for credit, students must earn a score of 4 or higher. Information on credit awarded is available in the Admissions Office.

### 2. Credit for Instruction in the Armed Services

An official evaluation of armed services instruction is made after a student is accepted as a regular undergraduate student. Credit awarded for completion of service schools will be governed by recommendations at the baccalaureate level from the current *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services*. DD Form 295 must be presented to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

Veterans who have completed one year or more of continuous full-time active military service will receive a waiver of the required physical activity course, but will be required to take HMSE 1100 *Concepts of Fitness and Wellness*. Upon presentation of a copy of the veteran's report of separation (DD Form 214) to the Admissions Office, six semester hours of health and physical education credit will be awarded. Veterans with less than one year of continuous full-time service who have completed basic training while on active duty will be awarded credit as recommended in the *Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Forces*.

### 3. Credit for Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction

Credit is awarded for non-collegiate sponsored instruction offered by corporations, associations, labor unions, government agencies, and training providers which has been evaluated by the Program on Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction of the American Council of Education and recommended in the current *Guide to Educational Programs in Non-collegiate Organizations*. The Admissions Office should be contacted for information.

### 4. Credit by Examination

Credit by examination is awarded based upon standardized examinations and upon examinations administered by departments of the University for specific courses and for placement. Students may not take an examination for credit in a course previously taken for credit, with the exception of lower division transfer courses that the student wishes to validate for upper division credit. Students may, however, take an examination for credit in a course that was audited or in courses at a lower level than a course taken for credit. Credit by examination may not be used to satisfy the Computation Intensive, Writing Intensive, and Integration requirements of the General Education Program.

**a. CLEP and DANTES Standardized Examinations**

The University of Memphis awards credit for standardized examinations of the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Board and for standardized examinations of the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support (DANTES). Credit awarded is based upon credit recommendations and minimum scores recommended by the American Council on Education. CLEP and DANTES credit may also apply to certain University requirements and to major requirements. For information on credit awarded, test dates, and fees, contact the Testing Center.

**b. Departmental Examinations**

Almost all courses in the undergraduate curriculum, except for those with laboratory, research, or performance requirements, are available for credit by examination. Students who believe that they have already mastered the material of a particular course offered at The University of Memphis may take a departmentally administered examination for credit in that course.

To apply for credit by examination, a student must be enrolled at The University of Memphis and have a GPA of 2.00 or above. Permission to take a credit examination must be obtained from the chair of the department in which credit is sought and from the dean of the college in which the student is seeking a degree. The Office of the Registrar will issue an official permit for the examination after fee payment (see Fees and Charges). To receive credit, the student's examination grade should be the equivalent of a C or above. Credit is indicated on the student's record as CR.

**5. Upper Division Credit by Validation Examination**

Credit for courses at the freshman or sophomore level is transferred as lower division credit even though the content may be equated to University of Memphis upper division (junior/senior) level courses in some cases. In order to receive upper division credit for a lower division course that has an upper division equivalent, the credit must be validated through appropriate departmental examinations, portfolios, or other documentation. Contact the department to make application and to obtain information. There is no fee for validation examinations.

**6. Credit for Course Placement and Completion**

Some departments offer the opportunity to receive credit by course placement and completion for selected courses. Students who receive prior approval from the department chair may enroll in a University of Memphis course at the level for which they feel previous instruction or experience qualifies them. Upon completion of the course, they receive credit for certain sequential courses numbered lower than the one in which they enrolled. Recording of credit for the lower numbered course(s) is contingent upon completion of the higher level course with a grade of C or better. Upon completion of the course, approval of the chair of the department and payment of fees are required for credits to be recorded. (See Fees and Charges)

In the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature, students whose first college-level course in a language is 2201 may apply for credit for 1102 in that language. Students whose first college-level course is 2202 or 2203 may apply for credit for 1102 and 2201 in that language, and those whose first college-level course in a language is a 3xxx course in composition and/or conversation may apply for credit for 1102, 2201, and 2202 in that language.

**Credit for Experiential Learning by Assessment**

Students seeking degrees in the College of Communication and Fine Arts, the College of Education, and the University College may be granted credit for college level knowledge and understanding related to the student's major area of study and gained from work experience, life experience, or non-college instruction. The student who wants an assessment of such learning prepares a portfolio that describes and documents the learning. Portfolios are assessed by faculty who teach in that area.

Assessment by portfolio is reserved for knowledge and competencies which do not readily fit into the credit by examination procedures described above. More detailed information about procedures may be obtained from the individual colleges. For fee information, see Fees and Charges.



# 5. Graduation from the University

## General Requirements

Courses required for all baccalaureate degrees are outlined in the following section; specific requirements for the individual degrees are in the *Colleges and Degree Programs* section. Requirements for the Juris Doctorate degree are in the Catalog of The School of Law; requirements for graduate degrees are in the Catalog of The Graduate School.

The following have been established as minimum requirements by the University for all undergraduate degrees offered. In addition, the student must meet the requirements for the specific degree as established by the college or department in which it is offered. In some degrees and majors, the courses that may be used to meet the University requirements below are specified. The assistance of an advisor for the particular degree and major must be sought to determine which courses will meet degree requirements.

## 1. UNIVERSITY GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

PATRICIA M. STEVENS, Ed.D., *Director*  
Room 406, Jones Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~genedprog>

The University General Education Program promotes a shared core learning experience for all undergraduate students at The University of Memphis and provides a framework upon which the college major can build. The major purpose of the Program is to provide students the opportunity to acquire tools, develop skills, and awareness necessary for completing a college career and assuming the roles of a lifelong learner and an active, informed participant in contemporary society.

The University of Memphis General Education Program consists of 48-51 hours of coursework from a variety of disciplines. Students should consult their advisors on specific General Education Program courses that may be required for the major. The following are the General Education Program categories and their approved courses.

### A. English Composition (6 hours)

ENGL	1101	English Composition Expository writing, emphasizing content, organization, and style.
ENGL	1102	English Composition and Analysis Expository writing, including library work and documented papers.

[All candidates for graduation at The University of Memphis are required to complete English 1101 and 1102, or their equivalents, with a grade of C or better. Before enrolling in English 1101, a student must have either (1) an ACT English score of 19 or above, or (2) an SAT verbal score of 360 or above, or (3) a satisfactory completion of a placement essay administered by The University of Memphis Testing Center. Those who do not, must successfully complete TRAC 0810 with a grade of C or better before proceeding to English 1101. English 1101 and 1102 must be taken in sequence; no credit will be allowed for English 1102 until 1101 has been completed successfully.]

### B. Oral Communication and Rhetoric (3 hours)

COMM	2381	Oral Communication Basic oral communication, includes speaking, critical listening, and decision-making.
------	------	---

### C. Mathematics (3-6 hours)

MATH	1181-1182	Foundations of Mathematics I / II (6) Logic, set theory, numeration systems, algebraic structures, statistics, mathematical proof, problem solving.
MATH	1312	Elementary Calculus (3) An introductory course to calculus.
MATH	1321	Calculus I (4) Calculus for the following majors: math, computer science, science, and engineering.
MATH	2000	Experiences in Mathematics (3) Introduction to contemporary mathematics and its application to various areas of modern life.

### D. Literary Heritage (3 hours)

ENGL	2201	Literary Heritage Major literary texts exemplifying narrative, lyric and dramatic modes of discourse.
ENGL	2202	Literary Heritage: African-American Emphasis

### E. Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours)

ART	1101	Introduction to Art Fundamental principles of visual artistic expression as the basis for understanding Western and non-Western traditions.
COMM	1851	Introduction to Film Film as a cultural, artistic, and social phenomenon.
DANC	1151	Introduction to Dance Dance as an expressive art form, a symbolic language, and an integral aspect of world cultures.
MUHL	1101	Music Appreciation Music of various Western and non-Western cultures.
THEA	1551	Introduction to Theatre Experiential, conceptual, historical, and cultural study of theatre.

### F. Historical/Philosophical Heritage (6 hours)

Select 3 hours from Pre-1500 courses:

CLAS	2481	Mythology Thematic study of ancient myths.
HIST	1301	Development of World Civilization I Traces civilization from ancient times to circa 1500.
PHIL	1101	Classical Issues in Philosophy Introduction to philosophical thought, focusing on its emergence in the Classical period.
POLS	1101	Introduction to Ancient Political Thought Fundamental questions of ancient political thought.
UNIV	2850	Religions of Abraham: Judaism, Christianity, Islam Religious traditions arising from ancient Near East.
UNIV	3580	Hebrew and Greek Legacy Interdisciplinary examination of major traditions of ancient Hebraic and Greek cultures.

Select 3 hours from Post-1500 courses:

HIST	1302	Development of World Civilization II Forms of civilization from 1500 to the present.
PHIL	1102	Values and the Modern World The nature, development, and criticism of major philosophies of values.

POLS	1102	Introduction to Modern Political Thought Fundamental questions of modern political thought.
UNIV	2860	Historical/ Philosophical Perspectives on Cultural Confrontations Examination of causes and effects of conflicts between and within cultures.
UNIV	3581	Faith, Reason and Imagination Interdisciplinary examination of the religious, rationalist, and aesthetic viewpoints as distinctive ways of understanding.

**G. American Heritage (6 hours)**

HIST	2601	The United States to 1877 United States from discovery to end of political reconstruction.
HIST	2602	The United States Since 1877

*Thematic Courses: One of the following may be taken in lieu of either HIST 2601 or 2602:*

ANTH	3282	Cultural History of American Communities
GEOG	3401	Historical Geography of the United States
HIST	3863	Social and Intellectual History of the United States
HIST	3900	History of Tennessee
HIST	4851	History of Women in America
HIST	4881	African-American History
POLS	4212	Constitutional Law: The Origins and Evolution of Civil Liberties in the United States
POLS	4405	Origin and Development of American Political Thought
SOCI	3422	Racial and Ethnic Minorities

**H. Social Science (6 hours)**

*Global Perspective (One must be selected from this group.):*

ANTH	1200	Cultural Anthropology Origins and development of human culture throughout the world.
CJUS	2110	Comparative Criminal Justice Systems Overview of criminal justice systems of various countries.
ECON	2110	Introduction to Macroeconomics Nature and functions of the national economy in a global context.
GEOG	1301	Survey of World Regions Survey of economic, cultural, and physical traits characteristic of developing and industrialized nations.
GEOG	1401	Introduction to Cultural Geography Geographical aspects of human behavior.
POLS	2301	Comparative Politics Comparisons of political issues and systems in a variety of European, Asian, and African countries.
POLS	2501	International Relations Conflict, competition, and cooperation among global factors in the world arena.
PSYC	2201	Deviance Its role in History and Culture: Defamation and glorification of concepts of deviance across cultures.
SOCI	2100	Sociology of International Development Social change in an increasingly interdependent world.
SOCI 2101/CSED	2101	The Family in Global Perspective Interdisciplinary overview of the family as a primary, global, social institution.
UNIV	2304	Gender and Society Interdisciplinary study of gender as a social experience among different racial, ethnic, class, and cross-cultural groups.

*Non-Global Perspective (One may be selected from this group):*

ANTH	1100	Human Origins and Variations Origins of humans and human society, behavior, and culture.
------	------	---

CJUS	1100	Introduction to Criminal Justice Introduction to American criminal justice system: police, courts, and corrections.
ECON	2120	Introduction to Microeconomics Operations of the market economy at the individual and firm level.
POLS	1100	American Government Origins, structures, and processes of the American system of government.
PSYC	1101	General Psychology Introduction to social aspects of psychology as a science of behavior.
SOCI	1111	An Introduction to Sociology Concepts and methods of sociology, social structure, and social institutions.

**I. Natural Science (8 hours - Sequence Required)**

BIOL	1071/1072-1081/1082	Introduction to Biology I / II A study of the biosphere and the structure, and functions of its plants and animals.
BIOL	1151/1152-1161/1162	General Biology I / II Unifying principles of biology: Cell structure, cell function, heredity, origin and development of life.
CHEM	1101-1102	College Chemistry Fundamental laws of chemistry and their impact on modern society.
CHEM	1131/1121-1132/1122	Principles of Chemistry A basic course in chemistry.
GEOG	1001/1011-1002/1022	Introduction to Environmental and Earth Science The Earth and its atmosphere, including climate, oceans, landscapes, environmental hazards.
GEOL	1101-1102	Physical and Historical Geology
GEOL	1101-1103	Physical and Environmental Geology Processes that operate within, on and impact the surface of the Earth.
PHYS	1010/1001-1020/1002	Introduction to Physics and Astronomy Physics and astronomy for non-technical students; natural laws of motion, heat, sound, light, heavenly bodies.
PHYS	2510/2003-2520/2004	Physics for Science and Engineering Calculus based physics.
UNIV	1610-1611	Natural Science Interdisciplinary approach to basic processes of physical and natural science.

**J. Fitness and Wellness (4 hours)**

HMSE	1100	Concepts of Fitness and Wellness (2) Preventive health practices to promote healthful lifestyles and reduce risk factors. This is a lecture course to be taken in addition to physical activity.
------	------	---

Physical Activity Requirement (2)

Students are required to take a 2 hour physical activity course. The following courses will fulfill the physical activity portion of the Fitness and Wellness requirement: any 1000 level PHED activity course; DANC 1821 (Modern Dance I), 1825 (Ballet I), 1827 (Jazz Dance I), 2821 (Modern Dance II), 2825 (Ballet II), 2827 (Jazz Dance II); MUAP 2002 (Marching Band); THEA 2501 (3 hours, Stage Movement); AERO 1111, 1112, 2211, 2212; ARMY 2115/2120; NAVY 1100, 1104, 2204, 2206, 3000.

Any student except those with a major or minor in Physical Education or those seeking a B.B.A. degree has the option of taking the activity courses for a letter grade or on a credit/no credit basis. A student unable, for medical or other reasons, to take regular physical activity courses is required to register for an adaptive class, or otherwise follow recommendations of the Chair of the Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education.

Students completing NAVY 1100, 1104, 2206, and 2204 or 3000 will satisfy the entire 4 hour Fitness and Wellness require-



ment as will students completing the Advanced Course in Military Science (ARMY 3100, 3111, 3115, 3121, 4100, 4111, 4115, and 4121).

### Skills Reinforcement and Integration (9 hours)

The General Education Program specifies that all students must complete certain upper division courses — one in writing, one in computation, and one in the integration of knowledge and methodologies. These upper division hours are included in departmental requirements. The courses are designed especially for the General Education Program to reinforce writing and computation skills and to provide students the opportunity to think about connections between areas of study within or across disciplines.

#### Writing Intensive [W] (3 hours)

At least one upper division course designated as Writing Intensive and approved by advisor. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of General Education Program English Composition, Oral Communication, and Mathematics requirements.

#### Computation Intensive [C] (3 hours)

At least one upper division course designated as Computation Intensive and approved by advisor. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of the General Education Program Mathematics requirement.

#### Integrative [I] (3 hours)

At least one upper division course designated as Integrative and approved by advisor. **Prerequisite:** Satisfactory completion of General Education Program English Composition, Oral Communication, and Mathematics requirements.

**NOTE:** Under most circumstances, transfer courses may not be used to satisfy the Writing Intensive, Computation Intensive, and Integrative requirements.

## 2. COMPUTER LITERACY

Students who entered The University of Memphis or any other institution as beginning freshmen in fall 1984 or later, are required to possess competency in computer literacy before graduating. Competency may be gained by either passing grades in designated course work or passing a specially designed test. Courses that fulfill this requirement are specified by the college in which the student is enrolled for a degree. Students interested in taking the test should consult their college dean.

## 3. GRADE POINT AVERAGE

To receive a bachelor's degree from any of the colleges in the University, students must have a grade point average of at least 2.00 (i.e., two quality points for every semester hour attempted). If for any reason a student offers more than 132 semester hours credit for graduation, the ratio of two quality points to one semester hour of credit must be maintained. To attain this standard the candidate must have a 2.00 average on all courses attempted in the University. Students with transfer credit are required to maintain an average of 2.00 on all courses taken at The University of Memphis.

## 4. RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

A student will satisfy residence requirements for graduation by earning at least twenty-five (25) percent of credit hours required for the degree at The University of Memphis. Thirty-three (33) of the final sixty-six (66) hours required for the degree must be completed at The University of Memphis. A student transferring credits from a two-year college institution must complete, as a requirement for the baccalaureate degree, a minimum of sixty semester hours in an accredited senior institution.

In addition, the student must meet the residence requirements for the specific degree as established by the college in which it is offered. Exceptions to residence requirements can be authorized by the appropriate dean. Residence requirements for specific degrees within each college may be found in the *Colleges, Degree Programs and Courses* section. For more details, the student should inquire in the office of the dean of the appropriate college.

A student who has completed thirty-three of the last sixty-six hours required for residence and who lacks *no more* than four semester hours toward completion of degree requirements may earn these final credits by acceptable correspondence or extension work, or by residence at another approved institution. In those instances in which the dean's office has granted such approval, thirty-three of the last *seventy* hours will have been completed at The University of Memphis.

## 5. TESTING AS A PREREQUISITE FOR GRADUATION

Any or all students may be required to take one or more tests designed to measure general education achievement and achievement in their major as a prerequisite to graduation, for the purpose of evaluation of academic programs. Unless otherwise provided for in any individual program, no minimum score or level of achievement is required for graduation. Participation in testing may be required for all students, for students in selected programs, and for students selected on a sample basis. Details concerning these regulations and the dates of the examinations will appear in the *Schedule of Classes* each semester.

## 6. FILING FOR GRADUATION

All students are required to file an intention to graduate during the semester preceding the semester of graduation. The deadlines for this filing are included in the academic calendars of the catalogs and the schedules of classes. It is the responsibility of the student to insure that this deadline is met.

## Requirements for Teacher Licensure

An undergraduate student can be recommended for licensure to teach in Elementary Education (Grades 1-8); Early Childhood Education (Grades PreK-3); or Special Education (Grades K-12); or Physical Education (Grades K-12) in the State of Tennessee by completing all degree requirements for that endorsement as outlined for the Bachelor of Science in Education in the COLLEGE OF EDUCATION DEGREE PROGRAMS section of this catalog.

A student in any of these programs must (1) file an application for admission to the Teacher Education Program in The College of Education; (2) fulfill the requirements and application procedures for the Internship/Student Teaching Program; (3) file an intent to graduate application before the University deadline; (4) have an overall GPA of no less than 2.50 and a grade of C or above in each required professional education course; (5) take the Core Battery and the Specialty area (if required) of the National Teacher Examinations (NTE); and (6) fulfill all other graduation requirements listed under the TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS: REQUIREMENTS section.

Students entering the University for the first time as freshmen who wish to prepare for teaching careers in fields other than Elementary Education, Early Childhood Education, Special Education, or Physical Education should see the academic advisor in the College of Education, Room 204.

Graduate, special, and transfer students who wish to obtain a teacher's license should confer with the academic advisor in the College of Education, Room 204, concerning their individual requirements.

## Catalog Applicability

### Degree/Major

A student may complete the requirements for the initial degree under the provisions of any *valid* U of M catalog provided the effective date of that catalog is not earlier than the student's initial admission to U of M or some other accredited institution of higher learning. The degree requirements published in the *Undergraduate Catalog Issue of The University of Memphis Bulletin* are valid for seven years from the beginning of the academic year to which the catalog applies. For students whose initial enrollment occurs Fall 1999-Summer 2000, this catalog is valid through Summer 2006; for those whose enrollment occurs Fall 2000-Summer 2001, the validity period ends Summer 2007.

With the approval of the dean of the college through which the student's degree is offered, any student who had completed at least fifteen semester hours of course work and whose progress was interrupted by a call to active military duty may extend the validity date for graduation for any catalog valid at the time of the call to active duty. Though the student should attempt to complete requirements within the normal seven-year validity period, the dean may grant an extension commensurate with actual time served on active military duty and time required for directly related medical treatment that prevents the student's re-enrollment. Qualification for this extension is contingent upon re-enrollment within a period of time deemed reasonable by the dean. The extension is not allowed for a full military career.

The seven-year catalog validity period applies *only* to degree requirements as specified in *Graduation from the University and Colleges, Degree Programs and Courses* sections of the catalog. It does not apply to regulations in the *Academic Regulations* section. Specific regulations apply for the year in which they appear in the catalog.

### Minor

Selection of a minor may be made from a valid catalog other than the one used for degree requirements unless the minor is restricted to a particular degree. Unrestricted minors may be selected from the same catalog as that used for degree requirements or from any *subsequent* catalog. Unrestricted minors approved too late for inclusion in the current Bulletin may also be selected. In the case of both restricted and unrestricted minors, the GPA required for the minor is that of the degree

granting college in the catalog under which the student is graduating. Currently available minors are listed in the catalog index under *Minor*.

## Second Bachelor's Degree

A student who completes the requirements for one bachelor's degree from The University of Memphis may receive a second bachelor's degree with a different title upon the completion of the curriculum prescribed in the current catalog or any other valid catalog approved by the appropriate degree-granting college. The two degrees may be conferred simultaneously or subsequently.

All students who hold a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution of higher education, including The University of Memphis, may earn another bachelor's degree with a different title. Two options are available for satisfying requirements for the additional degree. In both options, students must meet University, college, and major/program requirements from the current University of Memphis catalog or any other valid catalog approved by the appropriate degree granting college.

**Option 1:** The student must satisfy all University of Memphis degree requirements for graduation, including all University-wide requirements such as General Education Program requirements and computer literacy, all college requirements, and all program/major requirements. This option may appeal particularly to those students who earned their previous degrees sufficiently long ago that they wish to learn and demonstrate the currency of their skills in writing, mathematics, oral communication, synthesis, and integration, as well as their knowledge of subject areas outside of their major.

**Option 2:** In this option, the student's first degree will satisfy The University of Memphis General Education Program requirements. However, students who use this option must receive advising to make certain that they satisfy all *external* (State of Tennessee, Tennessee Board of Regents, etc.) requirements for a University of Memphis degree.

Students seeking a second bachelor's degree and who have earned their initial baccalaureate degree from another institution are subject to catalog regulations applicable to transfer students.

## Second Major

Two majors in the same degree may be pursued simultaneously or subsequently. If a student completes the requirements from a valid catalog for an additional major for a degree previously earned at The University of Memphis, that major may be posted on the student's record *if the student applies for the additional major through the appropriate dean's office*.



# 6. Colleges, Degree Programs and Courses

The following section contains the specific requirements for completing each degree, major, minor, and certificate offered by the University. It is organized by college and department. The courses offered by each college follow the degree program requirements of that college. There is a statement concerning how to use the catalog for degree program planning located with the Academic Calendar at the beginning of the catalog. *Students are urged to consult with an advisor for assistance in planning their degree programs and selecting appropriate courses.*

**Explanation of course description format:** The official course title appears in boldface type following the course number. The figures in parentheses after the course title denote the number of semester hours of credit for that course. If the credit is variable, to be determined by the department, that fact is indicated by the minimum and maximum credit, as BIOL 4000 (2-4).

If the phrase "Same as ..." and another course number appear in parentheses following the credit hours, the course is cross listed with a course in another department and when offered by both departments may be taken through either. If another course number in parenthesis follows the credit hours, it is the former number for the same course. Credit may not be received for both the former number and the current number of the same course.

For those courses including regular laboratory hours, the lecture/laboratory hour distribution is written in italics near the end of the course description. At the end of many course descriptions, prerequisites and/or corequisites are listed. Students are responsible for meeting the stated prerequisites prior to enrolling for the course.

A [G] at the end of the course description indicates that the course may be used to fulfill University General Education Program requirements. *These requirements vary somewhat according to the particular degree program or major.* Similarly, a [W] indicates a course approved as writing intensive for some programs, a [C] indicates a computation intensive course, and an [I] indicates an integrative course.

Courses are numbered according to the following system:

- 0001-0999 *Courses for which the credit does not apply toward minimum degree requirements or for which credit is restricted.*
- 1000-1999 *Courses primarily for freshmen*
- 2000-2999 *Courses primarily for sophomores*
- 3000-3999 *Courses primarily for juniors*
- 4000-4999 *Courses primarily for seniors and for which graduate credit is not offered.*

(There is sometimes a corresponding 6000 number for which graduate credit is offered to graduate students who fulfill the additional requirements for such credit.)

1000-2000 level courses are lower division courses, 3000-4000 level courses are upper division courses. Course numbers have no reference to the semester in which the courses are taught.

*The Schedule of Classes* is published a few weeks before priority registration for each semester and the Summer Session. It contains a listing of the specific courses to be offered, with the time, place and instructor in charge of each section. It also contains special announcements concerning registration procedures and courses, which may have been added since the publication of the catalog. Copies are available outside the Registration Services Office, room 167 in the Administration Building.

## Elements of Course Description

<sup>1</sup>4002-<sup>2</sup>6002. <sup>3</sup>Museum Operation. <sup>4</sup>(3). <sup>5</sup>(3050). <sup>6</sup>(Same as ANTH 4002). <sup>7</sup>Basic aspects of museum organization, management, exhibit planning and execution, and maintenance of collections and records. <sup>8</sup>Two lecture/two laboratory hours per week. <sup>9</sup>(F). <sup>10</sup>PREREQUISITE: ART 3090. <sup>11</sup>COREQUISITE: ART 4001. <sup>12</sup>(S/U). <sup>13</sup>[G]

- <sup>1</sup> Course number/level
- <sup>2</sup> 6000 level cognate
- <sup>3</sup> Course title
- <sup>4</sup> Credit hours
- <sup>5</sup> Former course number
- <sup>6</sup> Cross listing
- <sup>7</sup> Course description
- <sup>8</sup> Lecture/laboratory description
- <sup>9</sup> Semester in which course usually offered:  
(F) = Fall, (Sp) = Spring, (Su) = Summer
- <sup>10</sup> Prerequisite
- <sup>11</sup> Corequisite
- <sup>12</sup> Special Grading
- <sup>13</sup> University General Education Program\*

\* [G] = University General Education Program; [C] = Computation Intensive; [W] = Writing Intensive; [I] = Integrative

## Academic Programs

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this Bulletin, or consult the undergraduate Bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

Major	Concentration within Major	Degree Offered	Department/Area	College	Page
*Accounting		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Accountancy	Business and Economics	86
*Anthropology		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Anthropology	Arts and Sciences	66
*Architectural Technology		Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.)	Engineering Technology	Engineering	110
*Art	(1) Art Education (2) Ceramics, Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking (3) Graphic Design (4) Interior Design (5) Photography	Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)	Art	Communication and Fine Arts	95
Art History		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Art	Communication and Fine Arts	96
*Biology		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Biology	Arts and Sciences	66
Business Economics		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Economics	Business and Economics	86
*Chemistry		Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (B.S.Ch.)	Chemistry	Arts and Sciences	67
Civil Engineering	(1) Construction Engineering (2) Environmental Engineering (3) Foundation Engineering (4) Structural Engineering (5) Transportation Engineering	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.C.E.)	Civil Engineering	Engineering	111
Commercial Music	(1) Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging (2) Jazz and Studio Performance (3) Music Business (4) Recording Technology	Bachelor of Music (B.M.)	Music	Communication and Fine Arts	97
*Communication	(1) Broadcast and Electronic Media (2) Communication (3) Film and Video Production	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Communication	Communication and Fine Arts	98
*Computer Engineering Technology		Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.)	Engineering Technology	Engineering	112
*Computer Science		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Mathematical Sciences	Arts and Sciences	68

\* Minor available.



Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered	Department/Area	College	Page
Consumer Science and Education	(1) Dietetics (2) Family & Consumer Science Education (3) Food Systems Management (4) Merchandising—Fashion (5) Merchandising—Home Furnishings	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)	Consumer Science and Education	Education	106
*Criminology and Criminal Justice		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Criminology and Criminal Justice	Arts and Sciences	69
Economics		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Economics	Arts and Sciences	69
Electrical Engineering	(1) Computer Engineering (2) Electrophysics (3) Systems and Signals	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)	Electrical Engineering	Engineering	113
*Electronics Engineering Technology		Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.)	Engineering Technology	Engineering	114
*English	(1) Creative Writing (2) English as a Second Language (3) Language and Linguistics (4) Literature (5) Professional Writing	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	English	Arts and Sciences	70
Exercise and Sport Science	(1) Exercise Science & Health Promotion (2) Physical Education	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)	Human Movement Sciences and Education	Education	107
Finance		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Finance	Business and Economics	87
*Foreign Languages (With single language concentration from the first five or multiple language concentration from total list)	(1) French (2) German (3) Greek (4) Latin (5) Spanish (6) **Russian	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Foreign Languages and Literatures	Arts and Sciences	71
*Geography	(1) Environmental and Earth Sciences (2) Geographic Techniques (3) Geography (4) Urban Planning	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Geography and Planning	Arts and Sciences	71
*Geological Sciences	(1) Geology (2) Geophysics	Bachelor of Sciences (B.S.)	Geological Sciences	Arts and Sciences	73
*History		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	History	Arts and Sciences	73

\* Minor available.

\*\* A concentration in Russian requires a collateral foreign language concentration or a collateral major outside the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Major	Concentration Within Major	Degrees Offered	Department/Area	College	Page
Human Development and Learning	(1) Early Childhood Education (PreK-3 Licensure) (2) Elementary Education (1-8 Licensure) (3) Schools and Society (Non- Licensure)	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)	Instruction and Curriculum Leadership	Education	107
Individual Studies		Bachelor of Liberal Arts (B.L.S.) Bachelor of Professional Studies (B.P.S.)		University College	123
Industrial and Systems Engineering		Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering (B.S.I.S.)	Civil Engineering	Engineering	114
International Business		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Interdisciplinary Program	Business and Economics	88
International Studies	(1) Africa and the Middle East (2) American Foreign Policy (3) Asia (4) Latin America (5) Russia and Eastern Europe (6) Western Europe	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Interdepartmental Programs	Arts and Sciences	74
*Journalism	(1) Advertising (2) Broadcast News (3) News Editorial (4) Public Relations	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Journalism	Communication and Fine Arts	98
Logistics/Marketing		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Marketing	Business and Economics	88
Management		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Management	Business and Economics	89
Management Information Systems		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Management Information Systems	Business and Economics	89
*Manufacturing Engineering Technology		Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.)	Engineering Technology	Engineering	115
Marketing Management		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Marketing	Business and Economics	90
*Mathematical Sciences	(1) Mathematics (2) Statistics	Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Mathematical Sciences	Arts and Sciences	75
Mechanical Engineering	(1) Biomedical Systems (2) Energy Systems (3) Mechanical Systems	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)	Mechanical Engineering	Engineering	115
Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences	(1) Biochemistry (2) Microbiology (3) Molecular Cell Sciences	Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences	Arts and Sciences	75

\* Minor available.



Major	Concentration within Major	Degree Offered	Department/Area	College	Page
Music	(1) Performance (2) Sacred Music (3) Composition (4) Music History (5) School Music (Instrumental) (Choral)	Bachelor of Music (B.M.)	Music	Communication and Fine Arts	99
Nursing		Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)		Nursing	118
*Philosophy		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Philosophy	Arts and Sciences	76
*Physics		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)	Physics	Arts and Sciences	76
*Political Science		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Political Science	Arts and Sciences	77
Production Operations Management		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Decision Sciences Management Information System	Business and Economics	91
*Psychology		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Bachelor of Sciences (B.S.)	Psychology	Arts and Sciences	78
Real Estate		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Insurance, Real Estate and Business Legal Studies	Business and Economics	91
Risk Management and Insurance		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Insurance, Real Estate and Business Legal Studies	Business and Economics	92
Sales		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)	Marketing	Business and Economics	92
*Social Work		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Sociology and Social Work	Arts and Sciences	79
*Sociology		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)	Sociology and Social Work	Arts and Sciences	79
Special Education		Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)	Instruction and Curriculum Leadership	Education	107
Sport and Leisure Studies	(1) Leisure Management (2) Sport Management	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)	Human Movement Sciences and Education	Education	108
*Theatre	(1) Dance (2) Design and Technical Production (3) Performance	Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)	Theatre and Dance	Communication and Fine Arts	101

\* Minor available.

# The College of Arts and Sciences

RALPH J. FAUDREE, Ph.D., *Dean*  
 Room 219, Mitchell Hall, (901) 678-3067  
<http://artsci.memphis.edu>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Anthropology	*Anthropology		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Biology	*Biology		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Chemistry	*Chemistry		Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (B.S.Ch.)
Criminology and Criminal Justice	*Criminology and Criminal Justice		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Economics	Economics		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
English	*English	(1) Creative Writing (2) English as a Second Language (3) Language and Linguistics (4) Literature (5) Professional Writing	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Foreign Languages and Literatures	*Foreign Languages (With single language concentration from the first five or multiple language concentration from total list)	(1) French (2) German (3) Greek (4) Latin (5) Spanish (6) **Russian	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Geography and Planning	*Geography	(1) Environmental and Earth Science (2) Geographic Techniques (3) Geography (4) Urban Planning	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Geological Sciences	*Geological Sciences	(1) Geology (2) Geophysics	Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
History	*History		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Mathematical Sciences	*Computer Science		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
	*Mathematical Sciences	(1) Mathematics (2) Statistics	
Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences	Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences	(1) Biochemistry (2) Microbiology (3) Molecular Cell Sciences	Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Philosophy	*Philosophy		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Physics	*Physics		Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Political Science	*Political Science		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Psychology	*Psychology		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) Bachelor of Science (B.S.)
Sociology and Social Work	*Social Work		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
	*Sociology		
Interdepartmental Programs	International Studies	(1) Africa and the Middle East (2) American Foreign Policy (3) Asia (4) Latin America (5) Russia and Eastern Europe (6) Western Europe	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)

\*Minor available.

\*\*A concentration in Russian requires a collateral foreign language concentration or a collateral major outside the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this Bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.



## PURPOSES

The College of Arts and Sciences has three distinct functions within the framework of the university.

- 1) Its primary function is to offer a strong liberal arts program designed to help the students prepare themselves for life in their own cultural setting by acquiring the means and desire to continue the processes of intellectual development and character formation throughout their lives. "The purpose of education," wrote John Stuart Mill, "is to make capable and cultivated human beings. 'Education has for its object the formation of character,'" wrote Herbert Spencer. We believe that people are people, no matter what their careers, and that if we can help people to become more capable and sensible, they will have better careers and lives. It is our belief that the best preparation for any profession or vocation is a thorough foundation in those major fields of human interest, which are included in the humanities, the natural sciences, and the social sciences. A program of liberal studies at The University of Memphis aims to provide the students with a store of factual knowledge, to introduce them to varying sets of principles, to stimulate them to think about and evaluate facts and principles, and to encourage them to order their own affairs and those of their society with the talent, insight, and discrimination they develop.
- 2) The College of Arts and Sciences offers this kind of education to the candidates for its own degrees, and to the students of other colleges of the university, all of whose degree plans call for courses in the arts and sciences.
- 3) The college offers preparatory courses for students interested in careers in medicine, dentistry, nursing, teaching, law and other professions; specific pre-professional programs, designed to prepare students to qualify for admission to professional schools, are available.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE

### Departments

The College of Arts and Sciences comprises nineteen departments: Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Criminology and Criminal Justice, English, Foreign Languages and Literatures, Geography and Planning, Geological Sciences, History, Mathematical Sciences, Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work, Aerospace Studies, Military Science, and Naval Science. Requirements for the majors and minors offered by these departments are listed in this section under Departmental Requirements for Majors and Minors.

### Concentration Groups

The various offerings of the nineteen departments of The College of Arts and Sciences are organized into four concentration groups:

**HUMANITIES:** English, French, German, Greek, history, Italian, Latin, mathematics, philosophy, psychology, Russian, Spanish.

**NATURAL SCIENCES:** biology, chemistry, geology, physical geography, mathematics, physics, microbiology and molecular sciences.

**SOCIAL SCIENCES:** anthropology, criminal justice, economics, geography (other than physical), history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology.

**ROTC PROGRAMS:** Aerospace Studies, Military Science, Naval Science.

## RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

University residence requirements are explained in detail in the *Graduation from the University* section. A transfer student in The College of Arts and Sciences must earn at least 6 semester hours in residence in the major subject and at least 3 semester hours in the minor. These credits may be earned only through regular class enrollment for a letter grade.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

Standing committees of the faculty are available to advise students interested in preparing for careers in various professional areas. Committee members representing departments of the university in which pre-professional training is given advise students concerning specific programs required by the various professional schools.

*Pre-Medical* – The Health Science Professions Advisory Office, located in the Dean's Office, offers advising and career information to students planning on applying to the following health-professional schools: medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, optometry, veterinary medicine, and allied health fields including cytotechnology, dental hygiene, health information management, medical technology, occupational therapy and physical therapy.

*Pre-Law* – in general, accredited law schools have not adopted specific requirements for pre-law education; they do, however, emphasize certain courses as being conducive to the development of the broad cultural background necessary for the successful study of law. Students enrolling in The College of Arts and Sciences and interested in applying to law school should see the Pre-Law Advisor for further information.

*Teacher Preparation* – Students who wish to prepare for teaching careers in the secondary schools of Tennessee will be expected to complete a baccalaureate degree with a major in the intended teaching area, followed by earning a Master of Arts in Teaching degree program through the College of Education. Additional information on licensure requirements may be obtained from the dean's office in Arts and Sciences or the Office of Teacher Education in the College of Education.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

### Degrees Offered

The College of Arts and Sciences offers three degrees: the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, and the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry.

### Foreign Language Requirements

The foreign language requirement for all degrees offered through the College of Arts and Sciences is as follows:

Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level. Beginning in the Fall of 1990, all students who have not successfully completed first year language courses at an accredited institution of higher education and who wish to enroll in 2201 (Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Spanish) will be required to take the placement test given by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. Students presenting a language to meet university admission requirements cannot receive credit for 1101 in that language.

For information about the dates and place of placement tests, contact the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

A student already having proficiency in a foreign language taught at The University of Memphis should enroll in a course at the level for which the student is qualified. This course can best be determined by taking the placement test given at the beginning of each semester. (Detailed information is available from the chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.) No credit is granted on the basis of the placement test. However, students whose first college-level language course is 2201 or higher and who pass this course with a grade of C or better may apply for Credit by Course Placement. The applicable fees are listed in the Miscellaneous Fees of the catalog. Students wishing such credit must make written application to the chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures (application forms are available from the department). This regulation shall apply only to the lower division, and credit gained in this manner shall not exceed 12 semester hours in any one language. For additional information, see Credit by Course Placement in Section 5 of this catalog.

Once a student begins with a lower division course, credit in all remaining higher-numbered courses in the lower division must be earned in sequence, without skipping. For example, students who begin with LATN 1101 cannot skip LATN 1102 and enroll in LATN 2201.

This regulation will also apply to a student whose mother tongue is not English, with the following modifications: lower division credit in the native language will be given when the student has successfully completed the English composition requirement for graduation (see Graduation from the University, for details) and has proven proficiency in the native language to the satisfaction of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. The student must make written application to the chair of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

## DEPARTMENTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJORS AND MINORS

Listed below are the specific course requirements for all majors and minors offered in The College of Arts and Sciences. A minimum grade of C is required in every course applicable toward a major or minor (including corequisites), except in beginning courses and in sophomore English.

Every student should be aware that the mere completion of courses outlined below with a grade of C or better does not guarantee classification as a major or minor in the discipline concerned; the student must be recommended by the chair of the department in which the major or minor is sought. If, in the opinion of the chair, the quality of the student's work is not high enough, additional work, the repetition of courses, or other evidences of acceptable scholarship may be required.

## ANTHROPOLOGY

### Department of Anthropology

#### Anthropology Major (B.A.)

##### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

##### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (30 hours)

Completion of 30 semester hours in anthropology courses including ANTH 1100, 1200, 3200, 4065; and 18 additional semester hours, at least 6 of which must be at the 4000 level.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

#### F. Honors Program

The Department of Anthropology offers an honors program in anthropology to the superior anthropology student who desires a more intensive approach to and knowledge of the discipline, a deeper understanding of research skills, and an opportunity for original criticism and analysis. To be eligible a student must (a) have the approval of the Departmental Honors Committee, (b) be an anthropology major, (c) have attained at least junior standing, (d) have completed successfully ANTH 1100, 1200, and one upper-division anthropology course, (e) maintained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.00 in overall studies, (f) maintained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.25 in anthropology, (g) completion of four honors courses in anthropology (at least one of which must be an independent study culminating in a research paper / thesis or research report) and a minimum of six hours in honors courses outside anthropology. Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred, "With Honors in Anthropology." Moreover the student's diploma and the record at The University of Memphis will reflect this accomplishment. Details of the program are available at the Department of Anthropology office.

## Anthropology Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours in anthropology courses, including ANTH 1100, 1200, 3200, and 4065.

## BIOLOGY

### Department of Biology

#### ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Beginning freshmen who have completed an advanced biology course in high school may apply to the chair of the Department of Biology during the semester preceding enrollment for advanced placement.

Freshmen scoring 3 on the Advanced Placement Test will receive credit hours for BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081 and 1082. Those



scoring 4 or higher will receive credit hours for BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161 and 1162.

## Biology Major (B.S.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 or MATH 1321 is required for the B.S. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Human Studies** (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Social Science** (3 hours): Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (60 hours)

Students must earn a grade of at least C in all biological science (BIOL and MMCS) courses applied toward the major, the minor, and in all required chemistry and physics courses. Students must complete BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161 and 1162, before enrolling in any upper division course except BIOL 3170.

Completion of 36 hours in biological science courses, 16 hours in chemistry courses, and 8 hours in physics courses as outlined: BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162 (all are included in the University General Education Program requirements), and BIOL 3050, 3072, 3073; one of BIOL 3030, 3230 or 3730; one of MMCS 3130 or 3500; 13 additional upper division hours in biological science courses approved by the department; CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, 1132, 3301, 3302, 3311, and 3312; and PHYS 2110, 2001, 2120, 2002 or 2510, 2003, 2520, 2004.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Biology Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours in biology courses including BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162 and 10 upper division hours.

# CHEMISTRY

## Department of Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry offers courses leading to the B.S. degree with a major in chemistry. The department also offers a program culminating in the professional degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (B.S.Ch.). This program is designed to meet the requirements of the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society, and is undertaken primarily by students who desire to go directly to positions in the chemical industry, or to enroll for postgraduate study in chemistry.

## SEQUENCE OF COURSES

Students who present credit for at least two years of high school mathematics (including algebra), or who have an ACT mathematics score of 22 or better, should enroll in CHEM 1121, 1131 if they plan to take more than one year of college chemistry, or plan to major in either a natural science or in civil, mechanical, or electrical engineering. CHEM 1100 is a one-semester course for students of limited preparation in mathematics whose curriculum calls for the CHEM 1121/1131-1122/1132 sequence. CHEM 1101-1102 is a two-semester sequence for students interested in the science of chemistry, but is not credited toward a major in chemistry or physics. It does fulfill the university science requirements of other majors. Credit may not be received for both CHEM 1100 and CHEM 1131 or CHEM 1101 simultaneously.

## GENERAL EDUCATION NATURAL SCIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Completion of the following 8-credit hour sequences will satisfy one of the options for the University General Education Program Natural Science requirement: CHEM 1101(4)/1102(4) OR CHEM 1121(1)/1131(3)/ 1122(1)/1132(3).

## ADVANCED PLACEMENT

Beginning students who have had previous high school training in chemistry are invited to apply for advanced placement.

## LABORATORY SAFETY AND COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Laboratory safety is strictly practiced in the Department of Chemistry. Approved eye protection must be worn as required in all chemical laboratories. In addition, to ensure that students enrolled in laboratory courses learn the necessary safety information to safely participate in the laboratory course, all prerequisites and/or corequisites for all laboratory courses are strictly enforced. As a result, when a student enrolls in a laboratory course without prior completion of the necessary prerequisite or corequisite, the student will be dropped from the laboratory course. In addition, when a student simultaneously enrolls in a laboratory course and corequisite course, but subsequently drops or discontinues the corequisite course, the student will be dropped from the laboratory course. In the event any student fails to comply with any safety requirements of the Department of Chemistry, the department has the right to not allow the student to perform laboratory work, or to withdraw the student from the laboratory course, as appropriate.

The requirements listed below are for majors and minors for the Bachelor of Science degrees or for minors for the Bachelor of Arts degrees; for detailed requirements for the

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, a professional degree, see degree requirements described later in this section.

**NOTE:** Students must complete CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, 1132 before enrolling in any upper division course applied toward the major or the minor.

## Chemistry Major (B.S.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following specification for the B.S. degree: *Mathematics* — MATH 1321.

### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours) Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Human Studies* (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

*Social Science* (3 hours): Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1121, 1131, 1122, 1132; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. **NOTE:** If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (50 - 52 hours)

Completion of 32 hours in chemistry courses, 10-12 hours in mathematics courses, and 8 hours in physics courses as outlined below: CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, 1132 (these courses must be completed prior to enrolling the following), CHEM 3201 [C], 3211, 3301, 3302, 3311, 3312, and sufficient additional upper division semester hours. No more than three credit hours of research (CHEM 4991, 4992, 4993 [W]) may be counted toward the chemistry requirements.

MATH 1321, and two of the following courses: MATH 2321, 2322, 4611, COMP 4001.

PHYS 2003/2510, 2004/2520 or 2001/2110, 2002/2120.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

The department collaborates with the University Honors Program, where majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors with an Emphasis in Chemistry. Work in the major consists of a special project and a discipline

based Honors thesis. For additional requirements and more information on Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors, see the description under the University Honors Program entry in the Independent Programs section of this catalog.

## Chemistry Major (B.S. Ch.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following specifications for the B.S. Ch. degree: *Mathematics* — MATH 1312; *Natural Science* — CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122.

### B. College and Degree (B.S.Ch.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours) Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (8 hours): MATH 2321, 2322.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (43 hours)

CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122 (all are included in the University General Education Program requirements); CHEM 3201, 3211, 3301, 3302, 3311, 3312, 3402, 3411, 3412, 4101, 4111, 4604, 4911; three semester hours in 4991, 4992, or 4993, and four additional hours in senior chemistry courses. No more than three hours of research (CHEM 4991, 4992, 4993) may be counted toward the chemistry requirements; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; or 2001, 2110, 2002, 2120.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

The department collaborates with the University Honors Program, where majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors with an Emphasis in Chemistry. Work in the major consists of a special project and a discipline based Honors thesis. For additional requirements and more information on Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors, see the description under the University Honors Program entry in the Independent Programs section of this catalog.

## Chemistry Minor

Completion of 20 semester hours in chemistry courses, including CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, 1132 (these courses must be completed prior to enrolling in the following), CHEM 3301, 3302, 3311, 3312, and four upper division semester hours.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

## Computer Science Major (B.S.)

### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements specified for the Computer Science major: *Mathematics* — MATH 1321; *Natural Science* — PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; ECON 2120 is strongly recommended for the Social Science requirement.

### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (25-26 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (4 hours): MATH 2321.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement and in a different discipline): ART 1101,



COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551; ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Human Studies** (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Social Science** (3 hours): Choose one (choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in the same discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: *If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.*

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (51 - 53 hours)

Completion of MATH 1321, 2321 (included in the University General Education Program and college requirements), 2701, 3242 [C], 4614; COMP 1900 (4), 2150, 3160, 3410, 4030, 4040 [W], 4601, 4270 and an elective sequence that is a coherent package of 17-19 hours of computer-oriented courses designed by the student and the faculty advisor and approved by the Computer Science faculty.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of semester hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is satisfied by the courses in the major.

## Computer Science Minor

Completion of 22 semester hours in computer science courses, including COMP 1900 (4), 2150, 3410, 4030 and 9 additional upper division semester hours.

# CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

## Department of Criminology and Criminal Justice

### Criminology and Criminal Justice Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science** (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100,

2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: *If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.*

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (37 hours)

Completion of 37 semester hours of criminology and criminal justice including CJUS 1100, 3029, 3129 [C], 3130, 3510, 3521, 3541 and 4110 [I, W], plus either (1) 15 additional upper division hours in criminology and criminal justice, or (2) 12 additional upper division hours in criminology and criminal justice and 2110 as approved by the departmental advisor.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

The department collaborates with the University Honors Program, in which majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors with an Emphasis in Criminology and Criminal Justice Work in the major consists of a special project and a discipline-based Honors thesis. For additional requirements and more information on Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors, see the description under the University Honors Program entry in the Independent Programs section of this catalog.

## Criminology and Criminal Justice Minor

Completion of 18 hours in criminal justice courses including CJUS 1100, 3521, 3541, and 3510.

# ECONOMICS

## Area of Economics

The Area of Economics is located in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics.

### Economics Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551; ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science** (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL



1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (30 hours)

Completion of 30 semester hours, including ECON 2110 2120, 3310, 3320, 4920, and 15 additional upper division semester hours in economics courses as approved by the department advisor.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

All students who receive a grade of B or better in ECON 2110 or 2120 honors sections are eligible for the honors program. Entry to the program can also be obtained through the recommendation of a member of the faculty to the Economics Departmental Honors Committee. A student must maintain an average grade of at least 3.25 in economics to continue in the program and must have an average grade of 3.5 or better in economics to graduate with honors in economics.

Honor students take special courses during the junior and senior years, particularly the honors sections of ECON 3310 and 3320, and write a senior research paper. Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred "With Honors in Economics". Moreover the student's diploma and the record at The University of Memphis will reflect this accomplishment. Details of the program are available in the Economics Department office.

## ENGLISH

### Department of English

### English Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSOD 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (36 hours)

1. Major Core: Completion of 36 semester hours in English courses (chosen with approval of departmental advisor), including ENGL 1101, 1102, 2201 or 2202 (these courses are included in the University General Education Program requirements), ENGL 3210, 3220, and 3321; one course from ENGL 3501, 3511, 3701, 4501, 4602, 4604, 4605

#### 2. Concentration (12 hours)

a. *Creative Writing Concentration*: 12 semester hours in courses chosen from ENGL 3605, 4601, 4603, 4604, 4605, 4900 (only in writing); and 3 upper division elective hours in English courses.

b. *English As A Second Language Concentration*: Choose 12 hours from ENGL 4530, 4531, 4532, 4900 (only in ESL) and a maximum of 6 semester hours in courses listed under the Language and Linguistics concentration above; and 3 upper division elective hours in English courses.

c. *Language and Linguistics Concentration*: Choose 12 hours from ENGL 3501, 3511, 3521, 4501-4521, 4540-4550, 4900 (only in language); and 3 upper division elective hours in English courses.

d. *Literature Concentration*: Choose 12 hours from ENGL 3100-3323, 3411-3412, 3701, 4001-4471; 4511 or 4711; 4900 (only in literature); and 3 upper division elective hours in English courses.

e. *Professional Writing Concentration*: Choose 12 hours from ENGL 3601, 3602, 3604, 4100-09 (only topics in professional writing), 4602, 4606-4616, 4630, 4900 (only in writing); and 3 upper division elective hours in English courses.

Note the following:

(1) Students should see English advisors who will explain the advantages of the various concentrations and assist students in developing an appropriate program of studies.

(2) No more than a total of six (6) hours in ENGL 3100-09, ENGL 4100-09, and ENGL 4900 may be applied to the English major.

(3) Students who wish to satisfy the requirements for both the English major and the endorsement to teach English in high school should consult the College of Education for licensure requirements.

(4) Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly advised to elect courses that will ensure a comprehensive overview of the major figures and movements in British and American literature and of modern language theory.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

Honors sections of the required English courses on the freshman and sophomore levels (English 1101, 1102, 2201, 2202) are offered through the University Honors program and are open to qualified students regardless of their major. On the junior and senior level, the Department of English offers an honors track open only to English majors, who are eligible to apply for admission to the program if they have a grade point average of 3.25 in their overall studies and in English. Honors students take special courses during their junior and senior years and write a senior honors thesis. Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred "With Honors in English." Moreover, the student's diploma and the record at The University of Memphis will reflect this distinction. Details of the program are available at the English Department office.

The department also cooperates with the University Honors Program, where majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors as described in the Independent Programs section of this catalog, in addition to Honors in English.

### English Minor

Completion of 12 upper division hours in English.

## ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

### Environmental Studies Minor

The Interdisciplinary Environmental Studies Minor Program is intended to provide all students with the opportunity to obtain a broad-based knowledge of the environmental issues facing our planet, knowledge that spans both the biological-



physical threats and solutions as well as behavioral-social-economic implications. One core course (INTD 2100-Introduction to Environmental Studies) is required of all students.

**The Minor:** The student must pass INTD 2100 with a grade of "C" or better and complete 5 additional environmentally related courses (15-20 semester hours) from the two groups of courses listed below as approved by the university's Environmental Research, Issues, and Programs Committee (ERIPC). At least 2 courses must be selected from each group and 5 courses from 4 different departments.

**GROUP 1: BIOLOGICAL-PHYSICAL EMPHASIS:** BIOL 3050, 4002, 4055, 4060, 4100, MMCS 4450, CHEM 4001, CIVL 4143, 4144, GEOG 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, GEOL 4342, PHYS 3410, INTD 4100-4110.

**GROUP 2: SOCIO-BEHAVIORAL EMPHASIS:** ANTH 4111, 4255, 4360, ECON 4260, HIST 4861, ICL 4601, PSYC 3501, 3502, SLS 3202, SOCI 4641, INTD 4120-4130.

**NOTE:** If a faculty member wishes for a course such as a Special Topics course to be included in the Interdisciplinary Environmental Minor in a given semester, then, with the approval of the ERIPC, the course may be offered within the instructor's department or as either INTD 4100-4110 or INTD 4120, whichever is appropriate. Students taking ERIPC-approved courses that do not appear in the catalog will be given a letter to present to their graduation analyst indicating that those courses have been approved. Information pertaining to the minor and other environmental initiatives may be obtained in 213 Mitchell Hall (901-678-2253).

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures

#### Foreign Languages Major (B.A.)

##### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

##### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language (6 hours):** Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics (3 hours):** One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551, THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science (6 hours):** Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. **NOTE:** If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be

counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (24-33 hours)

Successful completion of one of the following concentrations:

1. A single-language concentration in French, German, Latin, \*Russian or \*\*Spanish: 24 upper division semester hours.
2. A two-language concentration chosen from French, German, Greek, Latin, Russian, and Spanish: 27 upper division semester hours with a minimum of 9 semester hours in each language.
3. A three-language concentration: All three language concentrations require prior consultation with the approval of the department chair. Plans will normally include at least 33 upper division semester hours to include at least 12 semester hours in each of two languages plus approved course work in a third language.

**NOTE:** Majors are encouraged to take Literary Criticism, LALI 4890, as an Integrative course.

**NOTE:** With the approval of the Head of the Classics Section, up to 6 credit hours in upper division Classics courses may be applied toward a concentration in Greek or Latin.

Foreign Language majors who minor in International Business are encouraged to include Advanced Composition and Conversation (6 hours) and two courses for commerce (6 hours) as part of their major.

The minor in International Business will have at least 18 semester hours within the Fogelman College of Business and Economics. Notice that the courses listed in the Business and Economics section are all upper division and require corresponding lower division courses. Therefore, a minor will include, normally, 9 hours from this list and another 9 hours of lower division courses taken as prerequisites. Please consult your advisor and the advisor of the International Business program regarding any matter concerning the curriculum program or graduation requirements.

\* A concentration in Russian requires a collateral foreign language concentration or a collateral major outside the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

\*\* Students with a single-language concentration in Spanish must take SPAN 4410 and 4510

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### Foreign Languages Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours consisting of (1) courses numbered 1102, 2201, and either 2202 or 2204 (or their equivalents) in the foreign language in which upper division hours are to be taken, and (2) 9 upper division semester hours in one of the following languages: French, German, Italian, Latin, Greek, Russian, or Spanish.

## GEOGRAPHY

### Department of Geography and Planning

#### Geography Major (B.A.)

##### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

##### B. College and Degree Requirements (24 - 25 hours)

**Foreign Languages (6 hours)** Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics (3 hours):** One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101,



COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science (6 hours):** Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including courses from the University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Human Studies (3 hours):** One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (35 hours)

#### 1. Core Requirements:

- Environmental and Earth Science: GEOG 1001, 1011, 1002 and 1022 (8)
- Human: GEOG 1401 or 3430 (3)
- Regional: GEOG 1301 or any 43\_numbered course (3)
- Geographic Techniques: GEOG 3514 (3)
- GEOG 4801(3) [I, W]

#### 2. Concentration (15 hours):

- Geography:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours.
- Environmental and Earth Science:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours selected from GEOG 3221, 4122, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241, 4251. In lieu of a minor, students in this concentration may opt to take the following three science sequences (24 hours):  
BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, and 1162.  
CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, and 1122.  
PHYS 2110, 2001, 2120, and 2002.
- Geographic Techniques:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours selected from GEOG 3501, 4502, 4503, 4510, 4511, 4514, 4521, 4524, 4531.
- Urban Planning:** (1) Required core (9 semester hours): GEOG 3451, 4431, 4551; (2) Guided electives (6 semester hours): two of the following: GEOG 3430, 4201, 4231, 4443, 4531, 4700.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Geography Major (B.S.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 or 1321 is required for the B.S. degree.

### B. College and Degree Requirements (24 - 25 hours)

**Foreign Language (6 hours):** Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics (3 hours):** One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours):** One course (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline) from: ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Human Studies (3 hours):** One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Social Science (3 hours):** Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (35 hours)

#### 1. Core Requirements:

- Environmental and Earth Science: GEOG 1001, 1011, 1002 and 1022 (8)
- Human: GEOG 1401 or 3430 (3)
- Regional: GEOG 1301 or any 43\_numbered course (3)
- Geographic Techniques: GEOG 3514 (3)
- GEOG 4801(3) [I, W]

#### 2. Concentration (15 hours):

- Geography:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours.
- Environmental and Earth Science:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours selected from GEOG 3221, 4111, 4122, 4131, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241, 4251. In lieu of a minor, students in this concentration may opt to take the following three science sequences (24 hours):  
BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, and 1162.  
CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, and 1122.  
PHYS 2110, 2001, 2120, and 2002.
- Geographic Techniques:** Choose 15 semester hours of geography with a minimum of 12 upper division hours selected from GEOG 3501, 4502, 4503, 4510, 4511, 4514, 4521, 4524, 4531.
- Urban Planning:** (1) Required core (9 semester hours): GEOG 3451, 4431, 4551; (2) Guided electives (6 semester hours): two of the following: GEOG 3430, 4201, 4231, 4442, 4443, 4531, 4700.

#### 3. Minor

Students majoring in geography for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete a minor in either biology, chemistry, mathematical sciences, or physics. This requirement does not apply to geography majors in the environmental or earth science concentrations who opt to take 24 credit hours in natural sciences, 8 hours from each of the following: biological sciences, chemistry, and physics.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Geography Minor

Completion of 20 semester hours in geography courses, at least 9 of which must be upper division hours.

## Park Ranger Training

GEOG 4271 and 4272 compose an eight-month training program in park resource protection and visitor management that prepares students for seasonal employment as rangers in the National Park Service and state park service. The program is coordinated by the Department of Geography and Planning.



# GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

## Department of Geological Sciences

### Geological Sciences Major (B.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 or MATH 1321 is required for the B.S. degree.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (24 - 25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): One course (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline) from: ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Human Studies** (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (36 hours)

##### 1. Core Requirements (22 hours):

Completion of GEOL 1101, 3311, 3312, 3512 [C], and 4622 [I].

##### 2. Concentration (14 hours):

a. **Geology**: GEOL 1102 or 1103 (4), 3211 [W], 3712, and additional upper division semester hours as approved by the advisor to a total of 36 semester hours; CHEM 1121/1131, 1122/1132; MATH 1321; PHYS 2001/2110, 2002/2120 or PHYS 2003/2510, 2004/2520.

b. **Geophysics**: GEOP 4101, 4201, 4401 and additional upper division semester hours to total 36 semester hours. MATH 1321, 2321, 2322, 3391; PHYS 2003/2510, 2004/2520.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Geological Sciences Minor

A minimum of 18 semester hours in geology courses, including GEOL 1102 or GEOL 1103. Six of these hours must be selected from upper division courses.

# HISTORY

## Department of History

The Department of History introduces students to the richness and complexity of the human experience through a curriculum that covers all major geographic areas and time periods, and emphasizes both the unity of that experience and the diversity resulting from such factors as cultural, social, and

gender differences. We seek to develop not only a knowledge of the past, but also an appreciation of history as an intellectual discipline that employs a wide variety of scholarly methodologies in its effort to understand that past. Students are taught to think and work as historians: to read critically and analytically both primary and secondary sources, to appreciate the complexity of historical issues and multiplicity of historical views, and to investigate a historical question or problem and communicate the results of that investigation. Through this broad preparation, history majors acquire essential knowledge and critical skills, which provide valuable assets for a wide spectrum of professions and occupations as well as the fundamental basis for advanced study. All candidates for graduation at The University of Memphis are required to complete History 2601 or 2602.

## History Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science** (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (33 hours)

Completion of 33 semester hours in history courses, including HIST 1301, 1302, 2601, 2602, and 21 additional upper division semester hours. Of the 21 upper division hours required for the major, a maximum of 12 may be taken in any one field (United States, Latin American, Ancient/Byzantine, European, Russian, Far Eastern, Middle Eastern, African).

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

#### F. Honors Program

History majors who have attained junior standing, successfully completed six semester hours of lower division history, and maintained a grade point average of at least 3.25 in overall studies and in history courses taken, are eligible for admission to the honors program in history. Students admitted to the program must take 18 hours of honors work, at least 12 of which must be taken in upper division history courses after admission to the departmental program. These 12 hours must include HIST 4003 or 4999 and 4996. Those



who successfully complete the program and the regular B.A. requirements will have their degree conferred "With Honors in History." The student's diploma and the record at The University of Memphis will be similarly endorsed. A detailed description of the program, together with application forms for admission, may be obtained in the History Department office.

The department also collaborates with the University Honors Program, where history majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors with an Emphasis in History. For more information on Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors, see the description under the University Honors Program entry in the Independent Programs section of this catalog.

## History Minor

Completion of 21 semester hours in history courses, including HIST1301, 1302, 2601, 2602, and 9 additional upper division semester hours.

# INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

## Department of Interdepartmental Programs

The International Studies program provides the opportunity to bring the knowledge of several traditional disciplines to bear upon a focal point of human relationships and problems that cross national and cultural boundaries. The program is designed to serve the student who seeks knowledge of the range of contemporary and possible future problems that confront international society and an understanding of alternative national and cultural perspectives on solutions to those problems. The program also serves the needs of students planning a career in the Foreign Service or related agencies of the federal government and students preparing for employment abroad in the private sector, or in international organizations, private or public.

International Studies is offered as a major only. The program emphasis is on the course work in history, political science, economics, and geography, with contributions from other social science disciplines and art. Within the program, the student is required to concentrate a part of the work in the field of American foreign policy or in one of five areas of the world. Students are encouraged to pursue the study of a foreign language and to seek opportunities for travel and study abroad. The student's program should be planned in consultation with the Director of International Studies.

## International Studies Major (B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following is recommended for the International Studies major: *Social Science* — ECON 2120.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements). See list of recommended courses in the Major requirements section below. Chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100,

2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSCE 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

## C. The Major (39 hours)

### 1. Core requirements (24 hours)

Completion of 33 semester hours, including ECON 4350; POLS 2501 and 4508; HIST 4260; INTL 4601; at least one course in International Political Processes (POLS 3505, 4501[W], or 4504); at least one course in International Economic Processes (ANTH 4152, ECON 3580 or 4340, GEOG 3430, or POLS 4510); at least one course in International Development Processes (ANTH 3721, ECON 3580, or SOCI 2100 or 4641)

### 2. Concentration (9 hours)

Choose three courses, in at least two disciplines, from one of the following areas of concentration:

- Africa and the Middle East*: ANTH 3242; HIST 3273, 3274, 3275, 3280, 4272, 4273, 4284, 4285, 4286; POLS 3304, 3309.
- American Foreign Policy*: HIST 3803, 3811; POLS 2301, 3506, 3508, 4506.
- Asia*: ECON 3010; GEOG 4306; HIST 3290, 3291, 4292, 4294, 4295; PHIL 3721; POLS 4307, 4711; SOCI 4642.
- Latin America*: ANTH 3232; ART 4162, 4163; GEOG 4324, 4325; HIST 3211, 3212, 4240, 4250; POLS 3306.
- Russia and Eastern Europe*: HIST 4160, 4162; POLS 4305, 4502.
- Western Europe*: GEOG 4304; HIST 3302, 3506, 4145, 4200, 4461; POLS 3302.

### 3. Foreign Language (6 hours)

In addition to the Bachelor of Art language requirement, completion of an additional six hours in that same language at the 3000 level or higher for a total of 12 hours.

## D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

## E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

# LEGAL THOUGHT AND LIBERAL ARTS

## Interdisciplinary Minor

The minor, Legal Thought and Liberal Arts, is designed to provide an interdisciplinary liberal arts program for students who intend to enter the legal profession. The minor will be of particular benefit to pre-law students whose majors are more professional in nature and who are not exposed to the broader liberal arts curriculum. Students will be introduced to major intellectual traditions of the West and to ethical, social, and economic issues of significance to our time. The courses in the minor require that students read critically, think logically, and write clearly—attributes required of persons in the legal profession. Students wishing to minor in Legal Thought and Liberal Arts should contact the pre-law advisor in room 207 of Mitchell Hall.

The Minor: 18 semester hours of required courses and electives:

A. Required Core Course: PHIL 1611 and one of the following: ENGL 3604, 4231, 4233, 4234.

B. Electives: Select one course from each of the following groups:

- (1) Historical Context of the Law: HIST 3121, 3506, 3840.
- (2) Economic Context of the Law: ECON 2110, 2120, 4130.
- (3) Theoretical Foundations of Jurisprudence: PHIL 3511, 4551; POLS 3401, 3402, 3405.
- (4) Practical Foundations of Jurisprudence: CJUS 3510; POLS 4212, 4405.



# MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

## Department of Mathematical Sciences

### Mathematical Sciences Major (B.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements specified for the Mathematical Sciences major: *Mathematics*: MATH 1321; *Natural Science*: CHEM 1121, 1131, 1122, 1131; or PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520.

#### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (25-26 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (4 hours): MATH 2321.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Human Studies* (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

*Social Science* (3 hours): Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSOD 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (in a different discipline than the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (35-36 hours)

##### 1. Major Core (10 hours):

Completion of MATH 1321 and 2321 (included in University General Education Program and college requirements), 2321, 2322, 2701, and 3242 [C] (majors are encouraged to consider the departmental honors program described below); plus the following courses applicable to degree requirements and included in the University General Education Program requirements: CHEM 1121, 1131, and 1122, 1132 or PHYS 2510, 2520 and 2003, 2004.

##### 2. Concentration (21-22 hours):

a. *Mathematics* (21-22 hours): COMP 1900 or COMP 4001 and 18 semester hours of upper division courses (excluding MATH 4999) with departmental approval. The following are examples of approved course selections.

(1) *Applied Mathematics*: MATH 3391, 4391, 4635, 4721, and six upper division hours from the following: MATH 3221, 4242, 4261, 4271, 4350 [W], 4351, 4361, 4390, 4392, 4640, 4741.

(2) *General Mathematics*: MATH 3391, 4350 [W], 4261, 4635, and six upper division hours from the following: MATH 3221, 4242, 4271, 4351, 4361, 4391, 4411, 4636 [W], 4711, 4741.

(3) *Graduate Study in Mathematics*: MATH 4261, 4350 [W], three courses from the list: MATH 4242, 4351, 4361, 4411, and one additional course from the following: MATH 3221, 4242, 4271, 4351, 4361, 4390, 4391, 4411, 4635, 4711, 4741.

(4) *Teacher Licensure in Secondary Education*: MATH 3221, 3581, 4151, 4261, 4635, and either MATH 4636 [W] or 4637.

NOTE: All approved programs must differ from the statistics concentration by at least nine semester hours. Students are encouraged to work with their advisors to plan their programs.

b. *Statistics* (21 hours): COMP 4001, MATH 4635, 4636 [W], 4637, 4640, and six upper division hours from the following: MATH 3391, 4242, 4261, 4271, 4350 [W], 4351, 4361, 4390, 4391, 4721, 4741.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by courses in the major.

#### F. Honors Program

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers an honors program in Mathematics and Statistics for the talented student. The student must satisfy the following course requirements with a minimum GPA of 3.50 in all MATH courses: The major with honors in Mathematical Sciences: 37 semester hours in MATH courses, including MATH 1421, 2421, 2422, 3402, 4402; plus the following courses applicable to the degree: CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, 1132, or PHYS 2510, 2520, and 2003, 2004; and completion of one of the two areas of concentration described above.

Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degrees conferred With Honors in Mathematical Sciences. Moreover, the student's diploma and record at The University of Memphis will reflect this distinction.

#### G. Second Major for Engineering Majors (30 hours)

Twenty-four (24) semester hours in courses offered through the Department of Mathematical Sciences, including MATH 1321, 2321, 2322, 3391, 4240, and six (6) semester hours in upper division MATH or COMP courses approved by the department, and six (6) additional hours of mathematically related courses also approved by the department.

## Mathematical Sciences Minor

A minimum of 18 semester hours, including MATH 1321 (4), 2321 (4), 2322 (or MATH 1421, 2421, 2422) (4), plus six additional upper division semester hours in MATH courses.

# MICROBIOLOGY AND MOLECULAR CELL SCIENCES

## Department of Microbiology and Molecular Sciences

Students must earn a grade of at least C in all courses required for the major or applied to the minor. A total of 4 hours in research and practicum courses may be applied to the major or minor.

### Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences Major (B.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162, and MATH 1321 are specified for the major.

#### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611. This requirement is satisfied with the major requirement of Math 4611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Human Studies* (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.



**Social Science** (3 hours): Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement. This requirement is satisfied with the major requirement of CHEM 1131 and 1121.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

## C. The Major (60 hours)

### 1. Core requirements (40 hours):

Completion of BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162 (also satisfies the University General Education Program Natural Science requirement), BIOL 3072, MMCS 3500, 3600, 4511, 4512, 4503, CHEM 1131, 1121 (also satisfies the B.S. degree Natural Science requirement), CHEM 1132, 1122, 3311, 3301, 3312, 3302, PHYS 2510, 2003, 2520, 2004, or PHYS 2110, 2001, 2120, 2002, and MATH 2321 and 4611 (also satisfies the B.S. degree Mathematics requirement).

### 2. Concentration requirements (20 hours):

- Microbiology:** MMCS 3550, 4300, 4445, 4460 or 4465, 4470; 5 additional upper division hours in MMCS courses.
- Molecular Cell Sciences:** MMCS 3130, 4150, 4200, 4470, 4504; 6 additional upper division hours in MMCS courses.
- Biochemistry:** CHEM 3201, 3211, 3401, 4604; MMCS 4504; 8 additional upper division hours in MMCS or CHEM courses.

## D. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## E. Honors Program

MMCS majors who have attained junior status and who have a 3.25 average overall and in biological science courses, may apply for admission to the Honors Program in Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences. Students admitted to this program must maintain a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and complete MMCS 4900, which requires a two-year research project culminating in an honors thesis. Students who successfully complete the honors program and regular college requirements will be recognized at commencement by having their degree conferred "with honors in Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences." The student's diploma and record at The University of Memphis will also reflect this distinction. Details of the program are available in the MMCS office.

# PHILOSOPHY

## Department of Philosophy

### Philosophy Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48- 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science** (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including

General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

## C. The Major (30 hours)

Completion of 30 semester hours in philosophy courses including PHIL 1101 or 1102, 1611, 3001, 3002, 3411 or 3511[W] and 15 additional upper division semester hours.

## D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

## E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## F. Honors Program

This program is open to philosophy majors with a 3.0 overall average and a 3.5 average in philosophy. The student will complete, with a grade of B or better, a thesis submitted for credit in PHIL 4891. The thesis topic must be approved by the thesis director before the student registers for PHIL 4891.

Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred "With Honors in Philosophy." Moreover, the student's diploma and record at The University of Memphis will reflect this distinction.

## Philosophy Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours in philosophy courses, including PHIL 1101 or 1102, 1611, and 12 upper division semester hours. In consultation with the coordinator of undergraduate studies in philosophy, a student may design a minor (18 hours) that applies to the student's major area of study.

# PHYSICS

## Department of Physics

### Physics Major (B.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements specified for the Physics major: *Mathematics* — MATH 1321; *Natural Science* — CHEM 1121, 1122, 1131, and 1132.

#### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Human Studies** (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural



science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

**Social Science (3 hours):** Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major: (45 hours)

Completion of PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520 (PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120 are acceptable, but not recommended), PHYS 3010, 3011, 3111, 3211, 3610, 3611, 4510, 4211, 4410, and six additional upper division hours of electives; MATH 2321, 2322, 3391, or equivalent courses.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Physics Minor

Completion of 20 semester hours in physics courses, including PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520 (PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120 are acceptable but not recommended), and twelve additional upper division hours.

# POLITICAL SCIENCE

## Department of Political Science

### Political Science Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language (6 hours):** Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics (3 hours):** One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551; ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science (6 hours):** Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not

biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (36 hours)

Completion of POLS 1100, 1101, 1102, 2301, 2501, and a minimum of 18 additional hours in upper division hours distributed across at least three of the following areas: American Government, Pre-Law/Public Law, Political Theory, Urban Politics, International Relations/Comparative Politics, and Research Methods. Only nine (9) semester hours of internship courses may be counted towards the 36 hour requirement.

NOTE: All majors are required to take one of the department's computational [C] courses to fulfill that requirement. Students who have taken a [C] course prior to declaring Political Science major are exempted.

NOTE: The department offers Pre-Law advising for those interested in careers in law. Also, any major in Political Science may earn a second major in International Studies. Political Science courses in International Relations and Comparative Politics fulfill requirements for both the Political Science major and the Interdepartmental major in International Studies.

### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### F. Honors Program

The department offers an honors program to qualified majors who choose to pursue a more sophisticated knowledge of the discipline, a more rigorous level of analysis, and a deeper understanding of politics. Students who have completed 55 hours of course work (with at least 9 hours in Political Science) and have a minimum over-all grade point average of 3.0 (with a minimum in Political Science of 3.25), or who can present equivalent qualifications, are invited to apply for admission to the program. The program requires 18 hours of honors course work, 12 or more of which must be upper-division Political Science courses, and minimum final grade point averages of 3.00 overall, 3.25 in Political Science, and 3.25 in honors coursework. Those students who complete the program and the regular college requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degrees conferred "With Honors in Political Science." Moreover, the student's diploma and the record at The University of Memphis will reflect this distinction. Details of the program are available in the Political Science Office.

The department also collaborates with the University Honors Program, where majors may earn Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors with an Emphasis in Political Science. Students may pursue this program instead of departmental honors or in addition to departmental honors. For more information on Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors, see the description under the University Honors Program in the Independent Programs section of this catalog.

## Political Science Minor

Completion of 18 hours in Political Science courses, including POLS 1100, 1101 or 1102, or 2301 or 2501; and 12 additional semester hours, 9 of which must be in upper division courses. Only 6 semester hours of internship courses may be counted towards the 18 hour semester requirement.

## Public Administration Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours in Political Science courses including POLS 1100, 3601, [W], and 12 semester hours to be selected from the following: POLS 3211, 3213, 4210, 4213, 4214, 4221, 4226, 4701, and 4702. Only 6 hours of internship courses may be counted toward the 18 hour requirement.



# PSYCHOLOGY

## Department of Psychology

### Psychology Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that PSYC 1101 is specified by the department as one of the *Social Science* courses.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, RT 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (35 hours)

1. Completion of PSYC 1101 (included in the University General Education Program requirements), PSYC 1102, 3001 (4) [C], 3002 (4) [W], 4101 [I]; at least one course each from the PSYC 3100, 3300, and 3500 series; and 9 additional hours. In addition, all majors must take the Psychology Field Test during their senior year.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

#### F. Honors Program

The Honors Psychology Program requires twelve to eighteen hours of Honors work in the major. Students who complete the program with a 3.25 cumulative grade point average will earn degrees that include the distinction "With Honors in Psychology." However, all students who have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average can take advantage of a variety of educational opportunities through the Psychology Honors Program. These include enrolling in psychology honors classes (when offered); negotiating honors contracts for individually selected psychology classes; and, conducting an honors thesis in psychology. Student who do not meet the 3.25 cumulative GPA requirement can also obtain specific instructor permission to enroll in an honors class, negotiate an honors contract, or conduct and honors thesis.

*Psychology Honors Classes.* (1) PSYC 1101 and 1102 honors section of General Psychology. (Students who wish to enroll in these courses during their first year can do so either by meeting the requirements for the University Honors Program or by instructor permission); (2) PSYC 4032 honors section of Research Methodology; (3) PSYC 4305 Mind, Brain, and Intelligence, Honors; (4) PSYC 4016 Social Psychological Applications to Clinical Psychology, Honors; (5) PSYC 404X Honors Special Topics; (6) periodically offered honors sections of other courses in the psychology curriculum.

*Psychology Honors Contracts.* Student can ask the instructor of any psychology course to negotiate an honors contract, in which the instructor and student agree on additional honor-level requirements for the course.

*Psychology Honors Senior Thesis.* Students can ask a psychology faculty member to serve as adviser for PSYC 4996 (Honors Senior Thesis), typically completed during the student's last semester. Before enrolling in PSYC 4996, it is recommended that the student complete at least one semester of PSYC 4504 (Directed Research) under the same faculty adviser who will oversee work in the honors thesis.

Please see the department honors coordinator for more detailed information about the Psychology Honors Program. Psychology majors may also be eligible to participate in the University Honors Program, described elsewhere in this catalog. Some psychology honors courses overlap with courses offered through the University Honors program.

### Psychology Major (B.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 49 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 or MATH 1321 is required for the B.S. degree, and PSYC 1101 is specified by the department as one of the *Social Science* courses.

#### B. College and Degree (B.S.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirements, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551/ THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Human Studies* (3 hours): One upper division course from outside the major, chosen from the following disciplines: anthropology, art, communications, criminal justice, economics, geography (excluding those classified as natural science below), history, journalism, literature, music, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology, theatre.

*Social Science* (3 hours): Choose one (must choose a different discipline if both University General Education Program courses are in one discipline): ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/ CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (32 hours)

1. Completion of PSYC 1101 (included in the University General Education Program requirements), 1102, 3001 (4) [C], 3002 (4) [W], 4101 [I]; at least one course each from the 3100, 3300, and 3500 series; and 9 additional hours. In addition, all majors must take the Psychology Field Test during their senior year.

#### 2. Minor

Students majoring in psychology for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete a minor in either biology, chemistry, mathematical sciences, or physics.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

#### F. Honors Program

See the program description within the Psychology B.A. requirements above.



## Psychology Minor

Completion of 20 semester hours in psychology, including PSYC 1101, 1102, 3001 (or equivalent), 3002, and 6 additional hours.

## SOCIAL WORK

### Department of Sociology and Social Work

The main goal of the baccalaureate social work program is to prepare students for entry level generalist practice. A secondary goal is to provide a strong foundation for students who wish to pursue social work education at the graduate level. Social service and life experiences may not be substituted for any social work course. The social work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

### Social Work Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (36 hours)

Completion of SWRK 2910(4), 2911, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3920, 3930, 4830, 4831(4), 4840(2) [I], 4841(2) [II]. BIOL 1071 / 1072, 1081 / 1082, ANTH 1200, and SOCI 3311 [C] are required.

NOTE: Successful student progression requires each student to earn a grade of "C" or better in all required courses for the social work major. Students repeating two required classroom courses for the major or field instruction will have an academic review by division faculty in the term following the second course repetition. Although students may declare a social work major at any point in their matriculation, students should have a minimum of 40 hours completed including ENGL 1102, ANTH 1200, and two courses from the following list: SOCI 1111; PSYC 1101; POLS 1100; or ECON 2120 before entering the introductory social work courses, SWRK 2910 and SWRK 2911.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### Social Work Minor

Completion of 19 semester hours in sociology and social work courses including SOCI 1111, SWRK 2910(4) and 2911, and 9 additional upper division hours in social work courses.

## SOCIOLOGY

### Department of Sociology and Social Work

### Sociology Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

*Foreign Language* (6 hours): Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551; ART 2101, THEA 4551 / THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101 / CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (30 hours)

Completion of 30 semester hours in sociology, including SOCI 1111, 3311 [C], 3322, 4210 or 4211.

#### D. Electives

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing the university-approved computer literacy examination.

### Sociology Minor

Completion of 18 semester hours in sociology, including SOCI 1111.

## AEROSPACE STUDIES

The Department of Aerospace Studies provides a four-year program of instruction for all qualified U.S. citizens, male and female, divided into two phases, each of two years duration. The first, termed the General Military Course, offers instruction in the foundation of leadership and Aerospace-age citizenship. The second, termed the Professional Officer Course, builds upon these foundations in developing upperclassmen who are to become Air Force officers and serve on active duty upon graduation and commissioning. Students may apply for the two-year or four-year program, or they may enroll one year before applying for the two-year program.

Instruction in Aerospace Studies has been an important phase of the curriculum at The University of Memphis since 1951. Active duty Air Force personnel, approved by the university president, are detailed by the Department of the Air Force to administer the instructional program. Air Force officers serve under appointment by the university as Professor or Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies.

### THE GENERAL MILITARY COURSE (GMC)

The two-year (4 semesters) General Military Course consists of one hour a week of classroom instruction and one and one-half hours a week in Leadership Laboratory. Textbooks are furnished by the Air Force without charge. Air Force uniforms are furnished and must be properly worn and kept in good condition. Cadets who successfully complete the GMC may apply for admission to the Professional Officer Course.

### THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE (POC)

The Professional Officer Course provides instruction and systematic training to selected eligible students who desire to qualify as officers in the United States Air Force while pursuing their academic studies at the university. Successful completion of the requirements for the POC and for a baccalaureate degree leads to a commission in the United States Air Force as a Second Lieutenant. To be eligible for selection to the POC, a student must have at least two years remaining at the university (undergraduate, graduate, or a combination). Final selection is based on academic standing, leadership potential, percentile score on the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test, and physical qualifications. All eligible POC members receive an incentive payment of up to \$1,700 per semester which is applied toward university tuition and textbook costs. In addition, members are furnished ROTC course textbooks without charge, receive a subsistence allowance of \$150.00 per month and are issued uniforms provided by the Air Force.

### THE TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

All students who meet qualifying criteria may apply for selection to the Professional Officer Course under the Two-Year Program if they are not in the Four-Year Program. Processing of applications for the POC begins in the fall of each year. Application may be submitted through March 15. If selected, the student will attend a five-week field training program during the summer preceding entry into the POC. Graduates of the five-week field training are enrolled in the POC with the same status as cadets in the four-year program.

### LEADERSHIP LABORATORY

This lab is designed around a microcosm of the U.S. Air Force. It gives the cadets the opportunity to develop their

leadership potential while allowing the staff to make evaluations based on actual managerial and leadership situations.

### AIR FORCE ROTC COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Scholarships paying full tuition and fees, book allowance, and transportation to Memphis and a tax free subsistence allowance of \$150.00 per month are available to entering freshmen and university students who are competitive academically and will enroll in the Air Force ROTC program. Details concerning qualifications and applications can be obtained from the Department of Aerospace Studies. NOTE: Several loan funds are also available to students enrolled in AFROTC. For more information, contact the department staff.

### FIELD TRAINING

Field Training is offered during the summer months at selected Air Force bases throughout the United States. Students in the four-year program participate in four weeks of Field Training (AERO3211), usually between their sophomore and junior years. Students applying for entry into the two-year program must successfully complete five weeks of Field Training (AERO3212) prior to enrollment in the Professional Officer Course.

### AEROSPACE STUDIES MINOR

Upon successful completion of 18 semester hours in Aerospace Studies with a minimum grade of C, a cadet may apply for a minor in Aerospace Studies.

### SUPPLEMENTAL COURSES PROGRAM

The AFROTC Supplemental Courses Program (SCP) exists to enhance the career utility and officer performance of persons commissioned through AFROTC. The program consists of required and recommended college/university-taught courses. Cadets must successfully complete the required supplemental courses in addition to all Aerospace Studies courses.

*General Military Course (GMC):* Scholarship cadets must successfully complete a course in English composition. Additionally, they are encouraged to take a course in speech. Four-year scholarship cadets must satisfactorily complete the English composition course by the end of the GMC. GMC cadets receiving scholarships of less than four years duration will have two academic years to complete the English composition course. Failure to satisfactorily complete the required supplemental course in the specified period of time will result in termination of scholarship entitlements.

Non-scholarship four-year GMC cadets, two-year program applicants, and persons not required to complete the GMC need not take the GMC supplemental courses before POC entry. However, successful completion of GMC supplemental courses may enhance their chances for POC selection.

*Professional Officer Course:* cadets must successfully complete a course in mathematical reasoning before commissioning. Ideally, this course should include the acquisition of a specific skill, for example, statistics, computer science, or calculus.

## MILITARY SCIENCE

The Department of Military Science provides a four-year program of instruction designed to provide qualified college men and women with practical experience in the art of organiz-



ing, motivating and leading others. The program is divided into two courses each of two years duration. The first, called the Basic Course, offers instruction in leadership skills, soldiering skills, and the role and use of armed forces. The second, called the Advanced Course, builds on the Basic Course, offers practical leadership experience, and prepares the student for commissioning as an Army officer. Students may apply for the four year program, which can be completed in three years with department permission, or for the two-year program.

Department faculty and staff are active duty Army personnel detailed by Department of the Army and approved by the university president. The Army officers are appointed by the university as Professor or Assistant Professor of Military Science. Students interested in enrolling in any Military Science course should contact the Department of Military Science.

## THE BASIC COURSE

The Basic Course, two years in duration, consists of two semesters of one hour per week of classroom instruction and two semesters of two hours per week of classroom instruction. Courses are designed to be taken in the following order: 1100, 1110, 1115, 1120, 2100, 2105, 2115, 2120. All textbooks are furnished, without charge, by the department.

All offered courses count as elective credit toward the total university required hours for a degree. ARMY 2115/2120 meets the physical activity portion of the University General Education Program Fitness and Wellness requirement.

The Basic Course is designed for incoming freshmen. All other students are eligible to enter and may compress the Basic Course requirements into one year, with department permission. There is NO MILITARY OBLIGATION for enrolling in the Basic Course. Unless specified in the course description, students in the Basic Course are not required to wear uniforms or attend leadership laboratory.

Students who successfully complete the Basic Course may apply for entry into the Advanced Course.

## THE ADVANCED COURSE

The Advanced Course prepares qualified, selected male and female students for commissioning as Army officers while they continue to pursue academic degrees. Upon graduation, students may then serve in the Regular Army, Army Reserve, or Army National Guard in a variety of career fields.

To be eligible for the Advanced Course, the student must have completed the Basic Course or equivalent, (see 2-year program), be enrolled in the university fulltime, have at least two years remaining at the university (undergraduate or graduate), and be a U.S. citizen. Final selection is based on demonstrated academic performance, leadership potential, a qualifying score on the Officer Selection Battery of Tests, and physical qualifications.

The Advanced Course is two years in duration. During each of four semesters, the student attends three hours per week of classroom instruction and two hours per week of leadership laboratory. It is composed of ARMY 3100, 3111, 3115, 3121, 4100, 4110, 4111, 4115, and 4121, in sequence. All students receive a monthly subsistence allowance of \$150.00, tax free, while enrolled in classes. All textbooks, uniforms, and equipment are furnished, without charge, by the department.

Students are given the opportunity to develop their leadership skills through the leadership laboratory, field training, and the Advanced Camp. The leadership laboratory is designed around a cadet structure that parallels a U.S. Army unit. Field training exercises are conducted over a weekend and are

an extension of the laboratory. Students are also required to attend a six-week Advanced Camp during the summer between their two years in the Advanced Course. Advanced Camp is held at a U.S. Army post. Students are paid for the six weeks at the rate of one-half the pay of a Second Lieutenant and are furnished quarters and rations as well as transportation to and from the post.

All required courses count as elective credit toward the total university required hours for a degree. Completion of the Advanced Course meets the Fitness and Wellness University General Education Program requirement.

## THE TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

The Two-Year Program provides the opportunity to those students who did not enroll in the Four-Year Program to enroll in the Advanced Course. There are three methods for students to receive placement credit for the Basic Course and enter directly into the Advanced Course.

Students who meet qualifying criteria may receive credit for the Basic Course by attending the six-week Basic Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky, during the summer. NO MILITARY OBLIGATION is incurred by the student by attending the Basic Camp. Students are paid for the six weeks at the rate of one-half the pay of a Second Lieutenant and are furnished quarters and rations as well as transportation to and from, or a mileage allowance for use of their own automobile. Successful completion of the Basic Camp will make the student eligible to enter the Advanced Course. Interested students should contact the Department of Military Science anytime during the academic year preceding the summer they desire to attend the camp.

Students who have completed Army Basic Combat Training and Advanced Individual Training or who have completed a minimum of three years of Army Junior ROTC in high school may be granted credit for the Basic Course by the Professor of Military Science and would then be eligible for entry into the Advanced Course, provided all other requirements are met. These students, as well as Basic Camp graduates, selected for enrollment in the Advanced Course are enrolled with the same status as cadets in the Four-Year Program.

## THE MINOR

A minor in Military Science can be obtained through meeting the following requirements: 19 semester hours consisting of ARMY 2105, 3100, 3111, 3115, 3121, 4100, 4111, 4115 and 4121.

## SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Scholarships paying tuition, maintenance fee and other fees, a book allowance, and a tax-free subsistence allowance of \$150.00 per month are available to university freshmen and sophomores who are competitive academically and who will enroll in the Army ROTC program. Applications are taken from December to February each academic year. Details concerning qualifications can be obtained from the Department of Military Science.

## SIMULTANEOUS MEMBERSHIP PROGRAM

The Simultaneous Membership Program is a voluntary program under which qualified cadets in the Advanced Course may concurrently join an Army National Guard unit. The program is designed to provide cadets with additional opportunities for leadership development and, at the same time, provide them with practical unit experience as Second Lieu-

tenant. Cadets serve in an officer-trainee capacity and participate in regular unit drills held one weekend per month and two weeks per summer. Cadets are paid for all drills at the rate of a sergeant. This pay is in addition to the regular monthly subsistence for Army ROTC cadets. Details concerning qualifications and information on availability of allocations can be obtained from the Department of Military Science.

## PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION

Professional Military Education is a component of the academic preparation for students desiring to pursue a commission as an Army officer. It consists of two essential parts, a baccalaureate degree and completion of university-taught, undergraduate courses from each of five designated fields of study. The fields of study are written communications, human behavior, military history, computer literacy, and math reasoning. Military Science students enrolled in the Advanced Course are also encouraged to take management and national security studies. Students may substitute approved alternative courses for any of these requirements. This is a requirement for students enrolled in the Advanced Course only, though applicable courses taken during enrollment in the Basic Course or before enrollment may still meet the requirement. Related required and elective courses taken for university degree requirements may also satisfy the requirement. Some of the Professional Military Education required courses may be waived by the Professor of Military Science if they would interfere with a student's required curriculum for award of a particular university degree.

## SPONSORED ACTIVITIES

The Department of Military Science sponsors the following voluntary extracurricular activities to provide students in both the Basic Course and Advanced Course with additional opportunities to develop leadership in conjunction with extending the student's knowledge of military skills:

1. The Army ROTC Tiger Color Guard—Members develop skill in standard drill and military ceremonies. The team provides color guards at The University of Memphis athletic events and drills competitively against ROTC teams of other colleges and universities. The team is open to individuals enrolled in any Military Science course.
2. U of M Ranger Company—Members develop skills associated with patrolling, mountaineering, survival training, and other similar activities. The Ranger Company is an adventure-type unit under the direction of Army ROTC Advanced Course cadets. Membership is open to all interested full-time students.

## NAVAL SCIENCE

The Department of Naval Science provides a four-year program of instruction leading to a commission as an officer in the U.S. Navy or Marine Corps. The program is known as the Naval Reserve Officer Training Corps (NROTC) and is voluntary in that students may withdraw from the program at any time during the freshman year. At the start of the sophomore year, scholarship NROTC students enter into an agreement

with the Department of the Navy that specifies active duty service after college work is completed.

## REQUIREMENTS

The general requirements for enrollment in the NROTC College Program are to:

1. be a citizen of the United States
2. be physically qualified
3. possess personal characteristics and potential requisite to be a Naval/Marine Corps Officer
4. not be a conscientious objector
5. meet other requirements as specified by the U.S. Navy.

## THE FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM

The four-year program is geared to students who enter the NROTC program as freshmen. Students are introduced to the field of naval science, which encompasses a broad variety of subjects ranging from basic seamanship to fleet operations. Topics covered during the first half of the four-year program include principles of naval ships systems, naval weaponry, seapower, and maritime affairs. The second half of the four year program (junior and senior years) is devoted to navigation and naval operations, naval leadership and management, and, for Marine Corps Option Students, Amphibious Warfare and a study of warfare through the ages. In addition to specified courses, students will also meet with their NROTC unit weekly for orientation experiences to service life. Six-week summer training cruises are also part of the naval science program.

## THE TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

The two-year program is for interested students who are eligible and qualify to participate in NROTC in their junior and senior years. Students should apply for enrollment through the Professor of Naval Science before the spring semester of the sophomore year. If accepted into the two-year program, students will attend the six-week Naval Science Institute at Newport, Rhode Island, during the summer between the sophomore and junior years. Upon return to campus, students will participate in the NROTC program.

## NAVAL SCIENCES MINOR

Completion of 18 semester hours in the following: NAVY 1101, 1105, 4401, 4402 (9 hours total); and select three courses from the following electives: NAVY 2205, 2207, 3301, 3302, 3310, 4410.

## FINANCIAL BENEFITS AND NROTC SCHOLARSHIPS

All NROTC students receive required uniforms and naval science textbooks when they begin the program as freshmen. In their junior year as two-year program students, they will also receive a tax-free subsistence allowance of \$150 a month. NROTC scholarship students will also receive tuition, cost of textbooks, instructional fees and \$150 a month. Students receive pay and are reimbursed for associated travel expense while participating in summer training experiences. Students interested in the Naval ROTC programs should contact the Professor of Naval Science.



# The Fogelman College of Business and Economics

JAMES C. WETHERBE, Ph.D., *Interim Dean*  
 Room 432, Fogelman Business and Economics Building  
 (901) 678-2432  
<http://fcbe.memphis.edu>

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, J.D., LL.M., C.P.A.  
 Interim Associate Dean for Academic Programs  
 BE Room 426; (901) 678-5250

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D.  
 Faculty Director of Undergraduate Programs  
 BE Room 114; (901) 678-2855

Academic Area	Major	Concentrations Within Major	Degree Offered
Accountancy	*Accounting		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Decision Sciences	*Production Operations Management		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Economics	*Business Economics		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Finance	*Finance		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Insurance, Real Estate and Business Legal Studies	*Real Estate		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
	*Risk Management and Insurance		
Interdisciplinary Program	*International Business		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Management	*Management		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Management Information Systems	*Management Information Systems		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Marketing	Logistics/Marketing		Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
	Marketing Management		
	Sales		

\* Minor available. Minor also available in Pre-Professional Business Administration (See International Business Major).

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PURPOSE

The function of The Fogelman College of Business and Economics is to provide the basic education at the undergraduate level necessary to prepare a person to enter the profession of business. A significant characteristic of the college is that it provides for concentration in the basic areas of economics and business, not as a substitute for, but as a part of, a broad liberal education. From fifty to sixty percent of the course work taken for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree (a required minimum of 50 percent) is taken in such areas as the humanities, the natural and physical sciences, and the social sciences.

The undergraduate and graduate programs of the college are fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

## MISSION AND OBJECTIVES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

The Fogelman College of Business and Economics strives to provide a learning environment that fosters scholarship, intellectual curiosity, and collegiality. The mission of the undergraduate degree program is to prepare students for meaningful

and responsible participation in a broad range of career opportunities in business, government, and institutional settings, or for advanced professional or graduate education. The College is dedicated to helping students acquire the competencies and attitudes for a lifetime of learning as they face the challenges of the future.

The objectives of the undergraduate curriculum at the Fogelman College of Business and Economics are to help students acquire the following knowledge and skills:

### KNOWLEDGE

Knowledge of cultural, global, and ethical environment within which businesses operate and within which students live; an appreciation of the impact of business decisions on society, the enterprise, and individuals; knowledge of mathematics and quantitative methods necessary to effectively analyze business decisions; an understanding of the role and impact of diversity in organizations; and understanding of the management of information and information technology; foundation knowledge in each of the functional areas of business and in-depth understanding of one or more specializations; an awareness of the relationship between academic theory and practice to promote informed decisions under conditions of uncertainty.

## SKILLS

Ability to integrate knowledge from various disciplines to define business problems and research solutions; critical thinking and decision-making skills essential to solving business problems; communication skills to effectively participate in the business environment and larger society; proficiency in relevant computer applications; ability to contribute within a team environment to enhance organizational effectiveness; ability to analyze ethical situations within the context of the global business environment.

## Honors Program

### ADMISSION

*Lower Division:* Incoming freshmen who score at least 26 on the ACT or its equivalent on other tests are invited to participate and are eligible to enroll in the designated honors sections of this college's lower division courses.

*Transfer or students presently enrolled in* The University of Memphis are eligible to enroll in the designated honors sections of this college's lower division courses if they have a minimum 3.00 grade point average or the recommendation of a faculty member.

*Upper Division:* To be eligible to enroll in the designated honors sections of this college's upper division courses, students must have a minimum 3.25 grade point average in course work taken in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics and a 3.00 overall grade point average.

### RETENTION

The participating honors student must maintain a minimum 3.00 grade point average in lower division and upper division honors courses, have a minimum 3.25 grade point average in all courses taken in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, and a minimum overall grade point average of 3.00 to continue in the college's Honors Program.

### REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for "Honors in Business," in addition to an Honors Thesis, a student must complete successfully a minimum of 18 semester hours from the following:

1. No more than 6 hours from Honors Sections in: ACCT 2010, 2020; ECON 3310, 3320; ISDS 2710, 3711[C], 2755; or ECON 2110, 2120.
2. At least 12 hours from Honors Sections in: ECON 4112; FIR 3130, 3410; ISDS 3510; MGMT 3110, MGMT 4710; MKTG 3010; MGMT 3510.

In some circumstances, additional contract work and enrollment in a non-honors section of a required upper division course may be accepted as upper division honors credit. A maximum of 6 hours of upper division honors credit may be contracted.

A minimum grade of B (3.0) is required in each honors course for it to count toward fulfilling the honors course requirement, but regular credit for the course will be earned if the grade is lower than a B (3.0).

### THESIS

During their senior year, prospective honors graduates must complete successfully an honors thesis, which, in addition to the 18 hours of honors course work, will qualify them to graduate "With Honors in Business." Students will select a major advisor and submit a thesis proposal. This proposal must be approved by the advisor and the Director of the

College Honors Program. Upon completing the thesis, the student must submit it for approval to the advisor and the College Director.

### CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

Students who complete a minimum of 12 hours in Honors course work with a minimum of 3.25 grade point average and a minimum of B (3.0) in each of the Honors courses will receive a Certificate of Achievement.

### DESIGNATION OF "WITH HONORS IN BUSINESS"

Students who complete 18 hours (meeting the restrictions listed) with an acceptable Honors Thesis and a minimum 3.25 grade point average in all courses taken in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, and in all Honors courses taken in this college, with a minimum overall grade point average of 3.00 will have earned the designation of "With Honors in Business" which will appear on the transcript and diploma.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE

The Fogelman College of Business and Economics comprises eight academic areas: Accountancy; Decision Sciences; Economics; Finance; Insurance, Real Estate and Business Legal Studies; Management; Management Information Systems; and Marketing. These academic units offer a variety of majors and minors, the detailed requirements for which are listed later in this section. The interdisciplinary International Business Program centered in this college offers an undergraduate major in International Business; requirements are listed in the section pertaining to academic area requirements. In addition there are two research units: Bureau of Business and Economic Research and Center for Manpower Studies.

## Academic Advising

Every student entering The Fogelman College of Business and Economics will receive advice in the college's Advising Office. The advisor will assist the student in the selection of appropriate courses and provide the opportunity for meaningful discussion regarding career goals, past academic experience and future academic growth and progress as it relates to the student's development. This assistance, however, does not in any way relieve the student of the primary responsibility of studying the Catalog and fulfilling all the requirements for the degree.

## Intent to Graduate

Intent to graduate forms are filed with the Graduation Analyst in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics. Students must schedule an appointment before the established application deadline published in each current Catalog or Schedule of Classes. Deadlines are strictly enforced. At this time, an audit of the prospective graduate's academic record is conducted, and the applicant will be provided with an official graduation agreement indicating the remaining degree requirements.

## RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

Residence requirements for a degree in business administration are as follows: (1) the senior year must be completed at The University of Memphis, (2) at least 33 hours of upper division business courses must be taken at The University of Memphis, and (3) 12 of the 33 upper division business administration hours must be in the major field.



A student transferring credits from a two-year (lower division) college must complete a minimum of 60 semester hours in an accredited senior institution.

Students with transfer credit are required to maintain a 2.0 GPA on all courses taken at The University of Memphis.

**MINOR.** To earn a minor in this college, a transfer student majoring in one of the other colleges of the university or in this college must earn at The University of Memphis at least 6 upper division business administration hours of the total number of hours required for that minor.

See University Residence Requirements in the Graduation from the University section.

## TRANSFER CREDIT

The official evaluation and acceptance of transfer credit is the responsibility of the Office of Admissions. The Undergraduate Advising Office of The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, however, will be happy to answer inquiries regarding the applicability of transfer course work for the completion of the B.B.A. degree.

If a student transfers credit in required business courses that are classified as upper division in this college, but were taken as lower division credit or taken at a two-year (lower division) institution, these courses must be repeated or validated by examination. Validated courses are not considered U of M credit and will not count toward hours of residency.

## B.B.A. DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. To qualify for the Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) degree, the student must complete a minimum of 128 semester hours with a minimum overall grade point average of 2.00 and meet additional grade point average requirements described below.
2. No grade below a "C" (2.0) and a minimum grade point average of 2.25 (ACCT majors-2.5) is necessary in these lower division courses: MATH 1312, ISDS 2710, ECON 2110, 2120, ACCT 2010, 2020, ISDS 2749, 2755. No grade below a "C" (2.0) and a minimum grade point average of a 2.25 is necessary for these upper division courses: ECON 4112, FIR 3130, 3410, MGMT 3110, 3510, 4710, ISDS 3510, 3711[C], MKTG 3010, and the International Business course.
3. A minimum of 50% (64 hours) of the 128 hours required for the degree must be B.B.A. general education hours. Note: Included in this requirement are: ECON 2110, 2120, 4112, ISDS 2710, and 3711[C].
4. B.B.A. students may apply no more than two semester hours of physical activity courses to the minimum degree requirements of 128 semester hours.
5. All courses used to satisfy specific degree requirements of this college must be taken on a "letter grade" OR "credit by examination" basis. Hours earned on a "credit/no credit" basis are accepted only in courses designated as electives in the student's degree program. Courses taken on an "audit" basis cannot be used to satisfy college requirements.
6. The computer literacy requirement will be met by successfully passing ISDS 2749 (Introduction to Business Micro-computer Applications), ISDS 2755 (Introduction to Management Information Systems), and other required Business Administration core courses.
7. In the B.B.A. degree, the following courses are used to meet University General Education Program computation and writing intensive and integrative requirements. Credit by exam is not available for these courses:

**Computation Intensive:** ISDS 3711.

**Writing Intensive:** MGMT 3510.

**Integrative:** MGMT 4710.

## General Requirements

The college curriculum is organized into a lower division and an upper division:

THE LOWER DIVISION (LD) comprises the freshman and sophomore years, the first four semesters of university work. Courses offered in the lower division are numbered from 1000 through 2999, and the student must register consistently for all lower division requirements until they are completed.

### ADMISSION TO DEGREE PROGRAM:

To continue into the upper division business courses, all students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must (1) complete the following courses with no grades below a "C" and a minimum 2.25 G.P.A. (2.5 G.P.A. for Accounting majors): MATH 1312, ECON 2110, 2120, ISDS 2710, ACCT 2010, 2020, ISDS 2749, 2755; (2) have accumulated 55 hours of course work including the required 9 hours of English; MATH 1312; ECON 2110, 2120; ACCT 2010, 2020; and ISDS 2749, 2755.

THE UPPER DIVISION (UD) comprises all junior and senior years of undergraduate work; courses offered in the upper division are numbered 3000 through 4999. **Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA (2.5 for ACCT majors) in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).**

### RETENTION:

To graduate from the Fogelman College of Business and Economics, all students must have a minimum of a "C" (2.0) and a 2.25 G.P.A. in the following courses: ECON 4112, FIR 3130, 3410, MGMT 3110, 3510, 4710[I], MKTG 3010, ISDS 3510[W], 3711[C] and the International Business course. All major courses require a grade of at least a "C".

## Enrollment Priority

Neither admission by The University of Memphis and The Fogelman College of Business and Economics nor completion of the minimum requirements guarantees admission to any specific course offered by the college. Limited resources may require that enrollment in business classes be based on ranking by Grade Point Average with exceptions being made for graduating seniors.

## I. THE MAJOR

Each student, with the assistance of an advisor in the college, not later than the beginning of the junior year, will select a major and, if available, an area of concentration within the major. The specific courses required by each area for the satisfaction of its major are listed in the section following. A major requires a minimum of 21 hours beyond upper division core requirements, and courses used to satisfy one major may

not be used toward a second major. A minimum grade of C must be earned for each required course for the major.

## II. COURSES NOT APPLICABLE TOWARD B.B.A. DEGREE

Transitional Academic Studies (TRAC) courses may not be used to fulfill the minimum number of hours required for the B.B.A. degree.

## III. THE MINOR

A student whose major is within The Fogelman College of Business and Economics is not required to have a minor; however, such an option is available. A minimum grade of C (2.0) must be earned for each required course in the lower division and upper division business administration core curriculum and in each course required for the minor.

A student whose major is within one of the other colleges of the university may take a minor in one of the academic areas. (See Residence Requirements for The Fogelman College of Business and Economics.)

## ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR MAJORS AND MINORS

## ACCOUNTING

### Area of Accountancy

The mission of the bachelor's degree program in Accountancy is to serve the needs of students, the accounting profession, and the general business community through teaching, research and service. Within this mission, the area offers students a balanced integrative approach to business education. In this interdisciplinary view, students must have a broad University General Education Program grounded in non-business courses, a strong supporting business acumen, and an interrelated view of accounting to the other areas of business. Specifically, accounting classes synthesize accounting with the financing, investing, and operating functions so that students can develop their critical thinking skills and apply them to making decisions on accounting and other business problems. Overall, the B.B.A. with a major in Accounting is built on the foundation of technical, interpersonal, and communication skills. This focus allows enhancement of careers and leadership to businesses and government units that would strengthen the economic development of communities, state, and nation.

Program Options: The Accountancy area offers undergraduates two program options. One option is to complete only the 128 semester hours, which lead to the B.B.A. degree with a major in accountancy. The other option is the recommended curriculum for students interested in a professional career in accounting. It is a 158-hour professional program in accounting that combines undergraduate and master's degrees. Undergraduate B.B.A. students may begin taking graduate course work after they have completed 90 undergraduate credit hours, providing they have (1) a minimum GPA of 3.25, (2) a minimum 450 GMAT score, and (3) a minimum average GPA of 3.25 in ACCT 3110, 3120, and 3310. Students pursuing this option receive the bachelor's degree upon completion of the bachelor's requirements and the master's degree with a major in accounting upon completion of the full 158 semester hours. A student admitted to the professional program may take graduate courses only if she or he has completed the necessary

prerequisites. Graduate courses may not be double counted for both the bachelor's and master's degrees. (See also section 2 of the current bulletin, Services to Students-Combination Senior.)

## Accounting (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)  
ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)  
ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)  
ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)  
ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:  
FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)  
FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)  
MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)  
MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)  
MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)  
MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]  
ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)  
ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]  
ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

21 upper division semester hours in Accounting courses as follows: ACCT 3110, 3120, 3310, 3510, 4020, 4240, and an accounting elective.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Accounting Minor

For students whose major is in another college of the university (15 hours): ACCT 2010, 2020, 3010, 3110; plus one of the following: 3120, 3310, 3510.

For students whose major is in a department in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours): ACCT 3110, 3120, 3310, 3510.

## BUSINESS ECONOMICS

### Area of Economics

The academic area of Economics has two major objectives: to prepare students majoring in economics by providing a solid foundation in the principal areas of economics and to function as a service area for other areas in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, as well as the other colleges of the University.



In general, the area attempts to give economics majors a solid background in economic theory, quantitative economics and applied economics.

## Business Economics Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

#### Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in courses as follows:

ECON 3310, 3320, 4920, and four additional upper division courses selected with the approval of the department advisor.

The Major (B.A., College of Arts and Sciences). The student is required to meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree plus these specific major requirements: ECON 2110, 2120, 3310, 3320, 4920 and five additional upper division courses, for a total of 30 semester hours, selected with the approval of the area advisor.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

### F. Honors Program

All students who receive a grade of B (3.0) or better in ECON 2110 or 2120 honors sections are eligible for the program. Entry to the program can also be obtained through the recommendation of a member of the faculty to the Economics Area Honors Committee. A student must maintain an average grade of at least 3.25 in economics to continue in the program and must have an average grade of 3.5 or better in economics to graduate with honors in economics. Honor students take special courses during the junior and senior years, particularly the honors sections of ECON 3310 and 3320, and write a senior research paper. At commencement they are awarded the special distinction "with honors in Economics." Details of the program are available at the Area office.

## Business Economics Minor

For students whose major is in another college of the university: 18 semester hours in economics courses, including ECON 2110, 2120, and 12 additional upper division hours in courses as approved by the area advisor.

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics: Nine additional upper division hours in economics approved by the area advisor.

## FINANCE

### Area of Finance

The primary objective of the area is to provide the basic concepts, principles and analytical tools essential for business decisions in the fields of finance. The area curriculum is designed to provide a broad background for effective functioning within the discipline:

Finance majors study the environment, theory and techniques of decisions on the acquisition of funds by business firms, including the applied areas of investment and financial institutions.

## Finance Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

#### Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in courses as follows: FIR 3710, 3720, 4440, 4610, and nine additional upper division hours in courses selected with the approval of the advisor.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Finance Minor

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics: Nine upper division hours in finance approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

For students whose major is within another college of the university: (24 hours) ACCT 2010 and 2020; ECON 2110, 2120, 3610; FIR 3410, 3710. Three additional upper division hours approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

## INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

### Area of Interdisciplinary Program

The primary objective of the International Business Program is to provide a broad interdisciplinary background for a career in international business. Through the study of theoretical and practical aspects of the operations of international and multinational business and through work in several liberal arts disciplines, the graduate of this program should be prepared, after receiving a minimum orientation training in a particular international firm, to apply the knowledge acquired to the solution of problems faced by the company.

For further information concerning this program, contact the Advising Office, The Fogelman College of Business and Economics.

### International Business Major (B.B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

##### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

##### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

#### C. The Major (21 hours)

The student majoring in International Business must complete the same courses required of all students working toward the B.B.A. degree. For additional requirements during the sophomore and junior years, see the International Business advisor. Students majoring in International Business are required to take six credit hours in foreign language. It is also strongly suggested that the students take more than six hours.

In the senior year, the student will take 21 semester hours in courses offered by The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, distributed as follows: 15 semester hours (5 courses) from the following group: ECON 3580, 4340, 4350, 4351; FIR 4550; MGMT 4510, 4810; MKTG 4530, 4570.

Additionally, 6 semester hours (2 courses) from the following group: ECON 4120, FIR 4440, ISDS 3760, MKTG 4080.

Two courses from the College of Arts and Sciences are also required in the senior year. See the advisor.

#### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

### International Business Minor

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics: Nine hours from the following courses with the approval of the International Business advisor: ECON 4340, 4350, 4351; FIR 4550; MGMT 4810; MKTG 4530.

For students whose major is in another college of the university: The student will take a minimum of 18 hours in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics, at least 9 hours of which must be chosen from the following: ECON 4340, 4350, 4351; FIR 4550; MGMT 4810; MKTG 4530. The necessary prerequisites for the above courses are in parentheses:

ECON 4340 (ECON 2110); ECON 4350 (ECON 2120); FIR 4550 (FIR 3410); MGMT 4810 (MGMT 3110); MKTG 4530 (MKTG 3010).

### Pre-Professional Business Administration Minor

The Fogelman College of Business and Economics offers a pre-professional minor (30 hours) for students whose major is in another college of the university. Requirements are as follows: ACCT 2010, 2020; ECON 2110, 2120; ISDS 2710, 2749; FIR 3130, 3410; MGMT 3110; MKTG 3010. Accounting, economics, and junior standing are prerequisites for 3000 level courses.

## LOGISTICS/MARKETING

### Area of Marketing

The objective of the Marketing area is to provide a broad view of the marketing process and to develop an understanding of all the factors involved in the marketing of goods and services.

Logistics/Marketing majors study the details of logistics management as well as an analysis of the political and competitive environment in which logistics practitioners must function. Additionally, numerous distribution functions such as warehousing, inventory management, order processing, and distribution planning are covered.

### Logistics/Marketing Major (B.B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

##### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

##### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)



Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in marketing courses as follows: MKTG 3610, 3620, 3630, 4080, 4901, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following courses: MKTG 3012, 3320, 4220, 4470, 4570, 4620, 4790.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Logistics/Marketing Minor

*For students whose major is in another college of the university (24 hours):* ACCT 2010, ECON 2120, MKTG 3010, 3610, 3620, 3630, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3012, 3320, 4220, 4470, 4570, 4620, 4790.

*For students whose major is in another area in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours):* MKTG 3610, 3620, 3630, and three semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3012, 3320, 4220, 4470, 4570, 4620, 4790.

# MANAGEMENT

## Area of Management

The effective manager of today must have competence in many disciplines, an understanding of a wide variety of relationships, and the ability to analyze evolving management requirements. Regardless of the functional specialty, the professional manager must also be a leader of people who knows how to organize and motivate groups of people serving the goals of the organization.

Effective adaptation of management to such emergent conditions as the continued growth of science and technology, populations, and large scale organization demands a thorough grasp of management process theory including planning, organizing, directing, and controlling of operations.

The management major is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of management concepts, theories and principles, which will be useful in all kinds of organizations. All management majors take courses in management principles, business communication, human resources administration, organizational behavior, international management, and strategic management. These courses and others are designed to develop knowledge of organizations and administrative processes and enhance skills in interpersonal relations, written and oral communication, and work project development and completion. The program in management is intended to promote the development of general knowledge and skills which can be applied in virtually any organizational setting and which will continue to be important in the future. In addition to required core courses in management, students select among several more specialized courses to complete their majors.

## Management Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

*Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)*

ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)  
ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)  
ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)  
ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)  
ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

*Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)*

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:  
FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)  
FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)  
MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)  
MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)  
MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)  
MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]  
ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)  
ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]  
ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours including MGMT 3215, 4420, and either MGMT 4510 or MGMT 4810. If either MGMT 4510 or MGMT 4810 is used to fulfill a college core requirement, the student must take the other course to fulfill the major requirement.

The additional 12 hours of the 21 hour minimum for the major can be selected from the following: MGMT 4240, 4251, 4260, 4410, 4510, 4810, 4820, 4910, 4110-19.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Management Minor

*For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours):* MGMT 3215, 4420, and 6 upper division semester hours in management.

*For students whose major is within another college of the university (18 hours):* MGMT 3110, 3215, 4420; ISDS 3510; and 6 upper division semester hours in Management.

# MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## Area of Management Information Systems

Managers and non-managers alike depend upon information for decision making. To be useful that information must be understandable, timely, thorough, focused on the decision at hand, and in the hands of the appropriate individual. Accomplishing all this is the challenge of Management Information Systems. It requires a knowledge of individual and/or group behavior, the process of perception (how people select and interpret information), the decision tools they need, computers and communication technology, systems design, managing

data, and the impact individual decisions have on the organization.

Management Information Systems includes several specialized areas including Artificial Intelligence, Expert Systems, Telecommunications, Cognitive Processing, Management Science, Management Information Systems Planning, Statistics, Data Base Management, Office Automation, and general applications of computers and microcomputers to business.

Many Management Information Systems courses require substantial hands-on experience in computer labs. Therefore, the department does not allow credit by examination for upper division courses.

## Management Information Systems Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:

- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3).

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (24 hours)

Completion of ISDS 2770 and a minimum of 21 upper division hours, including ISDS 3745, 3770, 3775, 3790 and 4800. The additional six hours will be satisfied by either (1) ISDS 3755 and ISDS 3780, or (2) ISDS 3755 and COMP 4262, or (3) ISDS 4760 and ISDS 4795

ISDS 2770 must be completed prior to taking any upper division courses in the major.

### D. Electives (11 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Management Information Systems Minor

For students whose major is in another area in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours): ISDS 3770, 3775, 3790, 4800.

For students whose major is within another college of the university (18 hours): ISDS 2749, 2755, 3770, 3775, 3790 and 4800.

# MARKETING MANAGEMENT

## Area of Marketing

The objective of the Marketing area is to provide a broad view of the marketing process and to develop an understanding of all the factors involved in the marketing of goods and services.

Marketing Management majors study the practical application of marketing concepts, including procedures for developing promotion, pricing, distribution, and sales management strategies. Additionally, instruction is provided in market research, buyer behavior issues, and a variety of market programming topics.

## Marketing Management Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:

- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in marketing courses as follows: MKTG 3012, 3140, 3610, 4080, 4901, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3170, 3320, 3620, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4410, 4470, 4530, 4570, 4790, 4920-29.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Marketing Management Minor

For students whose major is in another college of the university: (24 hours) ACCT 2010; ECON 2120; and MKTG 3010, 3012, 3140, 3610, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3170, 3320, 3620, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4410, 4470, 4530, 4570, 4790, 4920-29.

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours): MKTG 3012, 3140, 3610, and three semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3170, 3320, 3620, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4410, 4470, 4530, 4570, 4790, 4920-29.



# PRODUCTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

## Area of Decision Sciences

The Decision Sciences Area focuses on preparing future managers to meet the competitive challenges of global economy through its courses in Production Operations Management, Management Science/Operations Research, and Statistics. These courses enable students to enhance their decision-making capabilities to run business operations effectively, efficiently, and productively. Since some Decision Science courses require hands-on experience in computer labs, the area does not allow credit by examination for upper division courses.

## Production Operations Management Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

#### Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

Completion of ISDS 4510, 4511, 4512; MKTG 3610 and three of the following: TECH 4462, 4464, 4466; ISDS 3760; MKTG 3620, 4220; MGMT 4420.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Production Operations Management Minor

For students whose major is in another area in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics: (9 hours) ISDS 4510, 4511, and 4512.

For students whose major is in another college of the university: (24 hours) MGMT 3110; ISDS 2710, 3711, 3510, 4510, 4511, 4512. Three additional upper division hours approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

# REAL ESTATE

## Area of Insurance, Real Estate, and Business Legal Studies

Real Estate majors will be provided the basic theories and practices of urban land use and economics. Exposure will be to real estate principles, valuation, investment analysis and finance, legal environment, and development.

## Real Estate Major (B.B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

#### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

- ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)
- ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)
- ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)
- ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)
- ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

#### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

- No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:
- FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)
- FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)
- MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)
- MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)
- MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)
- MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]
- ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)
- ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]
- ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

#### Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in courses, as follows:

FIR 3310, 4310, 4320, 4340, 4350, and a minimum of 6 additional upper division hours in courses selected with the approval of the advisor.

### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

## Real Estate Minor

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics: (9 hours) FIR 3310 and six additional upper division hours in real estate approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

For students whose major is within another college of the university: (21 hours) ACCT 2010; ECON 2110; FIR 3011, 3130, 3310, and six additional upper division hours in real estate approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

## RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE

### Area of Insurance, Real Estate, and Business Legal Studies

Risk management and insurance majors study risk theory, risk management; life, health, and property-liability insurance and their relationships to other disciplines in business administration.

### Risk Management and Insurance Major (B.B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

##### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)  
ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)  
ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)  
ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)  
ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

##### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:  
FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)  
FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)  
MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)  
MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)  
MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)  
MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]  
ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)  
ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]  
ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

#### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in courses as follows:

FIR 3810, 4810, 4820, 4870, and nine additional upper division hours in courses selected with the approval of the advisor.

#### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4112 will not count as non-business course work.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

### Risk Management and Insurance Minor

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics: (9 hours) FIR 3810, 4870 and three additional upper division hours in insurance approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

For students whose major is within another college of the university: (21 hours) ACCT 2010, ECON 2110, ISDS 2710, FIR 3011, 3810, 4870, and three additional upper division hours in insurance or finance approved by the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

## SALES

### Area of Marketing

The objective of the Marketing area is to provide a broad view of the marketing process and to develop an understanding of all the factors involved in the marketing of goods and services.

Sales majors are taught practical and theoretical sales and sales management skills. Particular emphasis is placed on interpersonal communication techniques and on the practical application of the marketing concepts as they apply to sales and sales management.

### Sales Major (B.B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that MATH 1312 (*Mathematics* requirement) and ECON 2110 and 2120 (*Social Science* requirement) are specified for the B.B.A. degree.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (45 hours)

##### Lower Division Business Core Curriculum (15 hours)

ACCT 2010 Fundamentals of Accounting I (3)  
ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II (3)  
ISDS 2710 Business Statistics I (3)  
ISDS 2749 Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications (3)  
ISDS 2755 Introduction to Management Information Systems (3)

##### Upper Division Business Core Curriculum (30 hours)

No grade below C (2.0) and 2.25 GPA in the following courses:  
FIR 3130 Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business (3)  
FIR 3410 Business Finance (3)  
MGMT 3110 Organization and Management (3)  
MGMT 4710 Strategic Management (3) [I] (Enrollment usually limited to graduating seniors)  
MKTG 3010 Principles of Marketing (3)  
MGMT 3510 Business Communications (3) [W]  
ISDS 3510 Production and Operations Management (3)  
ISDS 3711 Analytical Tools for Business Decisions (3) [C]  
ECON 4112 Organizational Economics (3)

Choose One:

MGMT 4810, International Management (3); MKTG 4530, International Marketing (3); ECON 4350, International Economics (3); FIR 4550, International Finance (3); MGMT 4510, International Business Communication and Negotiation (3); MKTG 4570 Import/Export Marketing (3); ECON 4351 International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy (3); one course from FIR 4110-4119 (3) when the topic pertains to international business and has been approved in advance by the student's advisor.

Transfer students are referred to the section Transfer Credit in the College of Business and Economics description.

#### C. The Major (21 hours)

A minimum of 21 upper division semester hours in marketing courses as follows: MKTG 3410, 4080, 4410, 4470, 4901, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following: MKTG 3012, 3140, 3320, 3610, 4220, 4240, 4490, 4790.

#### D. Electives (14 hours)

Lower division or upper division courses to bring the total of non-business hours earned to 64. Note: Economics courses other than the required courses of ECON 2110, 2120, and 4111 will not count as non-business course work.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing ISDS 2749, ISDS 2755, and other required courses.

### Sales Minor

For students whose major is in another college of the university (24 hours): ACCT 2010; ECON 2120; MKTG 3010, 3410, 4410, 4470, and six semester hours chosen by the student from the following courses: MKTG 3012, 3140, 3320, 3610, 4220, 4240, 4490, 4790.

For students whose major is in another area in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics (12 hours): MKTG 3410, 4410, 4470, and three semester hours chosen by the student from the following courses: MKTG 3012, 3140, 3320, 3610, 4220, 4240, 4490, 4790.



# The College of Communication and Fine Arts

RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D., *Dean*

Room 232, Communication Fine Arts Building

(901) 678-2350

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~commfinearts/>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Art	*Art	(1) Art Education (2) Ceramics, Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking (3) Graphic Design (4) Interior Design (5) Photography	Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)
	Art History		Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Communication	*Communication	(1) Broadcast and Electronic Media (2) Communication (3) Film and Video Production	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Journalism	*Journalism	(1) Advertising (2) Broadcast News (3) News Editorial (4) Public Relations	Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Music	Commercial Music	(1) Jazz and Studio Composition/ Arranging (2) Jazz and Studio Performance (3) Music Business (4) Recording Technology	Bachelor of Music (B.M.)
	Music	(1) Composition (2) Music History (3) Performance (4) Sacred Music (5) School Music (Choral) (Instrumental)	
Theatre and Dance	*Theatre	(1) Dance (2) Design and Technical Production (3) Performance	Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.)

\* Minor Available; Minor also available in Photography (See Art Department).

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PHILOSOPHY

The College of Communication and Fine Arts is focused ultimately upon visual and audible symbols, whose rational and emotional values it is the mission of the college to create and explore. In the belief that perception is largely shaped by experience, The College of Communication and Fine Arts offers a range of symbolically rendered experiences, both individual and collective, in the hope of broadening and sensitizing the perceptions of its students.

The kind of symbolic experience that communicates emerges when, in Ruskin's phrase, "the hand, the head and the heart of man go together." Students in The College of Communication and Fine Arts receive individual and small group instruction toward this end. In the hope of furthering the capacity to impose a pattern on experience and to recognize the patterns offered by others, students of the college are exposed additionally to courses drawn from a broad base of the liberal arts.

The faculty of the college represents a diversity of academic and artistic backgrounds and interests, reflected not only in its teaching, but also in research and creative activities. It is a faculty united in the attempt to maintain the highest standards in both classroom and studio work, standards that find their limits at last only in the mystery and wonder of the human experience from which they rise.

## PURPOSES

The College of Communication and Fine Arts has four primary functions. First, it offers courses of study aimed at preparing its students to work toward careers in the fine or applied arts, communications, or the performing arts, whether as practitioners, teachers, artists, or consultants. Second, the college affords broad exposure and instruction in fine arts and communication to students of other colleges in the university whose degree programs may be enhanced by such exposure. Third, with a view toward individual professional growth as well as general cultural enhancement, the college vigorously promotes both scholarly research and artistic production on the part of its faculty. Finally, the college seeks to enrich the cultural atmosphere of both the university and the community at large through a continuing variety of public programs, to include art exhibitions, media presentations, dramatic productions, concerts, recitals, lectures, seminars, debates, workshops, festivals, and the like.

Through the diversity of these constituent elements, the college reflects the unity and challenge facing the communicative artist and scholar. Ultimately it is our goal to foster a more intense and profound awareness of the broad range of human experience from which the college derives its pertinence and vitality.

## ORGANIZATION

The College of Communication and Fine Arts comprises five academic departments: Art, Communication, Journalism, Music, and Theatre and Dance. The requirements for the majors and minors offered by these departments are listed later in this section.

## RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

University residence requirements are explained in detail in the Graduation from the University section. A transfer student in The College of Communication and Fine Arts must earn at least 6 semester hours in residence in the major subject and at least 3 semester hours in the minor. These credits may

be earned only through regular class enrollment for a letter grade.

## TEACHER PREPARATION

Students enrolled in a degree program of The College of Communication and Fine Arts who wish to prepare themselves for teaching careers in the secondary schools of Tennessee may meet the state licensure requirements while pursuing their chosen majors.

## Admission to the Teacher Licensure Program

Students who plan to pursue an undergraduate program of studies which leads to K-12 Teacher Licensure must submit a formal application to the College of Education Teacher Education Program (TEP).

Students are encouraged to apply for admission to TEP as they enter the college. LEAD 2010, Teaching In Multicultural Settings, is designed to be the first professional course taken by students seeking licensure. Admission proceedings will be discussed in this course within the context of responsibility for one's own professional development, and the developmental nature of teaching knowledge, skills, and dispositions.

**Prerequisites for Formal Admission to the TEP are as follows:**

1. Admission application completed and returned.
2. Grade of C or above in all ENGL 1101, 1102, COMM 2381, EDPR 2111, LEAD 2010, all courses in the major, and all professional education courses.
3. Satisfactory scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST) according to the criteria established by the Tennessee State Board of Education and the College of Education, and the University of Memphis.
4. Minimum of 25 semester hours completed.
5. Overall GPA of no less than 2.5.
6. Submission of a professional portfolio prior to satisfactory completion of a personal interview.

### Conditional TEP Admission.

1. Students who do not meet the admissions criteria will be allowed to obtain Conditional Admission only if their deficiencies can be remediated within one semester. Conditional Admission status can be secured for one semester only.
2. Conditionally approved students will be allowed to enroll in professional education courses during the next enrollment period. If at the end of the semester, they are not able to meet the criteria for admission they will be disapproved.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

### Degrees Offered

A student may earn a Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Music, or Bachelor of Arts degree, by majoring in one of the five departments that constitute The College of Communication and Fine Arts. The following is an outline by department of all majors and concentration areas offered by the departments in the College of Communication and Fine Arts.

A minimum grade of C is required in every course applicable toward a major or minor.

Every student should be aware that the mere completion of courses outlined below with a grade of C or better does not



guarantee classification as a major or minor in the discipline concerned; the student must be recommended by the chair of the department in which the major or minor is sought. If, in the opinion of the chair, the quality of the student's work is not high enough, additional work, the repetition of courses, or other evidences of superior scholarship may be required.

Credit in the College of Communication and Fine Arts may be granted for validated learning from experience or non-traditional instruction. Guidelines for this procedure may be obtained in the office of the Dean of the College of Communication and Fine Arts.

The college requires a one semester physical activity course. A student may elect to take the course on a credit/no credit basis. Only students in the following programs may apply more than 8 semester hours of physical activity courses toward the specified minimum degree requirement: B.F.A. Theatre major with a concentration in Performance or Dance, or a Theatre or Dance minor. In addition to PHED 1000 level courses, MUAP 2002, DANC 1821, 1825, 1827, 2821, 2825, 2827; or THEA 2501 may be selected to fulfill the physical activity requirement.

## ART

### Department of Art

The Bachelor of Fine Arts with a major on Art is a professional degree, offering students the specialized training available in art schools, combined with the benefits of a broad liberal arts education. The Department of Art welcomes qualified individuals who aspire to become practicing artists and designers. Professional art and design education is available in five concentration options: (1) art Education; (2) Ceramics/Painting/Printmaking/Sculpture; (3) Graphic Design; (4) Interior Design; (5) Photography.

The Department also welcomes students considering a minor in art or in Photography. Please see the Minors section following the listing of concentration requirements for the B.F.A. in Art.

Special requirements for the Art major are divided into five groups:

- general education
- foundation in art
- art history
- concentration area
- electives to bring the total credit hours to 139 hours.

**Advanced Placement Credit:** Prior to registration, Advanced Placement portfolios should be reviewed in the Department of Art for consistency with the performance standards required of enrolled students. An A.P. portfolio with a score of three (3), four (4), or five (5) points on the General Portfolio or on the Drawing Portfolio will be reviewed for the possible award of three credit hours. If a student submits separate portfolios from the junior and senior years, a maximum of six credit hours may be awarded. For a grade of three (3) points on the Drawing Portfolio of three (3), four (4), or five (5) points on the General Portfolio, three hours of unassigned studio elective credit may be awarded. For a grade of four (4) or five (5) points in the Drawing Portfolio, three hours of credit in Art 1311 (Beginning Drawing) will be considered. Unassigned A.P. credit may be used to satisfy a University credit.

**Advising:** Student advising in the Department of Art is an essential support service that aids students in clarifying academic goals consistent with their interests, abilities, and resources. Academic advisors assist Art majors in the selection of

appropriate courses and provide meaningful discussion regarding career goals, past academic experience, and future academic progress. Freshmen, transfer and returning students are encouraged to contact the Art Office (Jones Hall, room 201) to request an academic advisor. Assistance from an advisor does not relieve a student of the responsibility of studying the appropriate catalog (Bulletin) and fulfilling all degree requirements.

Transfer students with more than 40 semester hours should see the CCFA Graduation Analyst (CFA Building room 232) before seeing an Art advisor.

Before taking courses from another institution intended to apply towards The University of Memphis graduation, the student must obtain permission from the CCFA Dean.

**NOTE:** Before enrolling in any Graphic Design course, all applicants seeking admission to the B.F.A. with a concentration in Graphic Design must complete and submit to the Department of Art an application form, a writing assignment, and a portfolio of five representative works. These three components comprise the Incoming Evaluation for Graphic Design and will be reviewed by a faculty committee. Applicants are accepted on the basis of potential in the field of graphic design. Contact the Department of Art for details and deadline.

Students transferring from another concentration or another institution who intend to pursue a B.F.A. degree with a concentration in Graphic Design must complete the area's Incoming Evaluation prior to enrolling in Graphic Design courses. Transfer students seeking advanced standing in the Graphic Design concentration should submit a portfolio of work representing previously completed Graphic Design studio work. The review committee will determine if the portfolio work is equivalent to comparable courses at The University of Memphis. Placement in the concentration is dependent upon the review. Even if admitted to advanced standing, the student may be required to remedy previous course deficiencies.

### Art (B.F.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (45 - 48 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that the *Fine Arts Heritage* category is not required for students who meet all B.F.A. in Art requirements.

#### B. The Major (90 hours)

1. *Major Core (Foundation in Art) 18 hours*  
ART 1210, 1215, 1311, 1314; ARTH 2101, 2102.
2. *Concentrations (48 - 54 hours)*

[Art majors must be formally accepted into a concentration. Admission to the university and completion of foundation art courses do not guarantee placement in a concentration. Admission is selective and is based on a portfolio evaluation that reflects professional standards and meets concentration expectations. Space availability may also affect admission decisions. A concentration entrance application and a portfolio should be submitted upon completion of foundation courses (ART 1210, 1215, 1311, 1314; ARTH 2101, 2102) plus additional concentration-specific courses (see concentration areas for these courses). The portfolio includes, but is not limited to, artwork from these courses. Guidelines and application forms for concentration admission are available in the department office and from faculty advisors. Consultation with a faculty adviser is recommended before or during portfolio preparation. Transfer students must meet concentration entrance requirements. After review, the department notifies the student of one of the following: (1) acceptance, (2) one semester acceptance on a probationary basis, (3) recommendation to correct deficiencies and reapply, (4) recommendation to pursue studies in another area of art, or (5) denial of admission.]

##### a. *Art Education (72 hours):*

- (1) Entrance (15 hours) — ART 2313, 3411, 2351, 2511, and 2523. Students may submit portfolios for review no earlier than the semester that the entrance requirements are being completed.
- (2) Art History (9 hours) — 3 upper division art history courses.
- (3) Completion of Concentration (39 hours) — ART 2301, 2414 (1 hour), 3416 (1 hour), 3423, 4321, 4418 (1 hour), 4427; EDPR 2111; LEAD 2010; SPED 2000; ICL 3000, 4800, 4912 (9 hrs).
- (4) Art Electives (9 hours) — A studio specialty of three or four courses in the same field is also required; see adviser for details. All required 2000

level art courses must be completed before enrollment in 4000 level studio classes. Art electives complete the 90 semester hours of professional course work.

Note: See the introduction to the College of Communication and Fine Arts requirements as the Teacher Preparation section.

b. *Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture (72 hours):*

The four field are interdependent and share the following requirements:

(1) Entrance (18 hours) — ART 2301, 2313, 2314, and three courses selected from ART 2331, 2351, 2511, 2523, 2701. Students may submit portfolios for review no earlier than the semester that the entrance requirements are being completed.

(2) Art History (12 hours) — ARTH 4155 or 4157 plus 9 hours in upper division art history courses.

(3) Completion of Concentration (36 hours) — Minimum of 15 hours, including ART4610, in one of the four fields, remaining six hours of required 2000 level art courses (listed under Entrance), plus 15 hours elected from the course list that follows. All 2000 level art courses must be completed before enrollment in 4000 level studio courses.

Ceramics: ART 3522, 3524, 4521, 4522.

Painting: ART 3332, 4321, 4322, 4331, 4332.

Printmaking: ART 2352, 3351, 3352, 4351, 4352, 4353, 4354.

Sculpture: ART 3511, 3512, 4511, 4512.

Independent Studies: ART 4611, 4621, 4622

(4) Art Electives (6 hours) — Art electives complete the 90 semester hours of professional course work.

c. *Graphic Design (72 hours):*

(1) Entrance (12 hours) — ART 2213, 2219, 2223, 2313. Students may submit portfolios for review no earlier than the semester that the entrance requirements are being completed. Enrollment in 3000 or 4000 level graphic design courses is based upon this review.

(2) Art History (12 hours) — ART 4224 plus 3 upper division art history courses. COMM 4850 may be substituted for one art history course.

(3) Completion of Concentration (36 hours) — ART 2701, 3213, 3222, 3227, 4211, 4221, 4222, 4223, 4232 or 4233, 4235, 4341, and one of the following: ART 3225, 4223, 4230, 4232, or 4233.

(4) Art Electives (12 hours) — Art electives complete the 90 hours of professional course work.

d. *Interior Design (72 hours)*

(1) Entrance (9 hours) — ART 1233, 1234, and 1235. Student may submit portfolios for review no earlier than the semester that entrance requirements are being completed. Permission to enroll in any 3000 or 4000 level Interior Design course is based upon this review.

(2) Art History (12 hours) — ART 3103, 3104, and six hours in upper division art history courses.

(3) Completion of Concentration (39 hours) — ART 2235, 2326, 2237, 2238, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3238, 3250, 4238, 4239, 4240, 4251.

(4) Art Electives (12 hours) — Art electives complete the total of 90 semester hours of professional course work. Six of these hours must be in upper division courses.

e. *Photography (72 hours):*

(1) Entrance (24 hours) — ART 2301, 2331, 2351, 2511, 2523, 2701, 2702, and 3701. Students may submit portfolios for review no earlier than the semester that the entrance requirements are being completed. Enrollment in 3000 or 4000 level studio courses is based upon this review.

(2) Art History (12 hours) — ARTH 4155 or 4157, plus 4721 and two upper division art history courses.

(3) Completion of Concentration (24 hours) — ART 4610, 4701, 4702, 4703, 4711, (6 hours), and 4712 (6 hours).

(4) Art Electives (12 hours) — Art electives complete the 90 semester hours of course work.

3. *Graduation*

For the B.F.A. in Art, a total of 139 semester hours is required, 90 of which must be in professional course work. A minimum of 42 upper division semester hours is required for the degree and a minimum grade of C is required for all courses in the Art major.

**C. Computer Literacy**

This requirement is met by successfully passing ART 2301 or other computer art course approved by the CCFA Dean. See advisor for details.

**Art Minor**

Completion of 24 semester hours in art courses, 9 of which must be from the upper division. Courses selected for the minor are to be approved by the advisor who will be assigned by the department chair.

**Photography Minor**

Completion of 18 semester hours as follows: ART 2701, 2702, 3701, 4701, 4702, and ARTH 4721.

**ART HISTORY**

**Department of Art**

**Art History Major (B.A.)**

**A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)**

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

**B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)**

*Foreign Language* (6 hours) Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

*Mathematics* (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

*Literary Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

*Fine Arts Heritage* (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ARTH 2101, THEA 4551/THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

*Social Science* (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

*Natural Science* (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

**C. The Major (36 hours)**

Completion of 36 semester hours in art history courses, including ARTH 2101, 2102, 4195, and one upper division course each from five of the following art history categories: Ancient, Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Modern European, American, and non-European art. A minimum of 6 hours in studio art is also required.

**D. Electives (20 - 24 hours)**

Completion of courses to bring the total number of hours to 132 semester hours.

**E. Computer Literacy**

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing a university-approved computer literacy examination.



# COMMERCIAL MUSIC

## Department of Music

The Bachelor of Music degree in Commercial Music is designed for students whose interests and abilities indicate a strong potential for significant achievement in the commercial music industry. Four concentrations are available: Music Business; Recording Technology; Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging; and Jazz and Studio Performance.

**Admission:** Admission is based on selective procedures, and admission to the university does not guarantee placement in the Commercial Music Program. Stringent quality control is essential; therefore, an assessment is required of all students desiring to enter the program. Entrance requirements vary by concentration. Specific admissions criteria may be obtained through the office of the Chairman, Department of Music. Through the admissions procedure, preliminary estimates of student commitment and potential success can be made. Upon admission, the student will be assigned a CMUS advisor.

**Retention:** The student's progress and continued potential will be reviewed twice yearly by the appropriate Commercial Music faculty. Permission to continue in the program will be based upon this evaluation. Retention criteria may be obtained through the office of the Chairman, Department of Music.

**Piano Proficiency:** Students in Music Business or Recording Technology have no piano proficiency requirement. All students concentrating in Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging or Jazz and Studio Performance, with the exception of keyboard majors, must pass the Commercial Music piano proficiency examination before their last semester in the program.

**Ensembles:** Students in Music Business or Recording Technology have no ensemble requirement. Students in Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging must accumulate 6 hours credit in the appropriate level jazz or studio ensemble(s) before graduation. Students in Jazz and Studio Performance must accumulate 14 hours credit in the appropriate level jazz or studio ensemble(s) before graduation. Ensemble assignments must be made in consultation with the student's advisor.

**Concert Attendance:** All Commercial Music students are required to attend a minimum of 50 concerts or recitals during their four-year program. Records will be maintained in the Department on the number of events attended by each student and a report will be filed with the Chair of the Department each year.

**Experiential Learning:** Credit may be awarded for validated learning from experience or non-traditional instruction. Students who wish to apply for credit for experiential learning may obtain guidelines for this procedure from the Dean of the College of Communication and Fine Arts. (See Fees and Charges, for related fee information.)

**Graduation from the Program:** For students in the Music Business and Recording Technology concentrations, a minimum of 139 hours is required for graduation; a minimum grade of C and a grade point average of 2.5 are required in every graded course applicable to the major. For students in the Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging or Jazz and Studio Performance concentrations, a minimum of 139 hours is required for graduation; a minimum grade of C and a grade point average of 3.0 are required in every graded course applicable to the major.

## Commercial Music Major (B.M.)

### A. University General Education Program (42 - 45 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following B.M. degree with a major in Commercial Music program specifications: (1) select three hours from either *Global or non-Global Social Science* courses; (2) students in either the Music Business or Recording Technology concentration must take MATH 1312 for the *Mathematics* requirement, and complete with a grade of C or better; (3) PHYS 2003/2510 and PHYS 2004/2520 (*Natural Science* requirement) are preferred for students in the Music Business or the Recording Technology concentration; and (4) THEA 4591 is the preferred Computation Intensive course[CI] for students in the Recording Technology concentration. The Fine Arts Heritage category is not required for students who meet all B.M. requirements.

### B. The Major (94 - 102 hours)

#### 1. Major Core (21 hours)

MUTC 1008 (3), 1009 (3), 1010 (1), 1011 (1); MUHL 3301 or 3302 (3); MUSE 1105 (2); CMUS 1116 (2), 2101 (3), 4602 (3).

#### 2. Concentration (73 - 81 hours)

##### a. Jazz and Studio Performance (78 hours)

MUTC 2008 (3) and 2010 (1), 3008 (3), 3009 (1); CMUS 2102 (3), CMUS 3802 (4), 3828 (2); MUAP 1000 (4); MUHL 4806 (3); one of the following:

CMUS 3100 (3), 3101 (3), or 4603 (3); CMUS 4895 (3) (30)

Individual lessons on a major instrument or in voice, of which a minimum of 4 hours must be in upper division courses (16)

Instruction on a secondary instrument or in voice (piano majors take MUTC 2511) (2)

MUAP 3012 and/or 3013 (8)

MUAP 3014 and/or 3015 (4) (4)

MUAP 3103 (6)

CMUS 3825 (3)

CMUS 3826 (3)

CMUS 3827 (3)

CMUS 4103 (3)

These courses have separate sections for voice and instrumental students.

##### b. Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging (78-81 hours)

MUTC 2008 (3), 2010 (1), 3008 (3), 3009 (1); CMUS 2102 (2), CMUS 3802 (4), 3828 (2); MUAP 1000 (4); MUHL 4806 (3); one of the following (3-4): CMUS

3100 (3), 3101 (3), or 4603 (3);

CMUS 4896 (4) (30)

Major instrument or voice (7) MUSE 1101 (2), 1104 (2), 1116 (2); MUAP 1312 (2) (pianists take MUSE 1111); MUAP 1411 or 1412 (2) (percussionists take MUSE 1111); MUTC 2501 (2), 2511 (2), 4206 (2); two semesters each of: MUAP 3012 and/or 3103; 3014, and/or 3015; 3103 (vocalists may take MUAP 3601); CMUS 2501 (2), 2502 (2), 3501 (2), 4102 (3), 4501 (3), 4502 (3) (38-39); two of the following: CMUS 3801, 3825, 4103; MUTC 4207 (5-6)

##### c. Music Business (76 hours)

ACCT 2610 (3); CMUS 3100 (3); 3101 (3); 3103 (3); 3802 (3); 4603 (3); 4804 (3); 4898 (3) [I], 4899 (3); choose one set: CMUS 4503/4504 (6) or MGMT 3110/4820 (6); COMM 4811 (3), 4812 (3); ENGL 3601 (3) [W] or MGMT 3510 [W] (3); FIR 3011 (3); JOUR 3900 (3); 4700 (3), 4900 (3); MKTG 3010 (3); MKTG 4470 (3); MUAP 1000 (2); one of the following: MUHL 4801 (3); 4804 (3); 4805 (3); 4806 (3) or 4807 (3); Applied Music Instruction (8); THEA 4591 (3) [CI].

##### d. Recording Technology (73 hours)

CMUS 3103 (3); 3800 (4); 3801 (2); 4603 (3); 4800 (4); 4802 (4); 4803 (4); 4804 (3); 4811 (1); 4898 (3) [I]; one of the following: CMUS 3100 (3); 3101 (3), 4503 (3), or 4504 (3); COMM 3823 (4); 3824 (4); 4825 (3); ENGL 3601 (3); FIR 3011 (3); JOUR 3900 (3); 4900 (3); MUAP 1000 (2); one of the following: MUHL 4801 (3), 4804 (3), 4805 (3), 4806 (3) or 4807 (3); Applied Music Instruction (8); TECH 1811 (3).

### D. Electives (0 - 3 hours)

Elective courses may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 139.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by taking CMUS 1001, a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing an approved computer literacy examination. Students in the Music Business or the Recording Technology concentration will take JOUR 3900 and JOUR 4900, either of which will satisfy this requirement.



# COMMUNICATION

## Department of Communication

### Communication Major (B.A.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

#### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24-25 hours)

**Foreign Language** (6 hours) Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics** (3 hours): One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage** (3 hours): Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ARTH 2101, THEA 4551/THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science** (6 hours): Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4630, 4923.

**Natural Science** (3-4 hours): One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

#### C. The Major (42 -54 hours)

##### 1. Major Core (9 hours)

All students must take COMM 1780, 2381 (included in the University General Education Program), and one of: COMM 3861, 4360, or 4850. In addition, all students must fulfill the requirements for one of the following concentrations:

##### 2. Concentrations (36 - 37 hours):

- Broadcast and Electronic Media** (36-37 hours): COMM 3800; 4857; three of: COMM 4810, 4811, 4812, 4831, or 4871; two of: COMM 3321, 3322, 3330, 3371, 4011, 4013, or 4854; one of: COMM 3820, 3821, or 3823; and three additional hours in Communication.
- Communication** (36 hours): COMM 3321; 4381; one of: 3322, 4704; 3330; and 15 additional hours in Communication.
- Film and Video Production** (33 hours): COMM 3823; 3824; 3842; three of 4822, 4824; 4825, 4841, 4842, 4891, 4960, or 4970; one of: (Selection may not include course used to satisfy core) COMM 3861, 4220-29, 4850, 4851, 4853, 4854, 4856, 4857, or 4858.

#### D. Electives (2 - 20 hours)

Completion of courses to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement may be satisfied by taking COMP 1200, by a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing a university-approved computer literacy examination.

#### F. Honors Program

To be eligible for admission to the Communication Honors program a student must meet the following requirements: (1) declare a major in Communication, (2) have completed 12 hours of Communication coursework, (3) have Department of Communication faculty member as an adviser, and (4) make an honors application to the adviser. Applications may be obtained from the director of the honors program or from the department office.

To be awarded departmental honors at graduation with the designation "with honors in Communication," a student must fulfill the following requirements: (1) maintain a 3.5 GPA in communication coursework, (2) maintain a 3.5 GPA overall, (3) complete all Department of Communication major requirements, (4) complete an independent thesis or an independent

film/video project sponsored by a Department of Communication faculty member consisting of six hours over two semesters: three hours in research preparation (COMM 3330, 4381, or 4891), and three hours in completing the thesis project (COMM 4999), and (5) successful defense of the thesis.

### Communication Minor

Any student wishing to minor in any area in the Department of Communication should see the department chair who will assign an appropriate advisor. The minor must consist of at least 18 hours of approved coursework, 9 of which must be upper division. Coursework for all minors will be determined by the student in conference with the advisor with the approval of the department chair.

## JOURNALISM

### Department of Journalism

The Journalism major at The University of Memphis offers preparation for careers in advertising, broadcast journalism, print journalism, and public relations. The journalism student is required to take career-oriented skills courses to enhance writing, editing, and graphic abilities, as well as theory courses to broaden the student's philosophical understanding.

Journalism graduates typically work as newspaper or television reporters and photographers, editors and anchors, advertising executives, public relations professionals, and freelance writers and producers. No matter which concentration is selected, each student journalist requires a strong background in liberal arts and an understanding of the social sciences to augment his or her professional skills. Consequently, no more than 42 hours of journalism courses may be included in the 132 hours required for graduation. The remainder of the student's course work must follow the guidelines provided by the university to qualify for a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Practical experience is available on The Helmsman newspaper, radio station WUMR, and campus TV newscast productions. Additionally, Journalism students may participate in one of the following activities: University Public Information Office, Athletic Publicity Office, Alumni Publicity Office. Qualified majors will be chosen for senior-year internships with Memphis newspapers, magazines, advertising and public relations agencies, and broadcasting stations.

**NOTE:** Sophomore standing or permission of instructor required for courses at the 2000 level and above. JOUR 2121, which requires typing proficiency, is a prerequisite for journalism majors taking more advanced writing courses in the program. Students must pass the Journalism Department's Writing Proficiency Exam before enrolling for JOUR 2121. This test is offered several times during the year. Prerequisite journalism courses, including JOUR 2121, must be completed with a minimum grade of C before moving on to any course in the program to which the prerequisites are applied.

Students majoring in journalism may select only one concentration and may not simultaneously complete within the 132 hours required for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the concentration in film and videotape production within the theatre and communication arts major. Of the 132 hours required for graduation, 90 hours must be other than journalism or journalism skills related courses. Of these 90 hours, at least 65 hours must be in liberal arts. Twelve semester hours in a secondary area of emphasis, outside the Department of Journalism, approved by the student's advisor, is recommended.

In order to be in compliance with the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication accredita-



tion standards, U of M will accept no more than 12 semester hours or the equivalent in journalism courses for transfer from community colleges to be applied toward the degree.

## Journalism Major (B.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

### B. College and Degree (B.A.) Requirements (24 - 25 hours)

**Foreign Language (6 hours)** Two courses in a single foreign language at or above the 2000 level.

**Mathematics (3 hours):** One course numbered 1211 or higher (except 1601), not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, or PHIL 1611.

**Literary Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one: CLAS 3412, 3413, 3414; ENGL 3100-09, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3224, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3411, 3412, 4231, 4232, 4233, 4234, 4241, 4242, 4251, 4252, 4321, 4322, 4323, 4341, 4342, 4371, 4423, 4424, 4441, 4451, 4461; FREN 3411, 4412; GERM 3411, 3412, 4443, 4451, 4465; GREK 3111, 3511, 3911, 4441, LALI 4010, 4493; LATN 3111, 3211, 3912, 4411, 4711; RUSS 3441, 3442, 3443; SPAN 4410, 4431, 4432, 4510, 4561, 4562; THEA 4582.

**Fine Arts Heritage (3 hours):** Choose one (not to repeat University General Education Program requirement, and in a different discipline): ART 1101, COMM 1851, DANC 1151, MUHL 1101, THEA 1551, ARTH 2101, THEA 4551/THEA 4552, DANC 3101, MUHL 4800.

**Social Science (6 hours):** Two courses beyond the University General Education Program requirements not to exceed 6 hours in any one discipline (including University General Education Program requirements) chosen from ANTH 1100, 1200, CJUS 1100, 2110, 3510, COMM 1780, ECON 2110, 2120, GEOG 1301, 1401, 3430, 4304, 4313, 4324, 4431, HIST 4871, JOUR 1700, POLS 1100, 2301, 2501, 3213, 3216, 3506, PSYC 1101, 1102, 2201, SOCI 1111, 2100, 2101/CSED 2101, SOCI 3112, 3401, 3432, 3701, 3831, 3860, 4442, 4631, 4923.

**Natural Science (3-4 hours):** One course (different from the University General Education Program science), selected from BIOL 1071, 1072, 1081, 1082; BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, 1162; CHEM 1101, 1102; CHEM 1131, 1121, 1132, 1122; GEOG 1001, 1003, 1011, 1002, 1022, 3221, 4201, 4211, 4231, 4241; GEOL 1101, 1103, 3802; PHYS 1001, 1010, 1002, 1020; PHYS 2003, 2510, 2004, 2520; PSYC 3306 (if the University General Education Program sequence above is not biology); UNIV 1610, 1611. NOTE: If a course has a lab, the lab must be taken to complete this requirement.

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with a grade point average of 2.0. Of the 132 semester hours required, not more than 42 semester hours in any one subject will be counted toward a degree. At least 42 semester hours must be in courses from the upper division.

### C. The Major (36 - 54 hours)

#### 1. Major Core (12 - 15 hours)

Completion of JOUR 1700, 2121, and 4700. Advertising, Broadcast News and Public Relations students will take one of the following: 4702, 4708, or 4712. News Editorial students will take two of the following: 3700, 4702, 4708, or 4712.

**Note:** Sophomore standing or permission of instructor required for courses at the 2000 level and above. JOUR 2121, which requires typing proficiency, is a prerequisite for journalism majors taking more advanced writing courses in the program. Students must pass the Journalism Department's Writing Proficiency Exam before enrolling for JOUR 2121. This test is offered several times during the year. Prerequisite journalism courses, including JOUR 2121, must be completed with a minimum grade of C before moving on to any course in the program to which the prerequisites are applied.

Students majoring in journalism may select only one concentration and may not simultaneously complete within the 132 hours required for the Bachelor of Arts degree, the concentration in film and videotape production within the theatre and communication arts major. Of the 132 hours required for graduation, 90 hours must be other than journalism or journalism skills related courses. Of these 90 hours, at least 65 hours must be in liberal arts. Twelve semester hours in a secondary area of emphasis, outside the Department of Journalism, approved by the student's advisor, is recommended.

In order to be in compliance with the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication accreditation standards, U of M will accept no more than 12 semester hours or the equivalent in journalism courses for transfer from community colleges to be applied toward the degree.

#### 2. Concentrations (21 - 39 hours)

- Advertising (27 hours):** JOUR 3300, 3322, 3324, 3345, 3900, 4327, 4328; JOUR 3400 or 4330; MKTG 3010.
- Broadcast News (22 hours):** JOUR 3625, 4120, 4629, 4639, 4655; COMM 3801, 3821.
- News Editorial (21 hours):** JOUR 2123, 3120, 3123, 3900, 4124, and one of the following combinations: JOUR 4120 and 4125, or JOUR 3205 and 4214.
- Public Relations (39 hours):** JOUR 3400, 3410, 3421, 3900, 4420, and 4440; COMM 3322; MGMT 3110, 4420; MKTG 3010; one course from among: JOUR 3123, 3124, 3205 or 3625; and one course from among: JOUR 3300, 3712, 4430, or COMM 3802.

### D. Electives (3 - 24 hours)

Completion of courses to bring the total to 132 semester hours.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is may be satisfied by taking JOUR 2121.

## Journalism Minor

Any student wishing to minor in any area in the department of Journalism should see the department chair who will assign an appropriate advisor. The minor must consist of at least 18 hours of approved coursework, 9 of which must be upper division. Coursework for all minors will be determined by the student in conference with the advisor with the approval of the department chair.

# MUSIC

## Department of Music

The Bachelor of Music with a major in Music is a professional degree, the requirements for which provide the student with an opportunity for specialization in the traditional disciplines of music and music education. A minimum grade of C is required in every graded course applicable toward the major. The student must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.0. Exception: School Music concentration: (1) overall grade point average of 2.25; (2) grade point average no less than 2.25 in all courses taken at The University of Memphis excluding all credit transferred from other institutions; (3) grade point average no less than 2.5 in all music courses; (4) grade point average no less than 2.5 in all required professional education courses; (5) grade of C or above in each professional education and music course. The specific degree requirements are divided into five groups: (1) general education, (2) basic music courses, (3) courses required for the specific emphasis chosen by the student, (4) music electives and (5) elective courses other than music and music education to bring the total of semester hours taken to 132 (134 for school music concentration). All students must complete a minimum of 42 hours at the upper division level. Transfer students must complete at least 30 semester hours of music and/or music education courses at the upper division level at The University of Memphis.

**Admission:** All applicants seeking admission as freshman music majors or as transfer students must complete and submit to the Admissions Office of The University of Memphis an appropriate formal application form. In addition to academic considerations, admission to the music degree program requires a personal interview and an audition. The audition consists of (1) performance in the student's major applied area, (2) a music theory examination and (3) a piano placement exam. Candidates are accepted on the basis of accomplishment, potential and suitability for the concentration they wish to pursue. Students seeking admittance as music majors in the fall term should apply no later than August 1, and those seeking admittance in the spring term should apply no later than December 1. Additional information on specific audition requirements and on interview/audition appointments may be obtained through the office of the Department of Music.

## Music Major (B.M.)

### A. University General Education Program (42 - 45 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. The *Fine Arts Heritage* category is not required for students who meet all B.M. requirements. Three hours of Social Science is required in either the *Global* or *non-Global* category for all students except those the School Music concentra-

tion. These students must take one Global course (three hours) and PSYC 1101.

## B. The Major (74.5 - 102 hours)

### 1. Major Core (42 - 43 hours)

- Completion of MUTC 1008, 1010, 1009, 1011, 2008, 2010, 3008, 3008, 3009 (16 hours)
- Theory elective (one from the following): MUTC 3101, 3201, 3202, 4205, 4206, 4207, (3 hours)
- MUHL 3301, 3302 (6 hours)
- History Elective (one from each of the following):  
MUHL 4401, 4402, 4403, 4404, 4405, 4406 (3 hours);
- MUSE 3700 (2 hours);
- MUAP 1105, 1106, 2107, 2108\* (MUAP 2108 is not required of music education instrumental students) (3-4 hours);
- CMUS 1001 (1 hour)

\* Piano Proficiency: All undergraduate music majors must take a piano placement examination before enrolling in applied music courses. This evaluation will place students in the appropriate piano class (MUAP 1105, 1106, 2107, 2108). Completing MUAP 2108 (or MUAP 2107 for music education instrumental students) will automatically pass the student out of the Piano Proficiency Exam. For music education students, the piano proficiency requirements must be met before student teaching is taken. Students proficient in piano may request the proficiency exam in lieu of the above courses. Since requirements vary according to the area of concentration, check with the Coordinator of Class Piano Instruction for specific details.

h. Ensemble Requirement: All music majors must take a minimum of eight (8) semesters of ensemble. The specific requirements for this are determined by each division and degree program. Please consult with your adviser for the specific outline for your applied area and degree program exceptions.

i. Concert Attendance: All music major are required to attend a minimum of 100 concerts or recitals in the four-year program (suggested 25 per year). Records will be maintained in by the Music Department on the number of events attended by each student and an annual report will be filed with the chair.

### 2. Concentration (37 - 60 hours)

a. *Performance (45-60 hours)*. Instruction in performance leading to the Bachelor of Music in Music with a concentration in Performance is provided for the following areas: Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Tuba, and Euphonium (Brass Instruments); Piano, Harpsichord, and Organ (Keyboard Instruments); Percussion; Violin, Viola, Violoncello, Bass, Guitar, and Harp (String Instruments); Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, and Bassoon (Woodwind Instruments); and Voice.

Individual instruction in major performance area (26 hours)

Instruction in secondary performance area, repertory, and/or pedagogy: (6 hours)

*For Brass Instruments*: 2 hours each in individual instruction in two secondary brass instruments; group instruction in woodwind instruments.

*For Woodwind Instruments*: 2 hours each in individual instruction in two secondary woodwind instruments; group instruction in brass instruments.

*For Percussion*: group instruction in brass instruments: woodwind instruments, and string instruments.

*For String Instruments*: 2 hours each in individual instruction in 2 secondary string instruments; 2 hours in appropriate pedagogy or repertory courses.

*For Guitar, and Voice*: 6 hours in appropriate courses in repertory, pedagogy, vocal diction, and accompanying.

*For Piano Performance students*: MUHL 4001 (2), MUSE 4501 (2), and MUSE 4505 (2).

Music History elective: Choose from MUHL 4001, 4005, 4006, 4007, 4401, 4402, 4403, 4404, 4405, 4406, 4407, 4500, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807 in consultation with major advisor. (3 hours)

Music Theory elective: Choose from MUTC 4205, 4206, 4207, 4208, or 4209 in consultation with major advisor. (2-3 hours)

Junior Recital (1 hour)

MUAP 4999. Artist Recital (3 hours)

Small Ensembles (4-6 hours)

Four semesters of small ensembles, chosen from those listed under "Small Ensembles and Chamber Music" in consultation with the major advisor, is required. Piano (and Harpsichord) performance students must take a minimum of four (4) semesters of MUAP 3301, Chamber Music for Keyboard, as part of the music core requirements for ensembles.

For students in voice, 6 hours in one of the following languages that must be different from admission requirement language: French, German, or Italian; plus MUSE 4211 (Vocal Diction I) and MUSE 4212 (Vocal Diction II). (10)

For Piano and Harpsichord performance students, the following is to be taken in lieu of the four hours of class piano: Functional Keyboard Skills (1), secondary keyboard instrument (two semesters of one credit each) (2), and one music elective. (1).

### b. *Sacred Music: (37-44 hours)*.

Individual Instruction in Voice or Organ (14)

MUSA 4104, 4105 Sacred Music in History and Practice I & II (6)

MUSE 4701 Choral Conducting (2)

MUSA 4106 Children's Choirs in the Church (3)

MUAP 4999. Artist Recital (3)

For students in Voice:

MUSE 4211 Vocal Diction (2)

Small Ensembles (4)

Music Electives (3)

For students in Organ:

Individual Instruction in Voice (4)

MUSA 4107 Service Playing for Organists (3)

MUHL 4005 History and Literature of the Organ (3)

Small Ensembles (2)

Music Electives (4)

### c. *Composition: (53 hours)*

Individual instruction in applied music to include two semesters of piano (8)

MUTC 2501 Composition (2)

MUTC 2502 Composition (4)

MUTC 4501 Composition (at least three semesters)(12)

MUTC 4511 Intermediate Electronic Music (2)

MUTC 4512 Advanced Electronic Music (2)

MUTC 4205 Sixteenth Century Counterpoint (3)

MUTC 4206 Eighteenth Century Counterpoint (3)

MUTC 4209 Advanced Orchestration (3)

MUTC 4102 Compositional Processes of the 20th Century (3)

MUSE 3702 Score Reading (3)

MUHL 4406 Twentieth Century Music (3)

MUTC 4599 Senior Composition Recital (3)

MUAP 3402 Contemporary Chamber Players (2)

### d. *Music History: (45 hours)*

Individual instruction in applied music (10)

MUHL 4259 Studies in Bibliography (3)

Concentration electives chosen in consultation with major advisor (11)

Advanced Music History (12)

Foreign Language: 6 semester hours in addition to requirements for admission (6)

MUHL 4999: Senior Project in Music History (3)

### e. *School Music: (55-57 hours)*

Core: (34 hours)

MUSE 1101 Class Instruction in Brass Instruments (1)

MUSE 1103 Class Instruction in Percussion Methods (1)

MUSE 1104 Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments (1)

MUSE 1116 Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments (1)

EDPR 2111 Development Across the Life Span (3)

LEAD 2010 Schooling in Multicultural Settings (3)

ICL 3000 Principles of Teaching (3)

SPED 2000 Intro to Exceptional Learners (3)

ICL 4800 Professional Seminar (See Note) (3)

ICL 4911 Student Teaching (9)

MUAP 4998 Senior Performance Project [I](3)

MUSE 4213 Materials and Methods of General Music (2)

MUSE 4214 Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods in General Music (1)

Instrumental Emphasis: (21-23 hours)

MUSE 1112 Class Instruction in Voice (1)

MUSE 4700 Instrumental Conducting (2)

MUSE 4205 Marching Band Techniques (2) (not required for String majors)

Applied Music: at least 2 hours at the upper division level (12)

MUSE 4303 Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, K-8 (2)

MUSE 4304 Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, K-8 (1)

MUSE 4403 Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, 9-12(2)

MUSE 4404 Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, 9-12 (1)

Choral Emphasis: (22-23 hours)

MUSE 1112 Class Instruction in Voice (1)

(Not required of students enrolled in applied voice.)

MUSE 4211 Vocal Diction I (2)

MUSE 4701 Choral Conducting (2)

Applied Music: at least 2 hours at the upper division level (12)

MUSE 4305 Materials and Methods of Choral Music, K-6 (2)

MUSE 4306 Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Choral Music, K-6 (1)

MUSE 4405 Materials and Methods of Choral Music, (7-12) (2)

MUSE 4406 Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Choral Music, 7-12 (1)

### 3. Music Electives: at least 6 semester hours in upper division music courses selected from a concentration area other than the one chosen for the major.



**D. Electives (0 - 17.5 hours)**

Completion of elective courses to bring the total to a minimum of 132 semester hours (134 for students in the School Music concentration). These courses will be chosen by the student in consultation with the advisor and major professor.

**E. Computer Literacy**

This requirement is fulfilled by taking COMP 1200, a course of study approved by the dean, or by passing an approved computer literacy examination. Students in the School Music concentration will fulfill the requirement by taking ICL 3600.

# THEATRE

## Department of Theatre and Dance

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is a program specifically designed for students whose certain interests and abilities strongly suggest the potential for pursuing careers as artists in the resident, professional, community, or academic theatre. To expand the student's creative powers and deepen the commitment to a vocation in the theatre, the B.F.A. program offers the student (1) a basic probing of all the arts and crafts of the theatre; (2) an exploration in depth of one area of special interest; (3) the opportunity to participate creatively as a theatre artist through extensive production experience. Three areas of specialization are offered: I. Performance, II. Design and Technical Production, and III. Dance. Students entering the B.F.A. program will elect one of these three areas for concentrated study. The student normally will begin specialized training and the audition/portfolio review process not later than the sophomore year. The University of Memphis is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

**Admission and Retention Criteria:** Admission to the B.F.A. program is by application. To remain in good standing as a major, the student must be evaluated through the audition/interview or portfolio review/interview process. Following their audition/interview or portfolio review/interview, applicants will be notified as to whether they have been accepted into the program, accepted for one more semester on a probationary basis, or advised to pursue another degree.

(1) Performance: Retention in the Performance concentration is based on a required audition and interview, twice yearly. In addition to the interview, the student is expected to present an audition consisting of a song, a group dance audition, and presentation of two monologues from plays of distinctly different styles and/or periods. The total time of the monologues may not exceed five minutes.

(2) Design and Technical Production: Retention in the Design and Technical Production concentration is based on a required portfolio review and interview, once a year. In addition to the interview, the student is expected to present a portfolio of artistic and production work. This may consist of items including photographs, sketches, costume plates, elevations, lighting plots, and ground plans.

(3) Dance: Retention in the Dance concentration is based on a required audition and interview, twice yearly. In addition to the interview, the student is expected to participate in a group audition and to choreograph and perform a two to three minute dance solo.

**NOTE:** The fact must be emphasized that admission to the B.F.A. curriculum does not imply a student's permanent tenure in the program. Beyond the audition interview or portfolio review, the student's active participation in the co-curricular activities of the department will be assessed by the theatre and dance faculty. Artistic growth, development of technical fac-

ity, and continuing commitment to creative excellence on the part of the student will be evaluated. Permission to continue in the program will be based on this evaluation.

**Transfer of Credit:** In certain cases students may be admitted to an advanced level of the B.F.A. program. Such admission will be based upon: (1) an audition and interview; (2) the student's previous course work in theatre, particularly in the area of special interest; (3) the student's previous involvements in production experience; (4) letters of recommendation from former Theatre Arts instructors and/or directors. Even if admitted to an advanced standing, the student will be required to remedy previous course deficiencies.

**Advising:** Upon application to the B.F.A. program, each student will be assigned a faculty advisor. For this degree, 136 semester hours are required for graduation. A minimum grade of C is required in all theatre and dance courses applicable to the major. The student must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.0.

## Theatre Major (B.F.A.)

### A. University General Education Program (49 - 52 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note that THEA 1551 or DANC 1151 is specified for the *Fine Arts Heritage* requirement, and THEA 2501 (3 hours) is specified for the *Fitness and Wellness* Activity.

### B. The Major (71 - 82 hours)

#### 1. Major Core (23 - 26 hours)

Completion of THEA 1561, 2511, 2531(4), 3412, 4 hours of THEA 3601-3609, 4541\* (1-6), 4591 [C].

#### 2. Concentrations (48 - 56 hours)

a. *Performance (48 hours):* THEA 1411, 2532(4), 3212(4), 3213, 3505, 3506, 3531(4), 3532(4), 3551(1), 1 of 3601-3609 (1), 4455, 4457, 4521, 4551, 4552, 4582 [W,I]; elective courses chosen in conference with the student's advisor.

b. *Design and Technical Production (53 hours):* THEA 1411, 2512, 3511, 3561, 3562, 2 of 3601-3609 (2), 4514, 4551, 4552, 4555, 4556, 4557, 4561, 4562, 4563, 4582 [W,I], 4595, 4596; elective courses chosen in conference with the student's advisor.

c. *Dance (56 hours):* DANC 2101, 2821(4), 2825(4), 3101 [W,I], 3201, 3829 (12), 4101 (6), 4201, 4202 [I], 4301 (3), 4582, Choose 6 hrs. from among THEA 3505, 3506, 4501; Music (3) to be selected with advisor; elective courses chosen in conference with the student's advisor.

\*NOTE: THEA 4541 Internship (see course description section.): The intent of this requirement and course is to provide the student experience in a full-time theatre production situation or, in the case of dance students, an intensive professional workshop. Off-campus participation (usually following the junior year) is an essential element of the B.F.A. degree program. Details are to be planned in advance in conference with the student's advisor.

### C. Electives (3 - 27 hours)

Elective courses to complete the total of 136 semester hours, chosen in conference with the student's advisor.

### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is met by successfully passing COMP 1200, or a course approved by the dean, or passing an approved computer literacy examination.

### E. Honors Program

The Honors Program offers superior students the opportunity to engage in an intensive and individualized course of study leading to a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with Departmental Honors. The program enables honors students to develop their particular talents, interests, and abilities within a curriculum designed to encourage academic independence and creativity.

**Admission:** To be eligible for admission to the Honors program, a student must meet the following requirements: (a) the completion of 55 semester hours of college course work (or Junior standing), (b) an overall grade point average of 3.25 or better, (c) a departmental grade point average of 3.25 or better. Students who have not met all of these requirements may apply for admission into the program, and their applications will be considered on a "provisional admittance" basis. Applications may be obtained from the Director of the Honors Program or from the main office of the department. Completed applications should be submitted to the Director of the Honors Program at least two weeks before the end of each semester. Students may be admitted to the program at the end of any semester (including summer semesters).

**Requirements:** To graduate with departmental honors, an honors student must fulfill the following requirements:

- (a) The completion of at least 18 hours of honors work. Twelve of these hours must be in upper division departmental honors work, and a maximum of 6 hours may be in lower division or extra-departmental honor work.
- (b) The completion of an honors project or thesis in the senior year.
- (c) The maintenance of an overall grade point average of 3.0 and a departmental grade point average of 3.25.

An honors student may earn departmental undergraduate honors credit in three ways: (1) by taking THEA 4980, "Honors Studies" (for a maximum of 15 hours credit); (2) by taking THEA 4999, "Senior Honors Thesis" (for a maximum of six hours); and (3) by taking THEA 4982, "Honors Seminar" (for a maximum of 9 hours) for a combined total of no more than 18 hours. This will allow honors students to enroll in those departmental seminars that most specifically reflect their particular interests in theatre. An honors student majoring in any field of concentration in the department will be able to substitute honors credit for certain track requirements for graduation. Contracting for honors credit in other courses or enrolling in Independent Study or Special Problems courses will not fulfill Honors Program requirements.

After completing 6 hours of Honors Studies, honors students may begin work on their projects or theses. These projects will be under the direct supervision of the Director of the Honors Program although students may ask any member of the departmental faculty to sit on their committees (three

faculty members will sit on each student's committee). Typically, an honors student earns 6 hours of credit for the project, 3 of which reflect a semester of research or preparation, while the final 3 hours reflect a semester of writing or assembling the project. The honors project does not have to be a thesis; the nature of the project will depend on the student's interests, talents, and course work and will be decided on an individual basis by the Director of the Honors Program.

For further information about the Honors Program, contact the chair, Department of Theatre and Dance.

## Theatre Minor

Any student wishing to minor in any area of the Department of Theatre and Dance should see the department chair who will assign an appropriate advisor. The minor must consist of at least 18 hours of approved coursework, 9 of which must be upper division. Coursework for all minors will be determined by the student in conference with the advisor with the approval of the department chair.



# The College of Education

NATHAN L. ESSEX, Ph.D., *Dean*  
 Room 215, The College of Education Building  
 (901) 678-4265  
<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Consumer Science and Education	Consumer Science and Education	(1) Dietetics (2) Family and Consumer Science Education (3) Food Systems Management (4) Merchandising – Fashion (5) Merchandising – Home Furnishings	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)
Human Movement Sciences and Education	Exercise and Sport Science	(1) Exercise Science and Health Promotion (2) Physical Education	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)
	Sport and Leisure Studies	(1) Leisure Management (2) Sport Management	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)
Instruction and Curriculum Leadership	Human Development and Learning	(1) Early Childhood Education (Pre K-3 Licensure) (2) Elementary Education* (3) Schools and Society (Non-Licensure)	Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)
	Special Education		Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.)

\* see page 105.

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PURPOSES

The College of Education is dedicated to preparing students for careers in a variety of professional and related occupational areas. In helping the university pursue its three broad objectives of teaching, public service, and research, the College of Education is committed to the following missions. The first mission of the College of Education is to prepare teachers, other licensed school personnel, and educationally related professionals who are qualified and competent in both practice and theory. The second mission is to conduct educational and educationally related research and to engage in the dissemination of the outcomes of that research. The third mission of the college is tightly interwoven with the two preceding missions: to provide teaching, research and service that extends beyond the confines of the campus and to make educational delivery available in its urban setting and at other outreach locations.

The departments in the college value the pursuit and practice of quality teaching and research in a multi-cultural setting. Specifically, the college actively seeks to foster the advancement of knowledge and pedagogy involved in educational training in school and non-school settings. With a priority on urban-related studies, both faculty and students are engaged in timely, diverse experiences of a scholarly nature.

This mission and vision for the College of Education is embodied in the theme of Educational Leaders. The college seeks to prepare leaders who demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the learning process, skill in instructional planning and delivery, and a disposition to create dynamic learning environments that incorporate multi-cultural knowledge into instructional design and delivery.

\*ELEMENTARY LICENSURE Programs Under Revision. For specific requirements of the elementary/middle school licen-

sure, please contact the COE Advisor, Ball Hall, room 204 or the ICL Advisor, Ball Hall, room 409, or the ICL website: [www.coe.memphis.edu](http://www.coe.memphis.edu)

## ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE

Five academic departments make up the College of Education: Consumer Science and Education; Counseling, Educational Psychology and Research; Instruction and Curriculum Leadership; Human Movement Sciences and Education; and Leadership. Three departments offer undergraduate degrees, and all departments offer a variety of graduate degree programs.

In addition, there are several research and service units in the college: Advisory Services, The Bureau of Educational Research and Services, The Center for Higher Education, The Reading Center, The Center for Environmental and Energy Education, The Center for Research in Educational Policy, Bureau of Sport and Leisure Commerce, Human Performance Laboratory, Exercise Biochemistry Laboratory, Motor Behavior Laboratory, Exercise and Sport Nutrition Laboratory, Wellness Evaluation and Resource Unit, The Barbara K. Lipman Early Childhood School and Research Institute, and the University Campus School.

The College of Education along with its partner schools and the College of Arts and Sciences comprise The University of Memphis Professional Development School Partnership.

## College Honors Program

The College of Education Honors Program provides opportunities for students of junior standing to demonstrate excellence in academic achievement. It offers a series of specially designed honors sections and courses from which 18

semester hours must be taken. A 3.25 grade point average must be maintained. Specific information about the College Honors Program may be obtained in the individual departmental offices.

## Academic Advising

Student advising in the College of Education is an essential support service provided to assist students in the process of clarifying academic goals consistent with their interests, abilities, values, and resources. Advisors provide academic, career, and professional information to assist students in developing realistic personal and career goals. Advisors also provide information about university support services and resources available to students.

All undergraduate students entering the college are advised initially by the College of Education Advisory Services Office. The COE Advisor assists students in becoming familiar with programs offered in the college and guides them through the beginning phases of their programs. Later faculty advisors/mentors or program coordinators in specific majors assist the students until graduation. This assistance does not relieve the student of the primary responsibility of studying the Bulletin and fulfilling all degree requirements.

## AREAS OF PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

The College of Education offers a wide selection of general and specialized programs that are designed to prepare students for a variety of careers.

### Careers in Teaching

One of the most important professions in a society is teaching its children and young people. Preparing students to become excellent teachers is a primary goal of the College of Education. A career in teaching offers a wide range of specialization choices and opportunities in pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, elementary\*, junior high, and senior high schools.

Through the College of Education, there are programs at the undergraduate level for licensure in early, elementary\*, special education, physical education, music and art.

Students who wish to prepare for endorsements in Secondary Education will be expected to complete a baccalaureate degree in the appropriate teaching area followed by a fifth-year Master of Arts in Teaching or licensure program through the College of Education.

Preparation for the various teaching areas includes a significant professional education component that emphasizes both a comprehensive knowledge base and an extensive skills requirement to ensure pedagogical competency. To meet these objectives, there are provisions for significant laboratory and field experiences culminating in enhanced student teaching in the student's final year.

## B.S.Ed. REQUIREMENTS (TEACHER LICENSURE)

### Professional Studies for Educators

Professional studies in the College of Education consist of both generic courses taken by all persons planning careers as educators and specialized studies related to specific professional practice settings. All teacher education students will study knowledge and skills in human development, basic instruction, technology, foundations, cultural diversity, and children with special needs. Required courses for knowledge and skills include EDPR 2111, LEAD 2010, ICL 3000, ICL 4800,

SPED 2000, and student teaching. Necessary skills in assessment, behavior management and specialized instructional methods are incorporated in courses delivered by their respective specialty areas. Specific requirements are listed in the section of the Bulletin addressing each major.

### Accreditation

The College of Education holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education. Its undergraduate programs, as well as all graduate degree programs through the doctor's degree, for the preparation of teachers and related school personnel are approved by the Tennessee State Department of Education and the College is fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

### Licensure Areas

Changes in teacher licensure requirements are being proposed by the State Board of Education effective for all students entering Fall 1999, thus teacher licensure programs will change in response to these mandates. The catalog validity date will correspond to the Fall term in which the changes are implemented.

Areas of licensure that are available at the completion of undergraduate education programs include:

Special Education	
Modified K-12	(460)
Comprehensive K-12	(461)
Physical Ed K-12	(420)
Elementary*	(402)
Early Childhood Pre K-3	(403)
Visual Arts	(427)
Music Inst. K-12	(429)
Music Voc./Gen K-12	(428)

Recommendation for teacher licensure in any of the following teaching areas is contingent upon the completion of a baccalaureate degree in the appropriate academic area followed by completion of the Master of Arts in Teaching degree or licensure program:

Elementary*	(402)
Early Childhood Pre K-3	(403)
Special Education	
Modified K-12	(460)
Compreh. K-12	(461)
Early Ch. Pre K-1	(465)
Physical Ed. K-12	(420)

### Secondary (Enhanced Student Teaching)

English 7-12	(407)
French 7-12	(411)
German 7-12	(412)
Spanish 7-12	(409)
Russian 7-12	(406)
Latin 7-12	(410)
Mathematics 7-12	(413)
Biology 7-12	(415)
Chemistry 7-12	(416)
Physics 7-12	(417)
Earth Science 7-12	(418)
History 7-12	(421)
Government 7-12	(423)
Geography 7-12	(422)
Economics 7-12	(424)
Psychology 9-12	(426)
Sociology 9-12	(425)



**Vocational Subject Areas**

Basic Business/Accounting	(430)
Data Processing	(434)
Marketing/Econ	(471)
Consumer Hmkng. 5-12	(450)
Care/Gdce Child 9-12	(451)
Food Mgt. Prod 9-12	(453)

\*ELEMENTARY LICENSURE Programs Under Revision.

For specific requirements of the elementary/middle school licensure, please Contact the COE Advisor, Ball Hall, Room 204 or the ICL Advisor, Ball Hall, room 409 or the ICL website: [www.coe.memphis.edu](http://www.coe.memphis.edu)

Students who intend to enter the Master of Arts in Teaching program should consult their major advisor and the College of Education Advisor for information about this program to ensure that the general education curriculum, pre-professional studies, and teacher licensure requirements are completed.

**Other Graduate Areas**

Speech/Language Pre K-12	(464)
Counselor K-12	(487)
School Administrator	
Begin K-12 (B)	(481)
School Psychologist	(089)

**Old Licensure Areas Still Operating**

Special Teacher of Reading K-8	(075)
Special Teacher of Reading 7-12	(076)

**Admission to Teacher Education Program**

Students who plan to pursue an undergraduate program of studies leading to teacher licensure must submit a formal application to the College of Education Teacher Education Program (TEP). Students are encouraged to apply for admission as soon as they enroll in courses in the college.

Prerequisites for formal admission to the Teacher Education Program are as follows:

1. Admission application completed and submitted.
2. Grade of C (2.0) or above in ENGL 1101, 1102, COMM 2381, EDPR 2111, and LEAD 2010.
3. Satisfactory scores on the Pre-Professional Skills Tests (PPST) or an ACT Enhanced score of 22 or higher according to criteria established by the Tennessee State Board of Education and the College of Education, The University of Memphis.
4. Minimum of 25 semester hours completed.
5. Overall GPA of no less than 2.5.
6. Satisfactory completion of a personal interview and writing exercise.

**Appeals**

1. Students who do not meet the admissions criteria will be allowed to obtain Conditional Admission only if their deficiencies can be remediated within one semester. Conditional Admission status can be secured for one semester only.
2. During their next enrollment period, conditionally approved students will be allowed to enroll in professional education courses with the exception of student teaching. If at the end of that semester they are not able to meet the criteria for admission, they will be disapproved. Students may check with the Coordinator of Field Experiences about alternative admissions.

**Retention**

In order to remain in the Teacher Education Program, students must maintain a 2.5 GPA. If all requirements for

retention have not been met, a faculty committee will review the student's academic record and other pertinent information and set up an interview with the student. Academic, social, and ethical issues can be reviewed in retention decisions. This review may result in a recommendation to the dean of the college for (1) continuation for a specific provisional period with specified conditions for continuation in the program; or (2) dismissal from the program.

**Pre-Student Teaching Clinical Experiences**

Students pursuing teacher licensure complete, as a part of their program, a variety of required clinical experiences incorporated into professional education courses. Students will be expected to have experiences in a variety of settings and with pupils who reflect differences in age, socioeconomic backgrounds, and cultural heritage.

Clinical experiences include both laboratory experiences (typically fulfilled on campus) and field experiences (typically fulfilled in PreK-12 school settings). The early childhood programs require field experiences in those grade levels. The elementary\* program requires placements at the K-4 and 5-8 grade level. The amount of time spent in a clinical experience varies according to the specific requirement being met. Fulfillment of these experiences requires that students make available out-of-class time between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. All students are required to complete up to 99 clock hours of approved in-school clinical experiences prior to student teaching.

Completion of field experiences will occur in sites arranged and approved by The University of Memphis College of Education Office of Teacher Education.

**Student Teaching**

Students who pursue degree programs at The University of Memphis that lead to teacher licensure must complete their student teaching requirements in placements arranged, coordinated, and approved by the Coordinator of Field Experiences of the College of Education. Student teaching assignments are full day in length for a designated number of weeks.

Student teaching is offered only during the fall and spring semesters in area schools. No student teaching assignments for initial licensure are made during the summer semester. Under the direction of cooperating teachers and university supervisors, opportunities are provided for observation of sound teaching practices and for realistic experiences culminating in assumption of full-time teaching responsibilities.

All students are required to complete a professional semester consisting of a minimum of 15 weeks of student teaching and an associated seminar. **NO OTHER COURSES MAY BE TAKEN DURING THE PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER.**

Students who have completed all or part of their student teaching experiences before enrolling at The University of Memphis, and who desire to receive this institution's recommendation for licensure, should expect to complete a minimum of six semester hours of credit in student teaching at The University of Memphis.

Grades in student teaching are reported as S (satisfactory) or U (unsatisfactory).

Requirements for enrollment in student teaching are:

1. Application filed during the semester before student teaching.
2. Full admittance to and good standing in the Teacher Education Program one semester before student teaching.
3. Classification as a senior or graduate student.
4. Completion of all prerequisite professional education courses.

5. Grade of C (2.0) or above in each required professional education and each major course.
6. Recommendation by a faculty committee.

## Graduation

To be recommended for graduation and licensure, students must complete the requirements listed below:

1. Minimum of 132 semester hours, including at least 45 hours of upper division courses.
2. Overall GPA of no less than 2.5.
3. GPA of no less than 2.5 in all courses taken at The University of Memphis, excluding all credit transferred from other institutions.
4. Grade of C (2.0) or above in each required professional education course and each course in the major.

For Tennessee Teacher Licensure, students must obtain satisfactory scores in Principle of Learning and Teaching and Specialty Area Examinations of the National Teacher Examination (NTE), according to the criteria established by the Tennessee State Board of Education.

Any courses taken in excess of those needed to fulfill the requirements of professional education courses and major and minor endorsement areas, are considered to be general electives and are included only in the calculation of the overall GPA. In those areas where students are required to take elective courses, the student, in consultation with and approval of the major advisor, designates where the elective courses are to be applied.

## MAJORS

In addition to completing the degree requirements listed above for teacher licensure, B.S.Ed. students must complete requirements for the Human Development and Learning, Exercise and Sport Science (Physical Education concentration), or Special Education major. Following the requirements for these majors are the requirements for the nonlicensure degree and majors offered through other departments in the college.

## Careers in Related Occupational and Professional Areas

Career options are available in related occupational and professional areas of Dietetics, Family and Consumer Science Education, Food Systems Management, Fashion Merchandising, and Home Furnishings Merchandising through the Department of Consumer Science and Education. Students have the opportunity to prepare for careers in Exercise Science and Health Promotion, Physical Education, Leisure Management, and Sport Management through the Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education. A non-licensure degree for business/industry is available through the Instruction and Curriculum Leadership Department. This prepares individuals to become trainers and educational leaders in non-school settings. For additional information consult the College of Education Advisory Services Office or the department chair.

## B.S.Ed. REQUIREMENTS (NON-LICENSURE)

Non-licensure B.S.Ed. programs include the major in Consumer Science and Education which is offered through the Department of Consumer Science and Education and the following majors offered through the Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education: Exercise and Sport Science, and Sport and Leisure Studies. Students may also com-

plete the non-licensure major in the Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership: Human Development and Learning with a concentration in Schools and Society. Degree requirements for these majors include the following:

## Graduation

In addition to specific course requirements listed below, students must complete the following:

1. Minimum of 132 semester hours of which at least 45 hours must be upper division and at least 45-51 hours in liberal content courses.
2. Overall GPA of no less than 2.0.
3. GPA of no less than 2.0 in all credits earned at The University of Memphis excluding all credit transferred from other institutions.
4. GPA of no less than 2.25 in all courses required for fulfilling the completion of the major.
5. For the Exercise and Sport Science, and Sport and Leisure Studies majors, a GPA of no less than 2.5 in all courses is required for fulfilling the completion of the major (including major core, and concentration requirements).
6. For the Exercise and Sport Science, and Sport and Leisure Studies majors, a Grade of C (2.0) or above in all courses required in the major core and concentration, and a 2.0 average for all guided elective courses.

**NOTE:** Any courses taken in excess of those needed to fulfill the requirements of the major are considered to be general electives and are included only in the calculation of the overall GPA. In those areas where students are required to take elective courses, the student in consultation with and approval of the major advisor, designates where the elective courses are to be applied.

*\*ELEMENTARY LICENSURE Programs Under Revision. For specific requirements of the elementary/middle school licensure, please Contact the COE Advisor, Ball Hall, Room 204 or the ICL Advisor, Ball Hall, room 406 or the ICL website: [www.coe.memphis.edu](http://www.coe.memphis.edu)*

## CONSUMER SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

### Department of Consumer Science and Education

### Consumer Science and Education Major (B.S.Ed.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this major: *Social Science (Global)*: all students in the major take CSED/SOCI 2101; students in Dietetics concentration take *Historical/Philosophical Heritage: Post 1500*: POLS 1102; *non-Global*: PSYC 1101; *Natural Science*: CHEM 1131/1121, 1132/1122; students in Food Systems Management take *non-Global*: ECON 2120; *Natural Science*: CHEM 1101, 1102; students in Merchandising take *non-Global*: ECON 2120.

#### B. The Major (66 - 85 hours)

##### 1. Core requirements (18 hours):

Completion of CSED 1101, 2104, 2202, 3302 (Same as EDPR 3302), 4106 [W, I], 4300; and one of the following concentrations. Students in all concentrations must complete the application for practicum or internships by mid-term of the semester before enrollment for the internships. Students may obtain the form from their major advisor.

##### 2. Concentrations (48 - 62 hours):

a. *Dietetics Concentration (62 hours)*: CSED 2302, 3002, 3502, 4102, 4112, 4602, 4612, 4712, 4802; CHEM 3301 (1), 3302 (1), 3311, 3312, 4511, 4512; BIOL



1751/1752 (4); 1761/1762 (4); MMCS 1451/1452 (4); ACCT 2010; EDPR 4541 [C]; MKTG 3010.

- b. *Family and Consumer Science Education (57+ hours)*: CSED 1105, 2302, 3204, 3401, 4405; EDPR 4541 [C]; ID&T 3600 or COMP 1200; SPED 2000; 15 hours chosen in consultation with advisor from the following courses: CSED 2004, 2005, 4101, 4204, 4213, 4217, 4304, 4314, 4322, 4405, 4602, 4702; in consultation with advisor, 18 hours chosen in the fields of marketing, merchandising, journalism, or in occupational concentration area. Note: Family and Consumer Science Education students interested in obtaining a teacher licensure must submit a formal application to the College of Education Teacher Education Program (TEP). See departmental advisor for details.
- c. *Food Systems Management Concentration (40 hours)*: CSED 2302, 3502, 4322, 4702, 4722, 4802; ACCT 2010; ISDS 2710 or EDPR 4541 [C]; ISDS 2749 (1), 2755; MGMT 3110, 4420; MKTG 3010, 3410; FIR 3130.
- d. *Merchandising Concentration (54-57 Hours)*. Core (15 hours): CSED 2106, 3206 [C], 4600 (6); ID&T 3600; and select 1 or 2 below.
  1. *Fashion (36 hours)*: CSED 1105, 2005, 4405, 4705 (6); Marketing Management Minor (21 hours): ACCT 2010, and MKTG 3010, 3012, 3140, 3610. And 6 semester hours chosen by the student from required options in the Marketing Management minor.
  2. *Home Furnishings (39 hours)*: CSED 2004, 3204, 4204, 4304, 4314, 4405, 4804 (6); Business Administration Core (18 hours): ACCT 2010; MKTG 3010, and 9 hours in MKTG selected in consultation with advisor.

All merchandising students must see CSED Advisor to:

1. Consult on selection of required electives.
2. Receive approval on completion of major subject areas prior to the final professional semester (CSED 4600, 4705, or 4804).
3. Complete application for CSED 4600 prior to study day of the semester preceding the final professional semester.
4. Enroll in 1 semester in Fashion Institute of Technology in New York City.

### C. Electives (0 - 18 hours)

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing ICL 3600 or its equivalent. Consult advisor.

## EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

### Exercise and Sport Science Major

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this major: *Social Science (non-Global)*: PSYC 1101; *Fitness and Wellness (Activity)*: PHED 1713 or any other higher level swimming course.

#### B. The Major (27-30 hours)

Successful completion of B.S.Ed. requirements with a major in Exercise and Sport Science and a concentration in Physical Education will qualify a graduate to apply for licensure in Physical Education (K-12). Non-licensure majors should refer to the non-licensure requirements in the next section (Exercise Science and Health Promotion concentration).

1. *Core requirements (27 - 30 hours)*: Minimum grade of C required in all major core and concentration courses; BIOL 1751/1752 (4); 1761/1762 (4); EXSS 2001, 3703 (4), 3803, 4204 [C], 4403; HMSE 2102; ICL 3600.
2. *Concentrations (51-57 hours)*
  - a. *Exercise Sciences and Health Promotion Concentration (51-57 hours)*. CSED 2202; EXSS 3310, 3503, 3505, 3603, 4002, 4003, 4602 [W], 4603, 4605, 4703; HMSE 4999 [I]; MKTG 3010; plus 6-9 hours of guided electives selected in consultation with advisor from the following courses: BIOL 3730; CHEM 3311, 3312, 4511, 4512; COUN 4611, 4621, 4781; EDPR 2111; EXSS 2002, 2003, 2009, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3502, 3604, 3605, 3903, 4406, 4501, 4601, 4808, 4809; FIR 3011; MGMT 1010; MMCS 3130; SLS 3105, 3406, 3600, 3605, 4005, 4105, 4125, 4500; and 3-6 hours of general electives
  - b. *Physical Education Concentration (B.S.Ed. Licensure) (51-57 hours)* EXSS 2002, 2003, 2009, 3307, 3308 (2), 3309 (1), 3604 (2), 3605 (1), 3903 [W], 4808 (2), 4809 (1); EDPR 2111; ICL 3000, 4800 [I], 4909 (9); LEAD 2010; SPED 2000; 3-9 hours of general electives.

#### C. Electives (4 - 21 hours)

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 132.

### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing ID&T 3600 or its equivalent. Consult advisor.

In some of the above courses, variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience will be required.

## HUMAN DEVELOPMENT AND LEARNING

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

### Human Development and Learning Major (B.S.Ed.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

NOTE: The following University General Education Program requirements are specified by the department for this major: *Historical/Philosophical Heritage [6 hours]* Pre-1500: Choose either CLAS 2481, or HIST 1301; Post-1500: PHIL 1102; *American Heritage [6 hours]*: Choose either HIST 2601 or 2602, plus one other course from the following: HIST 4851, 4881; ANTH 3282; GEOG 3401; SOCI 3422; *Social Science [6 hours]*: GEOG 1301 or 1401; and POLS 1100; *Natural Science [8 hours]*: Choose one of following 2-part sequence of course in Biology: BIOL 1071/1072, and BIOL 1081/1082; *Physical*: CHEM 1101-1102; CHEM 1121-1131 and CHEM 1122/1132; PHYS 1001/1010 and PHYS 1002/1020; *Earth*: GEOG 1001/1011 and GEOL 1002/1022, or GEOL 1101-1103; *Fitness and Wellness (4 hours)*: HMSE 1100; PHED 1811.

#### B. Additional General Education Courses for the B.S.Ed. Degree (9 hours):

SOCI 1111; 2 Natural Sciences courses, one from each area not covered in the above 8 hour sequence: Biology, Earth Science (GEOG or GEOL), Physical Science (CHEM or PHYS).

#### C. Related Liberal Studies (9 hours): EDPR 2111; LEAD 2010; EXSS 3306.

#### D. The Major (33 hours)

1. *Core (24 hours)*: EDPR 3300, 3301; ECED 3555, 3565; SPED 2000; CCFA 3001; ICL 3511, 3600.
2. Select one course from each of the following three areas: Race and Ethnicity: SOCI 3401, 3422, 4420, or 4442 [W]; Family and Culture: ANTH 3511, 4411; HIST 4831, 4863; or SOCI 3831; Gender: SOCI 3432 or 4460.

#### E. Professional Education (33 hours)

Choose one concentration from the following:

1. *Early Childhood Education (Grades PreK-3 Licensure)* must take ICL 3000, 4800 [I]; ICL 4901 and 4902 or ICL 4903 (9 hours); ELED 4242 (6 hours); ECED 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540.
2. *Schools and Society (Non-Licensure)* must take SOCI 3820; ANTH 4051; and 9 hours selected from each of the following groups to total 27 hours:
  - a. ECED 3555, 3565; EDPR 3100 [C], 3300, 3301; PSYC 3103; CSED 3401.
  - b. EDPR 4530, 4541 [C]; SWRK 2911; SOCI 3801, 4842; CSED 4104; COUN 4621; ICL 4111.
  - c. SOCI 3401, 3422, 3432, 3831, 4420, 4442, 4460; ANTH 3511, 4411; HIST 4831, 4863 [W].

NOTE: The 9 hours selected from area 3 may not duplicate courses selected to meet the Human Development and Learning major core requirements.

### F. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by taking ID&T 3600 or its equivalent.

## SPECIAL EDUCATION

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

Successful completion of B.S.Ed. requirements with a major in Special Education will qualify a person to apply for licensure in Special Education, both Modified (K-12) and Comprehensive (K-12). This major is also available to students who are not seeking licensure in which case guided electives will be

chosen with advisor approval in lieu of the Professional Semester.

### Special Education Major (B.S.Ed.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

The following University General Education Program requirements are specified by the department for this major:

*Social Science:* SOCI 2101 is recommended; PSYC 1101 is required.

#### B. Related Liberal Studies (18 hours):

EDPR 2111, 3302; IDT 3600 [C]; HMSE 2102; LEAD 2010; and Guided Elective I- choose one of the following: EDPR 3121, PSYC 3102, or SOCI 3501.

#### C. The Major (36 hours):

SPED 2000, 3201\*, 3401\*, 3501\*, 3601\*, 3802 (CR), 3803 (CR), 4900; ELED 3251 [C], 4242 [W] (6); and Guided Elective- choose one of the following: COUN 4621, 4781, EXSS 3308/3309, ELED 4344, or REHB 3911.

\* 30 hours Practicum required in each: CR 3800/3801/3802/3803

#### D. Professional Education (28 hours):

Modified and Comprehensive licensure (K-12)

a. ICL 3000

b. Modified methods/practicum (corequisites): SPED 3800/3801

c. Comprehensive methods/practicum (corequisites): SPED 4000/4001

d. Professional Semester: enhanced student teaching in modified, comprehensive, and regular education: ICL 4905 (4 hrs.), 4906 (4 hrs.), 4904 or 4907 (2 hrs.) and ICL 4800[I]-Professional Seminar.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by taking ID&T 3600 [C] or its equivalent.

## SPORT AND LEISURE STUDIES

### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

### Sport and Leisure Studies Major (B.S.Ed.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

*Social Science:* SOCI 2101 is recommended; PSYC 1101 is required.

#### B. The Major (75 - 78 hours)

1. *Core requirements (48 - 51 hours).* (Minimum grade of C required in all major core and concentration courses); HMSE 2102, 4999 [I]; JOUR 3400; MGMT 3110; MKTG 3010; SLS 2105, 2605, 3005 [C], 3105 [W], 3204, 3205, 3605, 4205, 4500, 4605 (9-12); plus one of the following concentrations and electives to bring the total for the degree to at least 126 semester hours.

2. *Concentration (15 hours):*

a. *Leisure Management (15 hours).* SLS 3103, 3202, 3305, 3905, 4105; plus 6-9 hours of guided electives selected in consultation with advisor; 3-6 hours of general electives; and satisfactory completion of a Professional Development Portfolio.

b. *Sport Management (15 hours).* SLS 3600, 3650, 4135, 4145, 4155; plus 6-9 hours of guided electives selected in consultation with advisor; 3-6 hours of general electives; and satisfactory completion of a Professional Development Portfolio.

#### C. Electives (0 - 12 hours)

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of hours to 126.

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing ID&T 3600 or its equivalent. Consult advisor.



# The Herff College of Engineering

RICHARD C. WARDER, JR., Ph.D., *Dean*

*Room 201-D, Engineering Building*

(901) 678-2171

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~herffcoll/frame.html>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
Civil Engineering	Civil Engineering**	(1) Construction Engineering (2) Environmental Engineering (3) Foundation Engineering (4) Structural Engineering (5) Transportation Engineering	Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.C.E.)
	Industrial and Systems Engineering		Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering (B.S.I.S.)
Electrical Engineering	Electrical Engineering**	(1) Computer Engineering (2) Electrophysics (3) Systems and Signals	Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.)
Engineering Technology	*Architectural Technology***		Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.)
	*Computer Engineering Technology***		
	*Electronics Engineering Technology***		
	*Manufacturing Engineering Technology***		
Mechanical Engineering	Mechanical Engineering**	(1) Biomedical Systems (2) Energy Systems (3) Mechanical Systems	Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)

\* Minor available; Minors also offered in Surveying and Technology.

\*\* Note: Accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology (ABET).

\*\*\* Note: Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET).

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PURPOSES

The college's function is to serve the educational and research needs of the industrial community, the metropolitan area, the state, and the nation. It accomplishes this function by providing:

(1) undergraduate professional education in the principal fields of engineering, (2) undergraduate education in both technical and educational technology, (3) graduate education in all areas, (4) a program of continuing education for the engineering and technological practitioners of the area, (5) assistance in the solution of industrial problems through utilization of physical facilities and the professional talents of faculty and students, (6) a forum for the interchange of ideas and experiences among members of the industrial community through conferences, institutes and short courses and (7) an increase in the accumulation of knowledge in special fields of interest by a continuing program of study and research.

## ORGANIZATION

The Herff College of Engineering is organized into the Departments of Biomedical, Civil (includes Industrial and Systems Engineering), Electrical, Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Technology. With the exception of Biomedical Engineering, each department offers a choice of specialized four-year programs leading to baccalaureate degrees. Graduate programs are offered in all other disciplines listed above.

## Advising

High school students, in planning for careers in one of the fields of engineering, should take advantage of preparatory courses. Since engineering is the application of mathematics and physical sciences to imaginative and useful systems, those courses should be emphasized in high school preparation. Courses are available at the university for those not fully prepared. Early enrollment in the summer terms offers excellent opportunity to remove any deficiencies that may exist.

Freshman students who choose to study in The Herff College of Engineering will be advised by the Academic Advisor for the college. After students accumulate an appropriate number of hours, they will be transferred to the department of their major and will be advised by a member of the faculty. The College Academic Advisor facilitates changes of major and assists with other advising matters.

Many students have found that study of engineering is an excellent preparation for medical school. Students who want to consider this option should discuss it with their academic advisor and should also consult the University Pre-Professional Advisor in the Dean's Office in the College of Arts and Sciences.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

### Degrees Offered

The Herff College of Engineering offers work leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, and Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology.

The college also offers masters' degrees in these areas as well as a Ph.D. degree in Engineering. For more information about graduate programs, refer to the Graduate School Catalog.

The required curriculum, including elective specialties in each of the various undergraduate programs, is described in detail in the following pages. A minimum grade point average of 2.0 is required for graduation.

Students who desire to take courses offered by other institutions and receive transfer credit at The University of Memphis must secure permission before enrolling in the courses.

University residence requirements are explained in detail in the Graduation from the University section. A student in the Herff College of Engineering must earn the 33 hours required by the university for residency as upper division hours in courses in the Herff College of Engineering.

The university computer literacy requirement is met by a combination of introductory and specialized courses, complemented by advanced classroom assignments, in each major program of the College of Engineering. Specific requirements may be found in the following degree descriptions.

### Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology

Engineering Technology is that part of the technological field requiring the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. The Department of Engineering Technology offers four majors leading to the degree Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology. These majors are Architectural Technology, Computer Engineering Technology, Electronics Engineering Technology, and Manufacturing Engineering Technology.

In addition to meeting general university requirements, students must attain a grade of C or better in designated courses within the major and department.

## ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

Architectural technology is concerned with the various aspects of architecture and design as related to buildings and building systems. The Architectural Technology Program at The University of Memphis provides a broad range of educational experiences based in design and technology to aid students in developing the skills and knowledge necessary to design buildings, manage projects, and plan building sites and their surroundings. Design and technology are synthesized in the design studio, in which students develop solutions to a variety of problems, many of which utilize the Memphis metropolitan area as an urban laboratory. Courses emphasize the development of skills essential in the practice of architecture and include the investigation of the physical, social, political, and aesthetic issues that affect the built environment. The B.S.E.T. degree with a major in Architectural Technology satisfies one of the requirements for registration as an architect in Tennessee.

### Architectural Technology Major (B.S.E.T.)

#### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this program: *Mathematics*: MATH 1321; *Fine Arts*: ART 1101; *Historical/Philosophical*: HIST 1301 and PHIL 1102; *Social Science*: ANTH 1200 and SOCI 1111; *Natural Science*: PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (25 hours)

*Technology Core*: ENGL 3601; CHEM 1101; MATH 1213; TECH 1010, 1411, 1521, 3044 [C], ARCH 4944 [II].

#### C. The Major (69 hours)

Completion of ARCH 1555, 1561, 1562, 2451, 2555, 2556, 2561, 3401, 3408, 3471, 3472, 3520, 3531, 3562, 4515, 4535, 4600, 4615, 4944.

NOTE: Substitutions must be approved by the program coordinator.

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing TECH 1010 and 2561.

In the minor listed below, some prerequisites may not be listed. Check course listings and observe all prerequisites before enrolling in the courses required for the minor.

#### E. Architectural Technology Minor

TECH 1521, ARCH 1556, 1562, 2555, 3520, 3562, 4535, 4600.

### TYPICAL SEQUENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1213	4	ART 1101	3
TECH 1010	3	MATH 1321	4
TECH 1411	1	ARCH 1561	3
TECH 1521	3	HMSE 1100	2
ARCH 1555	3		
	17		15

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

PHYS 2110/2001	4	PHYS 2120/2002	4
ARCH 1562	3	COMM 2381	3
ARCH 2555	4	ARCH 2451	3
TECH 3044 [C]	4	ARCH 2556	4
ARCH 3401	3	ARCH 3408	4
	18		18



**JUNIOR YEAR**

HIST 2601	3	ENGL 2201 or 2202	3
ARCH 3471 [C]	3	HIST 2602	3
ARCH 3520	4	ARCH 3472	3
ARCH 3531	3	ARCH 3562	3
ARCH 2561	3	ARCH 4600	4
Physical activity*	2		
	18		16

**SENIOR YEAR**

ANTH 1200	3	PHIL 1102	3
CHEM 1101	4	HIST 1301	3
SOCI 1111	3	ARCH 4615	4
ARCH 4515	4	ARCH 4944 [W, I]	3
ARCH 4535	3	ARCH Elective	3
	17		16

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

### Department of Civil Engineering

The civil engineering program is designed to equip students with the knowledge and skills required to identify and solve the technical problems of society in a practical and ethical way. The program objectives are to (1) produce civil engineers who can assume technical and managerial leadership roles in the planning, design, construction, operation, and maintenance of our nation's infrastructure; (2) provide lifelong learning opportunities for civil engineering practitioners in the region; and (3) assist local government and industry in the solution of their technical problems while providing practical experience for our students. The civil engineering program is greatly enhanced by a diverse student body spanning a wide range of ages, backgrounds, and nationalities.

The civil engineering program of study provides an integrated educational experience that combines study in basic and engineering science, the humanities, and the social sciences with practical experience in laboratory experimentation, problem solving, and engineering design. Students may pursue a general course of study or may elect to specialize in water resources or one of the following concentrations; environmental, structural, foundation, transportation, or construction engineering.

**GRADUATION:** To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, a student must satisfy general university and college requirements, have a grade of "C" or higher in all civil engineering courses that are applied toward the degree, and complete the course sequence outlined below. For credits transferred from another institution, only those civil engineering course grades of "C" or higher may be applied toward the degree.

**COURSE ENROLLMENT:** The degree program in civil engineering includes a series of engineering science and professional courses taught at the upper division level. These courses are based on a background of communications, physical science, mathematics, and engineering science courses required during the freshman and sophomore years. All of the courses required during the freshman and sophomore years are prerequisites to junior standing in the Civil Engineering Department. Students shall not enroll in any upper division courses in civil engineering before the semester in which they complete all of the lower division requirements. Exceptions to this policy can be made only by the department chair acting upon the recommendation of the student's advisor.

**HONORS PROGRAM:** Students are eligible for the honors program in Civil Engineering if they have an overall GPA of 3.25 with a junior or senior standing or have received approval of the departmental honors committee. The honors program in civil engineering requires 12 hours of upper division honors courses. Those students who complete the program and the regular B.S.C.E. requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred "With Honors in Civil Engineering." Moreover, the student's diploma and record at The University of Memphis will reflect this accomplishment. Details concerning this program and honors course offerings are available in the Department of Civil Engineering.

### Civil Engineering Major (B.S.C.E.)

#### A. University General Education Program (43 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements are specified for this program: Oral Communication and Rhetoric: ENGL 3603 instead of COMM 2381; Mathematics: MATH 1321 (students who have not had MATH 1213 or its equivalent must take it before enrolling MATH 1321);

Social Science: ECON 2110 must be taken in addition to 3 hours from the other specified choices; Natural Science: PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520.

American Heritage: waived for B.S.C.E. students who have completed one unit of American history in high school.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (28 hours)

*Mathematics:* MATH 2321, 2322, and 3391; *Natural Science:* CHEM 1121, 1131; and one of the following: CHEM 1122/ 1132, BIOL 1151 and 1152, GEOL 1101, or GEOL 1103.

*Collateral Courses:* ELEC 2283 or MECH 3311; MECH 2308, 2332.

#### C. The Major (65 hours)

1. Completion of CIVL 1101, 1112, 2107, 2131, 3113, 3121 [C], 3131, 3137, 3140 (4), 4151 (4), 3161, 3180, 3182 (1), 3322, 3325 (1), 4111, 4193 (1), 4199 [W, I].
2. Fifteen hours of civil engineering electives approved by an advisor and selected as follows:
  - a. Group 1 Electives: Choose 6 hours from group 1 electives CIVL 3101, 3181, 4112, 4122, 4143, 4171, 4172, 4173, and an approved upper-division civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering course;
  - b. Group 2 Electives: Choose 9 hours from CIVL 4131, 4135, 4136, 4140, 4144, 4152, 4162, 4163, 4164, 4180, 4190, 4191, and 4900-10.

A student may select courses from the following concentrations to satisfy civil engineering elective requirements. If the student declares a concentration, a minimum of 9 hours from that concentration area is required.

1. *Construction Engineering:* CIVL 4164, 4171, 4172, 4173, 4191
2. *Environmental Engineering:* CIVL 4140, 4143, 4144, 4180, 4191.
3. *Foundation Engineering:* CIVL 4152, 4171, 4191.
4. *Structural Engineering:* CIVL 4131, 4136, 4152, 4191, 4122.
5. *Transportation Engineering:* CIVL 4162, 4163, 4164, 4191.

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing CIVL 1112 and 2107.

### TYPICAL SEQUENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1321	4	MATH 2321	4
CIVL 1101	3	CIVL 1112	3
Physical Activity*	2	PHYS 2003/2510	4
CHEM 1121/1131	4	Physical Science <sup>1*</sup>	4
	16		18

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	MECH 2308	3
MATH 2322	4	HMSE 1100	2
PHYS 2004/2520	4	ELEC or MECH <sup>2</sup>	3
CIVL 2107	3	MATH 3391	3
CIVL 2131	3	MECH 2332	3
		Social Science*	3
	17		17

**JUNIOR YEAR**

ECON 2110	3	CIVL 3131	3
CIVL 3322/3325	4	CIVL 3161	3
CIVL 3180	3	CIVL 3113	3
CIVL 3121 [C]	3	CIVL 3140	4
Hist/Phil:		ENGL 3603	3
pre-1500 <sup>3*</sup>	3	CIVL 3137	3
		CIVL 3182	1
	16		18

**SENIOR YEAR**

CIVL Elective (Grp 1) <sup>4</sup>	3	CIVL 4111	3
CIVL 4151	3	CIVL 4199 [W, I]	3
CIVL Elective (Grp 1) <sup>4</sup>	3	CIVL Elective (Grp 2) <sup>4</sup>	3
CIVL Elective (Grp 2) <sup>4</sup>	3	CIVL Elective (Grp 2) <sup>4</sup>	3
Fine Arts <sup>*</sup>	3	Hist/Phil:	
		post-1500 <sup>3*</sup>	3
		CIVL 4193	1
	15		16

1 Select from CHEM 1122/1132, BIOL 1151/1152, GEOL 1101, and GEOL 1103

2 Select from ELEC 2283 and MECH 3311

3 In addition to meeting the university University General Education Program requirements, this course must be used to fulfill part of the engineering humanities and social sciences requirement. The combination must include a sequence of courses that reflects both breadth and depth in a particular area. Chair's approval required.

4 Upper division course in civil engineering; advisor's approval required.

<sup>\*</sup>Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

## COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

This area of study is designed to prepare for positions that require a knowledge of computer architecture and programming and the application of computers in various industries.

### Computer Engineering Technology Major (B.S.E.T.)

#### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this program: *Mathematics*: MATH 1321; *Natural Science*: PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (21 hours)

*Technology Core*: ENGL 3601; CHEM 1101; MATH 1213; TECH 1010, 1411, 1521, 3044 [C], CETH 4944 [W, I].

#### C. The Major (64 hours)

Completion of 64 hours including CETH 1211, 2230, 2251, 2261, 3232, 3233, 3281, 4234, 4235, 4262, 4272, 4944; EETH 1811, 2821, 2831; METH 4381, 4462, 4474, and CETH Elective.

NOTE: Substitutions must be approved by the program coordinator. Computer Engineering Technology electives include CETH 3241, CETH 3251, and CETH 4281.

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing TECH 1210 and 3233

In the minor listed below, some prerequisites may not be listed. Check course listings and observe all prerequisites before enrolling in the courses required for the minor.

#### E. Computer Engineering Technology Minor

CETH 1211, 2261, 3232, 3233, 3241, 4261; EETH 1811, 2821.

**TYPICAL SEQUENCE****FRESHMAN YEAR**

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
TECH 1010	3	CHEM 1101	4
HMSE 1100	2	MATH 1321	4
MATH 1213	4	Physical Activity <sup>*</sup>	2
TECH 1411	1	CETH 1211	3
TECH 1521	3	EETH 1811	3
	16		19

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	PHYS 2002/2120	4
PHYS 2001/2110	4	COMM 2381	3
CETH 2251	4	CETH 2230	4
EETH 2821	3	CETH 2261	4
TECH 3044 [C]	4	EETH 2831	3
	18		18

**JUNIOR YEAR**

ENGL 3601 [W]	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req. <sup>*</sup>	3
Gen. Ed. Prog. Req. <sup>*</sup>	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req. <sup>*</sup>	3
Gen. Ed. Prog. Req. <sup>*</sup>	3	HIST 2602	3
HIST 2601	3	CETH 3233	4
CETH 3232	3	CETH 3281	4
	15		17

**SENIOR YEAR**

CETH Elective	4	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req. <sup>*</sup>	3
CETH 4234	4	CETH 4235 [I]	4
CETH 4262	4	CETH 4272	4
METH 4381	3	METH 4462 [C]	3
METH 4474	3	CETH 4944 [I, W]	3
	18		17

<sup>\*</sup>Must satisfy University General Education Program requirements.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

### Department of Electrical Engineering

The educational objectives of the electrical engineering program are consistent with the mission of The University of Memphis. The program is designed to provide students satisfying, robust, and quality education in electrical engineering, leading to professional employment and/or graduate-level education. The program seeks to provide the mid-south region with the following: a pool of engineering employees; services in educational areas; engineering expertise for industries and governmental agencies. It also seeks to maintain credible research activities to support and enhance the department's educational programs.

In pursuit of these objectives, students enrolled in electrical engineering are offered a curriculum designed to provide a thorough background and understanding of the theoretical and physical principles of electric and magnetic phenomena. The intent of the program is to produce graduates who can apply concepts and techniques of mathematics and physics to a variety of analysis and design applications in electrical engineering. In addition graduates are prepared to communicate their ideas succinctly and clearly in both oral and written presentations.



Laboratory facilities are available for a wide variety of instructional and research activities. Significant laboratory activity is required in the curriculum.

Career opportunities include positions in development and design, research, sales, management, manufacturing, and construction. Some of the technical areas of opportunity are related to computer applications, communications systems, power generation and distribution systems, microwave and antenna systems, automatic control systems, and general instrumentation. An undergraduate student, with the approval of the department chairman, may select some electives that satisfy the course entrance requirements for medical school.

**Honors Program:** Students are eligible for the honors program in electrical engineering if they maintain a GPA of 3.25 with junior or senior standing or have received approval of the departmental honors committee. The honors program in electrical engineering requires 9 hours of honors courses in electrical engineering and must include ELEC 4999. Those students who complete the program and the regular B.S.E.E. requirements will be recognized at the commencement ceremony by having their degree conferred "With Honors in Electrical Engineering." Moreover, the student's diploma and record at The University of Memphis will reflect this accomplishment. Details concerning this program and honors course offerings are available in the Department of Electrical Engineering.

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers a Master of Science degree for electrical engineers who desire advanced study in electro-optical systems, automatic control systems, engineering computer systems, and communications and propagation systems. The department also offers a concentration in Electrical Engineering for students pursuing the interdepartmental Doctor of Philosophy degree.

Details about the program and the program objectives are available on the departmental home page of the world wide web (<http://www.ee.memphis.edu/>).

**GRADUATION:** The minimum requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering are given below. The student must satisfy general university and college requirements. The student must obtain a grade of C or better in ELEC 1202, 1207, 2201, 2222; MATH 1321, 2321, 2322, 3391; CIVL 2131; MECH 2332; CHEM 1121, 1131; PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520 or any equivalents to these courses used to satisfy degree requirements. In addition, an average grade of C must be maintained in all undergraduate electrical engineering course work. No transfer credit with a grade less than C may be used to satisfy a requirement for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

**MINORS:** Students satisfying the requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering may also satisfy requirements for a minor offered by a department in one of the other colleges. Requirements for minors are specified by the appropriate college and department. Students should submit application for the minor to the appropriate department chair. Candidates for graduation who satisfy requirements for a minor should file the approved application with the intent-to-graduate cards.

## Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.)

### A. University General Education Program (43 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements are specified for this program: *Oral Communication and Rhetoric:* ENGL 3603 instead of COMM 2381; *Mathematics:* MATH 1321 (students who have not had MATH 1213 or its equivalent must take it before enrolling MATH 1321);

*Social Science:* ECON 2110 must be taken in addition to 3 hours from the other specified choices; *Natural Science:* PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520.

*American Heritage:* waived for B.S.E.E. students who have completed one unit of American history in high school.

### B. College and Degree Requirements (27 hours)

*Mathematics (14 hours):* MATH 2321, 2322, and 3391, and one upper division MATH course selected with advisor's approval.

*Natural Science (4 hours):* CHEM 1121, 1131.

*Collateral Courses (9 hours):* CIVL 2131; MECH 2332, 3310.

### C. The Major (63 hours)

1. Completion of 63 hours including ELEC 1202, 1207, 2201 (4), 2222 (4), 3201 (4), 3202, 3211, 3212 (4), 3213 (1), 3221, 3240 [C], 4201 [C], 4203 (1), 4231, 4280 [I, W]; 12 hours of ELEC electives approved by advisor.

2. Six hours of technical electives approved by advisor. Students may use elective hours to broaden their base of knowledge or for one of the concentrations below. A minimum of 9 semester hours is required for a concentration. The concentrations are the following:

a. *Computer Engineering:* ELEC 3220, 4222, 4230, 4270 (4), 4271, 4272, 4273, 4274, 4275, 4276, 4270, and 4730.

b. *Electrophysics:* ELEC 4212 (4), 4240, 4241, 4242, and 4243.

c. *Systems and Signals:* ELEC 4202, 4204, 4221 (4), 4223, 4232, 4236, 4251, 4252, 4253 (1), and 4261.

NOTE: Projects I or II, ELEC 4991 or 4992 can be taken for up to 6 semester hours credit in any of the areas of concentration.

### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing ELEC 1202 and 1207.

## TYPICAL SEQUENCE

### FRESHMAN YEAR

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1321	4	MATH 2321	4
ELEC 1202	3	ELEC 1207	3
CHEM 1121, 1131	4	PHYS 2003/2510	4
HPER 1100	2	Physical Activity*	2
	16		16

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	Fine Arts*	3
MATH 2322	4	MATH 3391	3
PHYS 2004/2520	4	ELEC 2201, 2203	4
CIVL 2131	3	MECH 2332	3
ELEC 2222	4	ECON 2110	3
	18		16

### JUNIOR YEAR

ELEC 3201	4	ELEC 3202	3
ELEC 3211, 3213	4	ELEC 3212	4
ELEC 3221	3	MECH 3310	3
<sup>5</sup> Math Elective	3	ELEC 3240 [C]	3
<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil: pre-1500*	3	<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil: post-1500*	3
	17		16

### SENIOR YEAR

<sup>4</sup> ELEC 4231	3	ELEC 4280 [W,I]	3
ELEC 4201 [C], 4203	4	<sup>3</sup> ELEC Electives	8
<sup>3</sup> ELEC Elective	4	<sup>2</sup> Technical Elective	6
ENGL 3603	3		
<sup>1</sup> Social Science*	3		
	17		17

1 In addition to meeting the University General Education Program requirements, this course must be used to fulfill part of the engineering humanities and social sciences requirement. The combination must include a sequence of courses that reflects both breadth and depth in a particular area. Chair's or designee's approval required.

2 Upper division courses in engineering, mathematics, physics. Approval of chair required.

3 Upper division courses in electrical engineering. Courses selected must include sufficient design content. Advisor's approval required.

4 Substitution of ELEC 4232 or 4235 may be made with advisor's approval.

5 Upper division courses in mathematics. Approval of chair required.

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

# ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

## Department of Engineering Technology

This area of study is designed for students interested in the application of electronics theory and techniques to the fields of communications, industrial electronics, and computer electronics. Requirements for this major are as follows:

### Electronics Engineering Technology Major (B.S.E.T.)

#### A. University General Education Program (49 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this program: *Mathematics*: MATH 1321; *Natural Science*: PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (25 hours)

*Technology Core*: ENGL 3601; CHEM 1101; MATH 1213; TECH 1010, 1411, 1521, 3044 [C], EETH 4944 [W, I].

#### C. The Major (65 - 67 hours)

Completion of 65-67 hours including EETH 1811, 2821, 2831, 3811, 3812, 3821, 3822, 3841, 4821, 4823, 4841, 4944; CETH 2230, 3232, 3233, 4234; METH 1711, 3440, 4381, and 2 Technical electives (6-8 hours) approved by an advisor.

NOTE: Substitutions must be approved by the program coordinator.

#### D. Electives (0 - 4 hours)

Electives may be chosen to bring the total number of semester hours to 132.

#### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing TECH 1010 and 3233.

In the minor listed below, some prerequisites may not be listed. Check course listings and observe all prerequisites before enrolling in the courses required for the minor.

#### F. Electronics Engineering Technology Minor

EETH 1811, 2821, 2831, 3811, 3821, 3841.

### TYPICAL SEQUENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	CHEM 1101	4
ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1213	4	MATH 1321	4
TECH 1010	3	TECH 1411	1
TECH 1521	3	METH 1711	3
HMSE 1100	2	METH 1811	3
		Physical Activity*	2
	18		20

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	COMM 2381	3
ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	PHYS 2120	3
PHYS 2110	3	PHYS 2002	1
PHYS 2001	1	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3
EETH 2821	3	CETH 2230	4
TECH 3044 [C]	4	EETH 2831	3
	17		17

#### JUNIOR YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	Technical Elective	3-4
Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	CETH 3233	4
CETH 3232	3	EETH 3812	3
EETH 3811	3	EETH 3822	4
EETH 3821	3	EETH 3841	3
ENGL 3601	3		
	18		17-18

#### SENIOR YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3
CETH 4234	4	EETH 4821	4
EETH 4381	3	METH 3440	3
EETH 4823	3	Technical Elective	3/4
METH 4381	3	EETH 4944 [W, I]	3
	16		16

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

# INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

## Department of Civil Engineering

The Bachelor of Science in Industrial and Systems Engineering is offered through the Department of Civil Engineering.

The goals of the Industrial and Systems Engineering Program are: (1) to provide a curriculum and an environment that challenge students' problem solving skills; (2) to provide a program that explicitly considers the needs of students, INSE faculty, and the local community; (3) to encourage the integration of faculty scholarly activities into the classroom; and (4) to encourage innovation in the classroom in instructional methods, assignments, and testing approaches.

### Industrial and Systems Engineering Major (B.S.I.S.)

#### A. University General Education Program (43 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements are specified for this program: *Oral Communication and Rhetoric*: ENGL 3603 instead of COMP 2381; *Mathematics*: MATH 1321 (students who have not had MATH 1213 or its equivalent must take it before enrolling in MATH 1321);

*Social Science*: ECON 2110 must be taken in addition to 3 hours from the other specified choices; *Natural Science*: PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520.

*American Heritage*: waived for B.S.I.S. students who have completed one unit of American history in high school.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (52 hours)

*Mathematics* (20 hours): MATH 2321, 2322, 3391, 4240, 4635, and 4637.

*Natural Science* (8 hours): CHEM 1121, 1131; and one of the following: CHEM 1122/1132, BIOL 1151 and 1152, or GEOL 1101.

*Collateral Courses* (24 hours): ELEC 2283; MECH 1307, 2332; CIVL 1101, 2131, 4111; PHIL 1611 and 3411, 3511, or 3512.

#### C. The Major (37 - 39 hours)

Completion of INSE 3601, 3610, 3612, 3640, 3644, 4608, 4690, 4691; plus 15 hours of industrial and systems engineering electives approved by an advisor. These hours are to be determined by the student and the advisor, and constitutes a coherent focus of interest.

a. *Deterministic Methods*: INSE 4610, 4612, 4614

b. *Manufacturing Engineering*: INSE 4670, 4672, 4674, 4676, 4678

c. *Stochastic Methods*: INSE 4642, 4644

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is satisfied by completing MECH 1307 and INSE 3612.

### TYPICAL SEQUENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1321	4	MATH 2321	4
CHEM 1121	3	PHYS 2510	3
CHEM 1131	1	Natural Science*	4
HMSE 1100	2	MECH 1307	4
CIVL 1101	3	PHYS 2003	1
	16		18



**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	Fine Arts*	3
MATH 2322	4	MATH 3391	2
PHYS 2520	3	ELEC 2283	3
CIVL 2131	3	Physical Activity	2
ECON 2110	3	MECH 2332	3
PHYS 2004	1	Hist/Phil*	3
	17		17

**JUNIOR YEAR**

MATH 4240	3	ENGL 3603	3
CIVL 4111	3	PHIL 1611	3
INSE 3610	3	INSE 3601	3
Social Science*	3	INSE 3640	3
MATH 4637	3	INSE 3612	3
INSE 4690	1		
	16		15

**SENIOR YEAR**

PHIL elec. <sup>1</sup>	3	Hist/Phil*	3
MATH 4635	3	INSE 4691	3
INSE 4608	3	INSE <sup>2</sup>	3
INSE 4690	1	INSE <sup>2</sup>	3
INSE 3644	3	INSE <sup>2</sup>	3
INSE <sup>2</sup>	3	INSE <sup>2</sup>	3
	16		18

1 Selected from PHIL 3411, 3511, or 3512.

2 INSE denotes an elective INSE course. Students may take courses in one or more of the following specialty areas:

- deterministic methods
- stochastic methods
- manufacturing engineering

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

## MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

This program is designed for those individuals interested in careers in the manufacturing or service industries. Students will study a combination of technological and mechanical concepts coupled with quantitative management techniques that will enable them to design, control, and manage both traditional and automated industrial systems that utilize complex machinery and production systems.

Graduates of this program are employed in the areas of quality assurance, supervision, plant management, manufacturing engineering technology, materials handling, industrial safety, systems planning, process planning, computer integrated manufacturing, technical sales, customer service, and warehouse management.

### Manufacturing Engineering Technology Major (B.S.E.T.)

#### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following are specified by the department for this program: *Mathematics*: MATH 1321; *American Heritage*: HIST 2601, 2602; *Natural Science*: PHYS 2001, 2002, 2110, 2120.

#### B. College and Degree Requirements (21 hours)

*Technology Core*: ENGL 3601; CHEM 1101; MATH 1213; TECH 1010, 1411, 1521, 3044 [C], METH 4944 [W, I].

#### C. The Major (64 hours)

Completion of 61 hours including METH 1711, 3386, 3401, 3408, 3421, 3440, 3462, 3573, 4381, 4460, 4462, 4464, 4466, 4472, 4474, 4476, 4571, 4944; EETH 1811, 2812, 2812.

NOTE: Substitutions must be approved by the program coordinator.

#### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing TECH 1010 and 4472.

In the minor listed below, some prerequisites may not be listed. Check course listings and observe all prerequisites before enrolling in the courses required for the minor.

#### E. Manufacturing Engineering Technology Minor

TECH 1521; METH 1711, 3421, and observe prerequisites when enrolling for 9 additional hours from METH 4460, 4462, 4464, 4466, 4472, 4474, 4476, 4571, 4950, 4991.

### TYPICAL SEQUENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3
ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
MATH 1213	4	HMSE 1100	2
TECH 1411	1	MATH 1321	4
TECH 1521	3	TECH 1010	3
METH 1711	3	EETH 1811	3
	17		18

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3
CHEM 1101	4	Physical Activity*	2
PHYS 2001/2110	4	COMM 2381	3
EETH 2812	3	PHYS 2002/2120	4
HIST 2601	3	EETH 2813	3
		HIST 2602	3
	17		18

#### JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 3601[W]	3	METH 3386	3
TECH 3044	4	METH 3408	4
METH 3401	3	METH 3440	3
METH 3421	3	METH 3573	3
METH 3462	3	Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3
	16		16

#### SENIOR YEAR

Gen. Ed. Prog. Req.*	3	METH 4462 [C]	3
METH 4381	3	METH 4466	3
METH 4460	3	METH 4476	3
METH 4464	3	METH 4571	3
METH 4472	3	METH 4944 [W, I]	3
METH 4474	3	Technical Elective	3
	18		18

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### Department of Mechanical Engineering

Mechanical Engineering is a broad field that contains many areas. Students are offered a wide variety of topics that touch on as many of these areas as possible in a balanced four-year program. The curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for professional practice, and to provide a foundation for lifelong learning as well as professional growth. The course of study begins with a strong foundation in mathematics, physical sciences, and engineering sciences, and culminates in a series of synthesis and design courses. These require the student to

apply material learned in foundation courses to practical design problems in various areas. Traditional classroom instruction is supplemented with laboratory experiences in four areas. The laboratory courses are designed to develop the student's knowledge base with a hands-on learning experience.

The diversity encountered in the profession requires the successful Mechanical Engineer to have technical and non-technical skills. Courses in the humanities and social sciences enhance non-technical skills, and explore the engineer's relationship with, and responsibility to, society. Students learn that as professionals, they identify with other engineers, and that the welfare of the public is of prime concern. These non-technical courses allow the student to interact and communicate effectively with a wide variety of individuals. One important supplement to this study is a series of lectures on engineering ethics and professionalism.

This well-rounded curriculum equips typical Mechanical Engineering graduates of the University of Memphis with the skills and perspectives required for success in a variety of professional roles. These include ability to conduct project design work, to manage projects, to interface successfully with the public, to continue their education, to conduct themselves with a professional demeanor, with propriety, and with a comportment that will make them an asset to the profession.

## Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements are specified for this program: Oral Communication and Rhetoric: ENGL 3603 instead of COMM 2381; Mathematics: MATH 1321 (students who have not had MATH 1213 or its equivalent must take it before enrolling MATH 1321);

Social Science: ECON 2110 must be taken in addition to 3 hours from the other specified choices; Natural Science: PHYS 2003, 2004, 2510, 2520;

American Heritage: waived for B.S.C.E. students who have completed one unit of American history in high school.

### B. College and Degree Requirements (26 - 30 hours)

Mathematics (11 - 15 hours): MATH 2321, 2322, and 3391.

Natural Science (8 hours): CHEM 1121, 1131, 1122, 1132.

Collateral Courses (7 hours): CIVL 2131: ELEC 2281 (1), 2283.

### C. The Major (63 - 64 hours)

1. Completion of MECH 1307, 1309, 2332, 3311, 3312, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3325 (1), 3331, 3335 (1), 3341 [C], 4300 (1), 4311, 4312 [W], 4314 [I] (4), 4322, 4323 (4), 4335, (1);
2. Nine - ten hours of electives approved by the advisor. If the student declares a concentration, a minimum of ten semester hours is required in the designated concentration (including the relevant four-hour design course).
  - a. *Biomedical Systems*: MECH 4350 (4), 4326 and 4365.
  - b. *Energy Systems*: MECH 4314 (4) and at least two courses approved by an advisor from the following: MECH 4305, 4309, 4313, 4315, 4331, 4333, 4337, 4369, 4391.
  - c. *Mechanical Systems*: MECH 4323 (4) and at least two courses approved by an advisor from the following: MECH 4320, 4324, 4325, 4330, 4340, 4344, 4345, 4346, 4360, 4371, 4391.

### D. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing MECH 1307 and 3341.

## TYPICAL SEQUENCE

### FRESHMAN YEAR

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
CHEM 1121, 1131	4	CHEM 1122, 1132	4
MATH 1321	4	MATH 2321	4
MECH 1307	3	MECH 1309	3
HMSE 1100	2	PHYS 2003/2510	4
	16		18

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	MATH 3391	3
MATH 2322	4	MECH 2332	3
PHYS 2004/2520	4	MECH 3341 [C]	3
CIVL 2131	3	MECH 3311	3
MECH 3320	3	Social Science*	3
	17		15

### JUNIOR YEAR

MECH 3312	3	MECH 3323	3
MECH 3321	3	MECH 4311	3
MECH 3322	3	MECH 4335	1
MECH 3325	1	ELEC 2283	3
MECH 3331	3	ELEC 2281	1
MECH 3335	1	ECON 2110	3
ENGL 3603	3	<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil: pre-1500*	3
	17		17

### SENIOR YEAR

MECH 4314 [I]	4	MECH 4323	4
MECH 4322	3	MECH 4312 [W]	3
MECH Elective	3	<sup>3</sup> Technical Elective	3
Physical Activity	2	<sup>2</sup> MECH Elective	3
Fine Arts*	3	<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil: post-1500*	3
MECH 4300	1		
	16		16

1 In addition to meeting the university University General Education Program requirements, this course must be used to fulfill part of the engineering humanities and social sciences requirement. The combination must include a sequence of courses that reflects both breadth and depth in a particular area. Approval of department chair or designee is required.

2 An upper division course in Mechanical Engineering. Advisor's approval required.

3 An upper division course in engineering, mathematics, physics, or chemistry. Advisor's approval required.

\*Must satisfy University General Education Program Requirement

**HONORS PROGRAM:** The Honors in Mechanical Engineering Program provides an exceptional educational opportunity for highly motivated students to develop their talents, interests, and abilities within a curriculum designed to encourage independence and creativity.

**ADMISSION:** Incoming freshmen who score at least 26 on the ACT or its equivalent are invited to participate. Transfer students or students previously enrolled at The University of Memphis are eligible for the program if they have an overall grade point average of 3.00 and a grade point average of 3.25 for course work within the Herff College of Engineering. Eligible students are admitted to the program upon approval of an Intent to Pursue Honors application by the departmental honors committee. Students with academic records that fall short of these requirements may apply for provisional acceptance.

**RETENTION:** Participants must maintain an overall grade point average of 3.00 and a grade point average of 3.25 for course work within the college to continue in the program. Participants failing to meet this requirement may be granted a one semester probationary period by the departmental honors committee before they are dismissed from the program.

**REQUIREMENTS:** To qualify for Honors in Mechanical Engineering a student must successfully complete a minimum of 18 semester hours from the following: 1) MECH 4395 and MECH 4396, 2) 9 credits of upper division mechanical engineering honors courses, and 3) 3 credits of MECH 1395, MECH 2395, or MECH 3395. A minimum grade of B is required in each honors course for it to count toward fulfilling the honors course requirement; but regular credit for the course will be earned if the grade is lower than a B.



**THESIS:** A participant must select a major advisor during the first semester senior year and enroll in MECH 4395. Successful completion of this course requires acceptance of a thesis proposal by the departmental honors committee. During the second semester of the senior year a participant must enroll in MECH 4396. Successful completion of this course requires acceptance of a thesis by the departmental honors committee.

**DESIGNATION OF "WITH HONORS IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING":** Students successfully completing the prescribed course work will have earned the designation of "With Honors in Mechanical Engineering." This designation will be recognized at the commencement ceremony and it will appear on the transcript and diploma.

**GRADUATION:** To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, the student must satisfy

the following general university and college requirements, and obtain a C or better in all engineering, mathematics, physics, and chemistry courses used toward graduation.

## OTHER MINORS

### SURVEYING:

TECH 1521, 3451; ARCH 2451; GEOG 4510, 4511; PHYS 1001/1010, 1002, 1020.

### TECHNOLOGY:

TECH 1411, 1521; METH 1711, and 15 additional semester hours in technology courses, 9 semester hours of that must be from the upper division in one of the specific technology areas.

# The Loewenberg School of Nursing

TONI BARGAGLIOTTI, D.N.Sc., R.N., *Dean and Professor*

Room 101 Newport Hall; (901) 678-2020

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~uomlson>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
*	Nursing		Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)

\* The school is not composed of departments.

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue* of the 1999-2001 *Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PURPOSES

The primary function of The Loewenberg School of Nursing is to offer a program of study designed to prepare students for careers in professional nursing. As a part of a comprehensive university, the school is dedicated to developing scholarship in nursing and providing services that support the institutional mission. The program is designed to accommodate the needs of high school graduates, transfer students, college graduates, licensed practical nurses, and registered nurses who are graduates of diploma or associate degree nursing programs. The school is committed to: (1) providing a curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing basic to beginning professional practice and graduate study in nursing; (2) promoting the intellectual, personal and professional development of students by offering a curriculum that combines a strong liberal education with the professional major; (3) providing a plan of study with flexible options that are responsive to the individual learner's needs; (4) encouraging the use of opportunities available in a comprehensive university setting to foster values, attitudes and personal qualities essential to living a fulfilling life and contributing to a diverse society; (5) producing politically and socially conscious graduates who are competent practitioners in a variety of settings; and (6) preparing graduates who assume leadership roles to effect change for a healthy society.

Graduates of the program are eligible to apply to take the NCLEX examination for state licensure through the respective state boards of nursing. Program applicants should be aware that conviction of the following crimes would make you ineligible for Registered Nurse licensure in the State of Tennessee: Aggravated Assault as in T.C.A. 39-13-102; First Degree Murder, as in T.C.A. 39-13-202; Second Degree Murder, as in T.C.A. 39-13-207; Voluntary Manslaughter, as in T.C.A. 39-13-211; False Imprisonment, as in T.C.A. 39-13-302; Kidnapping, as in T.C.A. 39-13-303; Aggravated Kidnapping, as in T.C.A. 39-13-304; Especially Aggravated Kidnapping, as in T.C.A. 39-13-305; Robbery, as in T.C.A. 39-13-401; Aggravated Robbery, as in T.C.A. 39-13-402; Especially Aggravated Robbery, as in T.C.A. 39-13-403; Aggravated Rape, as in T.C.A. 39-13-502; Rape, as in T.C.A. 39-13-503; Aggravated Sexual Battery, as in T.C.A. 39-13-504; Sexual Battery, as in T.C.A. 39-13-505; Statutory Rape, as in T.C.A. 39-15-506; Theft of Property, as in T.C.A. 39-14-103; Theft of Services, as in T.C.A. 39-14-104; Forgery, as in T.C.A. 39-14-114; Falsifying of Educational and Academic Records, as in T.C.A. 39-14-136; Arson, as in T.C.A. 39-14-301; Aggravated Arson, as in T.C.A. 39-14-302; Burglary, as in T.C.A. 39-14-402; Aggravated Burglary, as in T.C.A. 39-14-404; Incest, as in T.C.A. 39-15-302; Aggravated Child Abuse, as in T.C.A. 39-15-402; Sexual Exploitation of a Minor, as in T.C.A. 39-17-1003; Aggravated Sexual Exploitation of a Minor, as in

T.C.A. 39-17-1004; Especially Aggravated Sexual Exploitation of a Minor, as in T.C.A. 39-17-1005; Assisted Suicide, as in T.C.A. 39-13-216; Rape of a Child, as in T.C.A. 39-13-522.

## PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Baccalaureate graduates of the Loewenberg School of Nursing:

1. Use the nursing process, core nursing knowledge<sup>1</sup>, and core nursing competencies<sup>2</sup> to design, provide, and manage culturally competent, cost effective, direct and indirect nursing care or individuals, families, communities, and populations.
2. Integrate theoretical, empirical, and intuitive knowledge from other scientific disciplines, and the humanities into the practice of nursing.
3. Collaborate with others to provide health promotion and health care access to diverse populations.
4. Integrate professional nursing values<sup>3</sup> into nursing practice.
5. Modify patient care in response to changing health care systems, health policies, and global environmental factors<sup>4</sup>.
6. Integrate selected research findings into nursing practice.
7. Maintain professional accountability for effective nursing practice and the advancement of the profession.
8. Implement nursing roles that meet the emerging health needs of individuals, families, communities, and populations.

<sup>1</sup> Core nursing knowledge includes: a) health promotion, risk reduction, and disease prevention, b) illness and disease management, and c) information and health care technologies.

<sup>2</sup> Core nursing competencies include: a) critical thinking, c) communication, c) assessment and technical skills, d) teaching, e) humanistic-caring, f) management, g) leadership, and h) integration of knowledge skills.

<sup>3</sup> Professional nursing values include: a) caring, b) altruism, c) autonomy, d) human dignity, e) integrity, and f) social justice.

<sup>4</sup> Global environment factors include: a) international law and public health, b) disease transmission, c) health policy, and d) health care economics.

## ORGANIZATION

The Loewenberg School of Nursing is organized as one unit under the leadership of a dean. The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing includes general education and support courses offered through other units of the university as well as the major requirements offered by the school. A comprehensive approach to health care is emphasized through utilization of a wide variety of health care settings available in Memphis and the surrounding community.

The faculty of the Loewenberg School of Nursing represents all clinical areas of nursing practice and a variety of experiences and interests. They reflect this diversity in their teaching, practice



and research and are qualified by practical experience as well as by academic credentials, to function as facilitators of learning.

The Loewenberg School of Nursing holds membership in the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, Southern Council for Collegiate Education in Nursing, and the National League for Nursing Council for Baccalaureate and Higher Degree Programs. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 350 Hudson Street, New York, NY, 10014, (800) 669-9656, and approved by the Tennessee Board of Nursing.

The Loewenberg School of Nursing at The University of Memphis has been granted preliminary approval by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, One Dupont Circle, NW, Suite 530, Washington, DC 20036-1120. (202) 887-6791. Preliminary approval is designed to be a temporary status and provides an indication that programs have been reviewed by the Commission and have met, at least, the following general requirements: (A) the nursing education program is viable and appears, based upon the review of submitted materials, to be conducted in a manner that will enable eventual compliance with CCNE accreditation standards; (B) the institution has a history of seeking and ensuring continuing accreditation and program recognition by appropriate accrediting and regulatory agencies; and (C) the institution has ensured the continuing viability of the nursing education program by being responsive to the concerns of accrediting and regulatory agencies.

## ADMISSION AND ADVISING

Because the University seeks to provide in as much as possible a reasonably safe environment for its health career students and their patients, a student may be required during the course of the program to demonstrate their physical and/or emotional fitness to meet the essential requirements of the program. Such essential requirements include freedom from communicable diseases, the ability to perform certain physical tasks, and suitable emotional fitness. Any appraisal measures used to determine such physical and/or emotional fitness will be in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the American with Disabilities Act of 1990, so as not to discriminate against any individual on the basis of disability. See specific criteria under Clinical Nursing Course Requirements.

Core performance standards for admission and progression:

- A. Critical thinking ability sufficient for clinical judgement.
- B. Interpersonal abilities sufficient to interact with individuals, families, and groups from a variety of social, emotional, cultural, and intellectual backgrounds.
- C. Communication abilities sufficient for interaction with others in verbal and written form.
- D. Physical abilities sufficient to move from room to room and maneuver in small spaces.
- E. Gross and fine motor abilities sufficient to provide safe and effective nursing care.
- F. Auditory ability sufficient to monitor and assess health needs.
- G. Visual ability sufficient for observation and assessment necessary in nursing care.
- H. Tactile ability sufficient for physical assessment.

## FRESHMAN ADMISSION

Qualified high school seniors admitted as freshman to The University of Memphis may at the time of admission to the University be directly admitted to the nursing major. Freshman admission to the nursing major guarantees the student who remains in good standing placement in the nursing program in the second semester of the sophomore year.

Freshmen admitted to the nursing major must remain in "good standing" by completing the prescribed curriculum at The University of Memphis for the freshman year and first semester of the sophomore year with a minimum grade of "C" in all required prerequisite courses, a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 for the prescribed three semesters of course work, and a science cumulative grade point average of 2.4. Students who do not remain in "good standing" may reapply to the LSON in a competitive pool with other students.

## Freshman admission requirements:

1. Graduation from an accredited high school with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0.
2. Minimum ACT score of 21 with a minimum score of 19 in all areas.
3. Completion of high school Algebra I, II, Geometry, Biology, and Chemistry.

Applicants will be rank-ordered on the basis of a calculated point system:

Freshman Point System

Cumulative high school quality point average x 100  
added to the ACT score x 10 or SAT score.

## ADMISSION CRITERIA

Students who are not admitted as freshmen may apply to the Loewenberg School of Nursing when they meet the Admission to Clinical Nursing Coursework requirements. To be admitted to the School, a student must:

1. Be admitted to The University of Memphis as a degree-seeking undergraduate student. (A prerequisite science course may be repeated only once to earn a grade of "C" or higher. A maximum of two prerequisite science courses may be repeated to earn the minimum required grade.)
2. Complete and submit School of Nursing application for admission to:  
Loewenberg School of Nursing  
The University of Memphis  
Newport Hall, Room 101  
Memphis, TN 38152
3. Meet the Admission to Clinical Nursing Coursework requirements.
4. Must have complete files by the deadline (February 15 for Fall; October 1 for Spring) to be considered. (In order to allow adequate time for processing of The University of Memphis transfer credit evaluation you should receive your acceptance letter to the University by September 15 for Spring term or February 1 for Fall term).

## Admission to Clinical Nursing Coursework

1. Minimum grade of "C" in all required prerequisite courses: ENGL 1101, 1102; MATH 1181 and 1182 or MATH 1312, 1321 or 2000; BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/1762; CHEM 1101 and 1102; MMCS 1451/1452; EDPR 2111; CS203\*; PSYC 1101 or SOCI 1111.
2. Minimum of 2.4 cumulative grade point average in required laboratory science courses: BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/1762; CHEM 1101 and 1102; MMCS 1451/1452. A prerequisite science course may be repeated only once to earn a grade of "C" or higher. A maximum of two prerequisite science courses may be repeated to earn the minimum required grade.
3. Have a minimum score of 600 on the TOEFL (for students for whom English is a second language).
4. Have cleared all high school deficiencies.
5. Students who are transferring from another nursing program must submit a letter of good standing from the dean/director of previous nursing program.

\*Credit in CS202 may also be used to meet this course requirement

## Selection of Students

1. All students admitted as freshmen students to the nursing major who remain in good standing will be accommodated.
2. After freshmen nursing majors have been accommodated, all other students will be considered on a competitive space available basis according to GPA.

## ADMISSION PROCEDURES:

1. Students must have complete files by the deadline (February 15 for Fall; October 1 for Spring) to be considered.
2. Acceptance into the school will be based on rank-order cumulative GPA.
3. If individuals have the same GPA, the order will be determined by the amount of prerequisite and support course work completed.
4. A new list will be created each semester. Students who are not accepted must reapply for consideration the next semester.
5. An alternate list will be established each semester to fill vacancies that might occur before the beginning of class. The criteria for the alternate list will be the same as for the acceptance list.

## ADVANCED PLACEMENT ADMISSION—RN STUDENTS

To be admitted with advanced placement, the Registered Nurse must:

1. Be admitted to The University of Memphis as a degree-seeking undergraduate student.
2. Have current licensure as a Registered Nurse in Tennessee.
3. Submit evidence of recent clinical practice.
4. Have a minimum college cumulative grade point average of 2.5.
5. Have completed specified pre-nursing courses with a grade of C or better: ENGL 1101, 1102 (6); BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/1762 (8); MATH 1181 and 1182 or MATH 1312, 1321 or 2000, MMCS 1451/1452 (4); CHEM 1101, 1102 (8); SOCI 1111 or PSYC 1101; CSED 3202; EDPR 2111 Development Across Lifespan; Mathematics (3) selected from approved courses in the School of Nursing's General Education selection below.
6. Minimum of 2.4 cumulative grade point average in required laboratory science courses: BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/1762; CHEM 1101 and 1102; MMCS 1451/1452. A prerequisite science course may be repeated only once to earn a grade of "C" or higher. A maximum of two prerequisite science courses may be repeated to earn the minimum required grade.
7. Must meet the Admission to Clinical Course Work requirements.

\*Credit in CSED 2202 may also be used to meet this course requirement

## ACADEMIC ADVISING—BASIC AND RN STUDENTS

Students who are completing courses required for admission to The Loewenberg School of Nursing receive advising through the Academic Counseling Unit located in Scates Hall. The assistant to the dean of the school, however, will be happy to answer inquiries from students regarding admission requirements. Following admission to the School of Nursing, each student is assigned an advisor from the school. The advisor will assist the student in planning for completion of the BSN program and will provide the opportunity for meaningful discussion regarding academic progress and career goals. This assistance, however, does not in any way relieve the student of the primary responsibility for studying the Catalog and fulfilling all the requirements for the degree.

## LOANS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Students are encouraged to complete applications and forms for financial aid. These are available in the Student Financial Aid Office. Some scholarships are also available through The Loewenberg School of Nursing. See Section 3 of this bulletin for a list. Applications for scholarships are available in the school office.

## RESIDENCY

University residence requirements are explained in detail in the Graduation from the University section of this catalog. Note that students transferring from a community or junior college must complete a minimum of sixty semester hours in an accredited senior institution. In addition, 33 of the last 66 semester hours for the degree must be completed at The University of Memphis.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing, the student must complete a minimum of 132 semester hours with the minimum overall grade point average of 2.0 and must meet specific grade requirements described below.
2. A minimum grade of C must be earned for English 1101 and 1102, each required science course, each required upper division course, and each required nursing course.
3. Detailed course requirements are described below under General Education Program Requirements, Other Support Course Requirements, and Nursing Course Requirements.

## Nursing Major (B.S.N.)

### A. University General Education Program (48 - 51 hours)

See page 55 for University General Education Program requirements. Note the following requirements are specified for this program: *Natural Science*: CHEM 1101, 1102, or CHEM 1121, 1131, 1122, 1132.

### B. Support Courses for Nursing Major (29 hours)

*Anatomy and Physiology\** (8 hours): BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/1762

*Microbiology* (4 hours)\*: MMCS 1451/1452

*Chemistry* (8 hours)\*: See natural science requirement above.

*Growth and Development*: (3 hours): EDPR 2111.

*Nutrition* (3 hours): CSED 2202.

*Statistics* (3 hours): EDPR 4541 [C], PSYC 3001 [C], or SOCI 3311 [C], with a minimum grade of C.

All support courses must be completed with a minimum cumulative grade of C.

\* Science courses must have a minimum grade point average of 2.4 and must have been completed in the past 7 years. Refer to Science Course Validation section below.

### C. The Major (60 hours)

Completion of NURS 2217, 2218 (1), 2219 (2), 2220 (1), 3000, 3101, 3117, 3118 (1), 3119 (2), 3127 (2), 3129, 3217 (2), 3219, 3227 (2), 3229, 3400, 4110 [W], 4117 (2), 4119, 4120 (2), 4127, 4129, 4227 [H], 4229 (4).

### D. Elective (3 hours)

Any upper division course at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing COMP 1200, NURS 3003, a course of study approved by the dean, or satisfactory score on the university-approved computer literacy examination.

## Support Course Requirements

\*Anatomy and Physiology (8 hours): BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/1762

\*Microbiology (4 hours): MMCS 1451/1452

\*Chemistry (8 hours): See natural science requirement above.

*Growth and Development*: (3 hours): EDPR 2111.

*Nutrition* (3 hours): CSED 3202.

*Statistics* (3 hours): EDPR 4541 [C], PSYC 3001 [C], or SOCI 3311 [C], with a minimum grade of C.

All support courses must be completed with a minimum cumulative grade of C.

\* Science courses must have a minimum grade point average of 2.4 and must have been completed in the past 7 years. Refer to Science Course Validation section below.



**Nursing Course Requirements — Basic Students**

**Nursing (60 hours):** NURS 2217, 2218 (1), 2219 (2), 2220 (1), 3000, 3101, 3117 (3), 3118 (1), 3119 (2), 3127 (2), 3129, 3217 (2), 3219, 3227 (2), 3229, 3400, 4110 [W], 4117 (2), 4119, 4120 (2), 4127, 4129, 4227 [I], 4229 (4).

**Upper Division Elective (3 hours):** Any 3000-4000 course.

**Nursing Course Requirements — RN Students**

**Nursing (27 hours):** NURS 3000, 3101, 3400, 4110, [W], 4120 (2), 4127, 4129, 4327 [I] (4), 4329.

**Upper Division Elective (3 hours):** Any 3000-4000 course.

The remaining hours for the major requirements are fulfilled by validation.

Under the Tennessee Career Mobility Plan registered nurses who have graduated from Tennessee schools or out-of-state NLN accredited programs will be able to progress to the baccalaureate degree in nursing without testing to verify previous nursing education. Registered nurses articulating to the baccalaureate level may be awarded or transfer in nursing credits equivalent to approximately one year of nursing courses. For this to occur, a grade of C or better must have been earned in previous nursing course work. Nursing credits transferred or awarded will be held in escrow. These credits will be placed on individual transcripts only after students have successfully completed 15 hours of nursing courses with a C or better in The Loewenberg School of Nursing. Non nursing credits are transferred according to university policies. Testing will be required for graduates of non NLN accredited programs or for students who have not been in active clinical practice in the past three years.

The following represent typical schedule plans for basic and RN students.

**BASIC STUDENTS****FRESHMAN YEAR**

ENGL 1101	3	ENGL 1102	3
BIOL 1751/1752	4	BIOL 1761/1762	4
CHEM 1101	4	CHEM 1102	4
HMSE 1100	2	MATH	3
<sup>1</sup> Social Science	3	<sup>1</sup> Fine Arts Heritage	3
<hr/>		<hr/>	
16		17	

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ENGL 2201 or 2202	3	NURS 3400	3
MMCS 1451/1452	4	NURS 3101	3
EDPR 2111	3	NURS 2217	3
CSED 3202	3	NURS 2218	1
COMM 2381	3	NURS 2219	2
Physical Activity	2	NURS 3000	3
		NURS 2220	1
<hr/>		<hr/>	
18		16	

**JUNIOR YEAR**

NURS 3117	3	NURS 3217	2
NURS 3118	1	NURS 3219	3
NURS 3119	2	NURS 3227	2
NURS 3127	2	NURS 3229	3
NURS 3129	3	<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil Heritage	3
<sup>1</sup> Social Science	3	<sup>1</sup> American Heritage	3
<sup>1</sup> American Heritage	3		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
17		16	

**SENIOR YEAR**

<sup>2</sup> Statistics	3	NURS 4110 [W]	3
NURS 4117	2	NURS 4227	3
NURS 4119	3	NURS 4229	4
NURS 4127	3	NURS 4120	2
NURS 4129	3	<sup>1</sup> Hist/Phil Heritage	3
Elective	3		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
17		15	

<sup>1</sup> Refer to B.S.N. University General Education Program requirements for approved courses.

<sup>2</sup> Take one of the following: EDPR 4541 [C], PSYC 3001 [C], SOCI 3311 [C].

**NOTE: PROGRESSION OF NURSING COURSEWORK:** All courses in group A must be completed before enrolling in any courses in group B. All courses in group B must be completed before enrolling in any courses in group C.

A. Professional Foundation Courses: NURS 3101, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 3400, 3000.

B. Provider of Care Courses: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229.

C. Coordinator of Care Courses: NURS 4117, 4119, 4127, 4129, 4227, 4228, 4327, 4329, 4110, 4120.

**RN (Upper Division Requirements)****SENIOR YEAR**

NURS 3000	3	NURS 4110 [W]	3
NURS 3101	3	NURS 4120	2
NURS 3400	3	NURS 4327	4
NURS 4127	3	NURS 4329	3
NURS 4129	3	Elective	3
*Statistics	3		
<hr/>		<hr/>	
18		15	

\* Take one of the following: EDPR 4541 [C], PSYC 3001 [C], or SOCI 3311 [C].

**Science Course Validation:** If seven years have lapsed since credit was earned in BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/1762 (Anatomy and Physiology), MMCS 1451/1452 (Microbiology), or CHEM 1101 and 1102, or CHEM 1121/1131 and 1122/1132, the content is considered outdated, and students are required to either repeat the course(s) or validate currency of knowledge. Registered nurses may validate currency of knowledge by submitting evidence of recent clinical practice. If not currently employed as a RN, validation of current knowledge may be accomplished by taking a higher level course in the same field or by examination. The NLN tests in Anatomy and Physiology, Chemistry and Microbiology are used for this purpose. A score at the fiftieth percentile or above is required. Registered nurses are required to submit evidence of recent clinical practice to validate currency of knowledge.

**Progression in the Nursing Major:**

1. A nursing course may only be entered twice.
2. A grade of "C" or better must be earned in each nursing course to progress. Failure to earn a grade of "C" will require repeating the course before attempting other nursing courses.
3. When the theory or clinical component of any course sequence must be repeated, the companion course must also be repeated even though a satisfactory grade has been earned.

4. Irregular progression students who are out of clinical nursing course work for longer than three months will be reviewed by the Student Progression Committee. The Committee may require testing or the repetition of courses in which satisfactory grades have been earned.

### **Disqualification from the Nursing Major:**

1. Failure to earn a grade of "C" or better when repeating a nursing course for a grade of less than a "C".
2. Failure to earn a satisfactory grade in a clinical course when repeating the course for an unsatisfactory grade.
3. Failure to earn a "C" or "S" or better in two nursing courses.
4. Professional/academic misconduct or dishonesty.
5. Falsification of any academic/medical/ nursing record or misrepresentation of nursing care or credential.
6. Clinical practice that willfully places patients in physical or emotional jeopardy.
7. Clinical practice while under the influence of alcohol or illegal substance.

**Clinical Nursing Course Requirements:** Before enrolling in a clinical nursing course, students must present evidence of current CPR certification, professional liability insurance (\$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$3,000,000 aggregate minimum coverage), appropriate immunizations and titers, and a statement of good health, including a negative PPD skin test or

chest x-ray. Immunizations and titers include DT, measles, mumps, polio, Hepatitis B; Rubella vaccine or titer showing immunity; varicella titer. The basic nursing student will pay for malpractice insurance at fee payment. RN students must purchase their own insurance and present evidence prior to enrolling in clinical nursing courses. RN students are also required to present evidence of current licensure in Tennessee.

Students are encouraged to complete these requirements during the semester prior to anticipated enrollment. No student will be allowed to participate in clinical learning experiences until these requirements are satisfied.

**Credit By Exam:** Credit for some of the upper division nursing courses may be earned through credit by examination. Other methods of earning credit are explained in detail in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog.

**RN Licensure:** Upon graduation from the program, graduates are eligible to take the NCLEX examination for licensure at testing sites determined by the Tennessee Board of Nursing.

**Student Organizations:** Students are encouraged to join their professional organization, Student Nurses' Association. This is the local chapter of the National Student Nurses' Association.

Senior students who have achieved a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and who are recommended by faculty are eligible to apply for induction into Sigma Theta Tau, Beta Theta Chapter at Large of the international nursing honor society.



# The University College

H. RAMSEY FOWLER, Ph.D., Dean

Room G-1, Johnson Hall

(901) 678-2716

<http://www.people.memphis.edu~univcoll/>

Department	Major	Concentration Within Major	Degree Offered
*	**Individual Studies	***	Bachelor of Liberal Studies (B.L.S.) Bachelor of Professional Studies (B.P.S.)

\* The college is not composed of departments. Its programs are interdisciplinary and may make use of all departments in the University.

\*\* Minors available in American Studies, Judaic Studies, Nonprofit Management, and Religion in Society.

\*\*\*The student and an advisory committee design contract degrees. Group guidelines are available for the following concentrations: African American Studies, Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Aviation Administration, Biomedical Illustration, Commercial Aviation, Construction Management Services, Fire Administration/Fire Prevention Technology, Health Services Administration, Human Services, Landscape Design and Horticultural Studies, Nonprofit Development and Administration, Organizational Leadership, Paralegal Services, Pre-School and Childcare Administration, Religion and Society, Services for the Aging, Technology Management Services, and Women's Studies.

Individual program requirements described in the *Undergraduate Issue of the 1999-2001 Bulletin of The University of Memphis* are subject to change. Please consult the college level advisor for changes that may occur before publication of the next issue of this bulletin; or consult the undergraduate bulletin website at: <http://www.memphis.edu> for the latest catalog updates.

## PURPOSE

University College serves special academic needs of adult and other nontraditional students at The University of Memphis. It does this by offering students a wide variety of individualized degree opportunities and by its administration of interdisciplinary degree programs. For faculty across the university, the University College provides the structure to explore and develop interdisciplinary ventures that may later be subsumed into other degree-granting units, in addition to encouraging the development of interdisciplinary courses and promoting the uses of such alternative instructional methods as team teaching and directed study. Finally, University College seeks to create and maintain a spirit of academic community through careful and concerned advising and interaction outside the classroom among students, faculty, staff, and community professionals. With broad responsibility for nontraditional, interdisciplinary and credit continuing education, University College is The University of Memphis's college of lifelong learning.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLEGE

The University College offers interdisciplinary courses and interdisciplinary and individualized degree opportunities.

The college is administered by a dean, the dean's staff, and the University College Faculty Council, which is made up of faculty from the other degree granting colleges.

**BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS:** Through Baccalaureate Programs, students are offered the opportunity to work on the development and completion of individualized and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Bachelor of Liberal Studies or the Bachelor of Professional Studies degree. Such programs range from Biomedical Illustration to Services for the Aging and from Commercial Aviation to Medieval Tradition in the Culture of the American South. In some areas group contract guidelines exist to assist students in the development of their programs.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS:** Students majoring in any department in the university may enhance their academic program through an interdisciplinary minor. Minors in American Studies, Judaic Studies, and Religion in Society are offered.

**BORNBLUM JUDAIC STUDIES:** Bornblum Judaic Studies presents the rich intellectual and cultural traditions of the Jewish people within the context of world cultures. An individualized major and a minor in Judaic Studies are available.

**PARALEGAL STUDIES:** The Bachelor of Professional Studies in Paralegal Services is offered to individuals pursuing career opportunities in a law office, government agency, or other organization.

## ADMISSION

Students are admitted to The University of Memphis through the Office of Admissions and Records. Application forms may be obtained from that office and also from Extended Programs centers. After admission to the university, if students choose to pursue an interdisciplinary or individualized B.L.S. or B.P.S. degree, they must submit a separate application for admission to University College. The following requirements must be met:

### Standard Admission

1. Demonstrated need for interdisciplinary baccalaureate program through completion of appropriate application
2. Minimum overall GPA of 2.00
3. Minimum GPA of 2.25 on most recent 12 semester hours preceding application
4. Meeting admission requirements as printed in advising guidelines for specific areas

### Committee Admission

Applications not meeting criterion (2) or (3) or (4) above may be reviewed for admission by the Admission Committee.

Inquiries from persons considering a degree through University College are welcome; persons who believe that their interests will be best served by a baccalaureate program emphasizing personally designed education through contract degrees should attend an inquiry session. Information about dates and times for these sessions, which are held several times a month, may be obtained by calling the University College office. When the University College application is submitted,

a \$40.00 fee must be paid. This fee includes a \$15.00 non-refundable screening fee plus a \$25.00 contract/advising fee, refundable if the application is not accepted. Applications are reviewed by University College staff and, if appropriate, by selected faculty. After acceptance, students are advised in the development of their programs and instructed in a final special project by a faculty chairperson or a contract/advising committee chaired by a faculty member.

## BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS

### The Contract Degree

Students enrolling in the University College pursue either of two degrees: the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (B.L.S.) or the Bachelor of Professional Studies (B.P.S.). Both of these degrees must be awarded for programs that are systematic, interdisciplinary, and individualized. Students and advisors will use learning contracts to design individual studies.

All contracts will be reviewed and approved by the administration of the University College. A Contract/Advising Committee will assist the student in the development and execution of a degree program that serves the student's needs and meets the academic requirements of the University College and of The University of Memphis. The chairperson and one other committee member must be regular or adjunct members of The University of Memphis faculty. A third committee member is optional; this person may be a faculty member, an appropriate student, or an off-campus resource person. The committee may direct the student in the preparation of a portfolio to obtain credit for knowledge gained through experience or nontraditional instruction; see Expenses and Aid for a description of credit evaluation fees. The Baccalaureate Contract will include work in these major areas: General Education, Coordinated Study, Thematic Studies, Special Project, and Electives.

### Thematic Studies

Thematic Studies cross departmental and disciplinary lines to examine a theme, problem, issue, or epoch from several points of view. As upper-division courses, they are designed to provide ways for undergraduates to integrate the full scope of their studies more effectively than they are able to do within the traditional departmental structure. Thematic Studies do, however, require the special knowledge and expertise learned from and fostered by the traditional disciplines. All students will complete a minimum of six semester hours of thematic studies courses.

### Coordinated Study

The Individualized Study component of the program includes a Coordinated Study Program of at least 30 to 36 upper-division hours in at least two academic disciplines followed by the Special Project described below. Credit may be earned through courses offered by departments in the other degree-granting colleges, credit by examination, credit for experiential learning, transfer credit, internships or apprenticeships, independent studies, and additional Thematic Studies courses. *For a University College student, the Coordinated Study Program*

*corresponds to a departmental major.* Students must earn a C (2.0) or above in each graded course and a minimum 2.25 GPA overall in the Coordinated Study. All Coordinated Study programs must include a minimum of nine graded upper division hours taken at The University of Memphis. These hours must be earned in courses from two or more departments. A maximum of 33 hours for portfolio-based credit for experiential learning may be applied toward a degree. This learning must be related to the Coordinated Study.

### The Special Project

The Special Project will be designed as a synthesizing activity, interdisciplinary in nature, by which the student demonstrates in a sustained manner comprehension and command of the complex skills and understanding encompassed by the Coordinated Study program. A faculty advisor/chairperson supervises the student's work on the project. The Special Project carries 3 or 6 semester hours credit and is preceded by the project planning seminar or an equivalent 3 credit course. Students must earn at least a grade of C (2.0) on their Special Projects. Projects must also receive administrative approval before students are certified for graduation.

### Electives

Students are not required to take electives. They may include courses in any subject area as electives in their degree program.

### Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing any course approved for satisfaction of the computer literacy requirement, a satisfactory score on the University-approved computer literacy examination, or a course of study approved by the dean.

### Evaluation

The following methods are used to evaluate a student's performance: the traditional grading systems, Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory and Credit/No Credit options supplemented by written narrative evaluations, credit or placement by examination, Advanced Placement examinations, and credit for validated learning from experience or non-traditional instruction. Of the 132 semester hours required for graduation, at least 33 of the last 66 hours must be earned through credit earned at The University of Memphis.

### Honors

Students in University College may earn Honors distinction by fulfilling requirements for the Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors Program or the Individual Thematic Honors Program. Both of these programs require 18 hours of upper division course work, some of which may count toward the Bachelor of Liberal Studies, Bachelor of Professional Studies, or general education requirements, and some of which may be part of the student's elective hours.



## BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES (B.L.S.) AND BACHELOR OF PROFESSIONAL STUDIES (B.P.S.)

### A. General Education Program (42-45 hours)

See page 55 for the University General Education Program requirements.

Students who have completed one year of American History in high school are exempted from the American Heritage General Education Program requirement.

### B. The Major (Hours vary depending on concentration).

#### Coordinated Study

Students who enroll in UNIV 4995 Special Project for six semester hours must complete a minimum of 30 upper division semester hours from two or more departments. Students who enroll in UNIV 4995 for three semester hours must complete a minimum of 33 upper division hours for two or more departments. Students concentrating in Paralegal Studies, Fire Administration, and Fire Prevention Technology must complete a minimum of 36 upper division semester hours from two or more departments.

### C. Interdisciplinary Requirements (12-15 hours)

#### Thematic Studies

All students must take 6 semester hours of courses chosen from the following:

UNIV 3500-3599 Thematic Studies (3-9)

UNIV 4500-4599 Advanced Thematic Studies (3-9)

#### Special Project

UNIV 4990 Project Planning Seminar (3)\*\*\*\*

UNIV 4995 Special Project (3 or 6)

### D. Electives (Hours vary)

### E. Computer Literacy

This requirement is fulfilled by completing any course approved for satisfaction of the computer literacy requirement, a satisfactory score on the University approved computer literacy examination, or a course of study approved by the dean.

\*\*\*\*Students concentrating in Paralegal Studies take LEGL 3450 Legal Research and Writing II. Students concentrating in Fire Administration and Fire Prevention Technology take TECH 3947 Applications of Fire Research.

## ADVISING GUIDELINES

### Bachelor of Liberal Studies

## BORNBLUM JUDAIC STUDIES

Bornblum Judaic Studies explores the experience of the Jewish people within the contexts of world cultures. Non-theological in its orientation, it provides students the opportunity to study related areas, including the history of the Jewish people, the structures and politics of Jewish communities, the Hebrew and Arabic languages, and the religious, intellectual, and aesthetic traditions of the Jewish people.

### A. LOWER DIVISION CORE

#### Hebrew Language Core (12 hours):

HEBR 1101-1102 Elementary Hebrew (6)

HEBR 2201-2202 Intermediate Hebrew (6)

#### Religious Studies Core (3 hours):

UNIV 2850 Religions of Abraham (3)

### B. UPPER DIVISION CORE (12 hours):

JDST 3201-3202 Jewish Heritage I and II (6)

JDST 3801-3802 Jewish Thought I and II (6)

### C. UPPER DIVISION ELECTIVES (15 HOURS):

Jewish Heritage (Choose two or three)

ENGL 4661 Bible Literature (3)

HIST 3275 History of the Jewish People (3)

JDST 4841 Biblical Archaeology (3)

JDST 4661 Sacred Hebrew Texts (3)

JDST 4671 Jewish Literary Texts (3)

Israel (Choose one or two)

JDST 4820 Zionism (3)

JDST 4830 Politics of Israel (3)

JDST 4840 Israel: Antiquity in Modernity (3)

With the permission of the Director of Bornblum Judaic Studies, students may substitute the following courses for two courses listed under C, or they may be used as part of the electives listed below.

JDST 4750-4799 Special Topics (3)

JDST 4990 Independent Study (3)

### D. INTERDISCIPLINARY ELECTIVES (9 Hours)

ANTH 4253 Anthropology of Religion (3)

ART 4121 Ancient Art of the Near East (3)

HIST 4272 Modern Middle East (3)

HIST 4320 Ancient Near East (3)

PHIL 3701 The Human and the Divine (3)

PHIL 4711 Philosophy of Religion (3)

(Prerequisite: PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor)

POLS 3102 Religion and Politics (3)

SOCI 3860 Sociology of Religion (3)

### F. THEMATIC STUDIES (6 Hours)

UNIV 35xx Thematic Studies (3,6)

UNIV 45xx Advanced Thematic Studies (3,6)

It is recommended that two of the following courses be taken to complete the Thematic Studies requirement:

UNIV 3850 Hebrew and Greel Legacy (3)

UNIV 3581 Faith, Reason, and Imagination (3)

JDST 4511 Holocaust Studies (3)

### G. Special Project (6 or 9 Hours)

UNIV 4990 Project Planning Seminar (3)

UNIV 4995 Special Project (3,6)

## African American Studies

African American Studies re-examines history, society and the arts from a different perspective, giving recognition to the achievements of African Americans and directing scholarship toward the totality of the African American experience. In addition, it offers all students an intellectual framework for discerning and dealing with racism; informs and awakens all students to the cultural heritage of African Americans to promote improved self-understanding regardless of race; and provides African American students with positive models of leadership, personal development and social commitment. Students may individualize a concentration in African-American studies using as core the African-American Studies minor presented in the section of this catalog describing the College of Arts and Sciences.

## American Studies

American Studies engages students in an examination of the culture and society of the United States, with attention paid to the ways in which Americans express their basic values and give meaning to their institutions and everyday social practices. These values, institutions, and practices are a reflection, in part, of the different experiences of a people, according to their race, gender, class, and historical roots. These guidelines provide students and faculty the opportunity to explore the commonalities and differences among Americans through an interdisciplinary course of study.

## Religion in Society

These guidelines are designed to serve persons who are interested in the study of religion and who want to work within some type of religious organization. They offer an historical understanding of the place of religion in society as well as an understanding of the social and individual dimensions of religious experience. They also offer an opportunity to study various religious belief systems from an academic perspective. Persons who want to serve in religious organizations may use these guidelines to gain practical skills. Graduates may enter graduate study in religion and receive further preparation for careers in religious organizations, as leaders, administrators, directors of education, counselors, teachers, social workers, or youth directors.

## Women's Studies

Women's Studies at The University of Memphis is an interdisciplinary academic field encompassing women's history, work, literature, roles, and status in diverse classes, cultures, and societies. Focusing on the study of gender across the curriculum, Women's Studies reexamines and provides a critical context for the basic assumptions and theories on which traditional academic disciplines rest. Students may individualize a concentration in Women's Studies, using as a core the Women's Studies minor presented in the section of this catalog describing the College of Arts and Sciences.

## Bachelor of Professional Studies

### Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services

Students in Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services will develop concentrations in either Social and Public Services or Administrative Services. All will take a core of courses in alcohol and drug abuse, social, and administrative services, and will complete their contracts by taking courses relevant to their concentrations. All students must have on-the-job experience, evaluated through internships or portfolio assessment, or both.

### Aviation Administration

Students in Aviation Administration study in one of these three areas: General Administration and Management, Computer Systems, or Electronic Systems. In addition, thirty-four semester hours of academic credit are available for completion of three categories of FAA journeyman level instruction: Airport Traffic Control Tower, Air Route Control Center, and Flight Service Station. Credit by individual course is granted for Airways Facilities Journeyman and for instruction in all four categories beyond the journeyman level.

### Biomedical Illustration

Students in Biomedical Illustration will take a common core of courses in art, photography, chemistry, and the life sciences. In addition to courses in biomedical illustration and biomedical photography, students will take appropriate courses in cinema, video, computer applications, and graphics. Students in Biomedical Illustration will complete internships in at least one setting in the Memphis area.

### Commercial Aviation

Students in Commercial Aviation will study General Administration or develop contracts in areas of interest such as aviation and climatology and technological or computer systems. A student must hold private pilot license or other FAA

ratings to be considered for admission. Academic credit is awarded for FAA ratings for Commercial Pilot, Instrument Rating, Multi-Engine Rating, and other ratings. Students are required to earn a minimum number of FAA ratings.

## Construction Management Services

These guidelines are designed for persons wishing to increase professional skills with the construction industry. In addition to enhancing their technical knowledge and understanding, such persons will also wish to increase their skills in management, organizational relations, and communication, add to their knowledge of political and economic contexts within which the management construction fits, and enhance their ability to manage diversity and respond appropriately to workplace dynamics.

## Fire Administration and Fire Prevention Technology

University College is the regional center for the Degrees at a Distance Open Learning Fire Service (OLFS), serving fire service personnel in Alabama, Arkansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, South Carolina, and Tennessee. OLFS is a degree completion program, offering upper division courses in Fire Administration and Fire Prevention Technology. These courses are designed for independent study. Freshman and sophomore courses, electives, and other courses related to the fire service are taken at a college near the student's residence. Students completing the AAS in Fire Science at State Technical Institute at Memphis may transfer directly into this program. Additional articulation agreements exist with other two-year fire science programs in the region.

### CORE COURSES

POLS	3613	Advanced Fire Administration
TECH	3940	Analytic Approaches to Public Fire Protection [C]
POLS	3612	Fire Prevention Organization and Management
POLS	3614	Political and Legal Foundations of Fire Protection [W]
TECH	3944	Fire Protection Structure and Systems Design
TECH	3947	Applications of Fire Research
TECH	3948	Managerial Issues in Hazardous Materials

### FIRE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION

POLS	3610	Personnel Management for the Fire Service
POLS	3611	Disaster and Fire Defense Planning
POLS	3615	The Community and the Fire Threat

### FIRE PREVENTION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TECH	3942	Fire Related Human Factors
TECH	3945	Incendiary Fire Analysis and

### INVESTIGATION

TECH	3946	Fire Dynamics
------	------	---------------

## Health Services Administration

Students following guidelines for Health Services Administration will be experienced health care professionals who have completed non-baccalaureate programs in health care specialties such as medical laboratory technology, respiratory therapy, radiological technology, and nursing, and who want to become administrators in health care settings. They will build upon their training and experience by taking courses in such areas as business practice, administration, interpersonal skills, policy, risk management, social context of health care, and financial management. Transfer credits for their health care specialty will be considered a part of their Coordinated Study.

## Human Services

Students in Human Services are expected to develop a philosophical orientation to the human condition; to enlarge their understanding of social structures, values and norms; to study human growth and development; and to become informed about social change and social and bureaucratic orga-



nization. Students in Human Services will take courses from such departments as Counseling and Personnel Services, Sociology and Social Work, Psychology, Management, and Special Education.

### Landscape Design and Horticultural Studies

These guidelines include study in science, applied science, graphics, design, communication, and business administration. They also allow students to choose a special emphasis in either construction design or ornamental horticulture. The guidelines serve persons with experience in these areas, as well as beginning students who wish to enroll at State Technical at Memphis or the University of Memphis. The two institutions collaborate in offering this degree program; some courses may be taken at either institution, while other courses are offered only by the State Technical Institute at Memphis or only by the University of Memphis.

### Nonprofit Development and Administration

The goal of these guidelines is to help persons understand the role of nonprofits in society and to prepare them to organize, develop, and administer nonprofit organizations. Nonprofit organizations include educational, scientific, religious, and other charitable organizations, as well as private foundations, community-based organizations, professional and fraternal associations, and civic and social organizations. The guidelines are designed to serve persons who have worked, or who want to work, within the nonprofit sector as employees, or have served in the community as volunteers. Graduates will likely enter careers such as communications director, volunteer director, or program director for a nonprofit agency.

Objectives of the program include the study of (1) the historical and cultural context of nonprofit organizations, specifically their place within a market economy; (2) the characteristics of persons and communities served by nonprofit organizations; (3) legal, ethical, and policy issues which shape the governance, development, and operation of nonprofits; (4) relevant skills, including management of personnel, information, and finances, interpersonal communication, program evaluation, and marketing; (5) special topics, including fundraising, philanthropy and voluntarism.

### Organizational Leadership

Organizational Leadership is designed to (1) promote understanding of the nature of bureaucratic organizations and the fundamentals of administrative leadership; (2) allow students to reflect upon national and international organizational contexts and upon significant social and cultural issues raised in those contexts; and (3) promote skills in formal and interpersonal communication, including sensitivity to personal issues having an impact upon the quality of accomplishment in the work place. In addition to meeting all entrance requirements for The University of Memphis, applicants must provide documentation of a minimum of five years of organizational leadership experience and present a transcript showing at least 45 semester hours of earned academic credit or an earned associate's degree.

### Paralegal Studies

Paralegal Studies courses are designed for students seeking professional knowledge and skills necessary to perform substantive legal work under the direction and supervision of an attorney. Only licensed attorneys are permitted to practice law; however, qualified paralegals working under attorney

supervision can contribute significantly to the efficient delivery of legal services in an expanding variety of private law office, corporate, and government agency settings.

Paralegal Studies offers the B.P.S. degree in Paralegal Services. The paralegal professional core courses emphasize (1) theoretical and practical applications of legal and ethical principles; (2) collection, organization, and critical analysis of legal materials; (3) effective communications and computer skills; (4) initiative, flexibility, and cooperation in the workplace; and (5) preparation to meet the challenges of a still-evolving profession while avoiding the unauthorized practice of law by lay persons.

The Paralegal Studies Program is approved by the American Bar Association.

### Paralegal Services Advising Guidelines

Students selecting the B.P.S. degree in Paralegal Services complete all University College degree and graduation requirements including the Coordinated Study degree component according to the following guidelines (66 hours):

#### A. PARALEGAL PROFESSIONAL CORE (36 hours)

(At least 18 hours of these core courses must be completed at The University of Memphis with a minimum grade of C in each course.)

##### Paralegal Requirements (27 hours):

LEGL 2400	Legal Ethics	(3)
LEGL 2410	Introduction to Law	(3)
LEGL 2420	Legal Research and Writing I	(3)
LEGL 3410	Contracts and Commercial Law	(3)
LEGL 3420	Torts	(3)
LEGL 3430	Business Associations	(3)
LEGL 3440	Civil Procedure	(3)
LEGL 3450	Legal Research and Writing II	(3)
LEGL 4410	Paralegal Internship	(3)

##### Paralegal/Law Related Electives (9 hours):

Select three courses. It is recommended that additional electives be selected from this group.

CJUS 3510	Law and Society	(3)
CJUS 3521	Constitutional Criminal Procedure	(3)
CJUS 4530	Principles of Evidence and Proof	(3)
FIR 3310	Real Estate Principles	(3)
FIR 4011	Estate Planning and Taxation	(3)
POLS 3211	State and Local Governments	(3)
POLS 4217	The Legislative Process	(3)
LEGL 3481	Family Law	(3)
LEGL 3482	Labor Law	(3)
LEGL 3483	Computers in the Law	(3)
LEGL 3484	Bankruptcy Practices	(3)
LEGL 3485	Real Estate Practices	(3)
LEGL 3486	Criminal Law and Procedure	(3)
LEGL 4450	Legal Research and Writing III	(3)

#### B. BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS (6 hours):

ACCT 2010	Fundamentals of Accounting I	(3)
ISDS 2749	Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications	(3)

#### C. COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS (6 HOURS):

(one course from each group with a minimum grade of C in each course)

Written Communications [W]: ENGL 3601, 3604, 4602; MGMT 3510.

Interpersonal Communications: COMM 3341, 4341; COUN 4621, 4781.

#### D. INTERDISCIPLINARY REQUIREMENTS (18 hours):

(At least one course from each group with a minimum grade of C in each course)

Business and Administrative Applications: CJUS 4180; ECON 4040, 4130; FIR 3011, 3130, 4011, 4310; MGMT 3215, 4230; POLS 3601, 4221.

Philosophical and Constitutional Perspectives: CJUS 4531; HIST 3275, 3840, 4851, 4881, 4941; PHIL 3741, 4551; POLS 4211, 4212, 4405.

Law in Society: CJUS 3426, 3510, 3521, 4170, 4520; POLS 4208, 4209, 4224, 4416, 4504; SOCI 3420.

Ethical/Moral/Social Issues: ANTH 3035, 3242; CJUS 3152, 4130; PHIL 3411, 3511, 3514; SOCI 4420, 4442, 4460, 4631; POLS 3402.

Research and Statistical Applications [C]: CJUS 3129; EDPR 4541; POLS 4101; SOCI 3311.

## Pre-School and Childcare Administration

These guidelines are designed for persons seeking careers in the administration of early childhood programs including childcare centers, both for-profit and non-profit; private and public pre-kindergarten programs; Head Start; pre-schools; parents' day out programs; before and after school care; and centers for children with special needs. Also served by these guidelines are persons with experience in childcare settings from a wide variety of backgrounds, including childcare volunteers and aides, as well as teachers and directors. In addition to core content in early childhood professional knowledge, there is course work to develop skills in fiscal management, recruiting and hiring personnel, health and safety management, board relations, marketing and public relations, and liaison with professional associations and regulatory agencies. These guidelines build upon and incorporate courses in childcare administration and early childhood studies offered at Shelby State Community College.

*Note: This program does not lead to Tennessee state licensure for school administration.*

## Services for the Aging

Students in Services for the Aging will take a core of courses in gerontology, adult development, and social policy for the aging. In addition, they will enroll in courses appropriate for those seeking employment as counselors, managers, teachers, activity directors, family life workers, personnel supervisors, and the like.

## Technology Management Services

Technology Management Services is designed for experienced technicians who wish to enhance their technical expertise while at the same time increasing their skills in management, organizational relations, and communication; their knowledge of contexts within which the management of technology fits; their understanding of workplace issues that can affect productivity; and their ability to manage diversity in the workforce.

## Women's Studies

Focusing on the study of gender across the curriculum, Women's Studies reexamines and provides a critical context for various professional fields. (See "Women's Studies" under "Bachelor of Liberal Studies.")

## MINORS

### American Studies

The American Studies minor engages students in an examination of the culture and society of the United States, with attention paid to the ways in which Americans express their basic values and give meaning to their institutions and everyday social practices. These values, institutions, and practices are a reflection, in part, of the different experiences of a people, according to their race, gender, class, and historical roots. This minor provides an opportunity to explore the commonalities and differences among Americans through an interdisciplinary course of study.

**The Minor:** 18 semester hours of required courses and electives.

### A. REQUIRED CORE COURSES (6 HOURS):

UNIV	3531	American Experience: Images and Narrative	(3)
UNIV	3541	American Experience: Language and Objects	(3)

### B. ELECTIVE COURSES (12 HOURS):

Select one course from each of the following groups, plus two additional courses from these groups. No more than two courses from any single department can be accepted.

<b>Group 1</b>			
COMM	4381	Rhetoric and Public Controversy	(3)
COMM	4851	Film History II (1940-1960)	(3)
COMM	4856	Women and Film	(3)
ENGL	3321	American Literature Before 1860	(3)
ENGL	3322	American Literature 1860 to WWI	(3)
ENGL	3323	American Literature WWI to Present	(3)
ENGL	3521	The American Language	(3)
ENGL	4371	African American Literature	(3)
MUHL	4801	American Folk and Popular Music	(3)
MUHL	4804	Blues	(3)
MUHL	4805	History of Rock and Roll	(3)
MUHL	4806	History of Jazz	(3)
MUHL	4807	Memphis Music	(3)
<b>Group 2</b>			
ANTH	3035	Indians of the Mid-South	(3)
ANTH	3282	Cultural History of American Communities	(3)
GEOG	3401	Historical Geography of United States	(3)
GEOG	4316	Geography of the South	(3)
HIST	3035	Technology and Culture in American History	(3)
HIST	3863	Social and Intellectual History of U.S.	(3)
HIST	4701	The United States: 1914 to WWII	(3)
HIST	4851	History of Women in America	(3)
HIST	4941	History of the American Indian	(3)
SOCI	3420	Sociology of the South	(3)
SOCI	4420	Racial Inequality	(3)

C. With the signed permission of the Dean of the University College or the Dean's designate, the following are acceptable: (1) A course from Group 1 of Section B can be substituted for one of the courses in Section A. (2) Up to two courses may be substituted for those listed in Section B. In content and approach, these courses will have a distinct American Studies emphasis.

## Judaic Studies

The minor in Judaic Studies is designed to provide students in any department in the University with a sense of the origins and foundations of Western values and traditions. There is no Hebrew language requirement for the minor.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR JUDAIC STUDIES MINOR

### A. Lower Division Core (3 hours)

UNIV	2850	Religions of Abraham	(3)
------	------	----------------------	-----

### B. Upper Division Core (3 hours)

JDST	3201	Jewish Heritage I	(3)
JDST	3202	Jewish Heritage II	(3)
JDST	3801	Jewish Thought I	(3)
JDST	3802	Jewish Thought II	(3)

### C. Upper Division Electives (6 hours)

<b>Jewish Heritage (3 hours)</b>			
UNIV	3580	Hebrew and Greek Legacy	(3)
JDST	4551	Biblical Archaeology	(3)
JDST	4661	Sacred Hebrew Texts	(3)
JDST	4671	Jewish Literary Texts	(3)
JDST	4511	Holocaust Studies [W,I]	(3)

<b>Israel (3 hours)</b>			
JDST	4820	Zionism	(3)
JDST	4830	Politics of Israel	(3)
JDST	4840	Israel: Ancient and Modern	(3)

### D. General Electives (6 hours)

POLS	3102	Religion and Society	(3)
UNIV	3580	Hebrew and Greek Legacy	(3)
SOCI	3860	Sociology of Religion	(3)
ENGL	4461	Bible as Literature	(3)
PHIL	4711	Philosophy of Religion	(3)
ART	4121	Ancient Art of the Near East	(3)

With the permission of the Director of Bornblum Judaic Studies, students may substitute up to two courses in any category listed above. Such courses will have substantial Judaic Studies content.



## Study in Israel

Students may earn up to 9 hours toward a minor in Judaic Studies through study abroad programs with Israeli Universities. Contact the Director of Bornblum Judaic Studies for details.

## Nonprofit Management

The University College offers an interdisciplinary minor in Nonprofit Management which includes courses that offer competencies necessary for work in nonprofit organizations. The minor is open to students majoring in any department in the University or to special students who wish to enroll in order to take such a program.

Students who complete this minor and specified co-curricular activities will be eligible for certification in Nonprofit Management and Leadership by American Humanics.

**The Minor:** 24 semester hours of required courses and electives.

**1. Nonprofit Management and Program Planning (6 hours):**

POLS 4226 Introduction to Nonprofit Organizations  
ANTH 4412 Neighborhood Development and Poverty

**2. Accounting and Financial Management (3 hours):**

ACCT 2010 Fundamental of Accounting I, ACCT 2020 Fundamentals of Accounting II, or ACCT 3010 Managerial Accounting

**3. Human Resource Development and Supervision (3 hours):**

POLS 3601 Public Administration; MGMT 3110 Organization and Management or MGMT 3215 Management of Human Resources

**4. Communication Skills (3 hours):**

COMM 4342 Small Group Communication, COUN 4621 Human Interactions or MGMT 4420 Organizational Behavior in Business

**5. Marketing and Public Relations (3 hours):**

JOUR 3400 Introduction to Public Relations or MKGT 3010 Principles of Marketing

**6. Youth and Adult Development (3 hours):**

PSYC 3103 Child Psychology, PSYC 3104 Adult Psychology  
EDPR 2111 Development Across the Life Span  
CSED 3302/EDUC 3302 Child and Adolescent Development  
EDSV 3350 The Adult Learner, SOCI 4541 Sociology of Aging  
SOCI 4923 Social Institutions and the Life Cycle, or SWRK 3902 Human Development and Social Interaction

**7. Nonprofit Organizations (3 hours):**

UNIV 4110 Internship

## Religion In Society

The University College offers an interdisciplinary minor in Religion in Society. This minor examines the role of religion in society as seen from the perspectives of culture and social organization; of history and philosophy; of art and music. The minor is open to students majoring in any area in any of the undergraduate colleges or to special students who wish to enroll in order to take such a program.

**The Minor:** 18 semester hours of core courses and electives.

**A. Required Core Courses:**

PHIL	3701	The Human and the Divine
ANTH	4253	Anthropology of Religion
UNIV	2850	Religions of Abraham: Judaism, Christianity, Islam

**B. Additional Courses (select one course each from any three of the following four groups of courses):**

**Group 1**

ANTH	3351	Archaeology of Europe and Asia
JDST	3201	Jewish Heritage I
JDST	3202	Jewish Heritage II
JDST	4511	Holocaust Studies
SOCI	3860	Sociology of Religion
POLS	3102	Religion and Politics

**Group 2**

JDST	3801	Jewish Thought I
JDST	3802	Jewish Thought II
PHIL	3411	Contemporary Moral Problems
PHIL	3511	Ethics
PHIL	3721	Oriental Philosophy
PHIL	4711	Philosophy of Religion
UNIV	3581	Faith, Reason, and Imagination

**Group 3**

HIST	3272	Islamic Civilization
HIST	3274	Modern Islamic World
HIST	3275	History of Jewish People
HIST	3290	Traditional Asia
HIST	4361	History of the Byzantine Empire
HIST	4371	Early Middle Ages
HIST	4372	High Middle Ages
HIST	4390	Europe in the Age of Reformation
HIST	4882	Civil Rights Movement in the U.S. Since 1930

**Group 4**

ART	4130	Art of the Medieval World
ART	4143	Art of the High Renaissance in Italy [W]
ART	4181	Traditional Arts of Africa, Oceania, and North America
ENGL	4461	Bible as Literature
CLAS	2481	Mythology
JDST	4661	Sacred Hebrew Texts
MUSA	4104	Sacred Music in History & Practice I
MUSA	4105	Sacred Music in History & Practice II
UNIV	3580	Hebrew and Greek Legacy

# Independent Departments and Programs

There are several independent units that contribute to undergraduate programs. The independent departments or programs included here are Transitional Academic Studies and University Honors Program.

**THE NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE:** The University of Memphis is a member of the National Student Exchange (NSE). Students at NSE member institutions may spend a semester or up to a full year at other participating institutions, while paying tuition and fees typically comparable to costs of attending The University of Memphis. Students might exchange to experience a different part of the country or to pursue special academic opportunities offered by other member institutions. Over 130 member institutions in nearly every state and Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands have exchanged

over 40,000 students since the program was established in 1968.

Participating students must have a 2.5 grade point average at the time of application for an NSE exchange. Applications are screened by The University of Memphis and will include biographical essays, transcripts, and letters of reference from faculty. Institutions to which students are applying then select incoming exchange students based on how many students they are able to accept and the strength of the students' applications. Ninety-seven percent of students are placed at their first, second, or third choice exchange institutions; 84% are placed at their first choice institution.

For more information and applications see the NSE coordinator in the University Honors Program office.

## TRANSITIONAL ACADEMIC STUDIES

SUSAN MAGUN-JACKSON, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 203, Administration Building, (901) 678-2028  
<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~dstudies>

The Transitional Academic Studies Program at The University of Memphis permits students to enroll in special remedial/developmental level courses to develop the academic competencies necessary for success in college level courses. Major components of the program include testing and placement in appropriate level courses.

### ADMISSION TO THE PROGRAM (PLACEMENT)

Students admitted to The University of Memphis as beginning freshmen may be required to take various placement tests to determine if they have the appropriate academic skills to successfully complete college level courses. Depending on the results of these tests, students may be required to take one or more Transitional Academic Studies courses. The following regulations regarding placement tests and course enrollment will apply:

First-time freshmen admitted with an ACT composite score less than 19 (SAT total score less than 890), an ACT mathematics subscore less than 19 (SAT quantitative score less than 450), an ACT English subscore less than 19 (SAT verbal score less than 460), or no ACT (SAT) score, are required to take appropriate components of the AAPP course placement test as a condition of enrollment, and to enroll in the courses indicated by the test results.

An advisor in the Academic Counseling Unit or the Transitional Academic Studies Office should be consulted regarding the test scores and placement.

Testing is also required of students whose ACT (SAT) scores are more than 3 years old, transfer students with fewer than 60 semester hours and no college level credit in math or English, non-degree seeking students before enrollment in math or English, students with high school unit deficiencies in algebra or English, and students with GED scores.

Students placing in Transitional Academic Studies courses must enroll in and begin each subject-area sequence at the level indicated by the test results and complete that particular sequence before enrolling in the subsequent Level I (college level) course.

Enrollment in any Transitional Academic Studies (TRAC prefix) course is restricted to students who have taken the appropriate AAPP test. Self-placement without testing is not permitted.

### RETESTING

Approval for retesting will be made only in extenuating circumstances and at the discretion of the Transitional Academic Studies Program Director. Retesting must take place prior to university enrollment, but not within 90 days of initial testing.

### CREDIT

Each Transitional Academic Studies course carries 3 semester hours of non-degree level credit.

The credit will count in the calculation of full-time status and the undergraduate joint (UJ) grade point average, and toward eligibility for athletics, financial aid, scholarships, and housing.

### FEES

Fees for Transitional Academic Studies courses are the same as those for college level courses.

### ACADEMIC ADVISING

Students requiring Transitional Academic Studies testing or courses should be advised in the Academic Counseling Unit, Room 107, Scates Hall.

### COURSE GRADES AND CLASS ATTENDANCE

The grading scale for Transitional Academic Studies courses is A, B, C, F. No audit students will be permitted. Regular class attendance is mandatory and will be used in determining semester grades.

### TWO-ATTEMPT RULE

A student who fails after two attempts to complete a Transitional Academic Studies course with a grade of C or better will be suspended from the University for one regular semester (spring or fall). Drops, withdrawals, and F grades count as unsuccessful attempts.

Students who believe that extenuating circumstances justify a third attempt without suspension should contact the Transitional Academic Studies Office regarding the appeals process. In the case of an appeal the burden of proof for any extenuating circumstances will rest with the student. Other matters which will be taken into consideration in an appeal include current grade point average, class attendance, instructor recommendation, performance in other Transitional Academic Studies courses, and recommendations of student support services staff. Students failing to meet exit criteria after the third attempt will be suspended from the university.

### ADD/DROP AND WITHDRAWAL

All students in Transitional Academic Studies courses wishing to drop a course or withdraw from the university after the end of the registration period must make an application to the Program Director within the normal university deadlines as stated in the "Semester Calendar." Approval for course add/drops or withdrawals will be made at the discretion of the Transitional Academic Studies Program Director.



# UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

DAVID SIGSBEE, Ph.D., *Interim Director*  
Room 404, Jones Hall, (901) 678-2690

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~wwwhonors>

The Honors Program provides exceptional educational opportunities for highly motivated and able students, including special curricular options and the opportunity to earn Honors distinction; an extensive co-curricular program emphasizing out-of-classroom experiences such as field trips, cultural events, or discussions with visiting scholars' and a social environment in which to meet other Honors students. The Honors Program also works individually with students planning for study abroad and other student exchange experiences, in pursuing career oriented or community service oriented internships, and in preparing applications for scholarships and career and graduate study opportunities. The Honors Program works closely with the Undergraduate Research Scholar Program, enabling students to develop research proposals with faculty mentors. Successful proposals and projects provide students invaluable hands-on experience with research in their academic field, including the possibility of presenting a paper based on the project at the National Conference on Undergraduate Research, held each year on a different university campus. The designation of "Undergraduate Research Scholar" is added to the transcripts of those students who (1) present research projects at The University of Memphis Works in Progress Symposium; (2) are invited to the National Conference for Undergraduate Research (NCUR); and (3) meet all other requirements for a degree with honors.

Students may earn Honors distinction by meeting requirements for the Honors Certificate, based on completion of 12 hours of Honors course work, plus the *Honors Forum*, usually earned in the freshman and sophomore years; and/or fulfilling requirements for one of several Honors options offered on conjunction with the student's major or Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors program, which is open to students in most majors. Appropriate honors distinction is indicated on the student's transcript and is recognized at graduation. See *Curriculum and Requirements* below for detailed descriptions of these program options.

The University Honors Program is governed by the Honors Council, a committee composed of the Director of the Honors Program, the Assistant Director of the Honors Program, six faculty members chosen by the Academic Senate, and two honors students elected by the Honors Student Council.

The University Honors Program office is located in 404 Jones Hall. Also located on the 4th floor of Jones Hall are a conference room, a study and lounge area, and a computer room for the use of UHP students. The Director and Program staff may be reached at 901-678-2690.

## Admission and Retention Standards and Procedures

Incoming freshmen who score at least 27 on the ACT, or its equivalent on other tests, and have a 3.5 high school GPA, are invited to participate. Transfer students or students previously enrolled at The University of Memphis are eligible for the program if they have an overall grade point average of 3.00 for freshmen and sophomores and 3.25 for upper-division students. Those who do not qualify in one of these ways will be considered for provisional acceptance upon direct application or receipt by the director of a recommendation from high

school or college faculty. Students whose overall grade point average is below the requirement, but who would qualify based on grade point performance for the most recently completed full-time semester are especially encouraged to apply for provisional admittance.

During the freshman and sophomore years the honors participant must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 3.0 to remain in good standing on the program; the minimum grade point average for continuing at the junior and senior levels is 3.25. There is provision for a one-semester probationary period before a participant is discontinued. Provisionally admitted students must maintain the 3.00 or 3.25 in each semester of Honors enrollment as long as their overall grade point average continues to be below the requirement for regular admittance to the program. A minimum grade of B is required in each honors course for it to count toward fulfilling the honors course requirement, but regular credit for the course will be earned if the grade is lower than a B.

## Curriculum and Requirements

The Honors curriculum includes Honors sections of General Education Program courses and other courses that fulfill special BA/BS requirements (for students pursuing the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degrees). Honors programs offered by some major departments also offer special Honors sections of courses required for the major. Honors sections have the advantage of small class size, specially selected faculty, teaching that emphasizes student participation, and assignments that encourage students to think independently. Students should consult the *Schedule of Classes* each semester for the roster of UNHP courses for the University Honors Program discussion in the descriptive section of the listing of courses by department. Complete information, including course descriptions is available directly for the Honors office.

In addition to Honors sections of regularly offered courses, the Honors Program also offers courses designed specifically for Honors students. Courses carrying the UNHP prefix are designed for students pursuing the Interdisciplinary Liberal Certificate. Department and college Honors programs may also design special Honors courses; these courses usually are offered to majors only, but in some cases are open to other Honors students as well.

Students also may earn Honors credit through participation in co-curricular programs; by designing their own special projects based on independent study, field work, or an internship experience (see UNHP 2900 and 4900 course descriptions); or by contracting for special projects within the context of a regularly scheduled course not officially offered as an Honors course. Within limits defined below, credit earned in these ways counts toward the Honors Certificate and may count toward other Honors options. Detailed information about earning Honors credit through these approaches is available in the Honors office.

**THE HONORS CERTIFICATE:** The Honors Certificate typically is based on credit for Honors sections of University General Education Program, but some credit toward the certificate may be earned in other ways. Requirements include the completion of 12 hours of Honors course work and the Honors Forum. (See UNHP 1100 for course description of Honors Forum.) Students are encouraged to pursue the Certificate during the freshman and sophomore years, but requirements may be completed at any point in the student's career. Students must have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and a 3.25 average for Honors hours upon fulfillment of requirements to qualify for the certificate. "C" grades do not earn Honors credit, nor do they count toward the Honors Certificate.



The following stipulations apply to the Honors Certificate:

1. Students may earn Honors credit for courses that count toward their majors, but unless these courses also earn general education or BA/BS credit, no more than three hours credit toward the certificate will be awarded for Honors work within the major.
2. No more than three hours credit may be earned on a contract basis.
3. No more than three hours credit may be earned through UNHP 2900 or UNHP 4900.

#### DEPARTMENT AND COLLEGE HONORS PROGRAMS:

Some academic departments offer honors programs based on work in the major. Departments in the College of Business offer a college-wide program for students pursuing the Bachelor of Business Administration, and the College of Education offers students the opportunity to earn Honors distinction through special projects and independent study. Generally speaking, students must have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average to pursue and receive department or college Honors. Consult the specific department or college listing in this catalog for detailed requirements, or contact the Honors Program office for a listing of departments offering Honors work in the major.

The Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors Program, which features interdisciplinary work outside the major department, also includes work within the major as a special emphasis for completion of program requirements.

#### THE INTERDISCIPLINARY LIBERAL ARTS HONORS

**PROGRAM:** Open to students in most majors (including students also pursuing department or college Honors), the Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors Program enriches the liberal education component of the Bachelor's degree. Since Honors students have a special potential to contribute to the discussion of public issues, regardless of their major, Liberal Arts Honors places strong emphasis on preparing students for citizenship and engagement in public discourse. This theme is the organizing principle for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors. An additional emphasis within the major, including participation in an individually designed Honors project and writing an Honors thesis, complements the interdisciplinary theme.

Students may pursue and earn Liberal Arts Honors if they have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average. It is not necessary to have earned the Honors Certificate to pursue Liberal Arts Honors. This program requires 18 hours of course work, some of which may count toward Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or general education requirements; some of which may count toward major requirements; and some of which will be part of the student's elective hours. Applicability of UNHP courses designed for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts to general education and to B.A. and B.S. requirements is periodically evaluated. Information on current applicability for specific courses is available through the Honors Office. The distribution of course requirements is described below.

1. UNHP 3000: *Human Communities* (3 hours)
2. Interdisciplinary Seminars (9 hours)  
Three additional three-credit-hour interdisciplinary seminars, at least one from each of three different categories. Categories are based on the shell course concept. Shell courses specify goals and identify common concepts for the course, but specific topics vary from semester to semester.
  - a. UNHP 4101-4199: *Contemporary Issues*
  - b. UNHP 4201-4299: *Cross-Cultural Perspectives*
  - c. UNHP 4301-4399: *Science and Technology*
  - d. UNHP 4401-4499: *Interdisciplinary Special Topics*

#### 3. Honors Experience in Major (3 hours)

A specially designed Honors experience in the context of the major. May include special methodological experiences, internships, tutorials and readings, creative projects, applied projects such as evaluation research or investigative case studies, or enrollment in selected graduate courses. These courses typically will be offered with a departmental prefix and number, but UNHP 4900: *Advanced Honors Projects*, may be used in the absence of an appropriate departmental listing.

#### 4. UNHP 4999: *Honors Thesis* (3 hours)

In conjunction with a faculty mentor from the student's major department. Guidelines for students and faculty are available from the Honors Program Office. The Honors Program also conducts workshops for students undertaking the thesis. Students will register for the thesis in UNHP 4999 or the appropriate departmental course.

#### THE INDIVIDUAL THEMATIC HONORS PROGRAM:

The Individual Thematic Honors Program is an upper division Honors program option open to students in all majors. The Individual program enables students to propose a theme and design their own Honors program by selecting courses from different departments that apply to the chosen theme. The Individual Thematic Honors Program recognizes the interdisciplinary nature of contemporary fields of inquiry, where ideas, issues, and problems can benefit from the perspectives of more than one discipline. Individual Thematic Honors programs will have individual titles to be listed on the student's transcript.

Students may pursue and earn Individual Thematic Honors if they have a 3.25 cumulative grade point average. The Individual Program requires 18 hours of upper division course work, with 12 hours to be selected from honors sections of department or general education courses, courses offered by the Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors Program (see description above), or honors contracts for other courses. Courses selected to fulfill this 12 hour component of the Individual program may also be applied to general education, major, or other degree requirements as appropriate. The remaining six hours required for this eighteen hour program include a three hour individually designed independent study that encourages students to integrate concepts from the other courses and a three hour honors thesis.

Individual Thematic Honors requires a proposal explaining the thematic rationale and discussing the selected courses that will apply to the program. The application is designed with the guidance and approval of a faculty mentor who will also work with the student on the three hour independent study and three hour Honors thesis. The proposal must be approved by the Honors Council. For more information consult with the Honors Director and obtain the guidelines and application form for the Individual Thematic Honors Program. (Note: Where a department/college Honors option is unavailable to students in particular majors, Individual Thematic Honors proposals may also be based on thematic work within a particular department.) The distribution of course requirements is described below.

1. Twelve hours of Honors courses selected by the student as appropriate to the program theme. Will typically be four courses chosen from upper division general education Honors sections, department Honors courses, Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors courses (see description for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors above), and other courses for which the student will contract for Honors credit.



2. An individually designed independent study that enables the student to integrate concepts from the other courses as they apply to the course theme. Independent study awards three hours credit and may be based on readings, field work, or research as appropriate to the Individual Thematic Honors emphasis. Students may register for the independent study courses offered by their major department if appropriate or may register for UNHP 4900 Honors Projects for three hours credit to fulfill requirement.
3. An Honors thesis for three hours credit, conforming to the expectations for the Honors thesis as outlined by the University Honors Program. Students will register for UNHP 4999 Honors Thesis or an equivalent department course.

## The Non-Resident Honors Student Award

Entering freshmen who are not residents of Tennessee may apply for the Non-Resident Honors Student Award. While the application for admission to the UHP also serves as an application for the Non-Resident Honors Student Award, the award is competitive and not given automatically. Students continue to receive the Non-Resident Honors Student Award as long as they remain in good standing with the Honors Program. Application forms for admission to the UNH and for the Non-Resident Honors Student Award may be obtained by writing to The University Honors Program, Campus Box 526140, 404 Jones Hall, The University of Memphis, Memphis, TN 38152-6140; by calling 901-678-2690; or by faxing 901-678-5367.

# 7. Course Descriptions

## (ACAD) ACADEMICS – ORIENTATION PROGRAM

SUSAN MAGUN-JACKSON, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 203, Administration Building

The Orientation Program offers a 3-hour credit course for entering freshmen only. This course has been specially designed to assist freshmen in making the transition to higher education by introducing them to the expectations and opportunities provided by the University.

**ACAD 1100. Introduction to the University.** (3). History, philosophy, and principles of higher education, with emphasis on The University of Memphis. Special attention to developing student skills necessary to meet the intellectual expectations of the university. OPEN TO FRESHMEN ONLY.

## (ACCT) ACCOUNTANCY

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
*Faculty Director of Academic Programs*  
CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
*Interim Dean for Academic Programs*

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

In addition to specific prerequisites, junior standing or permission of the Faculty Director of Undergraduate Programs is a prerequisite for all 3000 and 4000 level courses in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics.

**ACCT 2010. Fundamentals of Accounting I.** (3). Introduction to measurement, realization, classification and disclosure concepts about businesses' financial statement; emphasis on how managers, creditors, and investors can analyze financial accounting information to make investment, financing, and operating decisions.

**ACCT 2020. Fundamentals of Accounting II.** (3). Introduction to measurement and disclosure concepts about cost and profit of products, services, and organizational units; emphasis on how managers can use internal and external information to make resource allocation decisions, to plan and to control investment and make operating decisions. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2010.

**ACCT 3010. Managerial Accounting.** (3). Accounting as it relates to managerial control. Includes financial statement analysis including price level changes, cost controls, budgeting, quantitative accounting techniques for decision making in management. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2020. This course is for non-accounting majors only.

**ACCT 3110. Intermediate Accounting I.** (3). Review of accounting process and financial statements; cash; receivables and short-term investments; inventories; investments in equity securities, income recognition; operational assets; intangibles. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2020.

**ACCT 3120. Intermediate Accounting II.** (3). Long-term debt; corporations, formation and changes after formation; retained earnings; investments in debt instruments; statement of cash flows; pensions; leases; E.P.S.; deferred income taxes; accounting changes; financial reporting and changing prices. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3110.

**ACCT 3310. Cost Accounting.** (3). Cost systems, including job order, process, and standard, as management information systems for planning and control. Allocation of indirect costs, preparation of variable budgets, and determination of standard cost variances and their meaning. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2020.

**ACCT 3510. Federal Income Tax I.** (3). Introduction to the federal income taxation of individuals. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2020.

**ACCT 4020. Accounting Systems.** (3). (4450). Accounting systems analysis and design emphasizing the accounting cycles approach, theory of systems control in an organizational setting; holistic approach of synthesizing the accounting, financing, operating, and production functions where applicable. On-site practicum with an actual company. PREREQUISITES: ACCT 3110.

**ACCT 4210. Advanced Accounting.** (3). Partnerships, statement of affairs, receiver's accounts, statement of realization and liquidation, business combinations and consolidated financial statements, fund accounting, international accounting. Enrollment restricted to students who are governed by catalogs prior to 1993-1994. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3120.

**ACCT 4240. Auditing.** (3). Ethics in accounting practices, internal control, auditing standards and procedures, programs of audit of various accounts, reports to clients. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3120, 4020.

**ACCT 4241-6241. Advanced Auditing.** (3). (0551). In-depth background in three technical areas of auditing: statistical plans, selection techniques, and statistical measurement. Analytical review techniques. EDP auditing. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 4240.

**ACCT 4300. Financial Statement Analysis.** (3). Comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of analysis of financial statements in assessing an organization's risk in decision making. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2020.

**ACCT 4310. Advanced Cost Accounting.** (3). Budgets, determination of standards, variances and their functions, cost reports, profit projecting, direct costing, gross profit and break-even analysis, cost-profit-volume analysis, capital expenditure control, comparative cost analysis. Enrollment restricted to students who are governed by catalogs prior to 1993-1994. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3310.

**ACCT 4410. Advanced Computer Applications In Accounting.** (3). Advanced techniques for the use of computer application packages and programming in such areas as financial modeling, financial analysis, productivity, and presentation as well as other applications of current and anticipated interest and benefit to the accounting profession. Enrollment restricted to students who are governed by catalogs prior to 1993-1994. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2749 or equivalent.

**ACCT 4520-6520. Federal Income Tax II.** (3). Introduction to the federal income taxation of corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 3510.

**ACCT 4540. Governmental, Health Care/Not-for-Profit Accounting.** (3). Basic accounting and reporting procedures for governmental units, universities and other not-for-profit entities. PREREQUISITE: ACCT 2010.

**ACCT 4910. Problems in Accounting.** (1-3). Students will conduct approved projects in major area under supervision of faculty. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**ACCT 4911. Internship in Accounting.** (1-6). Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience. Project to be approved, supervised by area faculty member. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report, varies with complexity of duties. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and a minimum GPA of 2.75.

**ACCT 4920-29. Special Topics in Accounting.** (3). Varied topics. May be repeated once with change in topic. PREREQUISITE: permission of Accounting Area Coordinator.

**ACCT 4996. Senior Honors Thesis in Accountancy.** (3). Independent research open only to those students enrolled in the honors program. Thesis supervised by faculty member; approved by the Director of the School. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and permission of the director of the college honors program.



**(AERO) AEROSPACE STUDIES**

LIEUTENANT COLONEL ROBERT N. HUTCHINGS, JR. M.S.

*Professor of Aerospace Studies**Room 118, Hayden Hall*<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~AFROTC/>

**AERO 1111. The Air Force Today. (1).** Survey course designed to introduce students to the United States Air Force and Air Force ROTC. Topics include Air Force mission and organization, customs and courtesies, officer opportunities, problem solving, and communication skills. One class hour per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory. \* [G]

**AERO 1112. The Air Force Today. (1).** Continuation of AERO 1111. One class hour per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory. \* [G]

**AERO 2211. The Air Force Way. (1).** Survey course designed to facilitate the transition from AFROTC cadet to officer candidate. Topics include Air Force heritage and leaders, Quality Air Force, ethics and values, leadership, group problem solving, and communication skills. One class hour per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory. \* [G]

**AERO 2212. The Air Force Way. (1).** Continuation of AERO 2211. One class hour per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory. \* [G]

**PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE**

**AERO 3211. Aerospace Studies Four-Week Field Training. (4).** Twenty-eight day course conducted during summer at active installation of USAF, consists of approximately 185 hours of instruction in Air Force base functions, leadership, physical training, Air Force environment, career orientation, and survival training. Students assigned to groups of twenty-five and individually counseled and evaluated on their performance. Emphasis on self-initiated leadership activities. PREREQUISITE: AERO 1111, 1112, 2211, 2212, or equivalent.

**AERO 3212. Aerospace Studies Six Week Field Training. (6).** Forty-two day course conducted during summer at active installation of USAF. Consists of approximately 258 hours of instruction on role of military forces, organization of Defense Department, instruments of national security, Air Force base functions, leadership, physical training and Air Force environment. Students are assigned to groups of approximately twenty-five and individually counseled and evaluated on their performance.

**AERO 3311. Air Force Leadership and Management. (3).** Study of leadership and quality management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force doctrine, leadership ethics, and communication skills required of an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to demonstrate and exercise practical application of concepts studied. Three class hours per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory.\*

**AERO 3312. Air Force Leadership and Management. (3).** Continuation of AERO 3311. Three class hours per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory.\*

**AERO 4411. Preparation for Active Duty. (3).** Examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics include the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, and preparation for active duty. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. Three class hours per week and one and one half hours of Leadership Laboratory.\*

**AERO 4412. Preparation for Active Duty. (3).** Continuation of AERO 4411. Three class hours per week and one and one-half hours of Leadership Laboratory.\*

**\*Leadership Laboratory.** Freshman-/Sophomore-level topics (supporting the General Military Course) include Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, issuing military commands, instructing, environment of the Air Force officer, and officer opportunities. Junior-/Senior-level topics (supporting the Professional Officer Course) include such advanced leadership experiences as planning and controlling cadet wing activities, preparing and presenting oral and written communication, and providing the guidance and information needed to train and motivate other cadets. One and one-half hours per week.

**(ANTH) ANTHROPOLOGY**DAVID H. DYE, Ph.D., *Chair**Room 316, Manning Hall*<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~anthropology/>

**ANTH 1100. Human Origins and Variation. (3).** Biocultural basis for understanding humans; emphasis on fossil record and origins and development of humans, human society and culture; primate models and human behavior; human variation. [G]

**ANTH 1200. Cultural Anthropology. (3).** Origin and development of human culture; social relations, language, government, religion and ritual, and problems of developing nations or minority groups in modern world. [G]

**ANTH 3111. Human Paleontology. (3).** Hominid fossil record starting with primate developments; human evolution; human osteology.

**ANTH 3200. Peoples and Cultures of the World. (3).** (Same as GEOG 3200). Major ethnographic areas and selected cultures of the world.

**ANTH 3231. Native Peoples of North America. (3).** Description and distribution of prehistoric remains; contemporary peoples and cultures of Central and South America; comparisons and interrelationships during pre- and post-contact periods.

**ANTH 3232. Cultural Heritage of Latin America. (3).** Description and distribution of prehistoric and contemporary peoples and cultures of South America and Mesoamerica; comparisons and interrelationships during pre- and post-contact periods.

**ANTH 3242. Peoples of Africa. (3).** Description and distribution of peoples and cultures of Africa; comparisons and inter-relationships during pre- and post-contact periods.

**ANTH 3282. Cultural History of American Communities. (3).** Cultural historic interpretation of formation, development and transformation of diverse community life-patterns in America; emphasis on analysis of community as it reflects change in settlement patterns, kinship networks, political, religious, economic and value systems in American society. [G]

**ANTH 3300. The Ascent to Civilization. (3).** (Same as HIST 3300). Interdisciplinary integrative examination of nature of civilization through investigation of origins of civilization and comparative study of world's earliest civilizations. PREREQUISITE: 9 hours of anthropology and/or history including either ANTH 1100 or HIST 1301. [I]

**ANTH 3351. Old World Archaeology. (3).** Old World cultures from first humans to early civilizations.

**ANTH 3511. Culture, Kin and Family. (3).** Changing structure of family in Western and non-Western societies; cross-cultural approaches to mate selection, courtship rituals, kinship organization, institution of marriage, division of labor and authority in household, and child-bearing; variation and flexibility in family structures as adaptive strategies for environmental, social and cultural change.

**ANTH 3711. Culture and Technology. (3).** Anthropological survey of development of technology and its impact on organization of industry and work from prehistoric through post-industrial societies; consideration of such current issues as public control of technology, labor market segmentation, and quality of working life, in context of comparative analysis of both pre-industrial and industrial societies.

**ANTH 4010. Anthropological Methods of Field Research. (3-6).** Various qualitative and quantitative methods of anthropological research; includes preparing for field research, collecting data, analyzing data and writing ethnographic descriptions of contemporary societies. [W]

**ANTH 4020-6020. Visual Archiving in Anthropology. (3).** Anthropological use of photography as a research tool; emphasis on anthropological field, museum, and laboratory photography. NOTE: Prospective students are advised to obtain a list of course expenses from the Anthropology Department before registering. PREREQUISITE: ART 2701 or permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4051-6051. Anthropology and Education. (3).** Advanced study of cultural transmission process with emphasis on identifying differing behavioral, cognitive and learning styles of various ethnic groups within American society and selected third world countries; encounters of U.S. subcultural groups with public education system. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.



**ANTH 4065-6065. Contemporary Anthropological Theory. (3).** Contemporary growth of theories and methods in anthropology.

**ANTH 4111-6111. Human Adaptations. (3).** Examines the physical and cultural adaptations of humans in an ecological context; information from primate studies, the archaeological record and studies of contemporary societies; ecological context of physical adaptations, cultural adaptations, language, social organization. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1100, 1200 or permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4120-6120. Africa's New World Communities. (3).** Survey of African American cultures in the New World emanating from 17th and 18th centuries slave trade; focus on African Diaspora; Caribbean, Central America, South America and North America.

**ANTH 4200-6200. Ecological Anthropology. (3).** Critical examination of concepts for ecological analysis of formation, maintenance and change of human social groups; draws on the archaeological record and contemporary studies to examine interactions between cultures and environments; implications of the ecological approach for the study of human societies. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1100, 1200 or permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4220-6220. Human Dimensions of Natural Resource Management. (3).** Role of culture in the use and management of natural resources; discusses how societies construct knowledge about nature and attribute value to it; examines how indigenous knowledge, alternative value systems and traditional management strategies influence policy decisions at the local, national, and international levels. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 4200 or permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4251-6251. Psychological Anthropology. (3).** Examines the relationship between culture and personality; cross-cultural comparison of perspectives on cognition, mental illness, ethnopsychiatry and ethnotherapies.

**ANTH 4252-6252. Economic Anthropology. (3).** Comparative analysis of economic systems and their functional relationships to other aspects of culture; cultural constructions of wealth, value, property.

**ANTH 4253-6253. Anthropology of Religion. (3).** Comparative analysis of religious systems and their functional relationships to other cultural institutions; interrelations of myth, magic, and ritual; types of religious institutions and religious practitioners.

**ANTH 4255-6255. Applied Anthropology and Development. (3).** Cross-cultural review of processes of change, grassroots development and planning in the industrialized world, models of change, specializations in applied anthropology, and development of public policy on international issues of housing, education, health and economic development.

**ANTH 4301-6301. Archaeology of North America. (3). (3331).** Description and distribution of prehistoric cultural remains in North America and MesoAmerica; major regional sequences, extending from the earliest evidences of human occupation until historic times.

**ANTH 4325-6325. Archaeological Field Techniques. (3).** Instruction in field excavation, specimen preparation, use of survey instruments and photography, map making, archaeological record keeping; may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4333-6333. Archaeological Site Reconnaissance. (3).** Field course to provide basic understanding of applied archaeology including governmental Phase I, Phase II research; site survey, site mapping, surface collections, site testing and rapid site assessment. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4336-6336. Native Peoples of the Mid-South. (3).** Archaeology and ethnology of Southeast; intensive study of various Native American cultures of Tennessee and bordering states. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1100, 1200 or permission of instructor.

**ANTH 4360-6360. Environmental Reconstruction. (3).** Advanced study of cultural ecology in past environmental regimes; emphasis on interdisciplinary approach to extinct social systems and their relationship with the environment.

**ANTH 4370-6370. Historic Archaeology. (3).** Review of contributions of archaeologists to historical research; methods and techniques of archaeologists as required and modified by excavation and interpretation of historic materials; allied specialties unique to Historic Archaeology including documentary investigations and conservation and restoration of existing structures.

**ANTH 4380-6380. Museums in Society. (3). (Same as ARTH 4380).** History of museums and how they function in society; development of major collections and role of museums as centers of research and education and as interpreters of social values.

**ANTH 4382-6382. Professional Practices In Museums. (3). (Same as ARTH 4382).** Basic aspects of museum organization; roles of director and trustees; responsibilities of professional staff including registrars and curators; and scope of museum education programs; features presentations by museum professionals. [W]

**ANTH 4390-6390. Archaeology. (3).** Introduction to basic archaeological concepts; topics include history of archaeology; theory, methodology, techniques and research strategies.

**ANTH 4411-6411. Urban Anthropology. (3).** Anthropological studies of pre-industrial and industrial cities; urbanization, movements of social transformation and other processes of adjustment to urban milieu; urban slums, ethnic enclaves and housing developments in cross-cultural perspective; urban kinship and social organization; urban community development; urban research techniques.

**ANTH 4412-6412. Neighborhood Development & Poverty. (3).** Role of various institutions and their relationship to developmental needs of inner-city neighborhoods; evolution of American cities as context for understanding urban neighborhoods and poverty; role of government and foundations in shaping policy at local level; rise of neighborhood associations and non-profits as extensions of family values; contributing to better understanding of neighborhoods and various intervention strategies.

**ANTH 4413-6413. Anthropology of Tourism. (3).** Advanced study of developing field of tourism in anthropology; explores cultural dynamics and dilemmas of tourism and tourist development; different forms of tourism (mass, elite, eco, ethnic and heritage) assessed both in terms of impacts on host culture and its environment as well as tourists themselves; tourism assessed as a development alternative, a driver of cultural change, and a form of local, regional, national, international and intercultural relations. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1200.

**ANTH 4414-6414. Comparative Work and Production Systems. (3).** Advanced study of changes in work units and production systems beginning with early industrial capitalism, evolving through stages of integrated mass production, and finally the current restructuring of a global system; focus on flexible mass production, involvement of the periphery, workplace innovation, international labor migration and human resource development. **PREREQUISITE:** ANTH 1200 or ANTH 3282.

**ANTH 4420-6420. American Folklore. (3).** Selected genres of American folklore, including folk religion and belief, folk medicine, folksong and music, narrative and humor (jokes and riddles); comparisons to other cultures; emphasis on role of folklore in maintenance of tradition, in social change, and in concept of culture.

**ANTH 4511-6511. Medical Anthropology. (3).** Cross-cultural analysis of bio-behavioral components of infectious, nutritional, genetic, chronic and psychiatric diseases; individual and cultural reactions to medical care, professionals and health care delivery systems.

**ANTH 4531-6531. Alcohol, Culture, and Biology. (3).** Cross-cultural comparison of beliefs, rituals, meaning of alcohol consumption and alcoholism; examination of biological and cultural evidence for development of alcohol related problems. Implications for prevention, early intervention, and treatment.

**ANTH 4541-6541. Nutritional Anthropology. (3).** Cross-cultural comparison of human diet; assessment; cultural and health value of foods; hunger and malnutrition; acculturation and dietary change.

**ANTH 4551-6551. Culture and Childbirth. (3).** Review of biological, environmental, social and cultural factors influencing human reproduction; individual, community and clinical approaches to fertility, birth control, pregnancy, birth and post-partum care; alternative delivery systems.

**ANTH 4561-6561. Cultural Context of Deviant Behavior. (3).** Reviews perceptions of normality in different societies, cultural definitions of and responses to deviance, promotion and discouragement of inappropriate behavior; evaluates mental illness, violence, drug abuse, cannibalism, suicide, sexual practices and everyday behavior in relation to cultural definitions of normality.

**ANTH 4840-6840. Israel: Antiquity in Modernity. (3). (Same as JDST 4840-6840).** Interdisciplinary examination of relationship between



ancient traditions and modern issues in Israel; emphasis on relationship between historical conditions, conflicts, and interconnections, and new choices facing Israel.

**ANTH 4841-6841. Biblical Archaeology. (3).** (Same as JDST 4841-6841). Relationship between historical texts in Hebrew Bible and historical evidence from archaeological research in Israel and surrounding area; emphasis on how archaeological evidence and biblical narratives illuminate each other.

**ANTH 4975. Directed Individual Readings. (1-3).** Intensive guided survey of anthropological and related literature; student selects a topic in consultation with a faculty member and chair.

**ANTH 4985. Directed Individual Research. (1-3).** Intensive guided research, data analysis and presentation; student selects a topic in consultation with a faculty supervisor and chair.

**ANTH 4990-99. Special Topics in Anthropology. (3).** May be taken for a maximum of 6 credit hours when topic varies.

## (ARAB) ARABIC

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**ARAB 1101. Elementary Arabic. (3).** (LALI 1701002). Principles of pronunciation; everyday expressions; basic sentence patterns through oral practice, writing and reading.

**ARAB 1102. Elementary Arabic. (3).** (LALI 1702002). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: ARAB 1101 or equivalent.

**ARAB 2201. Intermediate Arabic. (3).** (LALI 2701002). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: ARAB 1102 or equivalent.

**ARAB 2202. Intermediate Arabic. (3).** (LALI 2702002). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: ARAB 2201 or equivalent.

## (ARCH) ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*  
Room 203, Engineering Technology Building  
<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~engtech/home.html>

**ARCH 1555. History of Architecture. (3).** Major trends in architecture from prehistoric times to present; emphasis on impact of technological and social changes on prevailing architectural styles.

**ARCH 1561. Building Technology I. (3).** Building types and building systems; emphasis on the effect of scale, materials, assembly systems and detail methods upon architectural design; drafting of details included. *Two lecture hours, three studio hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: TECH 1521.

**ARCH 1562. Building Technology II. (3).** Advanced study of building types and building systems; material and their properties as related to architecture; drafting of details included. *Two lecture hours, three studio hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ARCH 1561.

**ARCH 2451. Introduction to Surveying. (3).** (1451). Surveying practices, calculations, and use of topographical conventions. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 1213.

**ARCH 2555. Architectural Design I Studio. (4).** Architectural schematics and design; sketching, design studies, model building and freehand drawing; principles of graphic communication, including sketching, lettering, perspective, 3-dimensional forms employing light, shade and shadow. (F). PREREQUISITE: TECH 1521, ARCH 1561.

**ARCH 2556. Site and Environmental Planning Studio. (4).** Building sites; selection and utilization, including environmental influences; technical aspects such as zoning, contour lines, parking, ingress/egress, site drainage, building location and landscaping. *Three lecture hours, two studio hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: TECH 1521, ARCH 1562, 2555.

**ARCH 2561. Computer Applications in Architecture. (3).** (3561). Computer aided drafting and design applications to produce com-

puter generated architectural design and working drawings. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: TECH 1521, ARCH 1561.

**ARCH 3401. Strength of Materials. (3).** (Same as METH 3401). Force systems and their solution; that branch of mechanics dealing with forces and effects of forces acting upon rigid and deformable bodies at rest; analysis of structural materials. COREQUISITES: TECH 3044, PHYS 2001, 2110.

**ARCH 3408. Industrial Materials. (4).** (Same as METH 3408). Material properties and the methods and standards used in testing these properties are introduced for metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites; emphasis is placed on their mechanical properties and reinforced by testing in the laboratory. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: TECH 3401.

**ARCH 3471. Structural Design I. (3).** Fundamentals of structural design and analysis of steel and timber buildings and building components. PREREQUISITES: ARCH 3401, MATH 1321. [C]

**ARCH 3472. Structural Design II. (3).** Fundamentals of structural design and analysis of concrete buildings and building components. PREREQUISITES: ARCH 3401, MATH 1321.

**ARCH 3520. Architectural Design II Studio. (4).** Basic design concepts and methods as applied to building types, design, construction, and systems for residential architecture. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: ARCH 1562, 2555, 2556.

**ARCH 3531. Environmental Control Systems. (3).** Studies in environmental technologies in architecture; mechanical systems, plumbing, electrical and energy conservation. PREREQUISITE: ARCH 1562, 2555.

**ARCH 3562. Advanced Computer Applications in Design. (3).** Advanced concepts of computer generated drawings including LISP programming, screen menu and keyboard macro modification, utilization of third party software for special applications, icon creation, 3-dimensional wire mesh, shading, slide presentation, and data exchange to other software. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ARCH 2561 or equivalent.

**ARCH 4515. Architectural Design III Studio. (4).** Design synthesis. Integration of design determinants and development of macro and micro building concepts for commercial, institutional and residential architecture. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ARCH 3520, 4600.

**ARCH 4535. Professional Practice. (3).** Professional practice of architecture; case problems initiating and managing professional practice; exploration of essential elements of professional practice; administration and management, professional services of architect, contracts, codes, specifications and professional ethics. PREREQUISITE: ARCH 3520.

**ARCH 4600. Contract and Construction Drawings. (4).** Techniques and methods of portraying information needed to conform to document design decisions; development of building systems, structural and construction details required to communicate clearly and graphically a project's bidding, contracting, and construction requirements. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: ARCH 3520, 3562 or equivalent.

**ARCH 4615. Architectural Design IV Studio. (4).** Design synthesis; integration of design determinants, structure, environmental controls, materials and construction; independent architecture studies combined with advanced design / research thesis. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ARCH 4515.

**ARCH 4650. Parameters in Architecture Studio. (3).** Comprehensive overview of differences and relationships of history, technology, and culture in terms of impact on architecture and urban design; concepts of form generation and historic dimensions of architecture with respect to human settlement. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**ARCH 4651. Urban Design Studio. (3).** Comprehensive overview of significant issues of contemporary urban design; emphasis on experiential nature of cities, role of public policy, and genesis and development of urban building types. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**ARCH 4655. Studio - Study Abroad. (3-9).** Comparative studies of European cultures; relationships of culture to physical environment, organization of cities; history and behavior of inhabitants; analysis



and documentation of elements of physical environment and relationship between buildings and urban fabric. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**ARCH 4944. Senior Thesis. (4).** (Same as CETH 4944, EETH 4944, METH 4944). Study and research in specific area culminating in an integrating experience through individual and/or group projects and technical reports. (A-F, IP). [W, I]

**ARCH 4990-4998. Special Topics. (1-3).** Varied topics announced in the Schedule of Classes. May be repeated by permission for a maximum of 6 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

## (ARMY) MILITARY SCIENCE

LIEUTENANT COLONEL JAMES M. DUNN, M.A.

*Professor of Military Science*

*Room 123A, Hayden Hall*

<http://www.cbu.edu/~kroberts/Lcadre.html>

**NOTE:** Leadership laboratory provides the forum for the reinforcement of formal classroom instruction. Lab revolves around the practical application of the theories of leadership with a "hands-on" approach to learning. Provides opportunities for cadets to exercise leadership, planning, and management skills as well as covering independent topics including: rappelling, drill and ceremonies, basic rifle marksmanship, first aid, and orienteering.

**ARMY 1100. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 1110.

**ARMY 1110. Introduction to Military Science. (1).** Introduction to Army ROTC with hands-on approach through several basic military skills. Lectures and practical exercises in following areas: rappelling, communications, weapons, first aid, and land navigation. There is no military obligation. **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 1100.

**ARMY 1115. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 1120.

**ARMY 1120. Leadership and Confidence Building. (2).** Basic military first aid skills; lectures and practical exercises in basic emergency treatment for fractures, lacerations, heat and cold injuries; cardiopulmonary resuscitation. **THIS COURSE DOES NOT PROVIDE RED CROSS OR ANY OTHER CERTIFICATION.** **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 1115.

**ARMY 2100. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 2105.

**ARMY 2105. American Military History. (3).** Developments since colonial period; emphasis on background and growth of national military and naval establishments, military and naval thought, difficulties accompanying modernization and assumption of global responsibilities, and problem of relationship between civilian and military-naval sectors in democracy. **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 2100.

**ARMY 2115. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** (2110 lab). *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 2120. [G]

**ARMY 2120. Fundamental Survival Skills. (1).** (2110). Basic Military Skills including map reading, military first aid skills and small unit leadership. *One hour weekly classroom instruction.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 2115. [G]

**ARMY 2140. Small Unit Tactics I. (2).** Emphasis on preparation of the individual for combat. Preparation of potential leaders in combat through study of the knowledge and skills needed by an individual soldier. Skill developed in planning and organizing by combat patrols. Course includes a series of field practicums.

**ARMY 2145. Small Unit Tactics II. (2).** Advanced concepts in reconnaissance, raid, and ambush patrolling techniques, extended patrolling operations, and application techniques for specialized equipment; leadership skills through student-led patrols. Includes series of field practicums. Expands material taught in ARMY 2140 but may be taken independently of 2140.

**ARMY 2190. Basic Camp Practicum. (1-6).** Six-week training normally taken during the summer between the second and third years by those students who have not taken previous ROTC training, or who have not completed the required basic military science courses for advanced course enrollment. Training conducted at designated U.S. Army installation and includes practical experience in leadership,

small unit tactics, weapons drill, and communications under field conditions. After completion of camp, student required to complete satisfactorily an examination administered by Military Science Department. Student must register for this course following successful camp completion to receive appropriate credit. Students receive approximately \$670.00 pay, room and board, and travel expenses. No military obligation is incurred. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of Professor of Military Science

**ARMY 3100. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 3111.

**ARMY 3111. Applied Leadership I. (3).** (3110, 3190). Presentation, discussion, practical exercise, and field training on fundamentals of map reading and land navigation; development of skills in individual and small unit tactical planning and operations; and professional subjects in leadership, leadership assessment, and principles of war. *Three lecture hours per week, three hours physical training per week, and field training exercises on two weekends during semester.* **CO-REQUISITE:** ARMY 3100. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the Professor of Military Science.

**ARMY 3115. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 3121.

**ARMY 3121. Applied Leadership II. (3).** (3120). Continuation of first year advanced course. **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 3115. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the Professor of Military Science.

**ARMY 3190. Advanced Camp Practicum. (6).** Six weeks of training at an Army post, normally taken between the 1st and 2nd years of Advanced Course; practical experience in leadership, small unit tactics, U.S. Army weapon systems and equipment, and patrolling operation; examination administered by the Department of Military Science required to receive academic credit. Students must register for course following successful camp completion to receive credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of Professor of Military Science.

**ARMY 4100. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 4111.

**ARMY 4111. Seminar in Leadership and Planning. (3).** (4110). Leadership and management skill development in specific areas of oral and written communications, training management, personnel evaluation and counseling, personnel management systems of Army, U.S. Army logistic systems, military justice, and familiarization with ethics of military professional. This course, in conjunction with 4121, completes the cadet's preparation for commissioning as a Second Lieutenant in the Army Reserve or National Guard. *Three lecture hours every week, three hours physical training each week, and field training exercises on two weekends during semester.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 4100. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the Professor of Military Science.

**ARMY 4115. Leadership Laboratory. (1).** *Two laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 4121.

**ARMY 4121. Seminar in Organizational Leadership. (3).** (4120). Continuation of second year of advanced course. **COREQUISITE:** ARMY 4115. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the Professor of Military Science.

## (ART) ART

ROBERT E. LEWIS, M.F.A., Chair

*Room 201, Jones Hall*

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~artdept/artdept.html>

Transfer students seeking advanced standing in art are required to submit a portfolio.

In addition to specific prerequisites, junior standing or permission of the instructor is a prerequisite for all 3000 and 4000 level courses in the Department of Art.

**ART 1101. Introduction to Art. (3).** Fundamental principles of artistic expression as basis for understanding Western and non-Western traditions in the visual arts. [G]

**ART 1201. Basic Design. (3).** Basic design factors of line, value, texture, form, and space in problem solving approach to stimulate student's visual perception and to encourage inventive manipulation of tools, materials, and techniques. Development of vocabulary for professional practice encouraged through lectures, discussions, and class critique.



**ART 1204. Color Fundamentals. (3).** Light and color in relation to form. Mixing of colors and notation of hue, value, chroma relationships. Interaction of color; color harmony, psychology, and symbolism in a variety of mediums. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1201.

**ART 1210. Two-Dimensional Design. (3).** Elements and principles of visual design studies through a problem-solving approach. Encourages perceptual growth through the use of varied tools, materials, and techniques. **NOTE:** Students may not receive credit for both ART 1210 and 2201.

**ART 1215. Three-Dimensional Design. (3).** Exploration of design elements and principles as applied to development of three-dimensional construction. Imaginative and fundamental use of materials in visual problem solving. **NOTE:** ART 1215 may be used for the purpose of improving a grade in ART 2202. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210.

**ART 1233. Introduction to Interior Design. (3).** Processes of interior design and various aspects and considerations involved in practice of both residential and commercial design.

**ART 1234. Interior Drafting Practices. (3). (2231 and 2233).** Introduction to equipment, standards and requirements of interior design drafting practices through lecture and space planning and production of working drawings.

**ART 1235. Interior Color and Composition. (3). (2232 and 2234).** Application of color theory and design-composition to specific requirements of interior design practice, through lectures and studio assignments. **PREREQUISITES:** ART 1810 or permission of instructor.

**ART 1311. Beginning Drawing. (3).** Introduction to materials and techniques of basic drawing; study of still life and nature to develop perception of line, value, space, and volume; use of contour and gesture.

**ART 1314. Figure Structure. (3).** Use of basic drawing materials and techniques; analysis and rendering of the human form, including work from skeleton and from female or male models; study of anatomy and proportion; emphasis on contour, gesture, value, and volume. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1311.

**ART 2201. Design. (3).** Continued study of the elements of design, using variety of materials and methods. **NOTE:** Students may not receive credit for both ART 2201 and 1210. **PREREQUISITES:** ART 1201 and 1204, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2213. Typographic Design I. (3).** Terminology, technology, and design aspects of typography for effective communication. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210 and Acceptable Incoming Evaluation for Graphic Design.

**ART 2219. Visual Thinking. (3).** Fundamental methods in generating ideas for effective visual communication. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210, 1311, and Acceptable Incoming Evaluation for Graphic Design.

**ART 2223. Computer Assisted Graphic Design. (3).** Introduction to computer graphic design; overview of technical and aesthetic issues relevant to graphic design profession.

**ART 2235. Interior Construction Drafting. (3). (3237 and 4551).** Principles of building construction and their application through development of working drawings for both residential and commercial projects; building methods and materials studied through lectures and studio assignments. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1234, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2236. Components of Interiors. (3) (3231).** Technical aspects of surface and structural materials of interior design in relation to building codes and public health, safety and welfare. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1233 or permission of instructor.

**ART 2237. Interior/Perspective Drawing. (3). (3312).** Various perspectives systems applied to one- and two-point drawing techniques for interior design. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1234.

**ART 2238. CADD for Interior Design. (3).** Introduction to use of microcomputer software in production of interior design drawings and documents; exploration of computer applications in design development and presentation. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1234, 1311.

**ART 2301. Introduction to Digital Art. (3).** Introduction to computer graphics and its application in field of Art; use of standard hardware and software to solve creative problems; exploration of current issues and computer history. **PREREQUISITES:** ART 1210, 1311; or permission of instructor.

**ART 2313. Drawing and Composition. (3).** Problems in visual communication; emphasis on compositional and technical considerations; analytical and objective investigations of organizational problems; use of varied graphic media and methods. **PREREQUISITES:** ART 1311 and 1314, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2314. Drawing and Concept. (3).** Problems in visual communication; emphasis on personal expression; conceptual and subjective investigation of individual problem-solving strategies; use of varied graphic media and methods. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 2313 or permission of instructor.

**ART 2331. Painting I. (3). (3331).** Preliminary course in theory and practice of oil painting. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210, 1311, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2351. Introduction to Printmaking. (3).** Printmaking processes: relief, intaglio, planography, and stencil, focusing on relief and screen printing. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210, 1311, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2352. Introduction to Intaglio and Lithography. (3).** Monochrome metal plate intaglio and stone lithography. Intaglio includes etching, engraving, and aquatint; lithography includes crayon, wash, and transfer; emphasis on personal expression. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1210, 1311, or permission of instructor.

**ART 2414. Primary School Art Practicum. (1).** Observation and art teaching in a local K-4 classroom; campus-based seminars. **PREREQUISITE:** Art major and permission of instructor. (S/U).

**ART 2511. Sculpture I. (3).** Introduction to basic materials and techniques of sculpture. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 1215 or permission of instructor.

**ART 2523. Ceramics I. (3). (3523).** Introduction to clay and ceramic process; emphasis on thoughtful, purposeful exploration of medium, regarding both pottery vessel and nonvessel object.

**ART 2701. Photography I. (3). (3224).** Basic techniques and processes of black and white still photography; history and aesthetics of photography as fine art; emphasis on personalized perception and seeing photographically. **NOTE:** Prospective students are advised to obtain a list of course expenses from the Art Department before registering.

**ART 2702. Photography II. (3). (4224).** Exploration of black and white still photography as means to personal expressive statement and self-discovery; assignments emphasize a broad range of contemporary photographic practice. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 2701 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3103. History of Furniture and Interiors I. (3). (3101).** Emphasis on Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Neo-Classical periods.

**ART 3104. History of Furniture and Interiors II. (3). (3102).** 19th and 20th century survey; emphasis on development of period revivals, Art Nouveau, Art Deco, International Style and other innovations in Europe and America.

**ART 3204. Residential Kitchen Planning. (3). (HMEC 4203, 3204).** (Same as CSED 3204). Socioeconomics and design aspects of housing; kitchen planning principles: selection, use, and care of household equipment. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 2104.

**ART 3213. Typographic Design II. (3).** Advanced problems involving visual organization and typography as an expressive design element. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to Graphic Design concentration.

**ART 3219. Image Design. (3).** Strategies, processes and techniques for integrating verbal and visual messages in graphic communications; illustration and computer imaging. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission Graphic Design concentration.

**ART 3222. Graphic Design Methodology. (3).** Emphasis on intellectual processes underlying applied design. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to Graphic Design concentration.

**ART 3225. Computer Graphics. (3).** Hands-on training in use of graphics hardware and software in design and production of commercial graphics, illustrations and animation.

**ART 3227. Electronic Pre-Press Production. (3).** Methods of preparing art for reproduction. **PREREQUISITE:** ART 3222.

**ART 3234. Interior Design Studio I. (3). (3232).** Application of material covered in basic interior design courses to theoretical designs for complete environments; design development, production of working and presentation drawings and specifications studied through lec-



tures and studio projects. PREREQUISITES: ART 2235, 2236, 3235, 3236, or permission of instructor.

**ART 3235. Commercial Lighting Design. (3). (4234).** Comprehensive study of lighting sources and principles, color and applications, including circuiting, switching, dimming systems, task-ambient lighting and industry resources. Zonal cavity method and point source calculations applied through lectures and studio assignments. PREREQUISITES: ART 1234, 1235, 2820 and 1 required math course or permission of instructor. [C]

**ART 3236. Rendering for Interiors. (3). (4233).** Comparative application of variety of techniques using black-white and color mediums for interior perspective illustration; lectures and studio assignments in line, texture, shade-shadow, volume, color and free-hand drawing. PREREQUISITES: ART 1234, 1235, 2237 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3238. Interior Detail Drawing. (3). (4552).** Design and drawing of interior millwork and casework; production and specification for construction studied through lectures and studio assignments. PREREQUISITE: ART 2235 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3250. Interior Design Studio II. (3). (4231).** Comprehensive assignment in commercial design including design development, space planning, building code requirements, and construction and specification documentation for barrier-free design studied through lectures and design assignments. PREREQUISITES: ART 3234 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3332. Painting II. (3).** Continuation of ART 2331; still-life, landscape, and portrait painting.

**ART 3351. Intaglio Printmaking. (3).** In-depth study of metal plate intaglio printmaking processes: engraving, drypoint, etching, aquatint, and color intaglio; mixed media; emphasizes personal expression. PREREQUISITE: ART 2352 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3352. Lithography (3).** In-depth study of lithography in monochrome and color from stone and aluminum plates; mixed media color printing; emphasizes personal expression. PREREQUISITE: ART 2352 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3411. Art for Children. (3).** Introduction to skills and methods for instructional art programs in studio and art appreciation activities; emphasis on materials and ideas for children's art expression and development.

**ART 3416. Middle School Art Practicum. (1).** Observation and art teaching in a local 5-8 classroom; campus-based seminars. PREREQUISITE: Art major and permission of instructor. (S/U).

**ART 3423. Art For Secondary Schools. (3).** Studio activities and related art education issues relevant to the artistic development of adolescents; emphasizes multicultural concerns and art evaluation systems. PREREQUISITES: ART 3411; ARTH 2101, 2102, or permission of instructor.

**ART 3431. Multicultural Art and Design. (3).** Studio activities combining visual art traditions of world cultures with innovative expression; emphasis on non-European sources for contemporary art works. PREREQUISITES: ART 2313; ARTH 2101, 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3511. Sculpture II. (3).** Problems of sculptural form as expressed in metal, wood, and related materials.

**ART 3512. Sculpture III. (3).** Continuation of ART 3511; emphasis on techniques.

**ART 3522. Kilns, Glazes and Technical Skills. (3).** Further development and experimentation with technical skills; firing kilns, glaze preparation, technical and visual research. PREREQUISITES: ART 1210, 1311, and 2523.

**ART 3524. Ceramics II. (3).** Some consideration to fundamental historical and aesthetic aspects peculiar to ceramics as a studio medium. PREREQUISITE: ART 3522 or permission of instructor.

**ART 3701. Photography III. (3).** Continuation of ART 2702. Closer examination of several key photographers' work as point of departure for student work; how student work relates to traditions. PREREQUISITE: ART 2702 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4010-19-6010-19. Special Topics in Studio Art. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**ART 4020-29-6020-29. Special Topics In Art Education. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**ART 4211-6211. Writing and the Design Process. (3). (3211).** Synthesis of verbal and visual problem-solving methods and the use of writing as integral phase of design process. PREREQUISITE: ART 3213, 3222 or permission of instructor. [W]

**ART 4221-6221. Graphic Design for Print Communications. (3).** Practical problems in areas of publication, information, corporate and promotional design. PREREQUISITES: ART 3213, 3222 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4222-6222. Interactive Multimedia for Graphic Design. (3).** Introduction to time-based, electronic media in graphic design, impact of electronic interface on visual communication; emphasis on visual design of narrative, commercial and/or educational multimedia presentations on computer. PREREQUISITE: ART 2223 and admission to Graphic Design concentration.

**ART 4223-6223. Specialized Studies In Graphic Design. (3-12).** Advanced instruction in either electronic imaging, typography and publication design, 3-dimensional design, corporate and promotional design, or information graphic design. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours when topic varies. PREREQUISITE: ART 3213, 3222; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4224-6224. History of Graphic Design. (3).** Cultural, theoretical, and stylistic aspects of major movements in the field of graphic design in Europe and America from Industrial Revolution to present. PREREQUISITE: Admission to Graphic Design concentration or permission of instructor.

**ART 4230. Graphic Design Internship. (3).** Practical experience in visual communication within approved professional work environment. PREREQUISITE: ART 4221 and recommendation from advisor.

**ART 4232-6232. Visual Design Business Practices. (3).** Application of principles, procedures, and business practices of visual design. PREREQUISITE: junior standing or permission of instructor.

**ART 4233-6233. Design Practice Studio. (3).** Work under faculty supervision on projects for institutional and corporate clients; assist in developing publications, exhibits, signage and other graphics, and participate in professional design process from project inception to completion. May be repeated to a maximum of 12 hours with approval of advisor, but not for the purpose of improving a grade previously earned. PREREQUISITE: senior standing. Admission by portfolio review only.

**ART 4235. Graphic Design Portfolio Seminar. (3).** Methodology and techniques in graphic design applied to an extended visual communication project; written proposal, preparation of comprehensive layouts and oral/visual presentation of project. PREREQUISITES: art major with concentration in graphic design and senior status. [I]

**ART 4238-6238. Interior Design Studio III. (3). (4232).** Further advanced studio assignments in commercial interior design studied through lectures and design projects. PREREQUISITES: ART 3235, 3250 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4239-6239. Interior Design Business Practices. (3). (4235).** History and organization of interior design profession; study of business methods and practices; formulation of resume and design portfolio. PREREQUISITE: ART 3234 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4240-6240. Interior Design Internship. (3). (4236).** Supervised apprenticeship in interior design industry. Placement requires approval of Interior Design faculty. PREREQUISITES: ART 3234 and permission of instructor.

**ART 4241-6241. Nineteenth Century Furniture Analysis. (3).** Identification of antique American furniture by period and style. Research involves actual furniture in a house museum collection.

**ART 4251. Interior Design Senior Project. (3).** Addresses creative, professional, technical, and historical issues involved in problem chosen and defined by student. Culminates in formal presentation of unique solution to problem. PREREQUISITE: ART 4820 or permission of instructor. [I]

**ART 4321-6321. Drawing and Painting I. (3).** Advanced drawing and painting methods; emphasis on transparent watercolor. PREREQUISITE: ART 2313 or permission of instructor.



**ART 4322-6322. Drawing and Painting II. (3).** Continuation of ART 4321; attention to various mixed media. PREREQUISITES: ART 2313, 4321; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4331-6331. Painting III. (3).** Advanced problems in oil painting, presupposing that student has mastered basic techniques and is ready for a more experimental approach to subject. PREREQUISITES: ART 2331, 3332; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4332-6332. Painting IV. (3).** Continuation of ART 4331; emphasis on development of personal style. PREREQUISITES: ART 2331, 3332, 4331; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4351-6351. Advanced Printmaking I. (3).** Specialization in one or two printmaking media with emphasis on development of personal imagery and technical skills. PREREQUISITES: ART 2351, 3351 or 3352; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4352-6352. Advanced Printmaking II. (3).** Advanced work in one or two printmaking media with continued development of personal imagery and advanced technical skills. PREREQUISITES: ART 2351, 3351 or 3352, and 4351; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4353-6353. Computer Imaging in Printmaking/Photography I. (3).** Use of digital imaging in one of several output options including: lithography, screenprinting, etching, silver and non-silver photographic processes; emphasis on personal expression. PREREQUISITES: A computer course and either of the following: ART 2701, 2351; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4354-6354. Computer Imaging in Printmaking/Photography II. (1-3).** Advanced project using digital imaging. Proposal for study to be approved in advance; emphasis on personal expression. PREREQUISITE: ART 4353 or 6353; or permission of instructor. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours.

**ART 4410-6410. Art Education Independent Study. (1-3).** Theoretical and pragmatic ideas relevant to teaching of art. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITES: ART 3411, 3423; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4418. High School Art Practicum. (1).** Observation and art teaching in a local 9-12 classroom; campus-based seminars. PREREQUISITE: Art major and permission of instructor. (S/U).

**ART 4427. Methods and Materials for Art Instruction. (3).** Curriculum planning, resources, and standards for art program goals, budget, and facilities; current art education philosophy and research. PREREQUISITES: ART 2414, 3416, 3423; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4511-6511. Sculpture IV. (3).** Advanced work in various sculptural media. PREREQUISITES: ART 2511, 3511, 3512; or permission of instructor.

**ART 4512-6512. Sculpture V. (3).** Continuation of 4511; emphasis on personal expression. PREREQUISITE: ART 4511 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4521-6521. Ceramics III. (3).** Advanced studies in ceramic process and technique; concentration on development of personal attitudes toward work. PREREQUISITE: ART 3524 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4522-6522. Ceramics IV. (3).** Technical competence and the production of ceramic objects reflective of genuinely personal involvement. PREREQUISITE: ART 4521 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4610. Senior Studio. (3).** Studio production and associated research that interrelates historical, technical, and aesthetic components of visual art; contract for study project to be approved by instructor and faculty committee in semester prior to registration. PREREQUISITES: Art major, senior status with concentration in Art Education; Ceramics/Painting/Printmaking/Sculpture; or Photography. [I]

**ART 4611. Senior Problems. (3).** Original research in student's area of concentration, extent of the project to be approved by art faculty.

**ART 4621-6621. Workshop In Art I. (1-3).** Specific art problems as they apply to individual student; emphasis on basic art concepts and creative experience. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**ART 4622-6622. Workshop in Art II. (1-3).** Continuation of ART 4621, providing study of problems appropriate to need of individual student. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**ART 4641-6641. Study and Travel In Art. (3 or 6).** Travel to important art areas of world and specialized study under direction of faculty member of Department of Art.

**ART 4650-6650. Professional Art Practices. (3).** Development of skills needed for success as practicing professional artist; portfolio preparation and presentation, marketing, contracts, copyrights, and alternative art careers.

**ART 4701-6701. Color Photography. (3).** Exploration of photographic perception in color; survey of history and aesthetics of color photography; techniques of color photography; emphasis on color printing. PREREQUISITE: ART 3701, junior standing, or permission of instructor.

**ART 4702-6702. Photographic Materials and Processes. (3).** Advanced technical course exploring creative potential in various contemporary photography materials, processes and techniques; emphasis on aesthetic application of those materials and techniques. PREREQUISITE: ART 3701 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4703-6703. Alternative Photographic Processes. (3). (3702).** Exploration of creative potential of archaic and non-traditional photographic processes such as Cyanotype, Gum Bichromate and Kwik-Print. PREREQUISITE: ART 3701 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4704-6704. Photographic Lighting. (3).** Advanced theory, technique, and equipment used by professional photographers for black and white and color; emphasis on aesthetic application in actual practice. PREREQUISITE: ART 3701 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4711. Advanced Photography Seminar. (1-3).** Creation of a unified body of photographic work based on subject matter or formal problem. Contract for study project to be approved by instructor in semester prior to registration. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: ART 3701 or permission of instructor.

**ART 4712. Photography Portfolio Seminar. (1-3).** Creation and production of bound book or portfolio containing student's photographs and written introduction. Contract for study project to be approved by instructor in semester prior to registration. May be repeated 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: ART 4711 or permission of instructor.

## (ARTH) ART HISTORY

### Department of Art

ROBERT E. LEWIS, M.F.A., *Chair*  
Room 201, Jones Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~artdept/artdept.html>

**ARTH 2101. World Art I. (3).** Development of visual arts from prehistoric times through medieval period, their use by man as social, cultural, and educational force; brief survey of art of Far East.

**ARTH 2102. World Art II. (3).** Continues (but does not pre-suppose) World Art I; development of visual arts from medieval period through Renaissance to present.

**ARTH 4030-39-6030-39. Special Topics in Art History. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**ARTH 4111-6111. Art and Archaeology of Egypt. (3).** Predynastic to Late Period. PREREQUISITE: ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor. [W]

**ARTH 4112-6112. Egyptian Art and Archaeology in the Old and Middle Kingdom. (3).** Art, architecture, and archaeology, 3000-1500 B.C. PREREQUISITE: ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4113-6113. Egyptian Art and Archaeology in the New Kingdom and Late Period. (3).** Art, architecture, and archaeology, 1500 B.C.-642 A.D. PREREQUISITE: ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4121-6121. Ancient Art of the Near East. (3).** Architecture, sculpture, painting, and the minor arts in Mesopotamia, Anatolia, and Syria-Palestine. PREREQUISITE: ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4123-6123. Greek Art. (3).** Architecture, sculpture and painting from the Bronze Age to the end of the Hellenistic period.

**ARTH 4124-6124. Roman Art. (3).** Architecture, sculpture and painting from Etruscan Rome to the fall of the Empire.

**ARTH 4125-6125. Art and Archaeology of Pompeii. (3).** Pompeii's excavations, art, artifacts and architecture in reconstructing ancient Roman daily life. [W]



**ARTH 4129-6129. Studies In Ancient and Medieval Architecture. (3).** Selected topics comparing the architecture of ancient Egypt, the Classical world, and Medieval Europe. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101. [C]

**ARTH 4130-6130. Art of the Medieval World. (3).** Architecture, sculpture, and painting, including manuscript illumination of the middle ages; Western European and Byzantine traditions. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor. [W]

**ARTH 4131-6131. Art of the Early Middle Ages. (3).** Advanced study of architecture, sculpture and painting of the early medieval period. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4134-6134. Art of High Middle Ages (3).** Advanced study of architecture, sculpture and painting, including manuscript illumination, ivories and stained glass in the Romanesque and Gothic periods. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4141-6141. Art of the Early Renaissance in Italy. (3).** Architecture, sculpture and painting of Italy, 1300-1510. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4142-6142. Northern Renaissance Art. (3).** Fifteenth Century Art in Northern Europe; emphasis on panel painting, manuscript illumination and printmaking. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2101 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4143-6143. Art of the High Renaissance in Italy. (3).** Sixteenth Century Art in Italy; highlights works of Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian, and the Mannerists. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor. [W]

**ARTH 4146-6146. Baroque Art. (3).** Architecture, sculpture, and painting produced in Europe during Seventeenth Century. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4148-6148. Neo-Classicism and Romanticism. (3).** Western European art, ca. 1760-1850 emphasizing painting, sculpture, and art theory. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4149-6149. Realism and Impressionism. (3).** Western European art, ca. 1850-1880, emphasizing painting, sculpture and art theory. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4152-6152. Early Modern Art. (3).** Movements in Western art and art theory, 1880-1905 which are the foundation of 20th century modernism, Symbolism and Post-Impressionism. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4153-6153. Cubism through Surrealism. (3).** History of avant-garde art before World War II. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4155-6155. High Modern Art. (3).** American and European art and art theory 1940-1968, emphasizing the development of modernism. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4157-6157. Contemporary Art. (3).** Historical movements in art, 1968 to present. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4158-6158. Modern Architecture. (3).** Survey of 19th century styles, 20th century masters, and contemporary developments in architecture; historic preservation.

**ARTH 4160-6160. Architecture and Nature. (3).** Survey and analysis of spaces in a variety of cultures from world history where the relationship between the natural and the built environment is healthy.

**ARTH 4162-6162. Latin American Art. (3).** Hispanic arts of the Americas from 1500 to the present in relation to Iberian and Indian traditions.

**ARTH 4163-6163. Pre-Columbian Art. (3).** Ancient art of Mexico, Central America and South America from about 1000 B. C. to European contact.

**ARTH 4166-6166. Art of the United States. (3).** (4167, 4168). Survey of American painting, sculpture and art theory from colonial period to 1945. **PREREQUISITE:** ARTH 2102 or permission of instructor.

**ARTH 4181-6181. Traditional Arts of Africa, Oceania and North America. (3).** Survey of the arts created by native Americans of U.S. and Canada, peoples of sub-Saharan Africa and Pacific islands, examined in relation to their cultural context and heritage.

**ARTH 4195. Proseminar In Art History. (3).** Investigation of selected topics in art history with emphasis on development of research techniques and methodologies. Oral presentation and writing of thesis paper. **PREREQUISITE:** senior status with 18 semester hours in art history [I]

**ARTH 4380-6380. Museums in Society. (3).** (Same as ANTH 4380). History of museums and how they function in society. Development of major collections and role of museums as centers of research and education and interpreters of social values.

**ARTH 4381-6381. Art Curatorial Techniques. (3).** Curatorial responsibilities and functions: receiving and shipping methods, registration, physical and environmental security, research, conservation, and study of art market and publications.

**ARTH 4382-6382. Professional Practices in Museums. (3).** (Same as ANTH 4382). Basic aspects of museum organization; examines roles of directors and trustees, responsibilities of professional staff including registrars and curators, and scope of museum education programs. Features presentations by museum professionals. [W]

**ARTH 4384-6384. Museum Internship. (3-6).** Approved internship with cooperating museum or gallery, emphasizing curatorial, program and/or operational duties. **PREREQUISITES:** permission of the instructor and one of the following or the equivalent: ARTH 4380, 4381 or 4382.

**ARTH 4721-6721. History of Photography I. (3).** Historical and critical issues from photography's prehistory to World War I.

**ARTH 4722-6722. History of Photography II. (3).** Historical and critical issues in photography from World War I to the present.

## (BA) BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
Faculty Director of Academic Programs

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
Interim Dean for Academic Programs

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**BA 4900. Practicum In Research. (1-3).** Actual problem-solving research activities in business and economics. Student assigned to project either being conducted currently by faculty member or one developed under supervision of faculty member. Whenever possible, project within student's major field of study. **PREREQUISITE:** senior status.

**BA 4911. Internship In International Business. (1-6).** (4000). Practical operations of international business. Students placed for 1-8 month period with cooperating business firm operating in fields of international banking and finance, transportation, management, marketing or accounting. Academic credit granted upon certification of satisfactory performance by cooperating business firm and upon acceptance by faculty of written research report by student.

## (BIOL) BIOLOGY

JERRY O. WOLFF, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 103, Ellington Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~biology>

Effective Fall 1996, the Biology Department was reorganized into two departments: (1) Biology and (2) Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences (MMCS). Additional biological science courses are listed under the Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences (MMCS) department heading.

**BIOL 1071. Introduction to Biology I. (3).** (1061). General overview of cellular structure and function, genes and biodiversity. NOTE: Credit will not apply toward a major or minor in the sciences, nor will it satisfy any part of science requirements for pre-professional curricula. Three lecture hours per week. [G]



**BIOL 1072. Introduction to Biology I Laboratory. (1) (1062).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1071. [G]

**BIOL 1081. Introduction to Biology II. (3) (1051).** Continuation of general overview of life; emphasis on structure and function of organisms and biosphere. NOTE: Credit will not apply toward a major or minor in the sciences, nor will it satisfy any part of science requirements for pre-professional curricula. *Three lecture hours per week.* [G]

**BIOL 1082. Introduction to Biology II Laboratory. (1) (1052).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1081. [G]

**BIOL 1151. General Biology 1. (3). (1111).** Unifying principles of biology with emphasis on cell structure cell function, heredity, development and evolution. *Three lecture hours per week.* [G]

**BIOL 1152. General Biology Laboratory I. (1). (1111 lab).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1151. [G]

**BIOL 1161. General Biology II. (3). (1112).** Continuation of BIOL 1151 with emphasis on origin and diversity of life; structure, functions, and ecology of organisms. *Three lecture hours per week.* [G]

**BIOL 1162. General Biology Laboratory II. (1). (1112 lab).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1161. [G]

**BIOL 1751. Anatomy and Physiology I. (3). (1731).** Detailed study of structure and functions of human organism; credit not acceptable for Biology major or minor. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**BIOL 1752. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory I. (1). (1731 lab).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1751.

**BIOL 1761. Anatomy and Physiology II. (3). (1732).** Continuation of BIOL 1751; credit not acceptable for Biology major or minor. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**BIOL 1762. Anatomy and Physiology Laboratory II. (1). (1732 lab).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 1761.

Student's must complete BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161 and 1162 before enrolling in any upper division course that is accepted as credit toward a biology major or minor.

**BIOL 3030. Principles of Animal Physiology. (4).** Basic concepts of animal function, including study of many invertebrate phyla and most classes of vertebrate organisms. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: 8 hours of animal biology or equivalent and COREQUISITE: CHEM 3311.

**BIOL 3050. General Ecology. (4).** Relationships between organisms and their environment; emphasis on fundamental principles; topics include: nutrient cycles limiting factors, population dynamics, community succession and structure, species interactions, and human ecology. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* [W,C]

**BIOL 3071. Human Genetics. (3).** Genetic principles as they apply to humans, including pedigree analysis, genetic counseling, genetic engineering, and eugenics. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3072.

**BIOL 3072. Genetics. (3). (3070).** Principles of heredity, including classical, microbial, molecular, and population genetics; three lecture hours per week; credit for both 3072 and 3073 must be earned to improve grade in 3070. PREREQUISITE: 16 hours in the biological sciences (BIOL and MMCS), including MMCS 3130 or 3500. [I,C]

**BIOL 3073. Genetics Laboratory. (1). (3070 lab).** Laboratory experiments in classical, microbial, molecular, and population genetics designed to illustrate principles of heredity; three laboratory hours per week; credit for both 3072 and 3073 must be earned to improve grade in 3070. PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 3072 or equivalent.

**BIOL 3110. Introduction to Toxicology. (2). (1110).** Survey of field of toxicology; examination of multidisciplinary aspects of toxicology. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1132.

**BIOL 3170. Heredity. (3).** Principles of heredity with applications to human problems, for non-science majors and recommended for students who desire a better understanding of heredity and eugenics; not acceptable as credit toward biology major or minor.

**BIOL 3200. General Botany. (4).** Structure, function and diversity of plants. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3220. General Plant Anatomy. (4).** Comparative development and structure of roots, stems, and leaves in flowering plants. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3200 or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 3230. Plant Physiology. (4). (4232).** Principles of physiology and application to living organisms; emphasis on higher plants. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3610. Vertebrate Embryology. (4).** Development of selected vertebrate embryos from fertilized egg cell. *Two lecture, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3620. Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates. (5).** Origin, development, structure, and functions of organs and systems of selected forms of vertebrates. *Two lecture hours, six laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3730. Vertebrate Physiology. (4).** Normal function of the organ systems of vertebrates, with an emphasis on mammals. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3751. Vertebrate Zoology. (2). (3700).** Life histories, adaptations, ecology, distribution, behavior, and classification of vertebrates. *Two lecture hours per week.*

**BIOL 3752. Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory. (2). (3700 lab).** Laboratory observations, demonstrations, and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. *Four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: BIOL 3751.

**BIOL 3800. Parasitology. (4).** Distribution, morphology, life history, economic importance, and control of some of parasites of man and domestic animals; protozoa through helminths. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 3960. Medical Entomology. (4).** Distribution, morphology, life history, medical importance, and control of insects and other arthropods that serve as vectors for disease-producing organisms. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4000. Research. (1-4).** Consultation, reading, and laboratory or field work to investigate selected area of biology under supervision of faculty member; formal paper is required; may be repeated for maximum credit of 4 hours. (S/U). [W]

**BIOL 4002-6002. Toxicology. (3).** Effects of foreign substances on biological mechanisms; absorption, excretion, metabolism, and biotransformation of potentially harmful substances. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: A course in physiology and CHEM 3312.

**BIOL 4050-6050. Field Technique In Ecology. (4).** Field techniques of applied ecology covering practical training in forest, field, aquatic, and atmospheric sampling and analysis; extended field trips. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4053-6053. Plant Ecology. (4).** Relationships of plants and environmental factors at physiological, population, and community scales; study of ecosystem dynamics at local and landscape scales; emphasis on field techniques. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3050.

**BIOL 4054-6054. Wetland Ecology. (4).** Study of wetlands and wetland resources; attributes of hydrology, biogeochemistry and wetland plants with emphasis on bottomland hardwood forests. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3050 and consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4055-6055. Ecological and Environmental Issues. (3).** Ecological perspective on current environmental issues such as conservation and biodiversity, global climatic change, regulation of chemicals in environment. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3050 or consent of instructor.



**BIOL 4060-6060. Limnology. (4).** Physical and chemical attributes of lakes, ponds, and streams; organisms of fresh water, problems of production, practical training in limnological methods and identification of organisms. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: one year of chemistry.

**BIOL 4090-99. Special Topics in Biology. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes; may be repeated with different topics for maximum of 4 hours. PREREQUISITE: junior standing and permission of instructor.

**BIOL 4100-6100. Evolution. (3).** Synthesis of principles and concepts of modern evolutionary theory; topics include geologic evolution, biological evaluation, and evolution of societies; emphasis on recent development and current controversies. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**BIOL 4570. Practicum In Biology. (1-4).** Directed extradepartmental studies in special areas of biology; a maximum of four hours credit may be applied toward degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3050 and permission of department chair. (S/U).

**BIOL 4604-6604. Ethology. (4).** Animal behavior, primarily from ecological, physiological, developmental and evolutionary perspective. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4620-6620. Vertebrate Histology. (4).** Microscopic study of normal tissues and organs of vertebrate body. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: BIOL 3610 or 3620 or permission of instructor.

**BIOL 4630-6630. General Endocrinology. (3).** Anatomy and physiology of the organs of internal secretion; role of hormones in metabolism and development. PREREQUISITE: An upper division physiology course.

**BIOL 4640-6640. Ornithology. (4).** Biology of birds, with emphasis on avian anatomy, physiology, behavior, and reproductive biology. Field trips emphasize identification of local species and techniques of field study. *Two lecture hours, four field/laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4644-6644. Ichthyology. (4).** Collection, preservation, identification, life histories, management, and economic importance of fishes. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4651-6651. Field Techniques of Vertebrate Zoology. (4-6).** Techniques in field study of vertebrates. Extended field studies outside local area.

**BIOL 4740-6740. Mammalogy. (4).** Classification, distribution, life histories, economic importance, techniques of field study, methods of collection and preservation of mammals. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4744-6744. Herpetology. (4).** Classification, distribution, life histories, techniques of collection and preservation, and natural habitats of North American reptiles and amphibians. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4820-6820. Protozoology. (4).** Free living and parasitic protozoa; consideration to structure, function, taxonomy, habitat, and life history. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4840-6840. Invertebrate Zoology. (4). (3840).** Invertebrate phyla with emphasis on phylogeny, embryology, and ecology of selected groups; extended field trip. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor.

**BIOL 4900-6900. Entomology. (4). (3900).** Morphology, physiology, behavior and ecology of insects. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.*

**BIOL 4930-6930. Insect Physiology. (4).** Physiology as applied to life processes of insects. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.*

The following courses are taught only at the Gulf Coast Research Lab, Ocean Springs, Mississippi. The University of Memphis residence credit is given through affiliation with the laboratory.

**BIOL 4010-6010. Aquaculture. (6).** Review of technology, principles, and problems relating to the science of aquaculture with emphasis on culture of marine species. PREREQUISITES: 16 hours of zoology including invertebrate and vertebrate zoology or ichthyology.

**BIOL 4020-6020. Comparative Histology of Marine Organisms. (1-6).** Histological organization of representative marine organisms. Fixation, processing, and study of tissues using light microscopy, transmission and scanning electron microscopy. Structural changes

and physiological changes during life cycle of organism including histopathology. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4051-6051. Marine Ecology. (5).** Relationship of marine organisms to environment includes effects of temperature, salinity, light, nutrient concentration, currents, food, predation and competition on the abundance and distribution of marine organisms. PREREQUISITES: 16 hours of biology including general zoology, general botany, and invertebrate zoology.

**BIOL 4052-6052. Salt Marsh Plant Ecology. (4).** Emphasis on botanical aspects of local marshes; includes plant identification, composition, structure, distribution and development of coastal marshes. Biological and physical interrelationships. Primary productivity and relation of marshes to estuaries and associated fauna. PREREQUISITES: general botany, plant taxonomy, plant physiology, and general ecology or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4200-6200. Marine Botany. (4).** Local examples of principal groups of marine algae and maritime flowering plants, treating structure, reproduction, distribution, identification and ecology. PREREQUISITES: ten hours of biology, including introductory botany.

**BIOL 4300-6300. Coastal Vegetation. (3).** General and specific aspects of coastal vegetation; emphasis on local examples. PREREQUISITES: 10 hours of biology including general botany.

**BIOL 4500-6500. Marine Microbiology. (5).** Role of microorganisms in overall ecology of oceans and estuaries. PREREQUISITES: general microbiology and environmental microbiology or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4600-6600. Marine Vertebrate Zoology and Ichthyology. (6).** Marine Chordata, including lower groups of mammals and birds; emphasis on fishes. PREREQUISITES: sixteen semester hours of zoology including comparative anatomy or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4610-6610. Early Life History of Marine Fishes. (4).** Reproductive strategies and developmental processes of marine fishes. Temporal and spatial distribution patterns, population dynamics, and ecological interactions of fish eggs and larvae; methods of sampling and identifying eggs and larvae. PREREQUISITES: ichthyology, fisheries, biology, ecology, and/or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4646-6646. Marine Fisheries Management. (4).** Overview of practical marine fishery management problems. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4700-6700. Behavior and Neurobiology of Marine Animals. (4).** Behavior, neuroanatomy, and neurophysiology of marine animals with emphasis on neural mechanisms underlying behavior of selected invertebrates, fishes, birds and mammals. PREREQUISITES: 16 hours of zoology and/or psychology or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4800-6800. Marine Invertebrate Zoology. (6).** Important free-living, marine estuarine invertebrates of the Mississippi Sound and adjacent continental shelf of the northeastern Gulf of Mexico, emphasis on structure, classification, phylogenetic relationships, larval development and functional processes. PREREQUISITES: 16 hours of zoology including introductory invertebrate zoology.

**BIOL 4844-6844. Parasites of Marine Animals. (6).** Parasites of marine animals; emphasis on morphology, taxonomy, life histories and host-parasite relationships. Lecture, laboratory and field work included. PREREQUISITES: general parasitology or consent of instructor.

**BIOL 4850-6850. Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes. (4).** Survey and discussion of taxonomy, distribution, trophic relationships, reproductive strategies and adaptation of tidal marsh animals; emphasis on those occurring in northern Gulf marshes. PREREQUISITES: 16 hours of biology and junior standing or consent of instructor.

## (BIOM) BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

VINCENT TURITTO, Sc.D., Chair  
Room 330, Engineering Technology

<http://mecca.mecca.org/BME/bme-home.html>

The Department of Mechanical Engineering at The University of Memphis and the School of Biomedical Engineering at The University of Tennessee, Memphis participate in the Joint Program in Biomedical Engineering. The Joint Program offers graduate degrees leading to a Master of Science and a Doctor of Philosophy in Biomedical Engineering.



**BIOM 4702. The Tools of Biomedical Engineering Research. (3).** Lectures and laboratory work covering basic biochemical and biophysical measurement techniques used by biomedical engineers; topics include light spectroscopy, gel exclusion and affinity chromatography, electrophoresis, and immunoblotting, and radioisotopic methods. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**BIOM 4900-19-6900-19. Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in the Schedule of Classes.

## (CCFA) COMMUNICATION and FINE ARTS

RICHARD RANTA, Ph.D., *Dean*

*Room 234, Communication and Fine Arts Building*

**CCFA 3001. Arts in Education. (3).** Integrates art, music, and drama with other subject areas to stimulate creativity and build positive attitudes.

Students who wish to apply for credit for experiential learning may obtain guidelines from the Dean of the College of Communication and Fine Arts. Fees for this credit are listed in Fees and Charges.

**CCFA 1900. Introductory Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

**CCFA 2900. Intermediate Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

**CCFA 3900. Advanced Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

**CCFA 4001-6001. Arts in the Schools Institute. (1).** Provides West Tennessee educators the opportunity to discover and explore the impact of aesthetic education; students will view performances and exhibits and experience in-depth, hands-on exploratory workshops led by teaching artists.

## (CETH) COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*

*Room 203, Engineering Technology Building*

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~engtech/home.html>

**CETH 1211. Computer Programming. (3).** Computer usage in engineering technology; emphasis on use of computer programming in solving technical problems using C. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** TECH 1010 and MATH 1213.

**CETH 2230. Pulse and Digital Circuits. (4).** Analysis and design of pulse and digital electronic circuits using discrete transistors. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 2821.

**CETH 2251. Advanced Programming Techniques. (4).** Principles of computer programming applicable to engineering technology using C++; algorithmic problem solving, coding in a structured high level language, subprograms and parameters, control structures, I/O, complex arithmetic, and double precision operations emphasized. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 1211. **COREQUISITE:** TECH 3044.

**CETH 2261. Data Structures. (4). (4251, 3251).** Application of high speed digital computer to problems associated with storage and retrieval of numeric and non-numeric data in engineering systems. Includes representation and organization for storing of data, searching and sorting techniques, decision tables, and file maintenance techniques. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 2251.

**CETH 3232. Digital Technology. (4).** Numbering systems and codes, logic gates, Boolean algebra, Combinational logic, TTL circuits, and memory devices. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 2230.

**CETH 3233. Microprocessor Technology. (4).** Computer history and architecture; microprocessor and microcomputer operation; fetching and executing instructions; microcode; microprocessor registers; memory addressing modes; assembly-language instructions; assem-

bler operation. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 3232.

**CETH 3241. Internet Technology. (4).** Internet servers and protocols; e-mail using Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), World Wide Web (WWW), Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), Telnet Protocol, Hypertext Transport Protocol (HTTP), Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), File Transfer Protocol (FTP), and Uniform Resource Locator (URL). **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 2251. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**CETH 3251. Assembly Language Programming. (4). (4251).** Microcomputer programming using assembly language instructions, DOS function calls, and BIOS functions. Microprocessor architecture. Using an assembler to create executable files from assembly language programs. Text and graphic displays using assembly language programs. Application programs for input-output devices. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 3233.

**CETH 3281. Computer Aided Circuit Design. (4).** Utilization of commercially available software for electronic circuit documentation, analysis and design. Emphasis on schematic capture, printed-circuit board design, and circuit simulation. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 2831.

**CETH 4234. Microprocessor Interfacing Technology. (4).** Analysis and design of microprocessor based hardware and software. Interfacing microprocessors to volatile and non-volatile memory devices and to parallel and serial input/output devices using digital logic devices. Assembly language programs are used to verify operation of the hardware. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 3233.

**CETH 4235. Microcomputer Systems. (4).** Design and construction of complete microcomputer system including microprocessor, RAM, EPROM, input-output devices, and assembly language operating system. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 4234. [I]

**CETH 4262. Modern programming. (4).** Application of Java and Java Script programming languages to problems from selected area of engineering technology; data collecting, modeling techniques, constraints, program development and validation, and interfacing with peripherals and machine language. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** CETH 2261 and 3233.

**CETH 4272-6272. Operating Systems and Data Communications. (4).** Memory management, processor management, device management, and file management; MS-DOS operating system, Windows NT, UNIX operating system, VAX/VMS operating system. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** CETH 3233 and 3251 or permission of instructor.

**CETH 4281-6281. Computer Network Technology. (4).** Local-area networks; interconnecting computers and peripherals; installation of network hardware and software; data communications between computers; sharing peripherals. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 4234.

**CETH 4944. Senior Thesis. (4).** (Same as ARCH 4944, EETH 4944, METH 4944). Study and research in specific area culminating in an integrating experience through individual and/or group projects and technical reports. (A-F, IP). [W, I]

## CHEMISTRY (CHEM)

PETER K. BRIDSON, Ph.D., *Chair*

*Room 210, Smith Chemistry Building*

<http://www.chem.memphis.edu/umchem.html>

**CHEM 1100. Introduction to Chemistry. (3).** For students whose curriculum requires CHEM 1131, but who feel their background is inadequate; emphasis on scientific calculations and properties of matter; three lecture hours per week; not credited toward major in chemistry, physics or engineering, nor does it satisfy any part of science requirement for any degree; not applicable toward fulfilling 132-hour minimum for degrees in The College of Arts and Sciences. **COREQUISITE:** MATH 1211 or 1212 recommended.

**CHEM 1101. College Chemistry I. (4). (1051).** Fundamental laws of chemistry and impact of chemistry on modern society; prior knowl-



edge of algebra. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* Not credited toward major in chemistry or physics. [G]

**CHEM 1102. College Chemistry II. (4). (1052).** Emphasis on elementary organic and biochemistry; three lecture, two laboratory hours per week; not credited toward major in chemistry or physics. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1101. [G]

**CHEM 1121. Principles of Chemistry Laboratory. (1). (1111 lab).** Experiments and experimental techniques in general chemistry; three laboratory hours per week. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CHEM 1131. [G]

**CHEM 1122. Principles of Chemistry Laboratory. (1). (1112 lab).** Continuation of CHEM 1121. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CHEM 1132. [G]

**CHEM 1131. Principles of Chemistry. (3). (1111).** For students who are majoring in one of the physical sciences, biology, mathematics or engineering, or who are following a pre-professional program requiring additional chemistry. *Three lecture hours per week.* COREQUISITES: MATH 1211, 1212 or 1321; CHEM 1121 recommended. [G]

**CHEM 1132. Principles of Chemistry. (3). (1112).** Continuation of CHEM 1131. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1131. COREQUISITE: 1122 recommended. [G]

**CHEM 3201. Quantitative Chemical Analysis Laboratory. (2). (3404).** Application of the techniques of quantitative analysis in areas described in CHEM 3211. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CHEM 3211. [C] Note: Both CHEM 3201 and CHEM 3211 must be completed in order to satisfy the computation intensive requirement.

**CHEM 3211. Quantitative Chemical Analysis. (2) (3400).** Theory and practice of modern chemical analysis. Includes: acid-base, redox, and complex ion equilibria, separation methods, absorptiometry, flame spectroscopy, and electroanalytical methods. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1122, 1132. COREQUISITE: CHEM 3201 recommended. [C] Note: Both CHEM 3201 and CHEM 3211 must be completed in order to satisfy the computation intensive requirement.

**CHEM 3301. General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1).** Emphasis on laboratory techniques as applied to synthesis and class reactions. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1122, 1132. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CHEM 3311.

**CHEM 3302. General Organic Chemistry Laboratory. (1).** Continuation of CHEM 3301; emphasis on correlation of chemical behavior with structure. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3311 and 3301 COREQUISITE or PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312.

**CHEM 3311. General Organic Chemistry. (3).** Systematic study of preparations and properties of organic compounds, including interpretations based on modern theories of organic chemistry; emphasis on aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, their halogen derivatives, and alcohols. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1132.

**CHEM 3312. General Organic Chemistry. (3).** Continuation of CHEM 3311; emphasis on more important functional derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons and natural products important in biochemistry. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3311.

**CHEM 3401. Elementary Physical Chemistry. (3).** Abbreviated course in physical chemistry; includes elementary thermodynamics, phase transitions, solution chemistry, electrochemistry, kinetics, colloidal and surface chemistry, and molecular polarity; credit may be obtained either in this course or in 3411, but not both. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3211 or 3311, PHYS 2002/2120 or 2004/2520.

**CHEM 3402. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. (2).** Measurements of physical properties, reaction rates, and equilibria. application of electrochemistry and calorimetry. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3411. COREQUISITE or PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412.

**CHEM 3411. Physical Chemistry. (3).** Thermochemical foundations of physical chemistry applied to open and closed systems, kinetic theory of gases, and surface chemistry. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: PHYS 2002/2120 or 2004/2520; MATH 2321.

**CHEM 3412. Physical Chemistry. (3).** Continuation of CHEM 3411 emphasizing kinetics of chemical reactions, quantum chemistry, chemical bonding, statistical mechanics, spectroscopy, and other methods of

structure determination. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3411.

**CHEM 4001-6001. Environmental Chemistry. (3).** Chemical phenomena occurring in soil, atmospheric and aquatic environments; consideration of natural resources and energy. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3311.

**CHEM 4101-6101. Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory. (1).** Experimental techniques of inorganic synthesis and physical methods for characterization of inorganic and organometallic compounds. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CHEM 4111-6111.

**CHEM 4111-6111. Inorganic Chemistry. (3). (CHEM 4210).** Theoretical and applied inorganic chemistry; stress on relationship of structure and bonding to properties of elements and compounds. Includes introductory molecular orbital theory, coordination compounds and organometallics, ligand field theory, nonaqueous solvent systems, and reaction mechanisms. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 or permission of the instructor. COREQUISITE: CHEM 4101 recommended.

**CHEM 4180-99-6180-99. Special Topics In Inorganic Chemistry. (1-3).** Topics in inorganic chemistry that are of current interest; topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4201-6201. Instrumentation Laboratory. (2). (4220 lab.)** Laboratory exercises that apply topics that are introduced in CHEM 4211; these include: measurement signals, enhancement of signal-to-noise, fundamentals of electronics, applications of solid-state electronic devices, and the role of computers in data acquisition. *Six laboratory hours per week.* COREQUISITE: CHEM 4211.

**CHEM 4211-6211. Advanced Instrumental Analysis. (3) (4220).** Topics in analytical instrumental analysis, including atomic spectroscopy, x-ray spectroscopy, mass spectroscopy, UV-visible spectroscopy, luminescence, infrared, Raman, and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3211 and 3412.

**CHEM 4280-99-6260-99. Special Topics In Analytical Chemistry. (1-3).** Topics of current interest in analytical chemistry; topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4311-6311. Intermediate Organic Chemistry. (3).** Further study of physical organic chemistry, spectrometric methods of identification of organic compounds, modern organic synthesis, and natural products chemistry. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312.

**CHEM 4315-6315. Organic Medicinal Chemistry. (3).** Introduction to principles of medicinal chemistry; structure, synthesis, and biochemical mechanism of action of major drug classes. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312.

**CHEM 4380-99-6380-99. Special Topics In Organic Chemistry. (1-3).** Topics of current interest in organic chemistry; topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4411-6411. Advanced Physical Chemistry. (3).** Advanced topics in physical chemistry including statistical mechanics and statistical thermodynamics plus selected topics in the areas of kinetic theory of gases, condensed phases, and nonequilibrium processes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 or permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4415-6415. Computational Chemistry. (3).** Application of computers to address problems in organic and inorganic chemistry; emphasis is on use of quantum chemistry codes to solve problems related to electronic, molecular, and vibrational structure problems. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4480-99-6480-99. Special Topics In Physical Chemistry. (1-3).** Topics of current interest in physical chemistry; topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3412 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4501-6501. Biochemistry Laboratory I. (2). (Same as MMCS 4503-6503).** Survey of common biochemical techniques and the properties of biological molecules; emphasis on purification and assay of enzymes and on enzyme kinetics. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3302, or CHEM 3201 and 3301. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: MMCS 4511 or CHEM 4511.



**CHEM 4502-6502. Biochemistry Laboratory II. (2).** (Same as MMCS 4504-6504). Biochemical laboratory techniques, emphasis on nucleic acids and recombinant DNA techniques. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 4511 or CHEM 4511, MMCS 4325 or 4470, or consent of instructor.

**CHEM 4511-6511. Biochemistry I. (3).** (Same as MMCS 4511-6511). Chemistry of amino acids and proteins related to their properties in biochemical systems; enzymology, including kinetics and conformation studies; coenzymes and their functions; importance of pH; bioenergetics; chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleotides. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312.

**CHEM 4512-6512. Biochemistry II. (3).** (Same as MMCS 4512-6512). Continuation of CHEM 4511; metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids and nucleotides; biochemistry of DNA and RNA, including their relationship to biosynthesis of proteins; DNA and RNA. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MMCS 4511 OR CHEM 4511.

**CHEM 4580-99-6560-99. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (1-3).** (Same as MMCS 4580-99-6580-99). Topics of current interest in biochemistry; topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 4512 and permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4601-6601. Chemical Demonstrations. (3).** Preparing and presenting demonstrations and activities to illustrate chemical principles, processes, and properties for secondary and post-secondary classes. *One lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3302, CHEM 3312 or permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4602-6602. Teaching High School Chemistry Laboratory. (3).** Instruction in selection, modification, evaluation, and teaching instructional chemistry experiments in high schools; planning pedagogical goals, laboratory organization and safety, purchasing supplies, and student evaluation. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3302, CHEM 3312 or permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4604-6604. Instrumental Methods. (3).** (3604). Analytical instrumental techniques including molecular spectroscopy, chromatography, atomic spectroscopy, and electrochemical analysis. *One lecture hour, six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3201, 3211, 3312, or permission of instructor. [I]

**CHEM 4911-6911. Chemical Literature and Seminar. (1).** Use of chemical literature, writing of technical reports, and oral presentation of investigative reports. *One lecture hour per week.* PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**CHEM 4991. Chemical Research. (1).** (See description under CHEM 4993.)

**CHEM 4992. Chemical Research. (2).** (See description under CHEM 4993.)

**CHEM 4993. Chemical Research. (3).** Introduction to basic research; Student collaborates with a faculty sponsor on problem of mutual interest selected from fields of analytical, computational, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry, and biochemistry; experience gained in effective laboratory techniques, critical experiment design, and preparing a formal scientific paper; to receive credit toward a major in chemistry, student must complete three semester hours in these research courses. *Three to nine laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312 and permission of instructor; complete prospectus in consultation with a faculty sponsor before registering for this course. [W]

## (CHIN) CHINESE

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBBNESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**CHIN 1101. Elementary Chinese. (3)** (LALI 1701003). Principles of pronunciation; everyday expressions; basic sentence patterns through oral practice, writing and reading.

**CHIN 1102. Elementary Chinese. (3).** (LALI 1702003). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 1101 or equivalent.

**CHIN 2201. Intermediate Chinese. (3).** (LALI 2701003). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 1102 or equivalent.

**CHIN 2202. Intermediate Chinese. (3).** (LALI 2702003). Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 2201 or equivalent.

**CHIN 3301. Conversation and Composition. (3).** Conversational practice dealing with various topics on social life, traveling, business; fundamental Chinese grammar for reading and writing. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 2202 or equivalent.

**CHIN 3302. Conversation and Composition. (3).** Conversational practice dealing with various topics on Chinese culture, life style, business, education, history, current; grammar and slang for conversation and composition. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 3301 or equivalent.

**CHIN 4301. Modern Chinese Fiction. (3).** Reading in twentieth-century Chinese fiction; themes of modernity, nationalism, class, gender and self. PREREQUISITE: CHIN 3301, 3302 or permission of instructor.

**CHIN 4780. Individual Studies in Chinese. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of Chinese chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

## (CIVL) CIVIL ENGINEERING

MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, P.E., *Chair*  
Room 104A, Engineering Building  
<http://www.ce.memphis.edu/>

**CIVL 1101. Civil Engineering Measurements. (3).** (2111). Theory of measurements, linear measurements, angles, topographic surveys, and mapping with applications in Civil Engineering; emphasis on individual and group problem solving, techniques of data collection and analysis, and project documentation. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**CIVL 1112. Civil Engineering Analysis. (3).** (2112). Microcomputer applications for data analysis, presentation, documentation; emphasis on algorithm design and logic; fundamental numerical analysis; elementary programming. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 1101. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: MATH 1321.

**CIVL 2107. Civil Engineering Computation. (3).** (1107). Logical analysis of problems; development and implementation of computer programs in support of civil engineering analysis and design. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 1112; PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: MATH 2321.

**CIVL 2131. Statics. (3).** Analysis of two and three dimensional force systems; centroids and moments of inertia; friction. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MATH 2321, PHYS 2510, 2003.

**CIVL 3101. Computer Methods In Civil Engineering. (3).** Civil engineering applications of fundamental methods of numerical analysis; advanced programming techniques. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2107. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: MATH 3391.

**CIVL 3113. Stochastic Systems Engineering. (3).** (4113). Development and use of probabilistic techniques in civil engineering. Emphasis on applications; simulation, decision making under uncertainty, and queueing problems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**CIVL 3121. Structural Analysis I. (3).** Analysis of statically determinate structures; reactions, shear, and moment; truss analysis; deflections; influence lines and moving loads. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2107, 2131. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CIVL 3322. [C]

**CIVL 3131. Design of Steel Structures. (3).** Current design concepts for structural steel members and their connections. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3121, 3322.

**CIVL 3137. Civil Engineering Materials. (3).** (3135). Properties of aggregates, mix design and use of Portland cement concrete, masonry products and construction, use of wood and timber products in construction, bituminous materials and mixtures and other engineering materials. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3322, 3325.

**CIVL 3140. Environmental Systems Engineering. (4).** Fundamentals of environmental engineering systems with emphasis on the integra-



tion of the concepts of chemistry, hydraulics, economics, English, and social sciences as they can be applied to benefit mankind. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3180.

**CIVL 3161. Transportation Systems Engineering. (3). (4161).** Development and function of transportation systems; operational control and characteristics; system coordination, traffic flow and patterns. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: CIVL 3113; PREREQUISITES: CIVL 2107, MECH 2332, MATH 2322.

**CIVL 3180. Civil Engineering Hydraulics. (3).** Basic principles of incompressible fluid mechanics with emphasis on hydrostatics, conservation of energy and momentum with application on engineering analysis of pipe networks, pumps, and open channel systems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2107; MECH 2332.

**CIVL 3181. Hydrology and Hydraulics. (3). (4148).** Quantification of precipitation and runoff, reservoir and channel routing, groundwater, and design of drainage systems and open channels. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3180.

**CIVL 3182. Hydrology and Hydraulics Laboratory. (1).** Principles of fluid mechanics, open channel hydraulics, and collection of hydrologic data; fluid instrumentation, measurement techniques, data collection methods, and organization of written reports of experimental investigations. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3180.

**CIVL 3322. Mechanics of Materials. (3). (Same as MECH 3322).** Analysis of components subjected to tension, compression, bending moment, torque; combined loading; Mohr's stress circle; deflection of beams; simple treatment of column buckling. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2131.

**CIVL 3325. Mechanics of Materials Laboratory. (1).** Materials testing and evaluation. *Three laboratory hours per week.* COREQUISITE or PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3322.

**CIVL 4111. Engineering Economics. (3). (3141).** Application of economics and decision theory to engineering alternatives in planning, developing, constructing, and managing engineering projects. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**CIVL 4112-6112. Deterministic Systems Engineering. (3).** Employment of optimization techniques to well-defined civil engineering problems; emphasis on development and applications of mathematical models; transportation and resource allocation problems. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3101.

**CIVL 4122-6122. Structural Analysis II. (3). (3122).** Analytical and numerical solutions for statically indeterminate structures. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3121, 3322.

**CIVL 4131-6131. Intermediate Steel Design. (3).** Design of plate girders and composite beams; moment connections; current code provisions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3131.

**CIVL 4135. Reinforced Concrete Design. (3).** Strength analysis and design of reinforced concrete members; floor systems; current code provisions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3121, 3322.

**CIVL 4136-6136. Intermediate Reinforced Concrete Design. (3).** Design of two-way slab systems; column design including length effects; current code provisions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 4135, PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: CIVL 4122.

**CIVL 4140-6140. Environmental Engineering Design. (3).** Detailed design of one component of an environmental engineering system with appropriate consideration of the interactions with the other components; design standards, procedures, and legal constraints. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3140.

**CIVL 4143-6143. Physical/Chemical Treatment Systems. (3).** Basic physical chemical treatment concepts for water and wastewater with laboratory demonstration of laboratory studies. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3140.

**CIVL 4144-6144. Biological Wastewater Treatment Systems. (3).** Basic biological treatment concepts for wastewater with laboratory demonstration of unit operations as well as derivation of design data through laboratory studies. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3140.

**CIVL 4151. Soil Mechanics. (4).** Properties of soil and rock, including identification and classification, hydraulic properties, consolidation

characteristics, and stress deformation-strength relationships. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2107, 3137.

**CIVL 4152. Applied Soil Mechanics. (3).** Subsurface exploration, foundation types, foundation construction, selection of foundation type and basis of design, earth retaining structures, and slope stability. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 4151.

**CIVL 4162-6162. Traffic Engineering. (3).** Traits and behavior patterns of road users and their vehicles. Includes traffic signs and signals, pavement markings, hazard delineation, capacity, accidents and parking analysis. PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3161.

**CIVL 4163-6163. Airport Planning and Design. (3).** Aeronautical demand and air traffic control; airport and runway configuration; capacity and delay analysis, geometric design of runways and taxiways; airport access and parking; ground movements and baggage movements. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3161.

**CIVL 4164-6164. Route Location and Design. (3).** Elements of route location and design; emphasis on horizontal and vertical alignment, curvature, gradient and sight distance. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 1101, 3161.

**CIVL CIVL 4171. Construction Engineering I. (3).** Construction process and project management system; planning, cost estimating, bidding and scheduling construction projects; use of optimization techniques to control schedules and costs; computer applications. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: CIVL 4111.

**CIVL 4172. Construction Engineering II. (3).** Application of construction engineering and management methods to estimate, bid, plan, and manage actual engineering construction project in safe, efficient manner. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 4171.

**CIVL 4173. Engineering Law. (3).** Sources of law; forms of engineering organizations such as corporations, partnerships, and agencies; principles of contract law; application of construction law to the owner-engineer-contractor relationship, bidding, contracting, construction process, risk, disputes, and dispute resolution. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**CIVL 4180-6180. Advanced Hydrology and Hydraulics. (3).** Current methods and techniques used in hydrologic and hydraulic analysis for the design of water resources projects; watershed hydrology, groundwater hydrology, flood frequency analysis, flood plain management, hydraulic structures, hydraulic machinery, and project feasibility. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CIVL 3181.

**CIVL 4190-6190. Water Resources Planning and Design. (3).** Application of engineering principles to planning and design of multipurpose water resources projects, various physical components and appurtenances of water resources projects and economic, financial, and social feasibility of various purposes. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CIVL 3181, 4111 or consent of instructor.

**CIVL 4191. Civil Engineering Projects. (1-3).** Independent investigation of a Civil Engineering problem in consultation with instructor. May be taken for a maximum of three hours credit toward graduation. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**CIVL 4193. Senior Seminar. (1).** Reports and discussion on engineering history, current developments, ethics, professionalism, registration, engineering organizations, publications, and activities. *One lecture hour per week.* PREREQUISITE: Senior standing in civil engineering. (S/U)

**CIVL 4199. Civil Engineering Design. (3).** Design of a civil engineering system. Establishment of design objectives and criteria; synthesis and computer assisted analysis of alternatives; selection of optimum system design; preparation of detailed system descriptions including design sketches and engineering drawings and reports. Must be taken in student's final semester. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ENGL 3603. [W, I]

**4900-10. Special Topics in Civil Engineering. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in the Schedule of Classes.

**4999. Honors Thesis. (3).** Under the direction of a faculty member, the student writes and defends a thesis based upon background reading and research on a topic in civil engineering. PREREQUISITE: Approval by the Honors Committee of the Department of Civil Engineering.



## CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

JERRY R. SPARGER, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 405, Mitchell Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~cjustice/cjus.htm>

CJUS 3129 is a prerequisite for all upper division courses except CJUS 3510 and 3521. CJUS 3130 is a prerequisite or corequisite for CJUS 3541. CJUS 1100, 3129, 3130, 3510, 3521, and 3541 are prerequisites for all upper division electives. The department chair may grant exceptions to these requirements for selected elective courses.

### (CJUS) CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

**CJUS 1100. Introduction to Criminal Justice. (3).** Introduction to American criminal justice system in its three dimensions: police, courts, and corrections, tracing its development from ancient and early English beginnings to present time. [G]

**CJUS 2110. Comparative Justice Systems. (3).** Overview of justice systems of various countries, focusing primarily on substantive and philosophical relationships between the subsystems and the society they serve. [G]

**CJUS 2520. Street Law: A Course in Practical Law. (3).** Practical application of law to everyday problems; legal processes and resources available to every citizen; case materials in criminal, consumer, environmental, and family law with reference to their relationship in criminal justice context. Credit earned does not apply toward major or minor in Criminology and Criminal Justice.

**CJUS 3029. Statistical Methods Laboratory. (1).** Computer assisted analyses of criminological data sets utilizing descriptive and inferential statistics. *Two laboratory hours per week.* Corequisite or instructor's permission: CJUS 3129.

**CJUS 3129. Statistical Methods In Criminal Justice. (3).** Statistical methods commonly utilized in criminal justice research; emphasis on descriptive and inferential statistics, measures of significance, and interpretation of results; introduction to micro-computers. PREREQUISITE: COMP 1200 or equivalent, and MATH 1211, 1312 or 1321. COREQUISITE or instructor's permission: CJUS 3029. [C]

**CJUS 3130. Research Methods In Criminal Justice. (3). (3128).** Techniques commonly utilized in criminal justice research, emphasis on research design, methods of data collection, measurement of variables, and threats to validity and reliability; use of microcomputers and statistical programs for data collection and analysis. PREREQUISITE: CJUS 3129.

**CJUS 3152. Drug Addiction and Alcoholism. (3).** Cultural and medical aspects of use of alcohol and various other drugs; consideration of roles of law enforcement and corrections in these areas.

**CJUS 3226. Police In America. (3). (3526).** Comparative analysis of problems, procedures, organization, and functions of effective police organization.

**CJUS 3326. Courts in America. (3).** Exploration and analysis of structure, process, personnel, policy, and legal theory in the American judicial system.

**CJUS 3426. Corrections In America. (3).** Concepts of organizational behavior applied to probation, parole, community-based corrections, prisons, and other detention facilities, with emphasis on their history and practice.

**CJUS 3510. Law and Society. (3).** Law as system of control and as mechanism for resolution of conflict; relationship of law to political, economic and social systems critically analyzed and development of legal profession studied.

**CJUS 3521. Constitutional Criminal Procedure. (3).** General application of U.S. constitution principles to investigative and prosecutorial process of the criminal justice system; emphasis on requirements of the 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th, and 14th Amendments as they relate to arrest, search, and seizure, interrogation and identification procedures, trial and appellate proceedings.

**CJUS 3541. Criminology. (3).** Nature and significance of criminality; etiology of illegal behavior; trends in social reactions to crime and criminals; evolution of biological, psychological, and sociological theories of criminal behavior.

**CJUS 3542. Crime and Criminal Typologies. (3). (4120).** Classification of crime and typical elements involved in each type of crime, classification

of criminal offenders and salient career variables associated with each type of offender relative to background, crime, and career prognosis.

**CJUS 4010-19-6010-19. Special Topics In Criminal Justice. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**CJUS 4100. Individual Directed Study In Criminal Justice. (1-4).** Individual directed reading and research in special areas of interest in field of criminal justice. PREREQUISITE: permission of department chair. NOTE: Course may be repeated for a maximum of 4 hours total credit.

**CJUS 4110. Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice. (3).** Analysis of criminal justice issues from a systems perspective; emphasis on active learning, gaining familiarity with criminal justice resources, and development of analytical and writing skills. PREREQUISITE: senior standing in Criminology and Criminal Justice and permission of department chair. [W, I]

**CJUS 4126. Criminal Justice Administration and Management. (3). (3126).** Management philosophies for administration of criminal justice agencies; focus on organizational behavior, theories of management, planning and budgeting, administrative legal issues, and administrative problems unique to the criminal justice system.

**CJUS 4130. Ethical Dilemmas In Criminal Justice. (3).** Legal, moral, and social implications of ethical dilemmas in criminal justice, including police use of deadly force, police discretion, victimless crimes, surveillance, enforcement of unpopular laws, use of informers, plea bargaining, judicial discretion, and capital punishment; subcultural norms and dilemmas they present to criminal justice practitioner.

**CJUS 4150. Internship In Criminal Justice. (1-3).** Experience in actual criminal justice setting; internship initiated by department in agency, and both department and agency supervise and direct student program. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: senior standing and/or approval of instructor. (S/U)

**CJUS 4160-6160. Forensic Sciences. (3).** Forensic specialties in terms of their history, scientific rationale upon which each is based, and problems that may compromise accuracy or validity; introduction to field techniques and analysis of evidence.

**CJUS 4170. Prevention and Deterrence to Crime. (3).** Theoretical and practical strategies for crime prevention and deterrence. Social, environmental, and mechanical developments; police, courts, and correctional elements of criminal justice system analyzed in terms of current effectiveness and future potential for crime suppression.

**CJUS 4180-6180. Corporate and White-Collar Crime. (3).** Organizational and occupational crime compared to other types of criminality; emphasis on causes, frequency, control, and social impact.

**CJUS 4190-6190. Terrorism: Social and Legal Perspective. (3).** Theoretical and ideological aspects of practice of and response to international and domestic terrorism; terrorism as crime from political, social, economic, historical, and legal perspectives.

**CJUS 4233. Organized Crime. (3).** Nature, structure, characteristics, and investigation of syndicated crime; its impact on social and economic conditions in this country.

**CJUS 4235. Private and Industrial Security. (3).** Role and function of private police organizations and legal restrictions on private security personnel; facets of private security to include retail, industrial and corporate security.

**CJUS 4520-6520. Substantive Criminal Law. (3). (3520).** Substance of the crime, including common-law sources and basic principles, types of offenses, responsibility, justification and excuse, and related areas.

**CJUS 4530. Principles of Evidence and Proof. (3).** Rules of evidence and matters of proof affecting criminal investigation in investigatory and prosecutive stages of criminal justice; socio-legal aspect of basic rules of evidence, including hearsay rules, impeachment, materiality and relevancy, privilege, eyewitness identification.

**CJUS 4531-6531. Issues in Constitutional Rights. (3).** Issues in constitutional law related to criminal defendants and incarcerated persons; exclusionary rule and its alternatives, application of 1st Amendment to criminal law, legal status of confined persons (discipline, legal services, communications, medical aid), and liability of correctional and police officials; civil and criminal legal techniques for protecting and vindicating constitutional rights, such as habeas corpus and 42 USC 1983.



**CJUS 4533-6533. Juvenile Delinquency: Theory and Process. (3).** Theories of juvenile delinquency, gang activities, and status offenses; history, organization programs and procedures of agencies charged with control and prevention of juvenile delinquency including police, juvenile units, juvenile court, and juvenile correctional agencies.

### (CLAS) CLASSICS

#### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**CLAS 2481. Mythology. (3).** Thematic study of classical myths and their function in ancient literature; emphasis on reading myths in ancient sources in translation. [G]

**CLAS 3021. Scientific Terminology. (3).** Origin and derivation of words used in medicine and the sciences; emphasis on building of scientific vocabulary.

**CLAS 3412. Roman Culture. (3).** Study based on literary sources, of public and private life including such topics as family life, slavery, religion, medicine, law, and technology.

**CLAS 3413. Greek Literature in Translation. (3).** Reading and analysis of masterpieces of Greek literature in translation from Homer to Lucian; emphasis on development of literary types.

**CLAS 3414. Roman Literature in Translation. (3).** Reading and analysis of masterpieces of Roman literature in English translation from origins to close of Silver Age; emphasis on genres of Roman literature.

**CLAS 4780. Individual Studies in Classics. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of Classics chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit by permission of chairman. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**CLAS 4791. Special Studies in Classics. (1-3).** Topics in classical literature and civilization. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of chair and instructor.

### (CMUS) COMMERCIAL MUSIC

#### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123 Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~cmusweb/>

**CMUS 1001. Introduction to Music Technology. (1).** Basic introduction to music technologies available to the musician; introduction to software, hardware, and basic tenets of MIDI sequencing, notation, composition, studio audio production CR ROM availability, CD/DVD technology. Corequisite: MUTC 1008.

**CMUS 1116. Class Instruction in Piano: Jazz/Pop/Commercial. (2).** Basic harmonic patterns, chord symbol realization, voicing, basic rhythmic patterns. PREREQUISITE: MUSE 1105 or equivalency exam.

**CMUS 2101. Music Theory: Jazz/Pop/Commercial I. (3).** Basic harmonic structures, chord symbol realization, melodic structures, notation, articulation, rhythmic patterns; analysis of written and recorded jazz and pop music; transcription of recorded materials. *Three lecture hours, one laboratory hour per week.* (F). PREREQUISITES: MUTC 1009, CMUS 1116.

**CMUS 2102. Music Theory: Jazz/Pop/Commercial II. (3).** Altered scales and modes, altered and extended chords, chromatic progressions, mediant relationships, poly-harmony and panchromaticism. *Three lecture hours, one laboratory hour per week.* (SP). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2101.

**CMUS 2501. Composition/Arranging: Jazz/Commercial I. (2).** Emphasis on small instrumental and vocal works, basic style and form. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: MUTC 2501 or permission of instructor. NOTE: Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one half-hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$30.00 per semester.

**CMUS 2502. Composition/Arranging: Jazz/Commercial II. (2).** Emphasis on stage and jazz band arranging techniques. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2501 or permission of instructor. NOTE: Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one half-hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$30.00 per semester.

**CMUS 3100. Artist Management. (3).** Problems involved in developing and managing career of contemporary recording artist; attention to management agreements, personal appearance contracts, promotion, booking and agency, marketing, artist representation, public relations, merchandising and media production activity. A portfolio will be completed.

**CMUS 3101. Music Media: Promotion, Sales, Distribution and Merchandising. (3).** Current practices in exposing recording and other music media to public including business elements of music media distribution; emphasis on promotion and sale of recordings, radio station music formats, traditional and electronic methods of media delivery, and music merchandising; overview of manufacturing and duplication issues.

**CMUS 3103. Contemporary Songwriting and Production Techniques. (3).** Process of developing an idea into a commercially viable song and applying production techniques for maximum commercial potential. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 1116, 2101 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3501. Composition/Arranging: Jazz/Commercial III. (2).** Individual instruction for mixed ensembles and studio groups in various jazz and studio styles, standard and extended forms. Introduction to line writing. May be repeated for additional credit. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2502 or permission of instructor. NOTE: Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$60.00 per semester.

**CMUS 3800. Recording Studio Technology. (4).** Detailed examination of basic theory, operational concepts and technologies upon which modern audio production is based. Exploration of creative production techniques used to enhance music recordings. PREREQUISITES: sophomore standing, completion of MATH 1312, TECH 1811, and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3801. Computer-Based Audio Production. (2).** Focus on needs of practicing audio engineer. Concepts and practices of using equipment commonly found in electronic music studios with emphasis on digital audio workstation. Topics include: sampling, synthesis, MIDI, patching, editing, synchronization, signal processing and creative commercial production techniques. PREREQUISITES: computer literacy, CMUS 3800 and permission of instructor. NOTE: Basic computer operations will not be covered. Students must be proficient with Macintosh or Windows environment including; basic system operations, data backup functions, file manipulation, data translation and common application programs.

**CMUS 3802. Audio Production: Technology and Practice. (3).** Promote basic understanding of equipment, techniques, musical production values and technology commonly used in modern audio production. Designed to give music business major an understanding of production process or to enhance studio musician's ability to provide creative services during recording sessions. PREREQUISITES: sophomore standing and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3825. Materials and Techniques of Improvisation I. (3).** Development of improvisation skills on solo instruments or voice; basic chord patterns, scales, arpeggios; performance with rhythm section. (F). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2102 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3826. Materials and Techniques of Improvisation II. (3).** Analysis of melodic structures; motivic fragmentation and sequencing; extended harmonic structures, performance in small combo settings. (F). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 3825 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3827. Materials and Techniques of Improvisation III. (3).** Analysis and performance of music in standard styles, including bebop, Latin, fusion, and jazz/rock; contemporary mainstream, panchromatic, and free-form improvisation; performance with combos and large jazz ensembles. (F). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 3826 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 3828. Aesthetics and Analysis of Jazz and Commercial Music Styles. (2).** Fundamentals of form and style analysis; study of the artistic and commercial intentions and appropriateness of music from early popular styles to the present. (SP). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 2102 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4102-6102. Composer's Workshop: Jazz/Commercial. (3).** (MUTC 4102). Composition/Arranging for various sizes of instrumental and vocal groups with emphasis on commercial writing; projects in record copies, horn and string tracks, background vocals, instrumental accompaniment for vocal solos, jingles, and radio station



ID's. (*SP-odd years*). PREREQUISITES: CMUS 2102, 2502, or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4103-6103. Jazz and Studio Ensemble Techniques. (3).** (MUTC 4103). Jazz and studio performance styles and practices, emphasizing ensemble rehearsal and conducting techniques, articulation, phrasing, balance and blend, line dominance, and recording studio performance skills. (F). PREREQUISITE: CMUS 3828.

**CMUS 4201. Studies in Commercial Music. (1-3).** Class or supervised individual study of special problems in Commercial Music. May be repeated if course content differs.

**CMUS 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Commercial Music. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**CMUS 4501. Composition/Arranging: Jazz/Commercial IV. (3).** Individual instruction with emphasis on advanced line writing, fusion and contemporary mainstream styles, writing for full studio orchestra. May be repeated for additional credit. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 3501 or permission of instructor. NOTE: Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$60.00 per semester.

**CMUS 4502-6502. Introduction to Film/Video Scoring. (3).** Basic problems of writing music for film and video: commercial and industrial productions, shorts and full length features, selection of appropriate styles, creating a master music list, writing from a cue sheet; introduction to editing room equipment: conversion of film frames to video, use of SMPTE time code and synchronization equipment, MIDI sequencer scoring from a digital audio workstation; project assignments in film and video formats. (*alternate years*). PREREQUISITES: MUTC 2511, CMUS 3501, and either CMUS 3801 or MUTC 4511 or 4505, or by permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4503. Concert Promotion, Tour Management and Artist Relations. (3).** Current practices in tour promotion, tour management and artist relations from perspectives of promoter, artist, road manager and venue administrator.

**CMUS 4504. Entertainment Complex Administration. (3).** Fundamentals for managers of concert halls, theme parks, stadiums, night-clubs, and other venues; talent selection and contract negotiations, union considerations, publicity, security, cash management, budgets, selection of program material, presenting programs and performances. (S/P).

**CMUS 4602-6602. Music Industry Business Practice and Structure. (3).** (MUHL 4602). Examination of organization, structure and business relationships upon which commercial music industry operates; industry structure, fundamental music business processes and activities, music as property, uses of music media, career options.

**CMUS 4603-6603. Copyright and Licensing. (3).** (MUHL 4603). Detailed examination of intellectual property rights as they relate to commercial music industry. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 4602.

**CMUS 4800. Studio Recording. (4).** Audio engineering on modern multi-channel recording equipment using commercial production techniques; emphasis on skills of console operation, microphone selection and placement, session set-up, preparing musical instruments for recording, editing, mixing and engineer's artistic involvement in project. (SP). PREREQUISITES: TECH 1811; CMUS 3800, and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4801. Problems in Commercial Music. (1-3).** Supervised independent study. May be repeated to maximum of nine hours, but not for purpose of changing grade originally given. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4802. Advanced Recording. (4).** Advanced instruction in producing contemporary commercial recordings. Emphasis on application of production practice to recording assignments; advanced study of session technique, signal processing, mixing, editing, automation, synchronization, equipment and digital recording. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 3801, 4800 and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4803. Advanced Media Production and Technologies. (4).** Comprehensive application of production techniques in audio recording, audio/video production and multimedia production; emphasis on artistic sensitivity, musicality and aural imagery. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 4802 and permission of instructor. PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: COMM 4825. Completion of JOUR 3900 and 4900 preferred.

**CMUS 4804. Recording Studio Administration. (3).** Managerial and financial aspects of operating a recording services business; facility design, scheduling, expansion, rate determination, billing, hiring, securing venture capital and risk management. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 3800 or 3802, junior standing and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4806. Fundamentals of Concert Sound Reinforcement. (3).** Basic equipment and production techniques for providing live sound services; methods for handling various sized groups in diverse locations. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 4800 and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4810. Audio Production Practicum. (1-3).** Supervised audio production activities. May be repeated up to nine hours credit but not for the purposes of changing the grade originally earned. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 4800 and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4811. Studio Maintenance Practicum. (1-3).** Troubleshooting and maintenance activities under the supervision of studio staff. A minimum of 42 clock hours of service for each credit hour is required. May be repeated up to nine hours credit, but not for the purpose of changing the grade originally earned. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 4800 and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4812. Concert Sound Practicum. (1-3).** Diverse live sound reinforcement activities. A minimum of 42 clock hours of service for each credit hour is required. May be repeated up to nine hours credit, but not for the purpose of changing the grade originally earned. PREREQUISITE: CMUS 4800, 4806 and permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4895. Senior Project: Jazz and Studio Performance. (3).** (4897001). Project must include live and recorded performances demonstrating the student's mastery of various styles of jazz and popular music performance. PREREQUISITES: upper division standing in applied music, CMUS 3827 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4896. Senior Project: Jazz and Studio Composition/Arranging. (4)** (4897002). Project must include original compositions and original arrangements of existing compositions in a variety of styles. Project should include live performance, recorded album tracks, and film music. PREREQUISITES: CMUS 4501, 4502 or permission of instructor.

**CMUS 4898. Senior Project in Music Business or Recording Technology. (4).** Comprehensive final project which demonstrates mastery of creative, technical, and business elements of commercial music industry. Intended to be taken during the student's last semester before graduation. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and permission of instructor. [I]

**CMUS 4899. Internship. (1-3).** One semester of supervised field work experience in selected areas of the commercial music industry. A minimum of 42 clock hours of service for each credit hour is required. May be repeated up to nine hours credit, but not for the purpose of changing the grade originally earned. PREREQUISITE: placement interview and permission of instructor.

## COMMUNICATION

LAWRENCE FREY, Ph.D., Chair

Room 143, Theatre and Communication Arts Building

NOTE: In addition to specific prerequisites, junior standing or permission of the department chair is a prerequisite for all 3000- and 4000-level courses in the Department of Communication.

### (COMM) COMMUNICATION

**COMM 1780. Introduction to Human Communication. (3).** Principles and processes underlying all human communication. Study of communication models, communication purposes and breakdowns, and variables related to interpersonal, small group, intercultural, and public communication.

**COMM 1781. Introduction to the Rhetoric of Mass Media. (3).** Principles, values, forms, and effects of persuasive public communication. Consideration of rhetorical styles and effects in speeches, debates, documentaries, and dramatic and entertainment forms.

**COMM 1851. Introduction to Film. (3).** Comprehensive study of the forms, functions, and history of film art; emphasis on developing student's critical skills and aesthetic appreciation through analysis of complex formal, social, historical, and cultural dimensions of the art of film. [G]



**COMM 2381. Oral Communication. (3).** Principles and practice of basic oral communication forms with emphasis on listening and critical understanding related to contemporary mass media, especially television and film, and to public information and decision-making. [G]

**COMM 3321. Argumentation and Debate. (3).** Theory of argumentation with emphasis on developing skills in analysis, reasoning, and use of evidence in various debate situations and understanding role of debate in public decision-making. PREREQUISITE: COMM 2381.

**COMM 3322. Theories of Persuasion. (3).** Principles underlying any communication designed to influence attitudes or behavior. Includes approaches to motivation, perception, message structure, attention, reasoning, audience analysis, persuasibility, and attitude change; items for analysis drawn from speeches, advertising, radio, television and film.

**COMM 3330. Methods of Communication Analysis. (3).** Examination and application of qualitative and quantitative methods of criticism and research. PREREQUISITE: COMM 1780 or JOUR 1700. [C]

**COMM 3341. Discussion. (3).** Study and practice of principles and techniques of discussion, dealing with current problems of wide interest and significance.

**COMM 3342. Communication and Leadership. (3).** Relationship between communication variables and leadership styles and effectiveness in various organizational and group settings.

**COMM 3361. African-American Rhetoric. (3). (2361).** Speeches and rhetoric of African-Americans. Emphasis on spokespersons such as Walker, Turner, Douglass, Washington, DuBois, Malcolm X, King, Davis, and Jackson.

**COMM 3371. Freedom and Responsibility of Speech. (3).** Development of freedom of speech as Western value and attendant problems of ethical practice, limitations, and responsibility.

**COMM 3800. Elements of Broadcasting and Electronic Media. (3). (3881).** Survey of broadcast and electronic media dealing with technology, history, programming, economics, advertising, and regulation.

**COMM 3801. TV Production Techniques for Journalists. (4).** For majors in the broadcast journalism sequence; basic principles and techniques of video production. Production exercises. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**COMM 3802. Production Techniques for Organizations. (3).** Location video and slide/tape equipment, operations and techniques. Emphasis on informational and public relations programming. Not open to Film and Video Production students.

**COMM 3820. Broadcast Preparation and Performance. (3).** Skills required for on-air performance in broadcasting and cable emphasizing use of voice and copy preparation; presentation of public affairs programming, talk show hosting, sportscasting, newscasting and general announcing.

**COMM 3821. Radio Production and Studio Operations. (3). (3825).** Preparation, production and evaluation of programs, including talk, discussion, interview, music documentary and special event shows; emphasis on construction, editing, and compilation for broadcast use.

**COMM 3823. Film and Video Production I. (4).** Basic production skills and theory; photography; 16mm film, audio and small TV studio. Hands-on production exercises.

**COMM 3824. Film and Video Production II. (4).** Continued production skills and theory in film and video; extensive production exercises. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in COMM 3823 or permission of instructor.

**COMM 3842. Television Studio Production I. (4).** Techniques of Studio TV production, including staging and direction of programs. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in COMM 3823 or permission of instructor

**COMM 3861. Television and Culture. (3).** Social, political, and aesthetic dimensions of television in modern culture. [W]

**COMM 4011-6011. Communication in Organizations. (3). (3011).** Study of communication systems and problems in contemporary organizations with emphasis on the role of communication in corporate culture and in organizational change.

**COMM 4012-6012. Health Communication. (3).** Examination of the role of communication in health care; application of communication

theory and practice to the health care context from provider-patient interaction to cultural influences on health.

**COMM 4013-6013. Communication in Political Campaigning. (3). (3013).** Forms and effects of communication between politicians and constituencies; emphasis on campaign rhetoric via mass media, debates, and model speeches.

**COMM 4210-19-6210-19. Special Topics In Communication Studies. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**COMM 4220-29-6220-29. Special Topics in Film. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**COMM 4341-6341. Interpersonal Communication. (3).** Theory and research regarding one-on-one communication; effective practices for various interpersonal settings.

**COMM 4342-6342. Small Group Communication. (3).** Advanced study of group communication theory emphasizing group membership, member perceptions, group development, group process, and group outcomes.

**COMM 4360-6360. Great American Speeches. (3).** Examination of notable speeches from before founding of the republic through twentieth century; religious and secular foundations of American rhetoric; tensions of inclusion and exclusion in development of national self-understanding. [W]

**COMM 4373-6373. Interracial Communication. (3).** Special problems encountered in communication among races. Readings, discussion, and field study on how prejudice, stereotypes, and self-concepts can affect communication; exploration of rhetorical methods to minimize these problems.

**COMM 4374. Directed Studies in Communication Arts. (1-3).** Independent research in areas of special interest Includes rhetoric, broadcast and electronic media, and film. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**COMM 4375-6375. Intercultural Communication. (3).** Special problems encountered in communication among people of different cultural backgrounds. Focus on understanding communicative interaction between and among people with different national/cultural backgrounds and functioning more effectively in multi-cultural settings. [W]

**COMM 4380. Communication and Conflict. (3).** Theories and methods of conflict management and resolution focusing on practical communication skills. Concepts of perception, listening and peace-making emphasized.

**COMM 4381. Rhetoric and Public Controversy. (3).** Intensive examination of the presentation of public issues in political and entertainment forms (speeches, drama, television, and film). PREREQUISITE: Senior standing or permission of instructor. [I]

**COMM 4802-6802. Internship. (1-3).** Field studies in communication. Supervised practical work with government institution, private business, film company, or broadcast and electronic media firm. Written analysis of experience required. May be repeated for maximum of 6 semester hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor. (S/U)

**COMM 4810-6810. Broadcast Regulation and Program Policy. (3).** Effects of FCC and other governmental regulations on broadcast and electronic media management and operations; licensing, renewals, content control, politics, and copyright. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3800.

**COMM 4811-6811. Radio and Television Programming. (3).** Analysis of individual program formats (with examples); use of this information along with ratings and other audience research to study design of program schedules. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3800.

**COMM 4812-6812. Communications Law in the Performing Arts. (3).** Artist, performer, management contractual relationships; acquisition, copyright and disposition of literary and audio-visual properties; production and distribution agreements; advertising law and other matters for TV, motion picture, radio and stage businesses.

**COMM 4822-6822. Audio Production for Film and Video. (3). (3822, 3825).** Intermediate principles and practices of audio (recording, editing, mixing, and design) with emphasis on film and video production. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in 3824 or permission of instructor.



**COMM 4824-6824. Cinematography/Videography. (3).** Art of visual interpretation with strong concentration in theory and techniques of lighting. Experience with professional film and video cameras and lighting equipment. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in 3824 or permission of instructor.

**COMM 4825-6825. Editing and Post-Production. (3).** Concentrates on the aesthetics of continuity development in a variety of editing styles; editing techniques and post-production procedures for both video tape and double system film. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in 3824 or permission of instructor.

**COMM 4831-6831. Broadcast and Cable Sales and Advertising. (3).** Relation of broadcasting and cable sales and advertising to networks, station representatives and salespeople; role of sponsors, agencies, and allied groups. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3800.

**COMM 4841-6841. Television Workshop. (4).** Production of television programming for local cable casting. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 semester hours; repetition will not result in a change of any grade previously given. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3842 or permission of instructor.

**COMM 4842. Television Studio Production II. (4). (4840).** Advanced training in TV studio/multiple camera techniques. Extensive production work. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3842.

**COMM 4850-6850. Film History I. (3). (4852).** Historical survey of motion pictures from medium's pre-history to 1940. Emphasis on narrative film.

**COMM 4851-6851. Film History II. (3).** Historical survey of the major movements, genres, and themes in narrative film from 1940 to 1960.

**COMM 4853-6853. Documentary Form in Film. (3).** Development of non-fiction film as rhetorical and expressive form. Analysis of individual films, genres, and filmmakers.

**COMM 4854-6854. Documentary Form in Broadcasting. (3).** History, theory, and criticism of non-fiction broadcasting, including docudrama and television documentaries.

**COMM 4856-6856. Women and Film. (3).** Women as performers, viewers, subjects, and creators in American and international cinema.

**COMM 4857-6857. History of Broadcast and Electronic Media. (3).** Comprehensive study of history of broadcast and electronic media in United States as developed from 1895 to present. Use of primary sources. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3800.

**COMM 4858-6858. Contemporary Cinema. (3).** Major themes and styles in international and American narrative film from 1960 to present. [W]

**COMM 4871-6871. Broadcast and Cable Management. (3).** Theories of management; special problems and situations confronting managers of broadcast and cable outlets; personnel, engineering, programming, news, promotion and sales functions. PREREQUISITE: COMM 3800.

**COMM 4891-6891. Producing and Directing for Film and Video. (3).** Research and script preparation; budgeting and production management; working with actors and crew. PREREQUISITE: A minimum grade of C in 3824 or permission of instructor.

**COMM 4892. Film and Video Production. (1-3).** Film and video production workshop. Class members write, produce, direct, or assume crew responsibilities on productions. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. See departmental guidelines for independent production requirements and procedures. PREREQUISITES: COMM 3824 and permission of instructor.

**COMM 4960-6960. Documentary Writing. (3).** Writing for non-fiction media.

**COMM 4970-6970. Screenwriting. (3).** Writing for fiction film and television; basic dramatic theory, narrative structure, characterization, dialogue, adaptation and the unique demands of the audio-visual media.

**COMM 4980. Honors Studies. (3). (COMM, THCA).** Reserved for students enrolled in Communication Arts Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission of Director of Communication Honors Program.

**COMM 4982. Honors Seminar. (3). (THCA).** Intensive study of particular problems in communication. May be repeated for a maximum

of 12 hours when semester topics vary. PREREQUISITE: permission of Director of Communication Honors Program.

**4993. Senior Practicum. (3).** Independent work in radio, video, or film production. Each student has complete creative control of a program from conception through final product. See departmental guidelines for independent production requirements and procedures. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor. [I]

**4999. Senior Honors Thesis. (3).** Supervised independent research project. Open only to students enrolled in the Communication Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of Director of Communication Honors Program.

## (COMP) COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

JOHN R. HADDOCK, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 373, Dunn Hall

**COMP 1200. Computer Literacy. (4).** Basic computer concepts including hardware, operating systems, software, human-user interface; software packages including word processing, graphics, spreadsheets, database management; programming in HTML; basics of networks and Internet; legal, ethical, social implications of computers and their role in our world. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* NOTE: Credit may not be used for degree with major computer science. PREREQUISITE: TRAC 0821 or two years of high school mathematics.

**COMP 1900. Computer Programming. (4). (1000).** Principles of computer programming, including style and documentation: specification, algorithmic development and coding; coding in a specific high-level programming language and its environment, including data types, iteration and flow controls commands, subprograms, parameters, i/o. NOTE: This course is designed for computer science majors. Non-majors should take COMP 4001. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211.

**COMP 2150. Data Structures. (3).** Principles of object-oriented programming and software engineering; problem solving with recursion and abstract data types, including linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, binary search trees, and graphs; basic sort and search algorithms; hashing. PREREQUISITE: COMP 1900 and MATH 1321; COREQUISITE: MATH 2701.

**COMP 3160. Introduction to File and Database Systems. (3). (4160).** Review of data structures and object-oriented concepts; implementation of advanced data structures in elementary algorithms; file structures, operations, types and other secondary storage organization; external sorting; indexing, B-trees and hashing. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2150.

**COMP 3410. Computer Organization and Assembly Language. (3). (3420).** Basic concepts in assembly language programming, including logic, comparing and branching, interrupts, macros, procedures, arrays, program design, testing, debugging, loading, and linking; combinational, arithmetic and logical circuits in ALU; memory circuits, latches, flip-flops, registers; computer structure; fetch-execute cycles, clocks and timing; microprogramming and microarchitecture: data path, timing, sequencing; cache memory organization; RISC architectures. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for all three of the following: COMP 3230, 3420, 3410. PREREQUISITE: COMP 1900.

**COMP 4001-6001. Computer Programming. (3). (MATH 4710).** Basic concepts in computer programming in BASIC and FORTRAN, including the software development cycle, data types, iteration and flow control commands, modular programming, i/o, file processing; basic skills for using operating systems (DOS, VMS), graphics, computer systems, and network navigation. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use this course to fulfill degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211.

**COMP 4002-6002. Accelerated Computer Programming. (3).** Computers and computer programming; principles of style and documentation: specification, algorithms, coding, and step-wise refinement; structured language, modularity; recursive procedures; programming of basic data structures including linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, and sets; basic sort and search algorithms; hashing. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use COMP 4002 to fulfill degree



requirements. Credit for either COMP 1900 or COMP 2150 precludes credit for COMP 4002. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321. COREQUISITE: MATH 4701 or 6701.

**COMP 4003-6003. Computer Organization and Assembly Language Programming.** (3). Binary signals, combinatorial and sequential logic networks, computer structure, memory, control, processing, and I/O units; instruction types and execution. Computer machine language: symbolic coding and assembly systems: design, coding, testing, tracing, and debugging. NOTE: Computer Science majors may not use COMP 4003 to fulfill degree requirements. Credit for COMP 3410 precludes credit for COMP 4003. PREREQUISITE: COMP 4002.

**COMP 4030-6030. Introduction to Algorithms.** (3). Asymptotic behavior of programs, basic paradigms in algorithm design: greedy, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming. Analysis of efficiency and optimality of representative algorithms, including graph, pattern matching, numerical, randomized, and approximation algorithms. Approaches to lower bound analysis. Basic parallel algorithms. PREREQUISITE COMP 2150.

**COMP 4040-6040. Programming Languages.** (3). (MATH 4769). Comparative features, syntax, and applicability of high-level programming languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, SNOBOL, LISP, ADA, C, and FORTH, data types, and data structures, control structures and dataflow, procedures, recursion, runtime environment, string manipulation, list processing, array processing, documentation programming style. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2150 [W]

**COMP 4041-6041. Introduction to Compilers.** (3). Finite state recognizers, lexical scanners, symbol tables context-free languages and pushdown automata context-free parsing methods such as recursive descent, LL(K), precedence, LR(K), SLR(K); language translation, generation and improvement of machine independent codes, inherited and synthesized attributes, syntax-directed translation schema. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3410, 4040, 4030.

**COMP 4081-6081. Software Development.** (3). Advanced programming methods; testing, generic libraries, documentation methods; program analysis and design methodologies such as object-oriented, life cycles, metrics, process improvement strategies, personal software process; software quality. PREREQUISITE: COMP 4040 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4115-6115. Database Processing and Design.** (3). Database processing and architecture; conceptual data modeling and data design; logical data models; relational models, operations and algebra; query languages and SQL; normalization and schema refinement; basic indexing techniques (hashing and B+trees). PREREQUISITE: COMP 3160 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4242-6242. Introduction to Computer Graphics** (3). Characteristics of graphics I/O devices; 2D pictures, scaling, translation, rotation, and windowing; drawing histograms, simple maps, block diagrams, and flowcharts; curved lines, precision, quantization and interpolation, plotting equations; 3D pictures, scaling, translation, rotation, and projections hidden line problem, non-Euclidean geometry, animation. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3410.

**COMP 4262-6262. Programming UNIX.** (3). Fundamentals of the UNIX system and environment including: file system, shell concepts and programming, editors (vi and emacs), filters (sed, awk, grep, sort), utilities (make, yacc, lex), mail facility, communication software, C programming and its UNIX interface, X window system. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2150 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4270-6270. Introduction to Operating Systems** (3). Hierarchy of storage devices, I/O buffering, interrupts, channels; multiprogramming, processor and job scheduling, memory management: paging, segmentation, and virtual memory; management of asynchronous processes: interrupt procedure calls, process stateword and automatic switch instructions, semaphores, concurrency; security and recovery procedures. PREREQUISITES: COMP 3410, 4040 4030.

**COMP 4302-6302. Internet Applications and Java Programming.** (3). Structure of the internet and world-wide web; client-server environments; programming applications in Java and HTML; java applets and web's cgi scripts; security issues; other large networks. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2150.

**COMP 4310-6310. Data Communications.** (3). Network structure and architecture; network topology: ISO reference model: physical layer and datalink layer; communications lines; Fourier analysis and syn-

thesis: modulation; transmission media; coding theory; data compression, cryptography, error detection and correction; case studies of LANs: CSMA/CD, token ring, token bus. PREREQUISITE: COMP 2150 and COMP 3410.

**COMP 4601-6601. Models of Computation.** (3). Computer models as a basis for the understanding and analysis of programming, computation and complexity; machine models (finite-state, stack and Turing machines); biologically-inspired models (neural nets; genetic algorithms); linguistic models (grammars, lambda calculus, predicate calculi); unsolvability, universality, decidability, feasibility. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2701 or PHIL 3621 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4711-6711. Introduction to Mathematical Logic** (3). (Same as MATH 4711). Propositional logic and truth table algorithms; first order calculus, terms, formulas, sentences, models, satisfaction, truth and logical validity; proof procedures and natural deduction; completeness and incompleteness theorems; applications to artificial intelligence; computer theorem proving, and verification of computer programs. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2701 or MATH 4701 or PHIL 3621 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4720-6720. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence** (3). (Same as ELEC 4720-6720). Fundamentals of programming in LISP. Central ideas of artificial intelligence, including heuristic search, problem solving slot-and-filler structures and knowledge representation. PREREQUISITE: COMP 4040 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4730-6730. Expert Systems.** (3). (Same as ELEC 4730-6730). Fundamentals of programming PROLOG, central ideas of expert system development, including knowledge representation, control structures, tools, knowledge acquisition, and knowledge engineering. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2701 and COMP 4030 or permission of instructor.

**COMP 4901-6901. Individual Studies in Computer Science.** (1-3). Directed individual study of selected areas of computer science. May be repeated by permission for a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**COMP 4911-6911. Internship in Computer Science.** (1-6). Practical experience in computer science. Students placed for some time with governmental or private organizations. Project must be approved and supervised by department faculty. Academic credit granted upon certification of the cooperating agency and acceptance by supervising faculty of student's written report. May be repeated for up to a total of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of supervising faculty member. (S/U)

**COMP 4990-99-6990-99. Topics in Computer Science.** (1-3). Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

## (COUN) COUNSELING AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

### Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology and Research

RONNIE PRIEST, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 100, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/CEPR/cpr.html>

**COUN 1661. Career Development.** (3). Relationship of interests, aptitudes and careers. Includes exploration of work settings and activities to support individual career planning. Students expected to investigate work settings, relate this investigation to academic programs, and utilize this information in individual career development.

**COUN 4002. Independent Study in Counseling.** (1-3). Opportunity for self-directed study and/or research under the supervision of faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: consent of faculty member. (S/U).

**COUN 4010-29. Special Topics in Counseling and Personnel Services.** (3). Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**COUN 4150-6150. Interpersonal Skills for Educators.** (3). (EDSV, EDUC). Development of human relation skills to enhance educator's ability to interact effectively with people in educational environments.



**COUN 4611-6611. Introduction to Counseling.** (3). Exploration of history, principles and administration of counseling services in community agencies, schools, business and industry; survey of applicable counseling services, skills and techniques.

**COUN 4621. Human Interactions.** (3). Human relations exercises and other personal experiences related to effective learning climates. Includes communication skills for working in groups, one-to-one relationships, and identification and referral of persons to appropriate resources.

**COUN 4691. Residence Hall Staff Counseling and Advising.** (3). Practical experience for residence hall staff. Instruction and supervision provided. Individual and group activities in counseling, advising, communication, and leadership. Concerns such as drug abuse, family planning information, and student discipline. Utilizes interdepartmental disciplines.

**COUN 4781. Strategies for Crisis Intervention.** (3). Process of crisis intervention; study and practice in understanding crisis induced dysfunctional behavior, recognizing crisis situations, and crisis counseling procedures.

**COUN 4782. Gerontological Counseling.** (3). Survey of demographic, developmental, physiological, sensory and psychosocial aspects of aging as applied to counseling; experiences in use of appropriate individual and group counseling techniques for aged; emphasis on particular crisis situations such as retirement, leisure, relocation, housing, institutionalization, dying, death, and survivorship.

**COUN 4783. Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services.** (3). Survey of human services for treating alcoholics and substance abusers. Overview of treatment strategies and philosophies.

## (CSED) CONSUMER SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

DIXIE R. CRASE, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 404, Manning Hall

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/csed/csed.html>

Due to possible changes in graduation requirements, it is the responsibility of the student to see his/her advisor for updates.

**CSED 1101. Personal Development and Human Relations.** (3). (HMEC). Individual and group adjustment and influences contributing to successful marriage and family life.

**CSED 1105. Clothing Selection and Construction.** (3). (HMEC). Standards in selecting and purchasing, construction of cotton garments to meet individual needs. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.*

**CSED 2004. Technical Skills for Home Furnishings.** (3). (HMEC). Students interested in housing, home furnishing, and related areas focus on varied program of technical skills involving 2-point perspective sketches and drafting freehand and with computer. For Family and Consumer Science majors who lack skills necessary to demonstrate concepts of depicting home furnishing interiors.

**CSED 2005. Introduction to Fashion Merchandising.** (3). (HMEC). Introduction to the types of enterprises, activities, operations, interrelationships, and practices in fashion industry; emphasis on merchandising terminology and techniques.

**CSED 2101. The Family in Global Perspective.** (3). (HMEC). (Same as SOCI 2101). Introduction to family as a primary, global, social institution; contributions sociology, anthropology, and Family and Consumer Science have made to understanding how and why family systems vary worldwide and common bonds and problems facing families in modern societies. [G]

**CSED 2104. Home Furnishings and Related Arts.** (3). (HMEC). Elements and principles of design applied to selection and arrangement of house and its furnishings.

**CSED 2106. Visual Merchandising.** (3). (HMEC). Theory and practice in visual merchandising (display); especially retail interior and window display techniques, display creation, planning promotions, and determining budgets.

**CSED 2202. Nutrition.** (3). (HMEC). Study of nutrients for the consumer; nutrition for preventive health throughout the life cycle.

**CSED 2302. Principles of Food Preparation.** (3). (HMEC). Culinary techniques and menu planning for individuals; food safety and sani-

tation; cultural and ethnic food considerations; kitchen design; computer applications. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**CSED 3002. Advanced Nutrition.** (3). (HMEC 4002, 4402). In-depth study of nutrients and body utilization and discussion of current issues in nutrition. PREREQUISITES: CSED 2202, CHEM 1131/1121, 1132/1122.

**CSED 3100. Consumer Education.** (2). (HMEC 3100, 3405). Examination of consumer problems in today's market place; emphasis on decision making, consumer rights and responsibilities and consumer information sources.

**CSED 3202. Nutrition for Health Care.** (3). Nutrition applications for health promotion and treatment of selected disease conditions. Required for admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing at The University of Memphis. Prerequisites: BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/1762.

**CSED 3204. Residential Kitchen Planning.** (3). (HMEC 4203, 3204). (Same as ART 3204). Design aspects of residential kitchens and their relationship to housing; basic kitchen planning principles based on NKBA guidelines, trends in socio-economic, multi-cultural, universal design; selection, use, care of appliances. PREREQUISITE: CSED 2104 or permission of instructor.

**CSED 3206. Merchandising Systems.** (3). (HMEC). Analysis of formulas used to plan and control the flow of merchandise through the use of both computer and manual systems. PREREQUISITE: Satisfactory completion of the General Education mathematics requirements. Accounting also recommended. [C]

**CSED 3302. Child and Adolescent Development.** (3). (EDUC 3302). (Same as EDPR 3302). Principles and processes of child and adolescent development applied to education. PREREQUISITE: EDPR 2111 (CSED 1101 FOR CSED MAJORS).

**CSED 3401. Parenthood Education.** (3). (HMEC). Parental role, parent-child relationship, and factors that influence parenthood.

**CSED 3502. Advanced Foods/Food Systems.** (3). Food systems management applications; procurement, production, and menu planning for groups; legislation and environmental issues; institutional equipment and design; human resource management; additional 16 hours of lab experiences in professional food service operations outside of classroom. PREREQUISITE: CSED 2302.

**CSED 4101-6101. Preschool Curriculum.** (3). (HMEC). Application of child development principles to program planning; infancy through four years of age.

**CSED 4102. Medical Nutrition Therapy.** (3). (HMEC). Nutrition assessment techniques; medical terminology and nutritional pharmacology; nutrition modalities for health promotion and selected conditions. PREREQUISITES: BIOL 1751-1752, BIOL 1761, 1762, CSED 2202, 3002; or permission of instructor.

**CSED 4106. Trends and Issues in the Profession.** (3). (HMEC 4106, 3106). Senior capstone seminar that applies synergistic thinking to integrative discipline of home economics and specializations that make up the discipline; changing trends, issues, and technology affecting today's family and consumer sciences professional; professional orientation and leadership skills critiqued and enhanced in oral and written activities [W, I]

**CSED 4112. Medical Nutrition Therapy II.** (3). Nutrition care process and pathophysiology for selected conditions; alternative nutrition therapies. PREREQUISITE: CSED 4102

**CSED 4204-6204. Furnishings Problems and Presentations.** (3). (HMEC). Critical thinking and problem solving related to planning, coordinating, and purchasing of home furnishings. *Two lecture hours, one lab hour per week.* PREREQUISITE: CSED 2004, 4304.

**CSED 4205-6205. Behavioral Science Aspects of Clothing.** (3). (HMEC). Interdisciplinary study of clothing and appearance; concepts, methodologies, and applications of behavioral science to clothing.

**CSED 4211-4217. Readings.** (1-3). For Senior Consumer Science majors. In-depth reading or research in area of specialization. PREREQUISITE: Senior Consumer Science majors only.

**CSED 4211. Readings in Child Development and Family Relations.** (HMEC 4200-001).

**CSED 4212. Readings in Foods and Nutrition.** (HMEC 4200-002).



**CSED 4213. Readings in Family Economics and Consumer Education.** (HMEC 4200-003).

**CSED 4214. Readings in Housing and Home Furnishings.** (HMEC 4200-004).

**CSED 4215. Readings in Clothing and Textiles.** (HMEC 4200-005).

**CSED 4216. Readings in Fashion Merchandising.** (HMEC 4200-006).

**CSED 4217. Readings in Family and Consumer Science Education.** (HMEC 4200-007).

**CSED 4300-6300. Family Resource Management.** (3). (HMEC). Investigates values, goals, and human and material resources necessary for individuals and families to make informed management decisions throughout the life span.

**CSED 4304-6304. Trends in Housing and Home Furnishings.** (3). (HMEC 4304, 3104). Major trends and influences on contemporary residential furnishings as these affect home furnishings merchandising. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 2104.

**CSED 4314. Contemporary Trends in Housing/Home Furnishings.** (3). Multi-cultural and global trends of the 20th Century on housing and home furnishings. Emphasis on major design influences as they relate to housing/home furnishings.

**CSED 4322. Purchasing/Financial Management in Food Systems.** (3). Problem solving of food and beverage purchasing decisions; budgeting for food services; managerial finance, productivity indicators.

**CSED 4383-6383. Materials and Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** (3). (HMEC). Methods in high school subjects with an emphasis in Consumer Science and Education Instruction.

**CSED 4393-6393. Occupational Methods in Family and Consumer Sciences Education.** (3). (HMEC 4393, 3393). Special emphasis on instructional strategies and evaluation through classroom and on-site participation. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 4383.

**CSED 4405-6405. Textiles.** (3). (HMEC 3305). Selection, use, and care of textiles related to properties of fibers, yarn structures, fabric construction, and finishes Morphology and chemistry of fibers, finishes, dyes, fabric maintenance, and procedure involved in fiber, yarn, and fabric identification. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 2005, 2104 or permission of instructor.

**CSED 4600. Senior Seminar in Merchandising.** (6). (HMEC). Concentrated study of factors influencing fashion and home furnishings merchandising functions and transitional process from career academics to career implementation. Meets first six weeks of semester. **PREREQUISITES:** Students are required to complete all coursework in concentration, (and minor), prior to professional semester. Approved application for admission must be received before exam week of previous semester. **COREQUISITE:** Fashion Concentration-CSED 4705; Home Furnishings Concentration-CSED 4804.

**CSED 4602-6602. Community Nutrition.** (3). (HMEC). Nutritional problems and practices of various ethnic, age, and socio-economic groups; community and agencies concerned with meeting these needs. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 2202 or permission of instructor.

**CSED 4612. Effective Teaching Methods in Health Care.** (3). (HMEC). Development of effective teaching methods for use with patients/clients; emphasis on demonstration, practice, critique.

**CSED 4702-6702. Food Production Internship.** (3). (HMEC 4702-001, 4302-001). Supervised field experience in the field of food production management.

**CSED 4705. Fashion Merchandising Internship.** (6). (HMEC). Supervised full-time work experience in fashion merchandising in approved business establishments. Meets last 8 weeks of semester. Majors may not enroll for more than a total of 12 semester hours during professional semester. **COREQUISITE:** CSED 4600. (S/U).

**CSED 4712-6712. Clinical Nutrition Internship.** (3). (HMEC). Supervised field experience in clinical nutrition. **PREREQUISITE:** CSED 4102. (S/U)

**CSED 4722-6722. Catering Internship.** (3). (HMEC 4702-002, 4202-002). Supervised field experience in the field of catering.

**CSED 4802. Experimental Foods.** (3). (HMEC). Technology related to chemical properties of foods and the development of new food products. Critical thinking and problem solving skills used in the prepara-

tion and evaluation of food products. **PREREQUISITES:** CSED 2302, CHEM 1131, 3311 or permission of instructor.

**CSED 4804. Home Furnishings Merchandising Internship.** (6). Supervised full-time work experience in home furnishings merchandising in approved business establishments. Meets last 8 week of semester. Majors may not enroll for more than a total of 12 semester hours during professional semester. **COREQUISITE:** CSED 4600. (S/U).

**CSED 4900-4906/6900-6906. Consumer Science Study Tour.** (1-3). (HMEC 4900-6900). On-the-scene knowledge about specific academic areas of specialization within Consumer Science and Education. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor. Maximum of 6 credit hours for degree program.

**CSED 4900-6900. Study Tour in Consumer Science and Education.**

**CSED 4901-6901. Study Tour: Child Development and Family Relations.** (HMEC 4900-001).

**CSED 4902-6902. Study Tour: Foods and Nutrition.** (HMEC 4900-002).

**CSED 4903-6903. Study Tour: Family Economics and Consumer Education.** (HMEC 4900-003).

**CSED 4904-6904. Study Tour: Housing and Home Furnishings.** (HMEC 4900-004).

**CSED 4905-6905. Study Tour: Clothing and Textiles.** (HMEC 4900-005).

**CSED 4906-6906. Study Tour: Fashion Merchandising.** (HMEC 4900-006).

**CSED 4920-29-6920-29. Special Topics in Consumer Science and Education.** (1-3). (HMEC). Lectures and conferences covering selected areas of current interest. See Schedule of Classes for topics. May be repeated; credit applicable to degree is limited.

**CSED 4940-49. Workshop in Family and Consumer Science and Education.** (1-3). (HMEC). Group study related to specific phases of family and consumer education. May be repeated.

## (DANC) DANCE

### Department of Theatre and Dance

ROBERT A. HETHERINGTON, M.A., *Chair*  
Room 143D, Theatre and Communication Building

**DANC 1821, 1825, 1827, 2821, 2825, and 2827 may be used to fulfill the university degree requirements for physical activity courses. See Graduation from the University for details.**

**DANC 1151. Introduction to Dance.** (3). Comprehensive study of dance as an expressive art form, a symbolic language, and an integral aspect of world cultures; emphasis on developing both aesthetic response and critical skills through an analysis of major dance forms, styles, and genres. [G]

**DANC 1821. Modern Dance I.** (2). Introduction to modern dance techniques; emphasis on exploration of fundamentals of dance. For student with little or no previous experience in modern dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 semester hours with permission of instructor. [G]

**DANC 1825. Ballet I.** (2). Introduction to classical ballet technique; emphasis on barre and center floor work. For student with little or no previous experience in ballet. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 semester hours credit with permission of instructor. [G]

**DANC 1827. Jazz Dance I.** (2). Contemporary jazz dance techniques; emphasis on fundamentals of idiom. For student with little or no previous experience in jazz dance. May be repeated to a maximum of 4 hours with permission of instructor. [G].

**DANC 2101. Dance Improvisation.** (3). Elements of space, time and force; their interrelationships and their specific applications to movement sequences; experiences in spontaneous development of dance phrases. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 hours with permission of instructor. (*Offered alternate years*). **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**DANC 2821. Modern Dance II.** (2). (1822). Intermediate modern dance techniques. May be repeated to a maximum of 4 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** DANC 1821 or permission of instructor. [G]



**DANC 2825. Ballet II. (2). (1826).** Intermediate ballet techniques. May be repeated to a maximum of 4 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor. [G]

**DANC 2827. Jazz Dance II. (2). (1828).** Intermediate jazz dance techniques. May be repeated to a maximum of 4 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** DANC 1827 or permission of instructor. [G]

**DANC3101. History of Dance. (3).** Basic features of and uses for dance and expressive movement from early cultures to present. (Offered alternate years). (W)

**DANC 3201. Dance Movement Analysis. (3).** Theory and methods of analyzing and describing dance movement. Varied semester topics: dance notation, Laban movement analysis, Bartenieff fundamentals, rhythmic analysis, kinetic awareness and body alignment techniques. Repeatable up to 6 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor. (Offered alternate years).

**DANC 3829. Advanced Dance Techniques. (3-4).** Intensive development and refinement of dance technique. Focus on artistic concerns appropriate to advanced level. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 hours with permission of the instructor; repetition will not result in a change of any grade previously given. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**DANC 4000-4029-6000-6029. Special Topics in Dance. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**DANC 4101-6101. Dance Repertory. (3).** Exploration of stylistic, technical, and expressive elements in rehearsal and performance; notated works, faculty and guest artist choreography. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**DANC 4201-6201. Dance Composition. (3).** Investigation of movement sources and development of elements of choreographic craft. Emphasis on solo and duet work. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours with permission of instructor. (Offered alternate years). **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**DANC 4202-6202. Advanced Dance Composition. (3).** Continued investigation of movement sources and choreographic craft from concept development through rehearsal and performance; emphasis on group forms. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** DANCE 4201 or permission of instructor. (I)

**DANC 4301-6301. Directed Studies in Dance. (1-3).** Individual study, research or practicum. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**DANC 4402-6402. Dance Education in Diverse Settings. (3).** Theory, methods and materials for teaching modern and creative dance in schools, dance studios, arts programs, and community settings; current research in aesthetic education and curriculum development. **PREREQUISITE:** DANC 2821, or permission of instructor.

## (ECED) EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**ECED 3555. Observation and Assessment of Infant and Early Childhood Development. (3).** Developmental perspective on measurement and evaluation in early childhood years. Considers standardized tests, observations, checklists and rating scales, and tests designed by teachers; their advantages and disadvantages for use with young children; and professional ethical issues pertaining to evaluating young children. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2111, and admission to TEP. **PREREQUISITES or COREQUISITES:** Two of the following: EDPR 3300, 3301, 4301. [C]

**ECED 3565. Development of Play in Early Childhood. (3).** Role of play in early childhood development and learning from birth through age eight; applications of play theory to young children's total development and learning; and study of play environments and adult roles in supporting appropriate play activities and environments. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2111, and admission to TEP. **PREREQUISITES or COREQUISITES:** Two of the following: EDPR 3300, 3301, 4301.

**ECED 4107-6107. Workshop in Montessori Instruction. (3).** (ICL, CIED). Basic principles of how children learn, how they should be taught, what didactic materials should be presented, how the classroom is prepared, and in which sequence didactic materials should be taught using Maria Montessori's philosophies.

**ECED 4510-6510. Early Childhood Programs and Practices. (3).** Applying professional knowledge to early childhood education values and principles, programs and practices, issues, problems, and trends; and exploring early childhood teacher roles and responsibilities through observations in multicultural early childhood program settings. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2111, 3300, 3301 or 4301 and admission to TEP. **COREQUISITE:** ECED 4520. (Sp)

**ECED 4520-6520. Planning and Facilitating Social Learning and Development. (3).** Focus on planning, implementing, and evaluating programs to facilitate young children's social learning and development from birth through age 8. Socialization and social science skills, knowledge, and dispositions addressed in context of integrating instruction and learning with children's literature, art, music, mathematics, science, etc. **PREREQUISITE:** TEP admission. **COREQUISITE:** ECED 4510. (Sp)

**ECED 4530-6530. Planning and Facilitating Math and Science Learning and Development. (3).** Knowledge skills and dispositions necessary to plan for and facilitate development and learning of physical, logico-mathematical, and social knowledge of mathematics and science for children from birth through eight years. **PREREQUISITES:** ECED 3555, 3565, 4510, 4520 and admission to TEP. (F)

**ECED 4540-6540. Planning and Facilitating Infant and Toddler Development. (3).** Models, principles, curriculum and practices of developmentally appropriate infant toddler care giving; emphasis on teacher's knowledge, skills and dispositions necessary to plan and facilitate development of infants and toddlers in group care settings. **PREREQUISITES:** ECED 3555, 3565, 4510, 4520 and admission to TEP. (F)

## (ECON) ECONOMICS

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
*Faculty Director of Academic Programs*

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
*Interim Dean for Academic Programs*

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**ECON 2110. Introduction to Macroeconomics. (3).** Nature and functions of the national economy in a global context. Includes consumption and investment behavior, national income and product determination, fiscal and monetary policy, and international trade. [G]

**ECON 2120. Introduction to Microeconomics. (3).** Operation of the market economy at the individual and firm level. Includes supply and demand analysis, consumer behavior, behavior of firms in both competitive and monopoly environments, income distribution theory, and effects of government intervention in the market economy. [G]

**ECON 3010. East Asia in the Global Economy. (3).** Process and consequences of integrating selected East Asian countries into the global economy; unique and general factors explaining recent success; economic adjustments in both advanced and developing countries needed for their integration; environmental impact of increased demand for resources.

**ECON 3020-29. Special Topics in Economics. (3).** Current economic issues and problems in the United States; emphasis on application of tools and analytical methods. **PREREQUISITES:** ECON 2110, 2120.

**ECON 3210. Labor Economics. (3).** Introduction to institutional aspects of American labor force and its organization wage and employment theory, economic role of collective bargaining, and basic



ingredients of public policy toward labor organization. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 3310. Microeconomic Theory. (3).** Intermediate approach to price theory. Stress on market mechanism as device for resource allocation; attention to uses of basic microeconomic concepts in analysis of economic problems and in formulation of policy. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 3320. Macroeconomic Theory. (3).** Intermediate approach to social income accounting and to functional relationships between important aggregate economic variables as well as to forecasting and social policy implications. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2110.

**ECON 3411. Economics of Social Issues. (3).** Applications of economic theory and analysis to current social problems, and evaluation of current and potential policy solutions to social issues.

**ECON 3580. International Economic Development-An Ecological Perspective. (3).** Process of economic development as adaptive interplay between man's needs and ways in which environment is exploited to satisfy those needs in both developed and less developed countries. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2110 or consent of instructor.

**ECON 3610. Money and Banking. (3).** Monetary and banking history of leading countries with special emphasis on theory of money and banking in United States, deposit and earnings operations of individual banks, interbank and central bank relations. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2110.

**ECON 4040. Economic Analysis of Law. (3).** Evaluation of economic effects of both existing and proposed laws. Specifically, to model transactions that occur in changing legal environment and then to estimate impact of changes in legal position on outcomes of voluntary transactions. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 4111. Managerial Economics. (3).** Direct application of economics to common business problems. Economic framework and empirical techniques of production and cost analysis, project evaluation, pricing, and demand analysis. PREREQUISITES: MATH 1312, ECON 2120, ISDS 2711, 2749, 2755.

**ECON 4112. Organizational Economics. (3).** Analysis of markets and organizations, competitive advantage, production and cost, consumer and market demand, strategic management decision-making, decision rights, incentives and rewards, and structure of performance systems. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3110, ECON 2120 and senior standing.

**ECON 4120. Economic Forecasting. (3).** Current economic thinking on problems of recession and inflation as background to economic forecasting. Methodologies of forecasting analyzed with examples of each. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3711 or equivalent.

**ECON 4130-6130. Government Regulation of Business. (3).** Approaches to legal and legislative control of business-especially tax laws, commission regulations, and antimonopoly legislation-in view of impact of each on industrial operating policy. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 4260. Environmental Economics and Policy. (3).** Economic analysis of environmental problems and various techniques that can be implemented in their resolution (pollution taxes, sale of pollution rights, regulation and outright prohibition); complex interaction of environmental degradation, population explosion and economic progress. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120 or consent of instructor.

**ECON 4313. Economic Strategies Under Uncertainty. (3).** Introduction to analytical methods of game theory developed by economists as they apply to making business decisions in an uncertain economic environment where competitors' decisions are interdependent. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 4340. Comparative Economic Systems. (3).** Factors contributing to differential performance of economic systems, including property rights, information flow, incentive structure, management-labor relations, government policies on technology and competitiveness. Emerging trends of system convergence and corporate globalization. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120.

**ECON 4350. International Economics. (3).** Historical approach to theory of international trade; consideration given to Classical, Neo-Classical and Modern approach to trade theory with emphasis on policy implications of the analysis. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2120 or equivalent.

**ECON 4351. International Monetary Economics: Theory and Policy. (3).** Open economy macroeconomics. Includes examination of payments among nations, foreign exchange markets, determinants of exchange rate policies. National income and foreign exchange, internal and external balance and international factor movements. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2110.

**ECON 4410. Development of Economic Thought. (3).** Historical development of economic thought. Attention primarily on emergence of Classical and Neoclassical thought, several dissident schools of thought, and twentieth-century economic thought. PREREQUISITE: ECON 2110.

**ECON 4740. Health Care Economics. (3).** Topics include unique nature of health care as economic good, health care market and its participants including patients, physicians, and hospitals, and financing and delivery of personal health care in United States and other countries.

**ECON 4810-6810. Quantitative Economic Analysis. (3).** Introduction to application of mathematical tools in business and economics; review of matrix algebra, differential and integral calculus; optimization with and without constraints; comparative statistics.

**ECON 4820. Econometrics. (3).** Introduction to statistical procedures used to estimate and test quantitative economic theories, using micro-computer software for regression analysis.

**ECON 4910. Problems In Economics. (1-3).** Students investigate issues surrounding selected economic problems and develop reports of that investigation. May be repeated to maximum of 3 hours credit. PREREQUISITES: upper division standing and approval of Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**ECON 4911. Internship In Economics. (1-6).** Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience. Project to be approved and supervised by area faculty. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and minimum GPA of 2.75.

**ECON 4920. Senior Seminar In Economics. (3).** Coordinated by area coordinator and conducted by selected members of area; integrate several fields and course areas pursued by undergraduate majors into meaningful whole. Required of all area majors in their last year of undergraduate enrollment. [I]

**ECON 4996. Honors Thesis In Economics. (3).** Independent research open only to students enrolled in Economics Honors Program. Honors thesis supervised by three-faculty committee selected by student and approved by Economics Honors Committee. PREREQUISITE: permission of Economics Honors Committee.

## (EDPR) EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY AND RESEARCH

### Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology and Research

RONNIE PRIEST, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 100, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/CEPR/ccpr.html>

**EDPR 2111. Development Across the Life Span. (3).** (EDPS). Principles and processes of human development across the life span.

**EDPR 3100. Assessment and Evaluation. (3).** (EDUC). Assessment techniques, test construction, interpretation, and their relationship to instructional decisions. Ethical issues of assessment and assessment needs of diverse populations. [C]

**EDPR 3121. Learning Processes and Assessment. (3).** Major theories and perspectives on classroom learning and classroom assessment practices; emphasis on cognitive processes, individual differences, strategies for instruction, motivation, critical thinking, and self regulation of learning; developing and using classroom assessment and interpreting standardized testing. PREREQUISITE: EDPR 2111 or permission of instructor.

**EDPR 3300. Infant Development. (3).** Theories, philosophies, research, and pedagogy relating to optimal development and education of infants and toddlers. PREREQUISITE: EDPR 2111 or permission of instructor.



**EDPR 3301. Early Childhood Development. (3).** Theories, research, and pedagogy which facilitate the cognitive, socio-emotional, and physical stages of children's development from 3-8 years of age. **PREREQUISITE:** EDPR 2111 or permission of instructor.

**EDPR 3302. Child and Adolescent Development. (3). (EDUC).** (Same as CSED 3302). Principles and processes of child and adolescent development applied to education. **PREREQUISITE:** EDPR 2111 or permission of instructor.

**EDPR 4008. Special Problems in Educational Psychology and Research. (1-3). (EDFD).** Individually directed reading, field study or research; written report required. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**EDPR 4301-6301. Early Childhood Development for the Beginning Teacher. (3).** Philosophy, theory, research, and pedagogy relating to the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development of children from birth to eight years of age. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2111 and TEP admission.

**EDPR 4530-6530. Microcomputers in Education: Theoretical and Technical Foundations. (3). (EDRS).** History, development, and status of microcomputers in education and introduction to technical knowledge and skills needed to operate microcomputers for specialized educational applications. Prerequisite knowledge for advanced computer-related training in different education specialty areas.

**EDPR 4541. Fundamentals of Applied Statistical Methods. (3). (EDRS).** Use of statistical techniques in education and behavioral sciences; emphasis on practical use and interpretation of concepts. Self-instructional. [C]

## (EDSV) EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**EDSV 3350. The Adult Learner. (3). (EDUC).** Variety of learning patterns and developmental characteristics of adults; emphasis on applications in programs or other activities for adult learners.

**EDSV 4350-6350. Instructional Development for Training. (3). (EDUC).** Instructional development techniques and applications in training settings; principles of curriculum development, instructional delivery, and evaluation.

**EDSV 4450-6450. Media Development for Training. (2). (EDUC).** Practical preparation of audiovisual material for training, applying instructional design techniques; development of media presentation skills. **PREREQUISITE:** EDSV 4350 or permission of instructor.

**EDSV 4550-6550. Organization and Management of Training Programs. (3). (EDUC).** Development and management of instructional programs in non-school settings; focus on goals, personnel, operational, and budgetary considerations. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3110.

**EDSV 4750. Special Problems: Educational Services. (1-3). (EDUC).** Independent study and field projects on selected problems, interests, and needs related to educational programs in training settings.

**EDSV 4800. Professional Seminar. (1). (EDUC).** Extension of student's professional preparation through a series of required and elective activities: exploration of issues and topics related to professional development. Serves as a capstone experience for synthesizing the student's professional preparation program. **COREQUISITE:** EDSV 4950. (S/U)

**EDSV 4850. Practicum in Training Settings. (1-3). (EDUC).** Opportunities to gain experience in a variety of settings; tailored to interests, needs and career pathways of student. **PREREQUISITE:** approval by program coordinator. (S/U)

**EDSV 4950. Internship in Training Settings. (3-12).** Planned and supervised full-time experience in a training setting appropriate to the student's specialization area; opportunities to synthesize knowledge and skills and demonstrate professional competencies in an appropriate setting. **PREREQUISITE:** approval in advance by program director. **COREQUISITE:** EDSV 4800. (S/U)

## (EETH) ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*  
Room 203, Engineering Technology Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~engtech/home.html>

**EETH 1811. Electronic Circuit Technology. (3).** Fundamental electronic theory and circuit analysis methods. Laboratory emphasis on safety, measurement and confirmation of mathematical solutions. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** MATH 1213, TECH 1010.

**EETH 2812. Basic Industrial Control Devices. (3).** Theory and applications of devices commonly used in modern industrial control; including transistors, operational amplifiers, thyristors, and solid-state logic. Applications and characteristics of motors and control system I/O devices. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 1811.

**EETH 2813. Industrial Control Systems. (3).** Theory and operation of logic control systems: including relay ladder logic, solid-state logic, and programmable logic controllers. Emphasis on practical industrial applications. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 2812.

**EETH 2821. Solid-State Technology. (3).** Theory of solid-state devices with application in power supplies, amplifiers, and other basic electronic circuits. Solid-state diodes and bipolar junction transistors emphasized. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 1811.

**EETH 2831. Advanced Solid-State Technology. (3).** Theory of field effect transistors and operational amplifiers. Emphasis on practical applications, including amplifiers, filters, and oscillators. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** EETH 2821, MATH 1321.

**EETH 3811. Electronics Communications. (3).** Principles of noise, oscillators, modulation and power amplifiers with associated circuitry; transmission line and antenna theory; emphasis on operating frequencies up to UHF. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 2831, TECH 3044.

**EETH 3812. Advanced Electronic Communications Technology. (3). (4811).** Concepts, systems and practical applications in generation, transmission and detection of aural, data and visual information in analog and digital form. **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 3811.

**EETH 3821. Industrial Electronics. (3).** Electronic circuits and systems in modern industry; principles of open and closed loop control systems; theory and application of devices and thyristors such as unijunction transistors, silicon controlled rectifiers, diacs and triacs. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** EETH 2831, TECH 3044.

**EETH 3822. Programmable Logic Controllers. (4).** Theory and operation of programmable logic controllers; emphasis on practical industrial applications and programming techniques. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 3821. **COREQUISITE:** EETH 3841.

**EETH 3841. Electrical Power and Motor Control. (3).** Generation and utilization of AC and DC electrical power; applications and operating characteristics of motors, generators and transformers with emphasis on control of motors. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 3821. **COREQUISITE:** EETH 3822.

**EETH 4821. Microwave Technology. (4).** Generation and transmission of energy at frequencies above 300 megahertz, emphasizing techniques and equipment which contrast sharply with those at lower frequencies. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** EETH 3811.

**EETH 4823. Advanced Programmable Logic Controllers. (3).** Advanced applications of programmable logic controllers, including analog I/O techniques and computer interfacing. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** EETH 3822, 3841.

**EETH 4841. Video Communications. (3).** Theory and application of technical equipment for generation, transmission, and reception of



video signals, both closed circuit and broadcast. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: EETH 3811.

**EETH 4944. Senior Thesis. (4).** (Same as ARCH 4944, CETH 4944, METH 4944). Study and research in specific area culminating in an integrating experience through individual and/or group projects and technical reports. (A-F, IP) [W, I]

## (ELEC) ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BABAJIDE O. FAMILONI, Ph.D., Chair

Room 206, Engineering Building

<http://www.ee.memphis.edu/>

**ELEC 1202. Electrical Engineering Concepts. (3).** Introduction to basic electrical engineering concepts and models. DC circuits. Introduction to computers and computer ethics; use of text processors and spreadsheets. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211 or 1213.

**ELEC 1207. Electrical Engineering Computations. (3).** Structured solutions to electrical problems through use of computers. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 1202 or sophomore standing.

**ELEC 2201. Circuit Analysis I. (4).** Fundamental properties of electrical circuits; basic concepts and circuit elements; analysis methods and network theorems; analysis of transient circuits using differential equations. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* COREQUISITES: MATH 3391. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322, ELEC 1202.

**ELEC 2222. Digital Circuit Design. (4).** Review of number systems and base conversions; analysis and design of digital circuits; logic and sequential design. Introduction to microprocessors. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 1207.

**ELEC 2281. Electrical Engineering and Instrumentation Laboratory. (1).** Introduction to basic meters, power supplies, and test equipment; transient responses and AC power measurements; operational amplifier circuits, bridge circuits, and transducers. Electrical Engineering majors may not use ELEC 2281 to fulfill degree requirements. *Three laboratory hours per week.* COREQUISITE: ELEC 2283.

**ELEC 2283. Electrical Engineering and Instrumentation. (3).** Analysis of electric circuits, sinusoidal steady state analysis, instrumentation circuits, op amps, and transducers. Electrical Engineering majors may not use ELEC 2283 to fulfill degree requirements. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322, PHYS 2004, 2520.

**ELEC 3201. Circuit Analysis II. (4).** Laplace transform techniques for network analysis, sinusoidal steady-state response of single and three phase circuits, resonant circuits, linear transformers and magnetic coupling, and introduction to filter design. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 2201, MATH 3391.

**ELEC 3202. Transform Methods in Network Analysis. (3).** Introduction to transform theory; Fourier Series; application of Fourier, Laplace and Z-transforms to solution of network problems. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 2201, MATH 3391.

**ELEC 3203. Electrical Engineering Computation. (3).** Applications of differential equations to modeling physical systems. Solution and interpretation of systems of equations; computer modeling and interpretation. PREREQUISITES: PHYS 2004, 2520; MATH 2322.

**ELEC 3211. Electronics I. (3).** Solid state devices as elements of electronic circuits; linear models and linear operation of these devices emphasized. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 2201.

**ELEC 3212. Electronics II. (4).** Utilization of devices in linear, non-linear, and switching modes of operation. Modeling and simulation of electronic circuits. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: ELEC 2222, 3201, 3211, 3213.

**ELEC 3213. Electronics I Laboratory. (1).** Emphasis on laboratory techniques in performance of basic electronic experiments. COREQUISITE: ELEC 3211.

**ELEC 3220. Computer Software Engineering. (3).** Introduction to software engineering; metrics, estimation, and planning; system and software requirements analysis; hardware-software interactions and effects on the design process; software design and implementation techniques; software integrity issues - quality assurance, testing, reliability and maintenance; software development tools. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 1207 and either ELEC 3160 or permission of instructor.

**ELEC 3221. Matrix Computer Methods in Electrical Engineering. (3).** Fundamentals of matrix theory; application of matrix theory and digital computer techniques to the solution of circuit problems; state equations and their application to the solution of systems of differential equations. PREREQUISITE: 2201.

**ELEC 3240. Electromagnetic Field Theory I. (3). (4211).** Maxwell's equations electrostatics, magnetostatics and time varying electromagnetic fields and waves. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3391. [C]

**ELEC 4201. Energy Conversion. (3).** Energy conversion by electromechanical processes, energy relations in magnetic systems, mathematical modeling of magnetic systems, transformers and electrical machines. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3201 or 2283. [C]

**ELEC 4202-6202. Electrical Power Systems. (3).** Investigation of problems associated with transmission of electrical energy. Load-flow studies, and fault analysis by use of symmetrical components. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3221.

**ELEC 4203. Energy Conversion Laboratory. (1).** Fundamental properties associated with testing and utilization of direct current and of alternating current equipment such as motors, generators, alternators and transformers. COREQUISITE: ELEC 4201.

**ELEC 4204-6204. Power Distribution Systems. (3).** Distribution of power from transmission systems to users; primary and secondary feeders, voltage regulation; distribution transformers; overhead, underground and network distribution system design; lightning phenomena and protective device coordination. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 4201, 4203.

**ELEC 4212-6212. Electromagnetic Field Theory II. (4).** Plane waves; steady state and transient solutions of transmission line equations; steady state solutions to waveguide equations. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3240.

**ELEC 4213-6213. Antenna Theory and Design. (4).** Theory of operation and design of antennas; determination of antenna radiation characteristics; introduction to antenna array theory. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3240.

**ELEC 4221-6221. Electronics III. (4).** Applications of analog and digital electronic circuits; special purpose circuits and devices. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3211.

**ELEC 4222-6222. Digital Logic and Computer Design. (3).** Applications of digital system design using MSI, LSI, and VLSI circuits; design of arithmetic logic units, multiple-input controllers, and practical interfacing techniques. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 2222.

**ELEC 4223-6223. Electrical Engineering Instrumentation. (4). (3222).** Transducers for physical systems; mechanical, temperature, acoustic, and biomedical transducers; methods of processing and analyzing data. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3212.

**ELEC 4230-6230. Data Communication Systems. (3).** Data communications in information and computing systems; analog and digital means of transmitting and controlling information; organization and requirements of data communication systems including modulation and demodulation, multiplexing, switching, error detection and correction. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202.

**ELEC 4231-6231. Communication Theory. (3).** Frequency and time domain; modulation, random signal theory, autocorrelation; noise, communication systems. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202 or permission of instructor.

**ELEC 4232-6232. Discrete Signal Processing. (3).** Introduction to discrete-time signal analysis. Includes discrete system concepts, discrete-time Fourier analysis, sampling of continuous-time signals, z-transform, and transform analysis of discrete time systems; structures for discrete-time systems and discrete filter design techniques. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202.

**ELEC 4235-6235. Random Signal Analysis. (3).** Analysis of signals using techniques of probability and statistics; introduction to probability, random processes and statistics; discrete signals and analog signals with random components are studied in time, spatial and frequency domains; autocorrelation, cross-correlation and power spectra are applied to various signals; effects of filters, both discrete and analog, are determined. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202.



**ELEC 4240-6240. Lasers. (3).** Laser theory, analysis, and design; quantum description of light generation, ray optics, cavity design, Gaussian beams, and optical resonators; laser survey.

**ELEC 4241-6241. Solid State Physical Electronics. (3).** Quantum concepts; statistics; crystal structure; conduction processes in solids; p-n junctions and devices; field-effect devices; charge transfer devices. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 3211, 3240.

**ELEC 4242-6242. Electro-Optics. (3).** Classical optics including Gaussian optics, Newtonian optics, and vergence theory; optical design with aberration concepts, F-numbers, pupils, and stops; radiometry with respect to flux transfer calculations; light sources and detectors.

**ELEC 4243-6243. Linear Optical Systems. (3).** Review of Fourier techniques for analysis and design of linear systems, extension to 2-dimensional techniques, 2-dimensional transform applied to linear optical systems and optical data processing. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202.

**ELEC 4251-6251. Control System Engineering. (3).** General equations of physical linear systems and their transfer functions; transient analysis and stability of servo systems; Bode plot, Nichols chart, Nyquist plot, Routh criterion, root locus methods, introduction to compensation techniques and systems in state space. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 3202, 3221.

**ELEC 4252-6252. Digital Control Systems. (3).** Problems and analysis techniques applicable to digital control systems. Prior knowledge of Laplace transforms required; basic knowledge of feedback control theory desirable. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 3202, 3221.

**ELEC 4253-6253. Control Systems Laboratory. (1).** Investigations of fundamental properties associated with control systems engineering; laboratory procedures in analysis of control systems, compensating networks, analog and digital computer simulations. COREQUISITE: ELEC 4251 or 4252.

**ELEC 4254-6254. Digital Control Systems Laboratory. (1).** Investigations of fundamental properties associated with digital control systems engineering; laboratory procedures in analysis of digital control systems, compensating networks, digital computer simulations and PLCs. COREQUISITE: ELEC 4252.

**ELEC 4261-6261. Introduction to Network Synthesis. (3).** Design, simulation, and realization of active filter networks with emphasis on sensitivities, tolerances, and implementation. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3202.

**ELEC 4270-6270. Introduction to Microprocessors. (4).** LSI circuitry, microprocessor architecture, hardware and software, application and system design. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ELEC 2222.

**ELEC 4272-6272. Engineering Software. (3).** Introduction to hierarchical operating systems; C programming language. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 3221 or permission of instructor.

**ELEC 4273-6273. Database Engineering. (3).** Logical database design, data models for database engineering; entity-relationship, relational, object oriented, logic data models; design theory for relational databases, relational query languages, introduction to integration of database and knowledge-base systems for engineering applications; emerging trends in database machine design and implementation. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**ELEC 4274-6274. Software Design with Ada. (3).** Introduction to Ada; detailed software design methodology using structured and object oriented techniques for large systems; reusable components, Ada Programming Support Environment. PREREQUISITE: knowledge of a structured high level language.

**ELEC 4275-6275. Network Programming. (3).** Introduction to engineering of computer networks, network hardware, and network software; design of software systems for network applications. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 1207 and ELEC 3221.

**ELEC 4276-6276. Advanced Network Programming. (3).** Advanced methods for engineering software systems; implementations of distributed object models, remote database connectivity, and reusable software components. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 4275 or permission of instructor.

**ELEC 4277-6277. DSP Microprocessors. (4).** Architecture and instruction set of fixed-point and floating-point devices; hardware interfacing,

host communication, real-time signal generation, filtering, and code development using assembly language and C. PREREQUISITES: ELEC 2222 and ELEC 3202.

**ELEC 4280. Electrical and Computer Engineering Design. (3).** Individual and/or team design projects that require application of electrical engineering or computer engineering concepts. Oral and written presentations required. PREREQUISITES: ENGL 3603, ELEC 3202, and either ELEC 3212, 3220, or 4221. [W, I]

**ELEC 4720-6720. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (3). (Same as COMP 4720-6720).** Fundamentals of programming in LISP; central ideas of artificial intelligence, including heuristic search, problem solving, slot-and-filler structures, and knowledge representation. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor, ELEC 3221.

**ELEC 4730-6730. Expert Systems. (3). (Same as COMP 4730-6730).** Fundamentals of programming in PROLOG, central ideas of expert system development, including knowledge representation, control structures, tools, knowledge acquisition, and knowledge engineering. PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor, ELEC 3221.

**ELEC 4900-09-6900-09. Special Topics in Electrical Engineering. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**ELEC 4910-19. Honors Special Topics. (3).** Topics vary and are announced in the Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: Approval by the Honors Committee of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

**ELEC 4991. Electrical and Computer Engineering Projects I. (1-3).** Independent investigation of problem selected in consultation with instructor; report required. PREREQUISITE: senior standing with a minimum GPA of 2.0 in ELEC courses completed at The University of Memphis.

**ELEC 4992. Electrical and Computer Engineering Projects II. (1-3).** Design, implementation and testing of project investigated in ELEC 4991; report required. PREREQUISITE: ELEC 4991 with a minimum GPA of 2.0 in ELEC courses completed at The University of Memphis.

**ELEC 4993. Research Studies. (3).** Consultation, reading, and design work to investigate selected areas of electrical engineering or computer engineering under supervision of faculty member; formal paper required; emphasis on applied work, design, and scientific writing. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 3603, ELEC 3202 and either ELEC 3212, 4221, or 3220. [W, I]

**ELEC 4999. Honors Thesis. (3).** Under the direction of a faculty member, the student writes and defends a thesis based upon background reading and experimental research on a topic in electrical engineering. PREREQUISITE: Approval by the Honors Committee of the Department of Electrical Engineering.

## (ELED) ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**ELED 3251. Teaching Methods in the Sciences: Mathematics. (3).** Curriculum methods and materials for teaching mathematics with emphasis on problem solving. PREREQUISITE: admission to TEP. [C]

**ELED 3261. Teaching Methods in the Sciences: Science. (3).** Principles, techniques and materials for teaching relationships among science, technology, and society. PREREQUISITE: admission to TEP.

**ELED 3271. Teaching Methods in the Sciences: Social Studies. (3).** Curriculum, methods and materials for teaching social studies and global education to elementary school students. PREREQUISITE: admission to TEP.

**ELED 4240. Literacy in Grades K-4. (3).** Cognitive view of literacy processes in developmental perspective; material and methods of teaching; assessing listening, speaking, reading, writing, and thinking. PREREQUISITE: Admission to TEP. (Field experiences: 12 hours) [W]

**ELED 4241. Literacy in Grades 5-8. (3).** Instructional strategies and assessment procedures relevant to the acquisition of reading, speaking, listening, writing, and thinking skills for students in the middle



grades. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to TEP and ELED 4240. (Field experiences: 12 hours)

**ELED 4242. Literacy and Language. (ELED 3241 and 4242). (6).** Includes scope and sequence of skills assessment, organization strategies, materials and methods of listening, speaking, writing and reading for preschool and primary grade students. Interrelatedness of these skills stressed through activities which teach children of all cultures to think and communicate. **PREREQUISITE:** admission to TEP. [W]

**ELED 4243. Corrective Reading. (2).** Diagnostic and prescriptive approaches for assessment and correction of reading and reading-related processes needed for learning. Clinical experience required. **PREREQUISITES:** ELED 4242.

**ELED 4344. Literacy in the Middle Grades. (3).** Instructional strategies and assessment procedures relevant to the acquisition of reading, speaking, listening, writing and thinking skills for students in the middle grades.

**ELED 4351. Organizing for Teaching and Learning in the Early and Middle Grades. (2).** Teacher candidates develop knowledge of best practices for student learning and cognition; identify, develop, and evaluate strategies and techniques of instruction that are sensitive to individual needs of children within a culturally and economically diverse population; emphasis on planning, instruction, assessment, and professional development. Co/Prerequisites: ELED 4352, 4353, 4354, admission to TEP, and completion of ALL coursework except Student Teaching and Professional Seminar. *Ten hours field experiences.*

**ELED 4352. Curriculum and Methods in the Early and Middle Grades. (4).** Teacher candidates will learn developmentally appropriate curriculum for K-8 in literacy, science, mathematics, social studies, and fine arts; methods specific to content areas and evaluate current educational materials such as software, textbooks, and manipulatives. Co/Prerequisites: ELED 4351, 4353, 4354, admission to TEP, and completion of ALL coursework except Student Teaching and Professional Seminar. *Twenty hours field experiences.*

**ELED 4353. Thematic Instruction in the Early and Middle Grades in Urban Settings. (4).** Curriculum, methods, and materials for teaching integrated curriculum with a focus on real-world experiences with diverse students in urban settings; teacher candidates will develop and use a thematic unit to instruct K-8 students; emphasis includes critical reflection of how to improve learning and instruction for all students. Co/Prerequisites: ELED 4351, 4352, 4354, admission to TEP, and completion of ALL coursework except Student Teaching and Professional Seminar. *Twenty hours field experiences.*

**ELED 4354. K-8 Practicum, Integrative Learning in Urban Settings. (2).** Integration of the curriculum and teaching for K-8 grades that includes urban site visitation experiences for observation and teaching diverse learners in real-world situations. Co/Prerequisites: ELED 4351, 4352, 4353, admission to TEP, and completion of ALL coursework except Student Teaching and Professional Seminar.

## (ENGL) ENGLISH

CHRISTINA MURPHY, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 467, Patterson Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~english>

All candidates for graduation at The University of Memphis are required to complete ENGL 1101 and 1102 or their equivalents, with a grade of C or better. Before enrolling in ENGL 1101, a student must have either: (1) an ACT English score of 19 or above, or (2) an SAT verbal score of 360 or above, (3) a satisfactory score on the AAPP English Placement Essay administered by the Testing Center, or (4) completion of R&DS 0810 with a grade of C or better. Students admitted to the university through the Developmental Studies program must meet one of the following conditions before enrolling in ENGL 1101: (1) completion of R&DS 0810 with a grade of C or better, or (2) a satisfactory score on the English Placement portion of the AAPP Complete test administered by the Testing Center.

After completing ENGL 1101 and 1102 with a grade of C or better, all students must take 2201 or 2202. Freshman and sophomore sequence must be scheduled until completed. ENGL 1101 and 1102 must be taken in sequence; no credit will be allowed for ENGL 1102 until 1101 has been completed with a grade of C or better.

## (ENGL) ENGLISH

**ENGL 0101. English as a Second Language. (1).** Introduction to English Composition, concentration on composition skills; emphasis on sentence structure in written discourse. Open to non-native speakers of English only. Admission by placement only. (T grade allowed).

**ENGL 0102. English as a Second Language (1-2).** Intermediate Composition, Practice in process of writing English expository prose, specifically paragraphs and short essays; review of grammar and sentence structure needed for academic writing skills. Open to non-native speakers of English only. Admission by placement only. (T grade allowed).

**ENGL 0103. English as a Second Language (1-3).** Advanced Composition, practice in expository writing of paragraphs and essays with emphasis on the writing process; extensive reading in fiction used to encourage writing skill acquisition. Open to non-native speakers of English only. Admission by placement only. (T grade allowed).

**NOTE:** The accumulation of three credit hours from the above courses and successful completion of 0103 will be considered the equivalent of ENGL 1101. Not more than 3 hours credit may be accumulated in 0101, 0102, 0103.

**ENGL 1101. English Composition. (3).** Practice in expository writing with emphasis on content, organization, and style (levels of usage and sentence structure) for different purposes and audiences. **PREREQUISITE:** R&DS 0810 with grade of C or better, or ACT English score of 19 or above, or SAT verbal score of 360 or above, or satisfactory completion of placement essay. [G]

**ENGL 1102. English Composition and Analysis. (3).** Practice in expository writing that synthesizes ideas from various readings. Includes library work and production of documented papers. **PREREQUISITE:** ENGL 1101 with a grade of C or better, or equivalent. [G]

**ENGL 2201. Literary Heritage. (3).** Major texts of literary heritage; modes of literary expression and cultural context; emphasis on works as products of their historical contexts and as processes shaping human consciousness. Composition and critical thinking beyond levels expected of freshmen. **PREREQUISITES:** ENGL 1101 and 1102, with a grade of C or better, or their equivalent. [G]

**ENGL 2202. Literary Heritage: African-American Emphasis. (3).** Consideration of major texts of literary heritage with emphasis on African-American culture; modes of literary expression and cultural context; emphasis on work as products of historical contexts and as processes shaping human consciousness; composition and critical thinking beyond levels expected of freshmen. **PREREQUISITES:** ENGL 1101 and 1102, with a grade of C or better, or their equivalent. [G]

**ENGL 1101, 1102, and 2201 or 2202 or equivalents with a grade of C or better are prerequisites for all upper division courses in the Department of English.**

**ENGL 3100-19. Special Topics in Literature. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**ENGL 3210. British Literature to 1798. (3).** Concentration on major authors, themes, and movements.

**ENGL 3211. British Literature of the Medieval Period. (3).**

**ENGL 3212. British Literature of the Sixteenth Century. (3).**

**ENGL 3213. British Literature of the Seventeenth Century. (3).**

**ENGL 3214. British Literature of the Restoration and Eighteenth Century. (3).**

**ENGL 3220. British Literature since 1798. (3).** Concentration on major authors, themes, and movements.

**ENGL 3221. British Literature of the Romantic Period. (3).**

**ENGL 3222. British Literature of the Victorian Period. (3).**

**ENGL 3224. British Literature of the Twentieth Century. (3).**

**ENGL 3321. American Literature Before 1860. (3).**

**ENGL 3322. American Literature from 1860 to World War I. (3).**

**ENGL 3323. American Literature from World War I to Present. (3).**

**ENGL 3411. European Literature to Renaissance. (3). (4411).**

**ENGL 3412. European Literature since Renaissance. (3). (4412).**

**ENGL 3500. Practical English Grammar. (3).** Extended study of the fundamentals of English grammar, sentence structure, usage, diction,



punctuation, and spelling. Does not apply to the English major or minor.

**ENGL 3501. Modern English Grammar. (3).** Introduction to current grammatical theory; description of sounds, word structures, syntax, and semantics of English within theoretical frameworks.

**ENGL 3511. Introduction to Linguistics. (3).** Introduction to the nature and functions of human language, to its structural principles, and to its place in culture and society; emphasis on language diversity and change through history and contact; discussion of language and thought, origin of language, and other topics.

**ENGL 3521. The American Language. (3).** Changing nature and variety of American English, especially in vocabulary and usage, its range-formal-informal, written-colloquial, and standard and dialectal variations; shifting standards of usage especially reflected in dictionaries; and appropriateness dependent upon context; language as both reflector and shaper of thought.

**ENGL 3601. Technical and Professional Writing. (3).** Introduction to rhetoric and style of documents written by scientists, engineers, technical writers, and other professionals; extensive practice in writing reports, proposals, manuals, and correspondence. [W]

**ENGL 3602. Writing and Editing in the Professions. (3).** Workshop in techniques of communicating effectively in business, industry, and government; developing practical writing skills for technical publications such as reports, data analyses, and research articles; editing practices involved in packaging and distributing professional writing in printed form.

**ENGL 3603. Engineering Communications. (3).** Form and contexts of written and oral communications in engineering professions; extensive practice in oral reporting, written reports, manuals, and proposals. May not apply to the English major or minor.

**ENGL 3604. Persuasive Writing. (3). (2602).** Study and practice of writing essays and reports with emphasis on persuasion; introduction to empirical and library research, application of rhetorical principles, and nature of evidence; academic and professional writing, editing, and revision. [W,C]

**ENGL 3605. Introduction to Creative Writing. (3). (2601).** Introduction to the writing of fiction and poetry. [W]

**ENGL 3701. Introduction to Literary Criticism. (3).**

**ENGL 4001. Senior Honors Seminar I. (3).** Intensive study of a problem in language or literature. Enrollment limited to English honors students.

**ENGL 4002. Senior Honors Seminar II. (3).** Intensive study of a problem in language or literature. Enrollment limited to English honors students.

**ENGL 4100-09. Special Topics In English. (3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**ENGL 4231. Chaucer. (3).**

**ENGL 4232. Shakespeare's Tragedies. (3).**

**ENGL 4234. Milton. (3).**

**ENGL 4235. Shakespeare's Comedies and Romances. (3).** NOTE: Students who have completed English 4233 (Shakespeare's Comedies and Histories) will not receive credit for English 4235.

**ENGL 4236. Shakespeare's Histories. (3).** NOTE: Students who have completed English 4233 (Shakespeare's Comedies and Histories) will not receive credit for English 4236.

**ENGL 4241. British Novel: Restoration Through Romantic. (3).**

**ENGL 4242. British Novel: Victorian and Modern. (3).**

**ENGL 4251. Renaissance Drama. (3).**

**ENGL 4252. Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama. (3).**

**ENGL 4321. American Literature: Major Writers Before 1860. (3).**

**ENGL 4322. American Literature: Major Writers Since 1860. (3).**

**ENGL 4323. Southern Literature. (3).**

**ENGL 4341. American Novel to 1900. (3). (3341).**

**ENGL 4342. American Novel Since 1900. (3). (3342).**

**ENGL 4371. African-American Literature. (3).**

**ENGL 4423. Modern British and American Poetry. (3).**

**ENGL 4424. Modern British and American Fiction. (3).**

**ENGL 4441. European Fiction. (3). (3441).** Movements and writers important to development of continental fiction from late 18th century to present.

**ENGL 4451. Studies in Women and Literature. (3).** Literature and criticism by and about women.

**ENGL 4452. Modern Drama. (3).** American, British, and European drama from Ibsen to 1950.

**ENGL 4453. Contemporary Drama. (3).** American, British, and European drama from 1950 to the present.

**ENGL 4461. The Bible as Literature. (3).**

**ENGL 4471. Art of Biography. (3).** Reading, discussion, and practice of the literary construction of lives, one's own and others. Examines authors' artistic strategies, motives, audience, and perspectives based on gender and culture. [W]

**ENGL 4501. History of the English Language. (3).**

**ENGL 4511. Language and Literature. (3).** How linguistics can illuminate the analysis of literature, the nature of literary language, and the linguistic options open to a writer. [W]

**ENGL 4521. Language and Society. (3).** Place of language in society and how it creates and reflects social relationships; geographical and social dialects, male/female differences, and language of various subgroups within our culture; intensive examination of implications of language differences. [I]

**ENGL 4530. Practicum in ESL. (3-6).** Experience in observing and teaching, peer teaching, and work with an ESL specialist. Repeatable to a maximum of 6 hours.

**ENGL 4531. Methods and Techniques in ESL. (3).** Methods and techniques of teaching English as a Second Language in various settings.

**ENGL 4532. Skills Approaches and Assessment for ESL. (3).** Approaches to evaluation and means of assessment of language skills, with special emphasis on English as a Second Language. [C]

**ENGL 4540-4550. Special Topics in Language and Linguistics. (3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**ENGL 4601. Poetry Workshop. (3).** The nature of poetry, critical approaches to the poem, and practical experience in writing and revising text. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours with permission of instructor. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 3605.

**ENGL 4602-6602. Advanced Composition (3).** Principles involved in writing clear expository prose; emphasis on application of these principles; analysis of readings and of student's writing. [W]

**ENGL 4603. Fiction Workshop. (3).** Nature of short story and longer forms of fiction, critical approaches to fiction, and practical experience in writing and revising text. Repeatable to maximum of 6 hours with permission of instructor. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 3605.

**ENGL 4604. Forms of Poetry. (3).** A study of metrics, forms, and types of poetry in English with attention to the principal traditions and critical ideas associated with the writing of verse in English.

**ENGL 4605. Forms of Fiction. (3).** A study of how fiction works through analyzing the short story, the novella, and the novel with attention to technical developments.

**ENGL 4606-15. Topics In Advanced Technical Writing. (3).** Theories, contexts, and practices of writing in the world of technology; topics vary; extensive practice in writing, editing, and preparing technical publications.

**ENGL 4616. The Publishing Process. (3).** Steps in the publishing process from writing a manuscript to printing it, including the publishing of various genres throughout the world.

**ENGL 4617. Computers and Writing. (3).** Impact of computers on writing process in academic, personal, creative, and professional writing; extensive practice in using computer tools for invention, planning, drafting, revising, editing, and production. Students explore their own writing processes and effects of technology on those processes as they work through variety of individual and collaborative assignments. [W]

**ENGL 4630. Internship in Professional Writing. (3).** Experience in technical, scientific, legal, government, or business writing with a



professional in the field. Dependent upon availability. **PREREQUISITES:** 3601 and 3602 (one of which may be completed concurrently) and permission of instructor.

**ENGL 4711. The Author, the Text, the Reader, and the World. (3).** Methodological reflection upon theory and practice of reading linguistic, literary, and rhetorical models. **PREREQUISITE:** 15 hours of English. [I]

**ENGL 4900. Independent Study. (1-3).** A selected topic or problem in the field of literature, language, or writing. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor. Repeatable when the content is different.

**ENGL 4996. Honors Thesis. (3).**

## (ENGR) ENGINEERING

RICHARD C. WARDER, JR., Ph.D., *Dean*  
Room 201A, Engineering Building

**ENGR 4001. Engineering Work Experience. (3).** Off-campus work experience working on selected projects in coordination with chair or chair's designee in student's major department under direction of practicing engineer. Oral and written presentations may be required. May be repeated as many times as student chooses. **PREREQUISITE:** chair's and CO-OP director's approvals.

**NOTE:** Students participating in ENGR 4001 are considered to be full-time students for enrollment certification purposes.

## (EXSS) EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE

### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**EXSS 1102. Personal Health. (3). (HLTH 1102).** Concepts of personal health including chronic and infectious diseases, sexually transmitted diseases, mental health, substance use and abuse, health consumerism, sexuality, aging, and death and dying.

**EXSS 2001. Concepts and Applications of Conditioning Programs. (3). (PHED 2001).** Overview of physical conditioning programs with emphasis on selection, development and leadership of programs designed to foster cardiovascular and musculoskeletal development. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience will be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required. Course requires a practical assignment with the Wellness Evaluation and Resource Unit.

**EXSS 2002. Techniques of Team Sports. (3). (PHED 2002).** Knowledge, skills, and teaching techniques of basketball, soccer, softball, track and field, and volleyball to children and youth.

**EXSS 2003. Techniques of Individual Sports. (3). (PHED 2003).** Knowledge, skills, and techniques of teaching selected individual sports and recreational games. Includes but not limited to badminton, tennis, and golf.

**EXSS 2009. Dance Instruction in the Exercise and Sport Science Program. (3). (PHED 2009).** Knowledge, skills, and techniques of teaching educational dance activities to children and youth.

**EXSS 3306. School Health, Safety and First Aid. (3). (HLTH 3306).** School health program involving health services, healthful school living, health screening, home and school safety; health content, skills and materials suitable for elementary education; first aid with CPR.

**EXSS 3307. Psychosocial Aspects of Sport. (3). (PHED 3307, 2101).** Designed to help students develop understanding of psychological aspects of participation in sport; emphasis on research and theoretical frameworks related to performance enhancement and enjoyment in sport.

**EXSS 3308. Adapted Physical Activity for Special Populations. (2). (PHED 3308).** Nature and etiology of disabilities prevalent in children, knowledge and technical skills pertinent to the design of adapted physical activity programs and the teaching of physical activities for specific disabilities. **PREREQUISITES:** EXSS 3604/ 3605, SPED 2000. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 3309.

**EXSS 3309. Clinical Experiences in Adapted Physical Activity for Special Populations. (1). (PHED 3309).** Observation and participation

activities with teaching assistant responsibilities in a laboratory setting in physical activity with special populations. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 3308. (S/U)

**EXSS 3310. Exercise Programming for Special Populations. (3).** Introduction to the principles of cardiovascular medicine related to therapeutic management of various disease states through exercise; emphasis placed on understanding the medical consequences of various disease states and developing comprehensive rehabilitative programs to decrease physical disability. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course.

**EXSS 3502. Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3). (SAFE 3502, HLTH 3502).** Practical and theoretical aspects of treatment of athletic injuries in athletic training programs; supplies, training table, therapeutic equipment, and techniques in conditioning and bandaging. **PREREQUISITE:** HMSE 2102 or consent of instructor.

**EXSS 3503. Health Aspects of Fitness. (3). (PHED 2000, 3503).** Health related aspects of physical fitness; focuses upon relationship between a physically active lifestyle and wellness. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course. Course requires a practical assignment with the Wellness Evaluation and Resource Unit.

**EXSS 3505. Principles of Health Fitness Instruction. (3).** Introduction to principles of health fitness instruction for apparently healthy and medically stable asymptomatic populations in preparation for American College of Sports Medicine Exercise Leader- and Health/Fitness Instructor-certifications. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course. Course requires a practical assignment with the Wellness Evaluation and Resource Unit. **PREREQUISITES:** EXSS 3503 and 3703.

**EXSS 3603. Physiological Bases of Strength Conditioning. (3). (PHED 3603).** Study of anatomic and physiologic bases for the expression, development, and maintenance of muscular strength, power, and endurance, as well as various factors which may affect them. **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/ 1762.

**EXSS 3604. Teaching Exercise and Sport Science, K-Middle School. (2). (PHED 3604).** Skills, activities, and resource materials for teaching elements of movement, educational games, educational gymnastics, and physical fitness to youth. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 3605.

**EXSS 3605. Clinical Experience in Teaching Exercise and Sport Science, K-Middle School. (1). (PHED 3605).** Observations and the teaching of mini-lessons in physical activity in an elementary school setting. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 3604. S/U.

**EXSS 3703. Physiology of Exercise. (4). (PHED 3703).** Scientific basis of physiological principles of various systems and organs of the body in response to muscular activity; emphasis on principles of motor performance and training with appropriate laboratory experience. **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 1751/1752 and 1761/1762.

**EXSS 3803. Motor Learning. (3). (PHED 3803).** Theory and research concerning the psychological basis for understanding the process involved in motor skill learning and performance.

**EXSS 3853. Motor Development. (3).** Introduction to developmental aspects of human motor behavior across the lifespan; characteristics, stages, and issues related to physical growth, development, and motor performance. **PREREQUISITE:** EXSS 3703.

**EXSS 3903. Historical and Philosophical Aspects of Physical Activity. (3). (PHED 3903, 2903).** Development of the discipline of physical education through historical, philosophical, sociological and scientific bases. **PREREQUISITES:** Upper division standing and satisfactory completion of the English composition requirements. [W]

**EXSS 4002. Health Promotion Strategies. (3).** Presentation and examination of health promotion strategies and programs that emphasize lifestyle behaviors that impact health and wellness. **PREREQUISITE:** EXSS 3503.

**EXSS 4003. Health Program Development and Administration. (3).** An overview of the principles of managing and directing health and exercise facilities; program planning and administration; facility design; staffing; business plans; and business structure. Course is based on American College of Sports Medicine facility management guidelines. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.



**EXSS 4204. Assessment and Evaluation in Human Movement Sciences and Education. (3). (PHED 4204).** Measurement techniques, tools, and resources and their application to assessment of physical performance and fitness factors. **PREREQUISITES:** Upper division standing and satisfactory completion of the mathematics requirement. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course. Course requires a practical assignment with the Wellness Evaluation and Resource Unit. [C]

**EXSS 4305. Problems in Exercise and Sport Science. (1-3).** Independent study and/or research project on selected exercise and sport science problem, issue, or concern. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor (S/U).

**EXSS 4403-6403. Kinesiology. (3). (PHED 4403, 3403).** Analysis of bodily movements in terms of muscular forces operating on bones. **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 1751/1752, BIOL 1761/1762 with a minimum grade of "C".

**EXSS 4406-6406. Exercise Testing and ECG Interpretations. (3). (PHED 4401).** Introduction to the methods of conducting ECG and cardiopulmonary exercise testing for asymptomatic and symptomatic populations; ACSM principles of exercise testing as well as methods of ECG interpretation will be covered. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course.

**EXSS 4502. Advanced Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries. (3).** Advanced practical and theoretical aspects of treatment of athletic related injuries in athletic training programs; supplies, management, organization, injury recognition, evaluation and assessment, therapeutic modalities, bandaging, and techniques in conditioning and rehabilitation. **PREREQUISITE:** EXSS 3502.

**EXSS 4602. Psychological Aspects of Exercise. (3).** Emphasis on the application of psychological principles in fostering motivation among individuals in exercise/physical activity settings. [W]

**EXSS 4603-6603. Advanced Methods of Strength Conditioning. (3).** An advanced study of training principles for strength and conditioning programs and their underlying physiological bases. **PREREQUISITES:** EXSS 3603 and EXSS 3703.

**EXSS 4605. Internship in Exercise and Sport Science. (3-9). (PHED 4605 and HLTH 4402).** Culminating experience allowing students the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge and skills in an appropriate professional setting. **PREREQUISITE:** Completion of all course work in major and concentration. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses. **COREQUISITE:** HMSE 4999. S/U.

**EXSS 4703. Clinical Exercise Physiology. (3).** Introduction to theoretical and functional techniques of graded exercise testing for functional and/or diagnostic assessment. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required. Purchase of an approved uniform may be required for this course.

**EXSS 4705-11-6705-11. Special Topics Workshop in Exercise and Sport Science. (3).** Selected phases of exercise and sport science through group study. In-depth study of area of interest and need for exercise and sport scientists. May be repeated with a change in topic.

**EXSS 4802. Environmental Health. (3). (HLTH 4802).** Survey of complex association between environment and human productivity, health, and happiness; environmental factors within general framework of ecological perspective in which interrelationship of all living things to one another affect human growth and well-being.

**EXSS 4808. Secondary Methods in Exercise and Sport Science. (2). (PHED 4808, 3808).** Teaching strategies, management techniques, curricula planning, evaluation and research for effective teaching in grades 7-12. **PREREQUISITES:** EXSS 2002, 2003, and 2009, ICL 3000. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 4809.

**EXSS 4809. Clinical Experience in Secondary Methods in Exercise and Sport Science. (1). (PHED 4809, 3809).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons in physical activity in a Jr./Sr. high school. **COREQUISITE:** EXSS 4808. S/U.

**EXSS 4902-11-6902-11. Special Topics in Exercise and Sport Science. (1-3).** Current topics in exercise and sport science. May be repeated with change in topic and content. See Schedule of Classes for specific topics.

## (FIR) FINANCE, INSURANCE AND REAL ESTATE

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
Faculty Director of Academic Programs

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
Interim Dean for Academic Programs

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**FIR 2220. Personal Financial Management. (3).** Non-technical dealing with broad areas of budgeting, insurance, borrowing and credit purchases, home ownership, investment, taxes, and family financial planning. **NOTE:** If taken after student has received credit for FIR 3710 or 3810, credit will not count for BBA degree.

**FIR 3011. Business Law. (3).** Elements of law and legal principles encountered in business; emphasis on basic law of contracts, sales and secured transactions, negotiable instruments, real and personal property, agency, forms of business organization, suretyship, insurance contracts and torts.

**FIR 3130. The Legal, Social, and Political Environment of Business. (3).** Emphasis on legal, social, and political environment in which business and its executives exist; legal, social, and political forces that affect business operations. Lectures and case discussions.

**FIR 3220. Personal Investing. (3).** To assist individual investors of all backgrounds in development and monitoring of an investment portfolio by explaining possible investment alternatives including terminology and analysis techniques to fulfill future financial goals. **NOTE:** Open to all University students. **PREREQUISITES:** NONE. This course may not be counted for fulfilling the requirements for the Finance major.

**FIR 3310. Real Estate Principles. (3).** Basic terminology, principles and issues; market analysis, real estate law, instruments, legal descriptions, appraisal, investment, finance, brokerage, property management. Designed for non-real estate majors as well as a foundation for further study.

**FIR 3410. Business Finance. (3).** Fundamentals of business finance; time value of money, capital budgeting techniques, securities valuation, and cost of capital. **PREREQUISITES:** ACCT 2020, ECON 2120, ISDS 2710.

**FIR 3710. Investments. (3).** Principles of investment in stocks and bonds. Includes fundamental, economic, and technical analysis; measurable and unmeasurable aspects of risk; portfolio management; psychological aspects of the market. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 3720. Financial Markets. (3).** Survey of important funds markets, institutions and characteristics peculiar to them. Sources of supply of and demand for funds in each market, and complex interrelations among several markets analyzed. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 3770. Commodity Futures Market. (3).** Mechanics of trading including the contract, commodities traded, and exchanges involved; transfer of risk and stabilization of prices through futures trading; role of speculators. Buying/selling strategies including hedging used by farmers, commodity marketers, speculators, and processors. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3710.

**FIR 3810. Principles of Risk and Insurance. (3).** Nature and handling of risk in personal and business situations; emphasis on property, liability and life exposures to loss. Designed for non-insurance major as well as a basis for advanced study.

**FIR 4011-6011. Estate Planning and Law of Taxation. (3).** Survey of law of taxation as applied to transmission of property by gift or death and its impact upon accumulations of wealth; estate planning from individual viewpoint designed to create, maintain, and distribute maximum estate possible.



**FIR 4110-19. Special Topics. (3).** Current topics in one of following areas: Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, or Business Law. Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes (for example, International Business Law). May be repeated once with change in topic area. **PREREQUISITE:** consent of instructor.

**FIR 4310-6310. Real Estate Law. (3).** Law and legal instruments as applied to real estate; needs of property owners and those engaged in real estate business.

**FIR 4320. Real Estate Finance. (3).** Terminology, legislation, principles, and analytical techniques pertaining to financing of real estate; perspective of lender, residential borrower, and income property borrower. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 4340-6340. Real Estate Appraisal. (3).** Basic terminology, principles, procedures, and issues; nature of value, principles of value, appraisal process, market approach, cost approach, capitalization of income approach, gross rent multiplier approach, and appraisal reports.

**FIR 4350. Real Estate Investment Principles. (3).** Principles and practices reviewed and evaluated; investment strategy, ownership forms, tax implications, cash flow analysis, measures of return, risk management, and property selection.

**FIR 4360. Commercial Land Use. (3).** Factors influencing the location pattern of commercial land uses; emphasis on location analysis of commercial real estate.

**FIR 4440. Managerial Finance. (3).** Analytical approaches to firm's financial decisions; including current asset management, capital budgeting, cost of capital, capital structure determination, and dividend policy. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 4550. International Finance. (3).** Financing international trade and investments; foreign exchange markets and exchange rates; balance of payments; current developments in international financial cooperation. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 4610-6610. Cases In Managerial Finance. (3).** Application of tools and principles introduced in previous courses to develop up-to-date problem solving techniques; cases approached from standpoint of top level management and utilize both quantitative and qualitative analysis. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 4440.

**FIR 4710. Commercial Banking. (3).** Study of bank management and bank regulation; examination of conditions that lead to bank regulation and conditions that caused deregulation; exploration of current theories of profitable bank operations. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 4720-6720. Management of Financial Institutions. (3).** Exposure to financial policies and decision-making that are peculiar to financial institutions in United States; management of institutions consistent with adequate standards of liquidity and solvency. **PREREQUISITES:** FIR 3410, 3720.

**FIR 4770. Security Analysis and Portfolio Management. (3).** Development of techniques for finding actual worth of securities, primarily stocks and bonds; selection, timing, diversification, and other aspects of supervising investment funds. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3710.

**FIR 4810-6810. Property and Liability Insurance I. (3).** Forms and functions of fire, marine, automobile, general liability and other types of property and liability insurance; emphasis on business and industrial applications.

**FIR 4820-6820. Life and Health Insurance. (3).** Functions of life and health insurance; emphasis on economic security needs, human behavior and the problems related to death and dying. Individual life, health and annuity contracts and social insurance; concepts in risk selections and regulation.

**FIR 4840-6840. Multiple Line Insurance Company Operations. (3).** Company and industry functions other than contracts, including rating, rate-making, reserves, auditing, underwriting, reinsurance, claims, production engineering, and governmental supervision.

**FIR 4860-6860. Employee Benefit Programs. (3).** Life, health and pension benefit programs from the viewpoint of the benefit planner; reasons for providing such programs, alternate methods for providing benefits, and broadly designing specifications for benefits.

**FIR 4870. Risk Management. (3).** Problems of risk manager in small and large firms, methods of handling risk that serve as alternatives to obtaining insurance, and brief survey of insurance as standard for comparisons.

**FIR 4880-6880. Risk Management Finance. (3).** Emphasis on integrating financial theory into practice of risk management for the firm; use of quantitative tools to carry out risk management process by developing spreadsheets to measure expected loss, determine appropriate risk handling method, and analyze risk financing arrangements. **PREREQUISITE:** FIR 3410.

**FIR 4910. Problems in Finance, Insurance, or Real Estate. (1-3).** Student will carry on approved research projects in the major area under supervision of staff members. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**FIR 4911. Internship in Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. (1-6).** Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience in real-life environment. Project to be approved and supervised by department faculty. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and minimum GPA of 2.75.

**FIR 4912. Personal Financial Planning Applications. (3).** Computer based applications of practical financial planning problems common to planner. **PREREQUISITES:** junior standing and minimum of 9 hours in finance courses.

**FIR 4996. Senior Honors Thesis In Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate. (3).** Independent research open only to those students enrolled in the honors program. Thesis supervised by area faculty member. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of the Director of the College Honors Program.

## (FREN) FRENCH

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~forlanglit/FLhome.html>

**FREN 0701. French for Reading Knowledge I. (3). (4701).** Introduction to reading French; intensive drill in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures, especially those peculiar to scholarly written language; emphasis on vocabulary building and on determining the meaning of words not previously encountered; reading of texts in French at sight or after preparation. No previous knowledge of French required. Does not fulfill any part of undergraduate language requirement and cannot be applied toward major. (S/U)

**FREN 0702. French for Reading Knowledge II. (3). (4702).** Further work in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures; reading of specialized scholarly texts. Does not fulfill any part of undergraduate language requirement and cannot be applied toward major. (S/U)

**FREN 1101. Elementary French. (3).** Basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture.

**FREN 1102. Elementary French. (3).** Further development of basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 1101 or equivalent.

**FREN 2201. Intermediate French. (3).** Comprehensive review of French grammar, exercises in writing, and readings in French literature and culture. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 1102 or equivalent.

**FREN 2202. Intermediate French. (3).** More advanced readings. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 2201 or equivalent.

**FREN 3301. Conversation and Composition. (3).** **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 2202 or equivalent.

**FREN 3302. Conversation and Composition. (3).** **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301 or permission of instructor.

**FREN 3401. French Civilization. (3).** Culture of France as reflected in its history, social institutions, art, and music. Recommended for Foreign Language, liberal arts, and International Business majors. **PREREQUISITE RECOMMENDED:** FREN 3301.

**FREN 3411. Introduction to French Literature. (3).** Selections from origins to present time; emphasis on textual analysis. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301.

**FREN 3791. French for Commerce I. (3).** Introduction to French business terminology and forms of correspondence with regular readings of business, commercial and technical publications. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301 recommended.

**FREN 3792. French for Commerce II. (3).** Continuation of French 3791. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3791 or equivalent.



**FREN 4301-6301. French Phonetics. (3).** Theory and practice of French sounds, especially recommended for teachers of French. **PREREQUISITE:** three years of college French or permission of instructor.

**FREN 4302-6302. Advanced Grammar. (3).** Practical advanced grammar course concerned with grammatical, syntactical, and lexical usage of contemporary French.

**FREN 4412-6412. Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. (3).** Classical theatre and critical theories: essay, nouvelle, and conte in 18th century. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301. **RECOMMENDED:** FREN 3411.

**FREN 4413-6413. Nineteenth Century French Literature. (3).** Survey of literary movements and major authors with readings in all major genres. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301. **RECOMMENDED:** FREN 3411.

**FREN 4414-6414. Twentieth Century French Literature. (3).** Survey of literary movements and major authors with readings in the novel, poetry and theater. **PREREQUISITE:** FREN 3301. **RECOMMENDED:** FREN 3411.

**FREN 4780. Individual Studies in French. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of French chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**FREN 4791-99. Special Topics in French Literature, Language, or Civilization. (3).** May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of chair and instructor.

## (GEOG) GEOGRAPHY

### Department of Geography and Planning

HSIANG-TE KUNG, Ph.D, *Chair*  
Room 107, Johnson Hall

<http://lrsgis2.memphis.edu/~master/>

**GEOG 1001. Introduction to Environmental and Earth Science: Weather and Climate. (3).** (1101). Atmospheric processes and geographic distribution of radiation, moisture, pressure, and circulation interacting to create weather systems and storms; oceanic influences, earth-sun relationships, global climate patterns; human interaction with atmosphere. **PREREQUISITE:** two years of high school algebra. [G]

**GEOG 1002. Introduction to Environmental and Earth Science: Landforms. (3).** (1102). Agents and processes of landform development and geographic relationships of landscapes including volcanic, fluvial, glacial, and coastal environments; soil development and vegetation associations; environmental hazards to humans; maps and aerial photo interpretation as sources of environmental information. **PREREQUISITE:** two years of high school algebra. [G]

**GEOG 1003. Global Environmental Change. (3)** (1103). Examination of global environmental change from interdisciplinary approach; changes in the atmosphere, lithosphere, and hydrosphere, especially those that seem to be related to human actions; greenhouse-gas induced global warming, ozone depletion as related to CFCs released by people, effect of accelerated deforestation and reforestation on biosphere; relation between human activities and soil erosion and depletion. **PREREQUISITE:** one introductory natural science course or permission of instructor.

**GEOG 1011. Introduction to Environmental and Earth Science: Weather and Climate Laboratory. (1).** (1101 Lab). Laboratory exercises, observations, and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture; observations of atmospheric phenomena and use instruments, both in lab and in field, in order to better understand what is involved in experimental problems. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE** or **COREQUISITE:** GEOG 1001. [G]

**GEOG 1022. Introduction to Environmental and Earth Science: Landforms Laboratory. (1)** (1102 Lab). Laboratory exercises, observations, and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects; topographic maps and aerial photographs are major information sources for interpretation and analysis; stereoscopes utilized for three-dimensional viewing; stream tables, soil profiles, and landscape models used to illustrate physical processes interacting to modify earth's surface. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE** or **COREQUISITE:** GEOG 1002. [G]

**GEOG 1301. Survey of World Regions. (3).** Survey of economic, cultural and physical traits characteristic of developing and industrialized nations. [G]

**GEOG 1401. Introduction to Cultural Geography. (3).** Geographical aspects of human behavior; distributional patterns and interactions of such cultural characteristics as language, religion, politics, and economics. [G]

**GEOG 3200. Peoples and Cultures of the World (Same as ANTH 3200). (3).** Major ethnographic areas and selected cultures of world.

**GEOG 3221. Principles of Conservation. (3).** Development of conservation ethic and wilderness concepts; survey of environmental problems, land use, and energy and resource utilization; soil erosion and crop productivity relationships.

**GEOG 3401. Historical Geography of the U.S. (3).** Evolution of the cultural landscapes of the United States with emphasis on the interaction of environment and people in the development of this nation. [G]

**GEOG 3430. Economic Geography. (3).** Spatial characteristics and distribution of economic activities.

**GEOG 3451. Introduction to Urban Planning. (3).** Introduction to regional and urban planning emphasizing spatial relationships of physical, economic, and cultural phenomena necessary in planning process.

**GEOG 3501. Map Reading. (3).** Comprehensive study of maps as geographic tools that enable user to gain knowledge of earth through map reading and map interpretation and to make intelligent use of such map information.

**GEOG 3514. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems and Techniques. (3).** Introduction to geographic information processing and the fundamental techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Aerial Photo Interpretation, Remote Sensing, and Map Design. **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 1002 AND GEOG 1022.

**GEOG 4122-6122. Environmental and Earth Science: The Soil. (3).** Processes and dynamics of soil profile development; major models of soil development examined and applied to soil genesis in Tennessee; application of soil techniques to archaeology, planning, earth sciences, and soil conservation and erosion problems; emphasis on field and laboratory techniques with field work in soil mapping and soil taxonomy. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.*

**GEOG 4201-6201. Urbanization and Environment. (3).** Ways man has changed natural environment by urbanization and how physical features and processes influence development and function of cities.

**GEOG 4211-6211. Climatology. (3).** Climatic elements and methods of data analysis; applications of climatology in agriculture, health, economics, and architecture. **PREREQUISITES:** GEOG 1001/1011 and PHYS 2110 and 2001.

**GEOG 4215-6215. Physical Climatology. (3).** Components of earth's energy balance, emphasis on solar radiation, heat transfer, and evapotranspiration. **PREREQUISITES:** GEOG 1001/1011 and PHYS 2110 and 2001.

**GEOG 4231-6231. Water Resources. (3).** Hydrologic processes and their application to needs of cities, industry, agriculture, and recreation.

**GEOG 4241-6241. Biogeography. (3).** Principles underlying spatial distribution of plants, including physical, biotic, and historical controls; vegetation dynamics; survey of patterns and processes of North American vegetation.

**GEOG 4251-6251. Environmental Issues and Natural Hazards. (3).** Interrelations between human beings and natural hazards; importance of policy decisions; planet-wide climatic changes, potential changes in earth-sun relations, inadequate food production, local disasters, and nuclear contamination.

**GEOG 4271-6271. Park Resource Protection and Visitor Management I. (4).** (INTD 4510, 3510). Concepts of geography and psychology required for resource protection and visitor management positions as park rangers in federal and state parks. Classroom instruction, readings, and applied practical exercises included. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**GEOG 4272-6272. Park Resource Protection and Visitor Management II. (4).** (INTD 4511, 3511). Advanced content and skills involved in protecting natural resources and managing park visitor behavior in



recreational areas. Includes knowledge and skill-building in natural resource law, enforcement skills, and advanced interpersonal development. **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 4271-6271 and permission of instructor.

**GEOG 4304-6304. Geography of Europe. (3).** Geographic analysis of physical, cultural and economic characteristics of Europe.

**GEOG 4306-6306. Geography of Asia. (3).** Significance of regional differences in Japan, China, and India, and brief survey of remaining areas.

**GEOG 4313-6313. Geography of the United States and Canada. (3).** Physical, cultural, and economic characteristics of United States and Canada.

**GEOG 4316-6316. Geography of the South. (3).** Selected regions in South; emphasis on changes and trends in cultural-physical complex.

**GEOG 4318-6318. Geography of American National Parks. (3).** An examination of individual types of parks with regard to location, physical characteristics and use; the history and mission of the National Park Service with regard to management of the national parks past and present; implications for future public land management strategies.

**GEOG 4324-6324. Geography of Middle America. (3).** Peoples and places of Mexico, Central America, and the Caribbean; history of Maya and Aztec culture, cultural ecology and traditional land use, contemporary development issues, and the region's global situation.

**GEOG 4325-6325. Geography of South America. (3).** Lands and peoples of the diverse regions of South America, folk populations, Amazonia, Andean issues; contemporary economics and resources in a developing world region.

**GEOG 4431-6431. Urban Geography. (3).** Allocation of land for urban uses; adjustments and adaptations to existing physical phenomena; patterns, functions, and forms of specific urban land areas; and some continuous problems of urban development and growth.

**GEOG 4443-6443. Transportation Planning. (3).** Planning for various transportation modes and networks and impact they have on land use and contemporary development problems.

**GEOG 4502-6502. Computer Mapping. (3).** Use of computer mapping programs as effective techniques for visual presentation of wide variety of data. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 3514.

**GEOG 4503-6503. Map Design and Production. (3).** Cartographic theory and application to thematic mapping; use of computer for creation, editing, proofing, and reproduction of maps. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 3514.

**GEOG 4510-6510. Aerial Photo Interpretation. (3).** (Same as GEOL 4510). Elements and steps involved in interpreting, measuring, and mapping of images appearing on aerial photographs. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 3514.

**GEOG 4511-6511. Remote Sensing of the Environment. (3).** (Same as GEOL 4512). Survey of theory and application, use of color, infrared, thermal, and radar images generated from satellites for geographic, environmental, and planning purposes. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 4510 or consent of instructor.

**GEOG 4514-6514. Geographic Information Systems. (3).** Role and nature of using interactive computer mapping for decision support in resource management; structure and use of spatial databases in the decision process. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 3514.

**GEOG 4521-6521. Quantitative Methods. (3).** Introduction to quantitative methods in spatial analysis. [C]

**GEOG 4522-6522. GIS for Business and Social Sciences. (3).** Introduction to the application of interactive computer mapping and geographic information systems software in business and social science decision making.

**GEOG 4524-6524. Advanced Geographic Information Systems. (3).** Advanced study of database manipulation, data interface, and cartographic modeling techniques with emphasis on customizing GIS applications and automated modeling procedures; use and manipulation of commercially available data as sources for GIS applications.

*Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 4514 or consent of instructor.

**GEOG 4531-6531. Field Methods. (3).** Basic methods of geographic analysis used in classifying, analyzing and reporting field-generated data including field mapping, sampling procedures, questionnaires and archival and public document research. *One and one-half lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**GEOG 4541. Field Studies. (1-6).** Faculty-conducted field trip emphasizing study of geographic phenomena. Location will vary. Topics may include physical landscapes, land-use patterns, cross-cultural analysis, micro and regional economics, or other geographical processes. Credit hours based on length of time in field. Requires field journal and report to receive credit. May be repeated with change in content for maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITES:** permission of instructor and completion of special registration.

**GEOG 4551. Urban Planning Studio. (3).** Application of planning process to urban problems and preparation of plans for the urban area. **PREREQUISITE:** GEOG 3451 or consent of instructor.

**GEOG 4610-19-6610-19. Special Topics In Geography. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**GEOG 4621. Independent Study. (1-3).** Student, under faculty supervision, studies in-depth particular geographic topic. Repeatable with change in content to maximum of 3 semester hours. **PREREQUISITE:** approval of instructor.

**GEOG 4700-6700. Geography Internship. (1-9).** Experience working with agency in which geographic knowledge can be utilized. Repeatable to maximum of 9 semester hours. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report. **PREREQUISITE:** approval of instructor and chair. (S/U)

**GEOG 4801. Geographical Thought and Application. (3).** Major concepts in environmental/earth sciences, human/cultural, and economic/urban geography. Proseminar format requires review of readings with oral and written presentations. Focus on synthesis and application of geographic concepts to contemporary research themes. **PREREQUISITE:** 23 semester hours in Geography to include: GEOG 1001, 1002, 1011, 1022, 1301 or any 43-course; 1401 or 3430, 3514 and two additional upper division courses selected from two of the following areas: human/economic, environmental/earth, or the techniques. Registration by permit only. [W, I]

## (GEOL) GEOLOGY

### Department of Geological Sciences

GEORGE SWIHART, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 402, J. M. Smith Hall

**GEOL 1101. Physical Geology. (4).** Introduction to processes that form the rocks in the earth's crust; the earth's internal forces that make mountains and volcanoes; special emphasis on topics that impact the Mid-South, such as earthquakes. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* [G]

**GEOL 1102. Historical Geology. (4).** (1201). Overview of history of earth and its life as interpreted from rock and fossil record; origins of continents, mountain ranges, ocean basins and natural regions of U.S. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOL 1101. [G]

**GEOL 1103. Environmental Geology. (4).** Applications of Physical Geology to understanding, evaluating and solving problems created by natural hazards and those created by humans; study in management, utilization and preservation of our natural regions, finite space and resources. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOL 1101. [G]

**GEOL 3211. Invertebrate Paleontology. (4).** Fossil invertebrate animals and their importance in interpretation of ancient environments, evolution, and geologic time. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** GEOL 1101 or permission of instructor. [W]

**GEOL 3311. Mineralogy. (4).** Structural and chemical crystallography of minerals; classification and identification of minerals. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** GEOL 1101. **COREQUISITES:** CHEM 1121, 1131.



**GEOL 3312. Introduction to Petrology.** (4). Classification, identification and genesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks in hand specimens; optical theory of light transmission through minerals; identification of translucent minerals in oil immersion with the petrographic microscope. *Two lecture hours, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 3311.

**GEOL 3512. Structural Geology.** (4). Structures of the crust; geometry of folds and faults, rock deformation, criteria for recognizing structures, solution of geometrical problems. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 1101, MATH 1321, or consent of instructor. [C]

**GEOL 3712. Sedimentology and Stratigraphy.** (4). Origin and classification of sedimentary rocks and mutual relationship of sedimentary rock bodies both geographically and through geologic time. Lecture emphasizes comparison of modern depositional systems with their ancient counterparts. Laboratory emphasizes hand specimen analysis and preparation of geologic maps. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 1102 or 1103.

**GEOL 3802. Introduction to Oceanography.** (3). Origin, chemistry, water circulation, shoreline and deep water characteristics of oceans; its role in evolution and history of earth; marine life and its ecology.

**GEOL 4010-19-6010-19. Special Topics In Geological Sciences.** (3). Topics vary and are announced in the Schedule of Classes.

**GEOL 4100. Petroleum Geology.** (3). Application of geologic principles to search for economic accumulations of oil and gas; lab emphasis on prospect selection using subsurface techniques, lecture emphasis on depomodels and depositional systems. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 3712.

**GEOL 4202-6202. Geomorphology.** (4). Description, origin and interpretation of landforms and their relationships to underlying structure and geologic history; processes acting on earth's surface, including active tectonics; weather; mass-wasting; climate change; and fluvial, shoreline, and glacial processes. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 1103 or GEOG 1002/1022.

**GEOL 4211-6211. Physical Hydrogeology.** (4). Movement, storage and development of groundwater; groundwater in the hydrologic cycle; aquifer characteristics and tests. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 1103 and one semester of calculus.

**GEOL 4332-6332. Introduction to Geochemistry.** (3). Geological and chemical processes that govern or control migration and distribution of elements and atomic species of earth in space and time. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 3312.

**GEOL 4341-6341. Aqueous Geochemistry.** (3). Physical chemistry of aqueous solutions as applied to geochemical processes on earth's surface. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 1112.

**GEOL 4351-6351. Advanced Structural Geology.** (3). (4642). Analysis of crustal structure; stress in rocks, mechanical interpretation of crustal structures. PREREQUISITES: GEOL 3512, MATH 1321.

**GEOL 4510-6510. Aerial Photo Interpretation.** (3). (Same as GEOG 4510). Elements and steps involved in interpreting, measuring and mapping images appearing on aerial photographs. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.*

**GEOL 4512-6512. Remote Sensing of the Environment.** (3). (Same as GEOG 4511). Survey of theory and application; use of color, infrared, thermal and radar images generated from satellites for geographic, geologic, environmental and planning purposes. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: GEOL 4510.

**GEOL 4622. Geology Field Camp.** (6). Preparation of structural and lithologic maps in prescribed geologic areas using topographic maps and aerial photographs. Instruments used are the alidade and the Brunton compass. Offered in summer school only. PREREQUISITES: GEOL 3312, 3512, and 3712. [I]

**GEOL 4701-6701. Spring Field Trip.** (1-2). Conducted field trips during spring vacation. About 30 hours of field work follow 2-4 hours of lectures. Open to nonmajors. Among areas which may be included are Quachita-Arbuckle-Wichita Mountains of Oklahoma; Quachita, Ozark dome and adjacent mineral districts; central and southern Appalachians; Gulf Coastal Plain; Death Valley, CA; and Grand Canyon, AZ. Check Schedule of Classes for specific location.

NOTE: May be repeated three times when location varies. A total of no more than 8 hours credit may be earned. Dates, hours and credits to be arranged. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**GEOL 4721. Investigations In Geology.** (1-3). Individual or group work on topics of current interest. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**GEOL 4731. Senior Thesis.** (1-3). Original study on subject of geological significance to be carried on independently by student with faculty supervision. PREREQUISITE: senior standing in Geology.

## (GEOP) GEOPHYSICS

### Department of Geological Sciences

PHILI DEBOO, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 402, J. M. Smith Hall

**GEOP 4101-6101. Introduction to Geophysics.** (3). (GEOL 4652). Fundamental topics: earth's ages and their thermal state, main gravity and magnetic fields; dynamic models of earth's interior, comparison of terrestrial planets. PREREQUISITES: PHYS 2111, MATH 1321.

**GEOP 4111-6111. Advanced Physical Geology.** (3). Geology for geophysicists from advanced quantitative viewpoint; the earth as a planet; its structure; its physical and chemical environment; its materials and processes on its surface and interior; its evolution from a physical and geological viewpoint. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**GEOP 4201-6201. Applied Geophysics.** (4). (GEOL 4632). Geophysics prospecting methods; seismic reflection and seismic refraction techniques, and electrical, magnetic, and gravity field measurements with emphasis on fundamental principles governing acquisition and interpretation of geophysical data. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**GEOP 4401-6401. Introduction to Seismology.** (3). (GEOL 4440). Wave propagation in the earth; elasticity, elastic wave equation, vibration and waves, body and surface elastic waves seismic rays reflection and refraction of seismic waves, and the earthquake source. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 4391 or consent of instructor.

**GEOP 4721. Seismogram Reading.** (1). Introduction to seismogram interpretation of recent earthquakes recorded by the instruments of CERI and the Global Digital Seismic Network. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor. (S/U)

**GEOP 4722. Investigations In Geophysics.** (1-3). (GEOL 4722). Individual or group work on topics of current interest in the broad field of geophysics. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**GEOP 4931. Senior Thesis.** (1-3). Original study on subject of geophysical significance, to be carried on independently by student with faculty supervision. PREREQUISITE: senior standing.

## (GERM) GERMAN

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**GERM 0701. German for Reading Knowledge I.** (3). (4701). Introduction to reading of German. Intensive drill in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures, especially those peculiar to scholarly written language; emphasis on vocabulary building and on determining meaning of words not previously encountered; reading of texts in German at sight or after preparation. No previous knowledge of German required. Does not fulfill any part of undergraduate language requirement and cannot be applied toward major. (S/U)

**GERM 0702. German for Reading Knowledge II.** (3). (4702). Further work in recognizing and interpreting grammatical structures; reading of specialized scholarly texts. Does not fulfill any part of undergraduate language requirement and cannot be applied toward major. (S/U).

**GERM 1101. Elementary German.** (3). Basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture.



**GERM 1102. Elementary German. (3).** Further development of basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture. PREREQUISITE: GERM 1101 or equivalent.

**GERM 2201. Intermediate German. (3).** Comprehensive review of German grammar, exercises in writing and readings in German literature and culture. PREREQUISITE: GERM 1102 or equivalent.

**GERM 2202. Intermediate German. (3).** More advanced readings in German literature and culture. PREREQUISITE: GERM 2201 or equivalent.

**GERM 2204. Intermediate German (Business Emphasis). (3).** A continuation of 2201, with emphasis on business language. PREREQUISITE: GERM 2201 or equivalent.

**GERM 3301. Conversation and Composition. (3).** PREREQUISITE: GERM 2202 or equivalent.

**GERM 3302. Conversation and Composition. (3).** PREREQUISITE: GERM 2202 or equivalent.

**GERM 3411. Introduction to German Literature and Culture. (3).** From beginnings to late eighteenth century. PREREQUISITE: GERM 2202 or equivalent.

**GERM 3412. Introduction to German Literature and Culture II. (3).** From late eighteenth century to modern period. PREREQUISITE: GERM 2202 or equivalent.

**GERM 3791. German for Commerce I. (3).** German business terminology and forms of correspondence; regular readings of business, commercial and technical publications. PREREQUISITE: GERM 2202 or equivalent.

**GERM 3792. German for Commerce II. (3).** German business terminology and correspondence; reading of business, technical, commercial publications.

**GERM 4443-6443. Major German Writers of the Twentieth Century. (3).** Selected works of Hesse, Thomas Mann, Kafka, Frisch, Duerrenmatt, Brecht, and Boell. PREREQUISITE: two courses from the group GERM 3301, 3302, 3411, 3412; or permission of instructor.

**GERM 4451-6451. The German Drama. (3).** Survey of dramatic literature from sixteenth to twentieth centuries; readings from Reformation, Baroque, Enlightenment, Sturm und Drang, Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, and modern period. PREREQUISITES: two courses from the group GERM 3301, 3411, 3412; or permission of instructor.

**GERM 4465. German Narrative Prose. (3).** Reading of major prose writings from Romanticism to present; emphasis on the Novelle. PREREQUISITES: one course from the group GERM 3301, 3302, 3410, 3411, 3412; or permission of instructor.

**GERM 4501. Applied German Linguistics. (3).** Application of modern linguistic theories to learning German. PREREQUISITES: Two courses from the group GERM 3301, 3411, 3412; or permission of instructor.

**GERM 4511. The German Language: Development and Structure. (3).** German language in its various stages of development. PREREQUISITE: GERM 3301 or 3302; or permission of instructor.

**GERM 4780. Individual Studies in German. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of German chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit by permission of chair. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**GERM 4791-99. Special Topics in German Language or Literature. (3).** May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of chair and instructor.

## (GREK) GREEK

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**GREK 1101. Elementary Greek I. (3).** Elements of grammar and syntax of classical and koine Greek; practice in reading and translation.

**GREK 1102. Elementary Greek II. (3).** Continuation of grammar and syntax of classical and koine Greek; practice in reading and translation

of both classical and New Testament Greek. PREREQUISITE: GREK 1101 or equivalent.

**GREK 2201. Intermediate Greek I. (3).** Comprehensive review of Greek grammar; practice in reading and translation of both classical and New Testament Greek. PREREQUISITE: GREK 1102 or equivalent.

**GREK 2202. Intermediate Greek II. (3).** Readings in unaltered classical and New Testament Greek; emphasis on interpretive techniques used in reading primary texts. PREREQUISITE: GREK 2201 or equivalent.

**GREK 3111. Greek Historians. (3).** Reading and analysis of selections from writings of Herodotus, Thucydides, and later Greek historians.

**GREK 3511. Greek Tragedy. (3).** Reading and analysis of selected tragedies of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides.

**GREK 3911. Plato's Apology, Crito. (3).** Reading and analysis of dialogues of Plato that give a prelude to death of Socrates.

**GREK 4441. Homer. (3).** Reading and analysis of selections from Homer's Iliad and Odyssey.

## (HEBR) HEBREW

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**HEBR 1101. Elementary Hebrew. (3). (LALI 1701004).** Principles of pronunciation; everyday expressions; basic sentence patterns through oral practice, writing and reading.

**HEBR 1102. Elementary Hebrew. (3). (LALI 1702004).** Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: HEBR 1101 or equivalent.

**HEBR 2201. Intermediate Hebrew. (3). (LALI 2701004).** Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: HEBR 1102 or equivalent.

**HEBR 2202. Intermediate Hebrew. (3). (LALI 2702004).** Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: HEBR 2201 or equivalent.

## (HIST) HISTORY

KENNETH W. GOINGS, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 100, Mitchell Hall

**HIST 1301. The Development of World Civilization I. (3).** Especially recommended for freshmen; traces forms of civilization from beginnings to 1500. [G]

**HIST 1302. The Development of World Civilization II. (3).** Especially recommended for freshmen; traces forms of civilization from 1500 to present. [G]

**HIST 2601. The United States to 1877. (3).** United States from discovery to end of political reconstruction. [G]

**HIST 2602. The United State Since 1877. (3).** United States from 1877 to present. [G]

**HIST 3010. Special Issues In History. (3).** May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**HIST 3035. Technology and Culture in American History. (3).** Interrelationship between technology and culture; emphasis on 19th and early 20th centuries.

**HIST 3045. Quantification and History. (3).** Concepts of quantification in history; survey of literature of quantitative history; practical work in quantitative methods in history. PREREQUISITE: COMP 1200 or its equivalent or successful completion of university's computer literacy examination. [C]

**HIST 3121. England Before 1714. (3).** Political, constitutional, cultural, social, and economic development of England from coming of Anglo-Saxons until Hanoverian accession in 1714.

**HIST 3122. England Since 1714. (3).** Development of England's democratic government, considering economic, social, intellectual, diplomatic, and imperial affairs.



**HIST 3211. Colonial Latin America.** (3). Political, economic, social and cultural development in Latin America from pre-conquest era to 1808.

**HIST 3212. The Latin American Nations.** (3). Major political, economic, and social trends in Latin America since 1808. Emphasis on Argentina, Brazil, Chile, and Mexico.

**HIST 3273. Islamic Civilization.** (3). Survey of the development of Islamic religious, social, political, intellectual, and cultural traditions from the time of Muhammad through the 18th century. Geographical focus is the Middle East, India, Asia, and Africa.

**HIST 3274. Modern Islamic World.** (3). Survey of the Islamic World from 1800 to the present, focusing on the role of Islam in the political and social development of the Middle East, India, Asia, and Africa, as well as the emergence of Islamic communities in Europe and the Americas.

**HIST 3275. History of the Jewish People.** (3). History of Jewish people from antiquity to present; emphasis on their changing relationships to larger cultures in which they participated.

**HIST 3280. African Civilization.** (3). Survey of Africa's historical and cultural diversity, including African religious, social, political, intellectual, cultural, and artistic heritage, from ancient to modern times.

**HIST 3290. Traditional Asia.** (3). Comparative survey of civilizations in India, China, Japan, and Southeast Asia, from their beginnings through the 18th century.

**HIST 3291. Modern Asia.** (3). Asia from 1800 to present, focusing on Asian reactions to colonialism, and rise of modern nation states in India, Japan, China, and Southeast Asia.

**HIST 3300. The Ascent to Civilization.** (3). (Same as ANTH 3300). Interdisciplinary integrative examination of nature of civilization through investigation of origins of civilization and comparative study of world's earliest civilizations. PREREQUISITE: 9 hours of history or anthropology, including either HIST 1301 or ANTH 1100. [I]

**HIST 3301. Early Modern Europe, 1500-1800.** (3).

**HIST 3302. Modern Europe, 1800 to Present.** (3).

**HIST 3320. The Ancient World.** (3). Survey of civilizations of ancient Egypt and the Near East, Greece, and Rome.

**HIST 3370. Medieval and Renaissance Europe.** (3). Political, religious, social, economic, intellectual, cultural, and artistic developments in Europe from the 6th to the 16th centuries; ways of thought and life; collapse and recovery after the fall of the Roman Empire; flourishing of High Medieval culture; disasters after 1300; rise of humanism; Italian and Northern Renaissance.

**HIST 3506. Cultural and Intellectual History of Europe.** (3). (4506). Topics in history of European culture and thought from late Middle Ages to twentieth century. [W]

**HIST 3803. American Diplomatic History.** (3). Though including the 18th and 19th centuries, course concentrates on 20th century; emphasizes relationship between foreign policy and domestic forces. NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 3801 or 3802 will not be allowed credit for HIST 3803.

**HIST 3811. United States Military and Naval History.** (3). (4811). Developments since colonial period; emphasis on background and growth of national military and naval establishments, military and naval thought, difficulties accompanying modernization and assumption of global responsibilities, and problem of relationship between civilian and military-naval sectors in democracy.

**HIST 3815. World War II.** (3). Broad overview of origins, principal campaigns, and effects of World War II with some attention to domestic considerations; legacy of Great War, blitzkrieg, invasion of Europe, Pearl Harbor, Battle of Midway, defeat of Germany and Japan, and domestic impact of the war.

**HIST 3817. Vietnam War in Global Perspective.** (3). Traditional Vietnamese culture, its response to contact with the West and, more extensively, involvement of United States in the Indochina War.

**HIST 3823. Economic History of the United States.** (3). NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 3821 or 3822 will not be allowed credit for HIST 3823.

**HIST 3840. United States Constitutional History.** (3). Constitutional developments from colonial period to present, emphasis on English

heritage, constitutional antecedents of revolutionary era, origins and growth of federal system under Constitution of 1787, and evolution of modern constitutional government in United States.

**HIST 3863. Social and Intellectual History of the United States.** (3). Survey of way Americans have thought about essential features of social and political order; development of and debate over central ideas of equality, freedom, and individualism that have defined the order of the common life. NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 3861 or 3862 will not be allowed credit for HIST 3863. [G]

**HIST 3900. History of Tennessee.** (3). Political, economic, and social development of Tennessee from earliest times. [G]

**HIST 3905. History of Memphis.** (3). Political, social and economic aspects of development of Memphis from foundation to present.

**HIST 3920. The Old South.** (3). Southern institutions prior to outbreak of Civil War.

**HIST 3930. The New South.** (3). South from Civil War to present.

**HIST 4003. The Philosophy of History.** (3). History as a distinct discipline; thought of leading Western philosophers of history about nature of history in its two senses: history as actuality and history as thought about actuality. [W]

**HIST 4012. Directed Readings, Honors.** (3). Under the direction of faculty member, student reads about particular topic or topics. PREREQUISITE: admission to Honors Program.

**HIST 4014. Directed Readings.** (1-3). Readings on particular topic in history under supervision of member of faculty.

**HIST 4020-6020. Internship in History.** (3-12). Supervised internships working with various governmental agencies, private foundations or businesses of interest to historians. May be repeated for up to 12 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of department.

**HIST 4022-6022. Oral History.** (3). Applied history, covering oral history theory, research, and interviewing procedures.

**HIST 4050-69-6050-69. Special Topics in History.** (1-3). Intensive study of selected topics; topic announced in Schedule of Classes.

**HIST 4126-6126. Victorian and Edwardian England.** (3). Social, political, and cultural adjustments of England to experience of industrialization in 19th and early 20th centuries.

**HIST 4145-6145. History of Modern Germany.** (3). Germany from origins of unification movement in Napoleonic Era through Second World War.

**HIST 4160-6160. Russia to 1917.** (3). Russia from earliest times to 1917; emphasis on the rise of serfdom and autocracy and evolution of revolutionary movement.

**HIST 4162-6162. History of the Soviet Union.** (3). Detailed study of 1917 Revolution and major developments in government, economy, cultural and social life, and international affairs that followed. [W]

**HIST 4200-6200. History of Spain.** (3). Spanish institutions, culture and politics from ancient times to present.

**HIST 4240-6240. History of Mexico.** (3). Political, economic, social, and cultural development of Mexico from ancient times to present.

**HIST 4250-6250. History of Brazil.** (3). Political, economic, social, and cultural development of Brazil from early times to the present.

**HIST 4260-6260. The World Since 1945.** (3). Global ideological, economic and political developments since World War II. Emphasizes rising affluence of industrial free market, movement of former colonies to independence, and growth in diversity among Soviet bloc nations.

**HIST 4272-6272. Modern Middle East.** (3). (3271). Political, diplomatic, social and religious developments in Middle East from 1800 to present.

**HIST 4273-6273. Islamic Egypt.** (3). Study of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Egypt from the Islamic conquest (640) to the present.

**HIST 4285. Africa: Antiquity and Tradition.** (3). African history from ancient civilizations to Sudanic kingdoms; social, political, economic, intellectual, and cultural developments of Africa from the earliest human records to era of the great states of the western Sudan; emphasis on African ecumena, traditions of the major regions of the continent.



**HIST 4286. Africa: Continuity and Flux. (3).** African history in the period of globalization from the slave trade to colonialism; social, political, economic, intellectual, and cultural developments of Africa; Africa's involvement in the Atlantic world; major regions of the continent with emphasis on precolonial topics.

**HIST 4287. Africa: Twentieth Century. (3).** Colonialisms and nationalisms in Africa; history of colonial and post-independence periods, with focus on examining major issues in modern African history from modern African intellectual perspectives; emphasis on nationalist and pan-Africanist analytical frameworks.

**HIST 4292-6292. History of Modern China, 1800 to the Present. (3).**

**HIST 4294-6294. History of Modern Japan, 1800 to the Present. (3).**

**HIST 4295-6295. Intellectual History of East Asia Since 1800. (3).** Evolution of modern Chinese and Japanese thought.

**HIST 4320-6320. Ancient Near East. (3).** From beginning Mesopotamia down through the great 'oriental empires' of Assyria, Babylon, Persia.

**HIST 4321-6321. The Greek Experience. (3).** Politics, society and culture in ancient Greece to Alexander the Great.

**HIST 4322-6322. The Roman World. (3).** Hellenistic kingdoms and Roman Empire.

**HIST 4323-6323. Egypt of the Pharaohs. (3).** Survey of ancient Egyptian civilization, covering major political and social developments, religion, writing and literature, Egypt's relations with the rest of Africa, and sample problems illustrating how Egyptologists make sense of the scattered remains from which our understanding of ancient Egypt must be built.

**HIST 4361-6361. History of the Byzantine Empire. (3).** Byzantine or East Roman Empire from 330 to 1453 and its influence on Slavic, Turkic, and Islamic peoples.

**HIST 4371-6371. Early Middle Ages. (3).** Late Roman Empire, migration period, emergence of Islamic, Byzantine, and West European cultures through period of Investiture Controversy.

**HIST 4372-6372. The High Middle Ages. (3).** Summary of the Early Middle Ages, economic, technological, cultural, intellectual, and religious expansion after 1000; courtly love, Romanesque and Gothic art; limited government, church and state conflicts; reason vs revelation; universities, scholasticism, women, Judaism, science, Franciscans, heretics; life of ordinary people; disasters of the 14th century, roots of the Renaissance.

**HIST 4380-6380. Renaissance Europe, 1300-1520. (3).** Rise of humanism during 14th century disasters; intellectual, economic, social, cultural, religious, and artistic developments of 14th through 16th centuries, emphasizing Italy, especially Florence; women, life of ordinary people; guilds, republicanism and despotism, neoplatonism; Christian and civic humanism, Northern Renaissance.

**HIST 4390-6390. Europe in the Age of the Reformation. (3).** Characteristic political, social, economic, intellectual, and cultural developments and religious conflicts of late fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

**HIST 4401-6401. Europe in the Age of the Baroque. (3).** Political crises, development of monarchical absolutism, rise of modern science, and cultural synthesis in seventeenth century.

**HIST 4440-6440. The Era of the French Revolution. (3).** The Old Regime, origins and development of Enlightenment thought, and revolutionary and counter-revolutionary movements in 18th century Europe.

**HIST 4453-6453. Europe, 1815-1914. (3).** NOTE: Students who have received credit for HIST 4451 or 4452 will not be allowed credit for HIST 4453.

**HIST 4461-6461. Europe, 1914-1945. (3).**

**HIST 4620-6620. Colonial America, to 1783. (3).** Political development and economic, social and cultural institutions of English Colonies in America, including origins and conduct of American Revolution.

**HIST 4630-6630. The New Nation, 1783-1815. (3).**

**HIST 4640-6640. Jacksonian America, 1815-1850. (3).**

**HIST 4670-6670. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1850-1877. (3).**

**HIST 4680-6680. Emergence of Modern America, 1877-1914. (3).** United States from end of Reconstruction to outbreak of World War I.

**HIST 4701-6701. The United States, 1914 to the Second World War. (3).** United States from outbreak of World War I to World War II

**HIST 4702-6702. United States from the Second World War. (3).** The United States from World War II to present.

**HIST 4823-6823. American Labor History. (3).** Historical development of labor movement in United States; emphasis on social, economic, and political trends related to labor movement.

**HIST 4824-6824. Business History. (3).** Historical development of business in the United States; attention to social, economic, and political trends related to American business communities.

**HIST 4831-6831. History of American Family. (3).** Analysis of changes in family size and structure and relationships between family and society from colonial times to present.

**HIST 4851-6851. History of Women in America. (3).** History of women from discovery of America to present. [G]

**HIST 4861-6861. Parks/People/Public Policy. (3).** Comparative study of history and administration of public land areas in the United States, and of American conservation.

**HIST 4863-6863. History of Childhood in America. (3).** Historical consideration of children and childhood in American society from early 17th century to present. [W]

**HIST 4871-6871. United States Urban History. (3).** Development of American cities, including formation of local social, economic, and political institutions, and impact of urbanization on United States.

**HIST 4881-6881. African American History. (3).** History and culture of African Americans in light of their experiences; aspects of African American life and attitudes of dominant society within which African Americans lived; ways African American men and women shaped and nurtured their own lives, culture and history in U.S. [G]

**HIST 4882-6882. Civil Rights Movement in the United States Since 1930. (3).** Struggle for African American equality, with emphasis on key civil rights issues, events, leaders, and strategies.

**HIST 4941-6941. History of the American Indian. (3).** Role of Indian in American history.

**HIST 4996. Honors Thesis. (3).** Under direction of faculty member, and with approval of Honors Committee, student writes thesis based on research in primary and/or secondary sources. PREREQUISITE: admission to Honors Program. Credit cannot be earned for both HIST 4996 and 4998.

**HIST 4998. Historical Research and Writing. (3).** The nature of historical research and writing as practiced by professional historians; includes the writing of a substantial research paper. PREREQUISITES: 21 hours in history. Credit cannot be earned for both HIST 4998 and 4996.

**HIST 4999. The Nature of Historical Inquiry. (3).** A synthetic examination of the nature of historical inquiry as practiced by the discipline of history, including historical interpretation and controversy, analyses of historical sources, historical research and writing and integration of the various subfields of the discipline of history. PREREQUISITE: 21 hours in history. [I]

## (HMSE) HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES AND EDUCATION

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., Chair  
Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**HMSE 1100. Concepts of Fitness and Wellness. (2).** (HPER 1100). Emphasis on individual responsibility for achieving optimal well-being and preventive health practices that promote healthful lifestyles and reduce risk factors [G]

**HMSE 2102. First Aid and CPR. (3).** (SAFE 2102 & SAFE 3302, HLTH 2102). Safety skills and techniques of immediate and temporary care in the event of injury or sudden illness. Includes necessary training and skill for CPR certification. Successful completion qualifies the student for First Aid certificate endorsed by the American Red Cross. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses.

**HMSE 4999. Senior Project in Human Movement Sciences and Education. (3).** (HPER 4999). Comprehensive final project demonstrating mastery of pedagogy and knowledge. Emphasis on independent work, class discussion and student project. Students will receive



a letter grade or an in-progress grade. **PREREQUISITES:** Senior status and permission of instructor. This represents a culminating experience and can only be conducted when all other course work is complete. **COREQUISITE:** SLS 4605. (A-F, IP) [I]

## (HPRO) HEALTH PROMOTION

### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**HPRO 4000-6000. Lifetime Wellness I. (3). (HLTH 4000).** Concepts, applications and assessments for secondary teachers of Lifetime Wellness. Emphasis on personal fitness, disease prevention and nutrition.

**HPRO 4001-6001. Lifetime Wellness II. (3). (HLTH 4001).** Concepts, applications and assessments for secondary teachers of Lifetime Wellness. Emphasis on mental health, safety and first aid, sexuality and family life, and substance use/abuse.

**HPRO 4401-6401. Death and Dying Education. (3). (HLTH 4203).** An examination of dying and death phenomena via cognitive, affective, experiential and cultural perspectives.

**HPRO 4501-6501. Sexuality Education. (3). (HLTH 4204).** Special study of selected phases of human sexuality.

**HPRO 4601-6601. Drug Education. (3). (HLTH 4205).** Examines current issues concerning drug use and abuse including etiology, knowledge base, drug laws, and educational prevention approaches.

**HPRO 4602-6602. Organization and Administration in Public Health. (3). (HLTH 4602).** Basic functions, principles, and procedures of organization and administration as applied to health; emphasis on relationship and responsibilities of personnel in planning, promoting, improving, and evaluating total health activities in family-centered health services. This course will not be offered after December 2001.

## (ICL) INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*

Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**ICL 0555. Test Taking Skills. (3). (CIED).** Educational principles, strategies, and techniques designed to enhance individual test taking skills; emphasis on preparation for the National Teacher's Exam (NTE). This course will not count in any degree program. (S/U)

**ICL 2601. Clinical Experience. (1). (EDUC).** Observation and participation in educational settings; emphasis on how teachers utilize developmental concepts and principles of learning with students. **COREQUISITE:** LEAD 2010.

**ICL 3000. Principles of Teaching. (3). (EDUC).** Research practices and application of principles of instruction that promote effective teaching and facilitate cognition. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2111, LEAD 2010.

**ICL 3501. Classroom Management. (3). (EDUC).** Utilization of appropriate knowledge and skills for managing total classroom environment; emphasis on development of skills that facilitate effective teaching through constructive management techniques.

**ICL 3511. School and Community Relations. (3) (CIED 3511, ELED 4411).** Development of strategies for communicating with and involving parents and community members in school activities and student learning.

**ICL 3900. Education Honors Program Colloquium. (3). (EDUC).** Interdisciplinary colloquium on a broad education theme or topic. **PREREQUISITES:** junior standing and permission of the Education Honors Council.

**ICL 3901. Special Problems in Instruction. (1-6). (CIED).** Supervised individual investigation in area of instruction. **PREREQUISITE:** experience as teacher or satisfactory evidence of being qualified to benefit from course.

**ICL 4001. Learning in the Urban Environment. (3).** Use of appropriate knowledge and skills for managing total learning environment in both

early and middle school setting; emphasis on development of skills that facilitate effective teaching through appropriate management techniques and involvement of parents and community members. **PREREQUISITES:** LEAD 2010 SPED 2000. *Ten hours field experiences.*

**ICL 4111-6111. Library Materials for Children. (3). (CIED, LIBS 4111).** Evaluation and selection of books and related library materials for leisure interests and curriculum needs of elementary school children; extensive reading, introduction to selection criteria, bibliographic aids, authors and illustrators and types of literature and information books.

**ICL 4121-6121. Library Materials for Young People and Adults. (3). (CIED, LIBS 4121).** Evaluation and selection of books and related library materials for leisure interests and curriculum needs of young people and adults from junior high school up; extensive reading, introduction to selection criteria, bibliographic aids, authors and illustrators, and types of literature and information books.

**ICL 4450. Individualized Instruction Practicum. (1-3). (CIED).** Implementation of instruction in individual and small group situations for learners experiencing difficulty in selected basic skills areas; requires design and delivery of tutorial type instruction under guidance of supervisory personnel. Repeatable to maximum of 9 semester hours. (S/U)

**ICL 4601-6601. Workshop in Curriculum and Instructional Leadership-Environmental Education (3). (CIED).** Current, relevant environmental issues with emphasis on resources and appropriate strategies for application of knowledge.

**ICL 4701-09-6701-09. Workshops in Curriculum and Instructional Leadership. (1-9). (CIED).** Various areas of curriculum and elements of instruction explored. Active student participation included. See Schedule of Classes for specific workshop number and topic. Repeatable for maximum of 9 semester hours in any one topic. (S/U)

**ICL 4715. Clinical/Practicum. (2). (EDUC 4701).** Seminars and participation as assistant to classroom teacher; emphasis on teacher roles and on adapting subject discipline to school curriculum. **PREREQUISITES:** EDPR 2211; LEAD 2010. (S/U)

**ICL 4761-6761. Aerospace Education in Schools (3). (CIED).** Aerospace content and flight experiences. Emphasizes classroom application.

**ICL 4762-6762. Advanced Aerospace Education in Schools. (3).** Theory, principles and practices related to historical development of aerospace; emphasis on both civilian and military uses of aerospace capabilities. Appropriate utilization of aerospace research, concepts, and "spinoffs" for instructional purposes in the classroom at all grade levels. **PREREQUISITE:** ICL 4761.

**ICL 4800. Professional Seminar. (3). (CIED).** Senior seminar taken concurrently with student teaching which requires students to analyze and seek solutions to problems encountered in current practices and issues in education. Students draw upon each specialization within discipline to integrate and synthesize knowledge and experience in development of their roles as professional educational leaders. **COREQUISITE:** student teaching. [I]

**ICL 4901-4919. Student Teaching. (2-10).** Full-time planned and supervised experience in a setting appropriate to student's area of specialization providing opportunities to synthesize knowledge and skills and demonstrate professional competencies in educational setting. **PREREQUISITE:** approval from Teacher Education Director. **COREQUISITE:** ICL 4800. (S/U)

**ICL 4901. Student Teaching in Kindergarten. (EDUC 4901-002). (SIU)**

**ICL 4902. Student Teaching in Primary Grades. (S/U)**

**ICL 4903. Student Teaching in Preschool. (S/U)**

**ICL 4904. Student Teaching in Grades 1-8. (EDUC 4901-001). (S/U)**

**ICL 4905. Student Teaching in Special Education: Modified. (EDUC 4901-003). (S/U)**

**ICL 4906. Student Teaching in Special Education: Comprehensive. (S/U)**

**ICL 4907. Student Teaching in Secondary School. (EDUC 4901-004). (S/U)**

**ICL 4908. Student Teaching in Health. (EDUC 4901-008). (S/U)**



**ICL 4909. Student Teaching in Exercise Science and Education.** (EDUC 4901-012). (S/U)

**ICL 4910. Student Teaching in Vocational Home Economics.** (EDUC 4901-013). (S/U)

**ICL 4911. Student Teaching in Music.** (S/U)

**ICL 4912. Student Teaching in Art.** (EDUC 4901-005). (S/U)

**ICL 4950-59-6950-59. Special Topics in Instruction and Curriculum Leadership.** (1-3). (CIED). Current topics in areas of curriculum and instruction at all levels. See Schedule of Classes for special topic.

**ICL 4960. Academic Content for Teaching.** (1-9). (ICL 5501). Academic content areas in disciplines supportive of school curriculum. May be repeated to remove deficits for teacher licensure and with change of content. (F, Sp)

## (ID&T) INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www/coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**ID&T 3600. Technology in Education.** (3). (EDUC 3600, ICL 3600). Integration of varied uses of technology into classroom learning environment while increasing students' technological knowledge and skills; word processing, databases, spreadsheets, authoring, internet browsers, presentation, communication. *Five hours field experience required.*

## (INSE) INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Department of Civil Engineering

MICHAEL RACER, Ph.D., *Coordinator*  
Room 104, Engineering Building

**INSE 3601. Engineering Design and Analysis.** (3). Review of probability theory, random variables, mathematical expectations; introduction to sampling distributions, estimation theory, hypothesis testing, and regression; applications oriented towards engineering. (Sp) COREQUISITE: MATH 4637.

**INSE 3610. Operations Research I.** (3). Introduction to essential optimization tools: linear programming, goal programming, network analysis, dynamic programming, integer programming, nonlinear programming; presentation of case studies. (F) [C]

**INSE 3612. Engineering Applications in Linear Optimization.** (3). Review of linear algebra fundamentals; emphasis on modeling and formulation of LP's; development and use of simplex method, revised simplex method; development of linear models for problems in a range of engineering disciplines; motivation and use of duality, and sensitivity analysis. (Sp). PREREQUISITES: MATH 4240, INSE 3610.

**INSE 3640. Operations Research II.** (3). Review of probability; introduction to renewal processes, Markov Chains, and queueing; emphasis on applications. (Sp). PREREQUISITE: MATH 4637.

**INSE 3644. Simulation.** (3). Introduction to discrete and continuous event simulation; code development and verification; data collection and analysis emphasized; model validation, and performance enhancement techniques discussed. (F) PREREQUISITES: INSE 3601, 3640.

**INSE 4608. Modeling.** (3). Issues in problem formulation and modeling philosophy; case studies and formulation; emphasis on the process, rather than the product; topics include deterministic and stochastic models; data structures. (F) PREREQUISITES: INSE 3601, 3610, 3640.

**INSE 4610. Integer Programming.** (3). Optimization and heuristic techniques; branch-and-bound, cutting plane are emphasized; case studies; brief introduction to complexity theory. (Sp) PREREQUISITES: INSE 3610, 3612.

**INSE 4612. Network Models.** (3). Path and tree problems introduced; focus on network flow problems, with discussions and case studies; scheduling problems will be addressed. (F) PREREQUISITES: INSE 3610, 3612.

**INSE 4614. Dynamic Programming.** (3). Both deterministic and stochastic models discussed; emphasis on formulation of models, with

applications in equipment replacement, resource allocation, scheduling, and search. (F) PREREQUISITES: INSE 3610, 3612.

**INSE 4642. Forecasting.** (3). Development of trend analysis; ARMA/ARIMA Models and Box-Jenkins are central; topics include smoothing techniques, trends/seasonalities, regression, econometric models. (F) PREREQUISITE: INSE 3640.

**INSE 4644. Inventory and Queueing.** (3). Graphical representations of arrivals, storages, delays, and departures; time-dependent demand, and pulsed processes; deterministic analyses of simple systems; applications from service and manufacturing. (Sp) PREREQUISITE: INSE 3640.

**INSE 4670. Quality Assurance and Reliability.** (3). Data display and reduction; sampling techniques; economics of sampling; quality by design; network and component reliability; applications in equipment management. (Sp) PREREQUISITE: INSE 3640.

**INSE 4672. Work Measurements.** (3). Topics included are: performance standards, job evaluation, work sampling, process capability, time and motion studies. (F)

**INSE 4674. Production Systems.** (3). Overview of common and leading edge manufacturing processes; system design and evaluation; modeling CIM, MRP, JIT, group technology, and TQM; project management. (Sp)

**INSE 4676. Facilities Planning.** (3). Systems design and evaluation; development and use of computer support tools; line balancing, conveyor systems, integrated material control systems. (F)

**INSE 4678. Logistics.** (3). Logistic design and analysis; storage and retrieval, and inventory management systems; use of computer control systems is emphasized; automated mechanisms discussed. (Sp)

**INSE 4690. Seminar.** (1-3). Presentations by faculty, members of local industry, and upper division and graduate students. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. (F, Sp)

**INSE 4691. Project.** (3). Design and analysis of a systems engineering problem; evaluation of criteria and objectives; includes final oral and written reports. PREREQUISITE: Must be taken in final semester. (F, Sp) [I]

## (INTD) INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES

The following courses, INTD 2100, 4100-4110, and 4120-4130, compose part of the Interdisciplinary Environmental Program described under the College of Arts and Sciences. Before offering any of these courses, an instructor must gain approval from the university's Environmental Research, Issues, and Programs Committee (213 Mitchell Hall; 901-678-2253).

**INTD 2100. Introduction to Environmental Studies.** (3). Interdisciplinary environmental science course that integrates material from the physical, natural and social sciences including ecosystems, land and water resources, population dynamics and control, pollution, and environment and society.

**INTD 4100-4110. Topics in Biological-Physical Environmental Studies.** (3). Biological-Physical environmental topics course. Each offering of this course must be approved by the Environmental Research, Issues, and Programs Committee. A student may repeat this course when the topics are different, but may not receive more than a total of 6 hours credit for 4100-4110.

**INTD 4120-4130. Topics in Socio-Behavioral Environmental Studies.** (3). Socio-behavioral environmental topics course. Each offering of this course must be approved by the Environmental Research, Issues, and Programs Committee. A student may repeat this course when the topics are different, but may not receive more than a total of 6 hours credit for 4120-4130.

## (INTL) INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

CLIFTON DIXON, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 213, Mitchell Hall

[cdixon@mocha.memphis.edu](mailto:cdixon@mocha.memphis.edu)

[www.people.memphis.edu/~intstud](http://www.people.memphis.edu/~intstud)

**INTL 1101. Analysis of Developing Nations.** (3). Interdisciplinary survey of developing nations, other societies and problems of techno-



logically developing nations. Basic concepts and methods of social sciences employed to study processes of social change in cross-cultural comparison. NOTE: A student may not receive credit for both INTL 1101-1102 and UNIV 1410.

**INTL 1102. The Third World: A Regional View.** (3). Interdisciplinary survey of contemporary developing nations within a major world region. Regional focus on Africa, Latin America, Southeast Asia, or Indian Subcontinent.

**INTL 4601. Seminar in International Studies.** (3). Investigation of selected topics in international relations from interdisciplinary perspective. Individual research and presentation of major paper that integrates tools, data or concepts of two or more disciplines. PREREQUISITE: permission of International Studies Director. [W, I]

**INTL 4911. Internship in International Studies.** (1-6). Practical experience in international organization. Students placed for some period of time with governmental or private organization to obtain practical experience in foreign policy making, problems of development, and/or cross-cultural communication. Academic credit granted upon certification of cooperating agency and acceptance by faculty of written report by student. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of Director of International Studies.

**INTL 4912. Directed Individual Study.** (1-6). Individually directed advanced reading and/or research in special areas of interest. NOTE: Course may be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of Director of International Studies.

## (ISDS) INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND DECISION SCIENCES

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
Faculty Director of Academic Programs

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
Interim Dean for Academic Programs

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**ISDS 1240. Programming for Business.** (3). (ADOS 1240). Programming methodology using BASIC and FORTRAN languages and business applications; designing and writing a variety of programs for use on CRT terminals, minicomputers, and microcomputers; emphasis on financial, accounting, management, economic, and office areas.

**ISDS 2710. Business Statistics I.** (3). Introduction to basic statistical procedures for analysis and interpretation of business data; collection and presentation of data, probability theory, measures of central tendency and variability, sampling distributions, estimation of parameters, and principles of hypothesis testing. Introduction to a statistical software package. COREQUISITE: MATH 1312.

**ISDS 2711. Business Statistics II.** (3). Emphasis on statistical analysis and decision making; nonparametric models, index numbers, analysis of variance, simple and multiple correlation and regression, and time series analysis. Extensive computer applications are used for decision support. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 2710; MATH 1312.

**ISDS 2749. Introduction to Business Microcomputer Applications.** (3). Introduction to use of microcomputers for performing business activities; use of lab environment with direct instruction uses of current software and electronic communication.

**ISDS 2755. Introduction to Management Information Systems.** (3). (2750) Introduction to major concepts in business information systems; emphasis on use of information systems to solve business problems. COREQUISITE: ISDS 2749.

**ISDS 2770. Computer Hardware/Software.** (3). Provides experience working with common operating systems including UNIX, DOS/Windows, and Mainframe; file manipulation, editing functions, com-

munication, and shell programming. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 2749, 2755.

**ISDS 3510. Production and Operations Management I.** (3). Operations as a key element of organizational strategy from a competitive viewpoint. Integration of various techniques to facilitate solution to productivity and quality issues in both manufacturing and service industries using multifunctional approaches in the creation of goods and services. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3711.

**ISDS 3711. Analytical Tools for Business Decisions.** (3). Applied analytical and qualitative methods for analysis of common business decision problems; regression, math programming and optimization; forecasting, computer simulation, and decision analysis. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2710 and 2749 or equivalent. [C]

**ISDS 3745. Application Program Development I.** (3). (3750). Introduction to business application programming; program development using languages and techniques widely employed in business environment.

**ISDS 3755. Application Program Development II.** (3). (3730). Basic computer architecture knowledge necessary to master programming in business settings; program development employing random access and sequential file structures. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3745 or equivalent.

**ISDS 3760. Operations Research.** (3). Introduction to decision making, concentrating on problem solving technique; emphasis on problem definition, model construction, and various solution techniques including linear programming, project analysis and control, queueing methods, and simulation. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 3711, 2749 and 2755, or equivalent.

**ISDS 3770. Systems Analysis Methods.** (3). (MGMT 2780). Overview of systems development life cycle; emphasis on current systems documentation through use of classical and structured tools and techniques for describing process flows and data flows, data structures, file and input/output design and program specifications, data gathering and information reporting activities, transition from analysis to design. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2749, 2755.

**ISDS 3775. Database Management.** (3). (MGMT 4755). Focus on designing programs written in a high-level language for business applications; selecting appropriate file organization; designing data models with electronic commerce implications; utilizing appropriate DBMS programs. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2770.

**ISDS 3780. Application Program Development III.** (3). Programming elements including object oriented programming extensions among traditional high level programming language; editing files, compiling and debugging programs. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3745 or equivalent.

**ISDS 3790. Network Design and Management.** (3). Introduction to business telecommunications concepts and terminology; decentralization of computer processing, communication links, communications-oriented hardware and software, network design, and network management. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2749, 2755.

**ISDS 4000-09. Special Topics in Management Information Systems.** (3). Selected topics of current interest in management information systems and computer software application. Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**ISDS 4110-19. Special Topics in Management Information Systems and Decision Sciences.** (3). Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: consent of instructor.

**ISDS 4510. Production and Operations Management II.** (3). (MGMT 4510). Emphasis on entire production system; interface with engineering, role of materials management, relationship to data base management, and problems of systems coordination; master planning, value analysis, and organizational aspects of production environment critically examined. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3110, ISDS 3510.

**ISDS 4511. Materials Management.** (3). (MGMT 4511). In-depth course in planning and control of materials requirements; order point models and systems and requirements planning techniques studied; aggregate inventory management, distribution, inter-plant inventories, and design of materials management systems emphasized. PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3110, ISDS 3510.

**ISDS 4512. Productivity Management.** (3). Total systems perspective toward analyzing productivity issues that affect organizational performance. Importance of correctly defining and measuring productiv-



ity and supporting activities to maintain it. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3510 or consent of instructor.

**ISDS 4760. Web Site Design. (3). (4765).** Design, development, implementation and evaluation of business Web sites; global design and implementation issues.

**ISDS 4770. Structured Systems Analysis and Design. (3). (MGMT 3780).** Advanced study of structured systems development; emphasis on strategies and techniques of structured analysis and structured design for producing logical methodologies aiding in dealing with complexities in development of information systems. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 3770, 3775.

**ISDS 4780-6780. Applied Software Development Project. (3). (MGMT 4780).** Application of programming and systems development concepts, principles and practices to a comprehensive system development project; team approach used to analyze, design and document realistic systems of moderate complexity; use of project control techniques, formal presentations and group dynamics in development of information system; development of database to support system. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 3770, 3775.

**ISDS 4790-6790. Management Information Systems. (3).** Problems and techniques concerning design and installation of responsive systems brought together; special attention to executive use of system's product; system approaches utilizing current planning and control models studied through current literature and texts in computer field. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2749, 2755 and one college level mathematics course; junior standing, or permission of instructor.

**ISDS 4795. End User Support: Managerial Concepts and Applications. (3).** Theory, methodology, and application tools necessary to management of end user computing environment; emphasis on management aspects of the unique environment; advanced techniques of pertinent application tools commonly found in end user environment as crucial to management of end user computing. PREREQUISITE: ISDS 3775.

**ISDS 4800. Information Resource Management. (3). (4785).** Broad overview of information systems management function with particular attention to planning, organizing and controlling user services and to managing computer information systems development process. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 3770, 3775 and 3790.

**ISDS 4910. Management Information Systems and Decision Sciences Problems. (1-3).** Approved research projects in student's major area under supervision of staff members. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and permission of the Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**ISDS 4911. Internship in Management Information Systems and Decision Sciences. (1-6).** Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience. Project approved and supervised by area faculty. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and a minimum GPA of 2.75.

**ISDS 4996. Senior Honors Thesis in Management Information Systems. (3).** Independent research open only to those students enrolled in the honors program. Thesis supervised by area faculty member. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and permission of the Director of the College Honors Program.

## (ITAL) ITALIAN

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**ITAL 1101. Elementary Italian I. (3).** Basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture.

**ITAL 1102. Elementary Italian II. (3).** Further development of basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 1101 or equivalent.

**ITAL 2201. Intermediate Italian I. (3).** Comprehensive review of basic grammar, exercises in conversation, writing, and cultural readings. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 1102 or equivalent.

**ITAL 2202. Intermediate Italian II. (3).** Continued development of basic language skills through oral and written practice. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 2201 or equivalent.

**ITAL 3301. Conversation and Composition. (3).** Development of oral proficiency and writing skills. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 2202 or equivalent.

**ITAL 3411. Introduction to Italian Literature. (3).** Survey of major literary works from the Middle Ages to the present. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 2202 or equivalent.

**ITAL 4441. Dante. (3).** Study of the Vita Nuova and the Divina Commedia. Students taking this course do not receive credit for LALI 4441. PREREQUISITE: ITAL 2202 or permission of instructor.

## (JAPN) JAPANESE

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**JAPN 1101. Elementary Japanese I. (3). (LALI 1702005).** Principles of pronunciation; everyday expression; basic sentence patterns through oral practice; writing and reading using the Roman alphabet.

**JAPN 1102. Elementary Japanese II. (3). (LALI 1702005).** Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and (Romanized) written practice; the katakana and hiragana syllabaries.

**JAPN 2201. Intermediate Japanese I. (3).** Continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice; introduction to the Japanese writing system with approximately 250 kanji and their compounds in readings and written practice.

**JAPN 2202. Intermediate Japanese II. (3).** Continued study of sentence patterns; conversation; additional kanji to a total of approximately 500; readings.

**JAPN 3301. Conversation and Composition I. (3).** Comprehensive review of Japanese grammar for conversation and composition; continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice; conversation; additional 100 kanji and their compounds in readings and written practice. PREREQUISITE: JAPN 2202 or equivalent.

**JAPN 3302. Conversation and Composition II. (3).** Comprehensive review of Japanese grammar for conversation and composition; continued study of sentence patterns through oral and written practice; conversation; additional kanji to a total of approximately 500 and their compounds in readings and written practice. PREREQUISITE: JAPN 3301 or equivalent.

**JAPN 3401. Introduction to Japanese Literature and Culture. (3).** Introduction to Japanese literature and culture through a selection of unique traditional folktales and fables, segments of the more important literary works written since 1900. PREREQUISITE: JAPN 3301 or equivalent.

**JAPN 4501. Japanese Linguistics. (3).** Theory and hands-on data analysis in various aspects of Japanese linguistics, including phonetics, phonology, syntax, sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics. PREREQUISITE: JAPN 3301, 3302 or permission of instructor.

**JAPN 4780. Individual Studies in Japanese. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected area of Japanese chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

## (JDST) JUDAIC STUDIES

DAVID PATTERSON, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 301, Mitchell Hall

**JDST 3201. Jewish Heritage I. (3).** Heritage of Jewish people from earliest Israelites to 1492; interdisciplinary emphasis upon development of Jewish culture and ideas.

**JDST 3202. Jewish Heritage II. (3).** Continuation of JDST 3201; development of Jewish heritage to modern times.

**JDST 3801. Jewish Thought I. (3). (UNIV 3801).** Thinkers and texts that shaped Jewish thought and life in ancient and medieval times; Talmud, the Midrash, the Kabbalah, and such thinkers as Saadia Gaon, Solomon ibn Gabriel, Judah Halevi, Maimonides.

**JDST 3802. Jewish Thought II. (3).** Continuation of JDST 3801, from 16th century until modern times; concepts of God, humanity, nature, good and evil, making meaning out of life, and others.



**JDST 4511. Holocaust Studies. (3).** (Same as UNHP 4404). Interdisciplinary study of issues that arise out of the Holocaust; questions of good and evil, divinity and humanity, truth and responsibility. [W, I]

**JDST 4661. Sacred Hebrew Texts. (3).** Interdisciplinary examination of portions of Hebrew Bible, Mishnah, Midrash, and other texts along with commentaries. All texts will be read in translation.

**JDST 4671. Jewish Literary Texts. (3).** Development of Jewish narrative traditions; Jewish poetry, fiction, drama studied from perspectives of different national cultures in which Jewish literature has emerged. All texts will be read in translation.

**JDST 4700-4799. Special Topics. (3).** Examination of selected topics announced in Schedule of Classes. \*Note: Variable credit, 1-3 hours.

**JDST 4820. Zionism. (3).** Interdisciplinary study of development of Zionism from mid 19th century to mid 20th century including consideration of significance of Zionism since the founding of the State of Israel.

**JDST 4830. Politics of Israel. (3).** (UNIV 4830). Israeli political process.

**JDST 4840-6840. Israel: Antiquity in Modernity. (3).** (Same as ANTH 4840-6840). Interdisciplinary examination of relationship between ancient traditions and modern issues in Israel; emphasis on relationship between historical conditions, conflicts, and interconnections, and new choices facing Israel.

**JDST 4841-6841. Biblical Archaeology. (3).** (Same as ANTH 4841-6841). Relationship between historical texts in Hebrew Bible and historical evidence from archaeological research in Israel and surrounding area; emphasis on how archaeological evidence and biblical narratives illuminate each other.

**JDST 4900. Independent Study. (3).** Directed individual study or research. May be repeated once. PREREQUISITE: Completion of out-of-class learning contract and approval of director of Bornblum Judaic Studies.

## (JOUR) JOURNALISM

DAN L. LATTIMORE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 300, Meeman Journalism Building

**JOUR 1700. Survey of Mass Communication. (3).** Social background, scope, functions, and organization of modern communication media; attention to all major mass communication media; philosophy and goals of modern journalism; impact on governmental, social and economic systems.

**JOUR 2121. Media Writing. (3).** Basic instruction in journalistic forms and style; use of computer in composition of news reports or articles and in solution of news writing problems; laboratory writing exercises on computer. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: Passing grade on the Journalism Department's Writing Proficiency Exam.

**JOUR 2123. Editing I. (3).** Practice in headline writing, editing, and newspaper makeup and study of contemporary editing problems. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 2121.

**JOUR 2520. Press Photography. (3).** Taking pictures with news camera, developing film, making enlargements, cropping and scaling for publication. Students may bring their own cameras. Open to non-majors with permission of instructor. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ART 2701.

**JOUR 3120. Reporting. (3).** (3124, 3720). Gathering news of university community with laboratory writing assignments. PREREQUISITES: JOUR 2121.

**JOUR 3123. News Feature Writing. (3).** Fundamentals of non-fiction feature writing for newspapers, magazines, company publications and broadcast news presentations; story ideas, personality profiles, humor articles and complex, news-related features developed.

**JOUR 3205. Magazine Article Writing. (3).** Free-lance writing techniques; preparation of queries and articles for submission; generation and research of ideas appropriate for magazine market. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 3120 or 3123 or permission of instructor. [W]

**JOUR 3300. Survey of Advertising. (3).** (2300). Exploration of creative function of advertising; emphasis on role of media.

**JOUR 3324. Advertising Copy Writing and Layout. (3).** Principles of advertising psychology in relation to proven techniques for writing effective copy; approximately half of course devoted to practice in

writing copy and preparing rough layouts. Typing proficiency required. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: JOUR 2121 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 3335. Advertising Sales. (3).** Practical experience in preparation and selling of completed advertisements; students will work with own clients throughout semester. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 3322, 3324 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 3345. Advertising Research. (3).** Fundamentals in advertising research; nature of the market, appropriate advertising strategies, message effectiveness and media audiences; primary and secondary research, sampling, questionnaire design, survey, and data processing and analysis. NOTE: Must be taken before JOUR 4328. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 3300. [C]

**JOUR 3400. Introduction to Public Relations. (3).** Development, scope, and modern role of public relations; emphasis on case studies, lectures, and experimentation with major public relations tools and practices.

**JOUR 3410. Public Relations Research. (3).** (4410). Identifying, characterizing and evaluating stakeholder groups and alternative channels of communication; formal research procedures include sampling, instrument design, information gathering, data processing, analysis and reporting. [C]

**JOUR 3421. Public Relations Writing. (3).** Emphasis on communication tactics; plan, write, and produce public relations tools; audience and media selection; print and electronic media. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: JOUR 2121, 3400. [W]

**JOUR 3422. Electronic Media in Public Relations. (3).** Planning and writing public relations copy for audio-visual presentations, radio, television, satellite-based communications networks, Videotext, teleconferencing, computer-based communications and other electronic delivery systems. PREREQUISITES: JOUR 3400; COMM 3802; JOUR 3421 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 3526. Digital Imagery in Journalism. (3).** Story construction and reinforcement utilizing digital imaging elements including selection, editing, ethics, and story reinforcement in journalism publications including print, desk-top, and electronic media. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: JOUR 2121.

**JOUR 3625. Radio and Television News Writing and Editing. (3).** Processing of news for radio and television; attention to present-day style used by electronic media. *Two lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: JOUR 2121.

**JOUR 3649. Radio News Practicum. (3).** Applied skills in producing, writing, reporting, and voicing daily news and information programming for campus radio station WUMR. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 3625 or permission of instructor. (SU)

**JOUR 3700. History of Journalism. (3).** Origin and development of American journalism; students who enroll should have completed HIST 2601 and 2602 or equivalent.

**JOUR 3800. Journalism Seminar. (1).** Weekly presentation by media professionals on topics in their fields of journalistic expertise. Students prepare for discussion sessions through assigned readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 2 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: junior standing and permission of instructor.

**JOUR 3900. Desktop Journalism. (3).** Computer design and production of printed materials using desktop publishing software to create simple fliers, brochures and newsletters. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.*

**JOUR 4120-6120. Reporting Public Issues. (3).** Analyzing and writing news reports about government, courts, energy, economy, taxes, education, environment, medicine and science; relationship between current issues and public's need to be informed; emphasis on topics vital to large urban society. PREREQUISITE: JOUR 3120 or 3625. [W]

**JOUR 4124-6124. Computer-Assisted Reporting. (3).** Advanced use of computer technology and investigative techniques to access, analyze and develop database information in combination with traditional news reporting. PREREQUISITES: News Editorial Students: JOUR 3120; Broadcast News Students: JOUR 3625.

**JOUR 4125. Editing II. (3).** (3113, 3125). Practical editing applications using computer for page makeup and design; emphasis on entire editing process combining text and visual material.



**JOUR 4130. Writing Internship. (3).** Work in practical assignments at local media under supervision of qualified practitioners. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for JOUR 4330, 4430 or 4630 may not receive credit for JOUR 4130. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department chair. (S/U)

**JOUR 4214-6214. Digital Magazine Editing and Production. (3).** (3214). Editing and production problems of magazines; emphasis on business, industrial, and home periodicals; headline and title writing; pictorial copy layout, staff organization; and production processes. **PREREQUISITE:** JOUR 3900 or permission of instructor. [I]

**JOUR 4327. Media Planning. (3).** Procedures for analyzing the advertising situation, writing advertising and media goals, and setting advertising appropriations. Use of a microcomputer program to develop and evaluate optimum advertising media schedules. **NOTE:** Offered only in fall term and must be taken before 4328. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3300 and MKTG 3010 or 3011.

**JOUR 4328-6328. Strategic Advertising Campaigns. (3).** Development of creative strategy and its execution to include layouts, audio tapes, slide shows, story boards and sales promotion application. **NOTE:** Offered only in spring semester. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3322, 3324, 3345, 4327. [W, I]

**JOUR 4330. Advertising Internship. (3).** Work under supervision of qualified practitioners in local advertising agency; advertising department of newspaper, television, or radio station; or company advertising department. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for JOUR 4130, 4430 or 4630 may not receive credit for JOUR 4330. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department chair. (S/U only).

**JOUR 4420. Public Relations Case Problems. (3).** (4423). Case studies and typical public relations problems; planning and preparation of communications materials for various media; application of public relations techniques. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3421.

**JOUR 4430. Public Relations Internship. (3).** Work experience as intern with public relations department or organization or on team project assigned by instructor; analysis of public relations plan and evaluation of results. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for JOUR 4130, 4330 or 4630 may not receive credit for JOUR 4430. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 4420 and permission of department chair. (S/U only).

**JOUR 4440-6440. Public Relations Campaigns. (3).** Application of theory, research data, and problem-solving techniques in the development of comprehensive public relations strategies. **PREREQUISITE:** JOUR 4420. [I]

**JOUR 4500-6500. Mass Media Website Management. (3).** Creation of journalism/mass media organization World Wide Web sites including conceptualization, layout, and integration of traditional news and information products; theoretical and ethical issues involving mass media publishing content on the Internet including concepts of product placement and audience engagement with news, public relations, and advertising. **PREREQUISITE:** JOUR 3900, or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 4629. Electronic Reporting. (3).** Gathering and writing of news for all electronic media (radio-TV-cable); emphasis on fundamentals of reporting and audio-video electronic news gathering. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3625; COMM 3821, 3801 OR COMM 3821, 3823, and 3824.

**JOUR 4630. Broadcast News Internship. (3).** Work in practical assignments at local broadcast media under supervision of qualified practitioners. **NOTE:** Students who have received credit for JOUR 4130, 4330 or 4430 may not receive credit for JOUR 4630. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department chair. (S/U)

**JOUR 4639. Television Newsroom Production. (3).** Producing, writing, editing and using electronic equipment to assemble a television newscast; emphasis on performing the various tasks in a working newsroom. **PREREQUISITE:** JOUR 3625, COMM 3801 or permission of instructor.

**JOUR 4649. Television News Practicum. (3).** Applied skills in producing, writing, reporting, voicing daily news and information programming for a television newscast. *One lecture hour, four laboratory hours per week.* May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3625, 3649 or permission of instructor. (S/U)

**JOUR 4655-6655. Seminar In Electronic Media. (3).** An examination of issues and problems confronting electronic media, analysis of the

various professional, societal and economic forces that affect broadcast journalism.

**JOUR 4700. Mass Communication Law. (3).** Origin and development of legal principles affecting freedom of expression and provisions of laws of libel, slander, copyright, and other statutes limiting communication in fields of publishing and broadcasting.

**JOUR 4702-6702. Current Issues In Journalism. (3).** Advanced study of recent, critical problems faced by mass media and complexities that cause them. [I]

**JOUR 4708-6708. Journalism Professional Ethics. (3).** Classical approaches to ethics presented with their application to the day-to-day considerations a journalist must face in working with employers, local public and the larger society which depends on a free and responsible press.

**JOUR 4712-6712. Mass Media and Cultures. (3).** Designed for the professional communicator who needs to understand different cultures, both foreign and domestic; intercultural communication, comparison of cultural values and behaviors, the nature of news in different cultures, the international flow of news, growth and impact of global journalism, television, advertising, and public relations.

**JOUR 4714/6714. Information Retrieval and Analysis. (3).** Using computers to develop and execute search strategies in multiple on-line databases; critical analysis, webmastering, and archiving of collected information

**JOUR 4800-09-6800-09. Special Topics in Journalism. (3).** Intensive study of a single critical issue or current topic. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit.

**JOUR 4830. Directed Individual Study. (1-3).** Independent study and research, or practicum, or project under supervision. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**JOUR 4900. Desktop Presentation. (3).** Using computers to learn processes/software/production design concepts involved in multimedia primarily designed for computer-to-computer communication. Involves digital editing of still images, off-line video editing, animation and production techniques for assembling all into a single CD or video to convey advertising, public relations, or news editorial concepts. **PREREQUISITE:** JOUR 3900 or permission of instructor.

## (LALI) LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**LALI 1701-1702. Special Studies in Foreign Languages (3, 3). (LANG).** Freshman-level instruction in languages not regularly offered by Department of Foreign Languages; offered if and when sufficient demand exists and instructors available. Although credit earned in these courses may be used to satisfy foreign language requirements for degrees, students should be aware of two important points: (1) foreign language requirement for degrees in College of Arts and Sciences specifies that all twelve semester hours (or six for some professional degrees) must be in same language; (2) unless demand is sufficient and unless teachers are available, the university cannot offer enough courses to enable student to meet these requirements.

**LALI 2701-2702. Special Studies in Foreign Languages (3, 3). (LANG).** Continuation of LALI 1701-1702. Offered provided instructor is available and there is sufficient student enrollment.

**NOTE:** LALI literature courses may not be used to satisfy any part of the foreign language requirement. With the exception of LALI 4890 (Literary Criticism), LALI literature courses do not apply toward a major or minor in any of the foreign languages.

**NOTE:** Courses in Greek and Roman literature in translation and mythology are listed under Classics.

**LALI 3401. Introduction to Chinese Literature and Culture. (3).** Chinese literature and culture from their origins to the present.

**LALI 4010-29-6010-29. Special Topics in Foreign Literatures. (3).** Topics vary and are announced in Schedule of Classes.

**LALI 4441-6441. Dante. (3).** Study of the Vita Nuova and the Divina Commedia. **PREREQUISITE:** ITAL 2202 or permission of instructor.



**LALI 4493. Contemporary French Literature.** (3). (FREN 4493). Emphasis on widely translated, well-known works by major French writers; presented in English translation. [W]

**LALI 4494. Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature in Translation.** (3). Introduction to major literary works written in Russia during nineteenth century.

**LALI 4661. Sacred Hebrew Texts.** (3). (JDST 4661). Disciplines of history, philosophy, literature, religion, and culture; understanding the meanings, messages, and world views contained in sacred Hebrew texts.

**LALI 4671. Jewish Literary Texts.** (3). (JDST 4671). Narrative tradition in Jewish cultures throughout history; development of Jewish literary texts in modern times; selections from the modern period include fiction, poetry, and drama.

**LALI 4780. Individual Studies in Language and Literature.** (1-3). Directed individual study in selected areas of language or literature chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit by permission of instructor. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**LALI 4890. Literary Criticism.** (3). Study of the history and theory of literary criticism from Antiquity to the present as exemplified by texts selected from various European and non-European literary traditions. [I]

## (LATN) LATIN

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**LATN 1101. Elementary Latin.** (3). Elements of grammar; practice in Latin composition and translation.

**LATN 1102. Elementary Latin.** (3). Completion of elementary Latin grammar, with additional readings. PREREQUISITE: LATN 1101 or equivalent college level credit.

**LATN 2201. Intermediate Latin.** (3). Review of basic Latin grammar with reading selections from The Golden Fleece and Roman history. PREREQUISITE: LATN 1102 or the equivalent.

**LATN 2202. Intermediate Latin.** (3). More advanced readings from major authors. PREREQUISITE: LATN 2201 or equivalent.

**LATN 3111. Roman Historians.** (3). Readings and analysis of selections from Caesar, Livy, Tacitus, and Suetonius; emphasis on nature of Roman historiography.

**LATN 3211. Vergil.** (3). Reading and analysis of the Aeneid.

**LATN 3912. Cicero.** (3). Reading and analysis of De Amicitia and De Senectute.

**LATN 4411. Roman Letter Writers.** (3). Reading and analysis of Cicero's Letters.

**LATN 4711. Elegy, Lyric, and Epigram.** (3). Reading and analysis of selections from Catullus, Horace, Tibellus, Propertius, and Martial.

## (LBRY) UNIVERSITY OF MEMPHIS LIBRARIES

LESTER POURCIAU, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 203, McWhorter Library

**LBRY 2010. Introduction to the Use of Library Resources.** (3). Introduction to organization of academic library material; emphasis on bibliographic access to information; Lectures and assigned research problems to acquaint student with general and specialized methods of access to library material.

**LBRY 3900-09. Special Topics in Library Information.** (3). Topics varied and announced in *Schedule of Classes*. May be repeated when topic varies.

## (LEAD) LEADERSHIP

THOMAS E. GLASS, Ed.D., *Chair*  
Room 113, Patterson Hall

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/LEAD/leadership.html>

The Department of Leadership offers only graduate level degree programs but does provide courses as part of undergraduate degree programs offered by other departments in the college and university.

**LEAD 2010. Teaching and Schools in Urban Settings.** (3). (EDUC 4601). Introduction to roles and responsibilities of teachers in urban school settings; evolution of educational policies and practices; organization and structure of schools; examination of schools as cultural systems; philosophical, historical, and legal approaches; field experience (5 hours). PREREQUISITE: sophomore standing.

**LEAD 4000-6000. Foundational Studies: Education, Schooling and American Society.** (3). Interdisciplinary study of educational policies and practices in American society; role and function of school and teachers; analysis of major problems and issues facing contemporary public education. PREREQUISITE: upper division standing or bachelor's degree.

**LEAD 4400-6400. Leadership and Reform in American Schools.** (3). Concepts of leadership in reform context of contemporary social and educational policy; examination of major legal, political, economic, organizational, and philosophical issues; role of teacher-leader explored. PREREQUISITES: senior standing and LEAD 2010.

## (LEGL) PARALEGAL STUDIES

BRODERICK NICHOLS, J.D., *Assistant Dean for Paralegal Studies*  
Room G-1 Johnson Hall

**LEGL 2400. Legal Ethics.** (3). (UNIV 2400). Introduction to paralegal profession; organization of legal institutions; role of attorneys and paralegals in legal system; regulation, ethics, and professional responsibility. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 1101.

**LEGL 2410. Introduction to Law.** (3). (UNIV 2410, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 2210). Introduction to American substantive and procedural law; origins and applications of legal theories and processes; case law analysis. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 1101.

**LEGL 2420. Legal Research and Writing I.** (3). (UNIV 2420, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 2213). Research methods using legal encyclopedias, annotations, form books, reporters, codes, regulations, digests, and citators; style of legal memorandum and uniform citation. PREREQUISITE: ENGL 1101.

**LEGL 3410. Contracts and Commercial Law.** (3). (UNIV 3410, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 3218). Survey of law affecting the formation, performance, and enforcement of contracts; the Uniform Commercial Code; consumer protection; debtor-creditor relations; and bankruptcy; emphasis on paralegal's role in contract and commercial cases. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3420. Torts.** (3). (UNIV 3420). Survey of state and federal law treating civil injury to persons or property; common law and statutory torts, worker's compensation, and insurance; emphasis on paralegal's role in preparing personal injury and compensation cases. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3430. Business Associations.** (3). (UNIV 3430, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 2219). Legal aspects of formation and operation of proprietorships, agencies, partnerships, and corporations; emphasis on paralegal's role in drafting business documents and maintaining corporate records. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3440. Civil Procedure.** (3). (UNIV 3440, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 3220). Application of Rules of Civil Procedure to civil litigation in federal and state courts; jurisdiction; pleadings; discovery requests; trial and appellate practices; judgments; emphasis on paralegal's role in civil litigation. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3450. Legal Research and Writing. II.** (3). (UNIV 3450, UNIV 2214). Advanced study of legal research and writing methods; computerized legal research; format and style of trial memorandum and appellate brief. PREREQUISITE: 15 hours in LEGL paralegal courses including LEGL 2420. [W]

**LEGL 3481. Family Law.** (3). (UNIV 3481, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 2216). Substantive and procedural law affecting the family; marriage; procreation; divorce; child custody and support; emphasis on Tennessee law and paralegal's role in family cases. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3482. Labor Law.** (3). (UNIV 3482, UNIV, ADOS, OFAD 3219). Law affecting employment relations; NLRB and EEOC procedures; OSHA and ADA issues in the workplace; emphasis on paralegal's role in labor law cases. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3483. Computers in the Law.** (3). (UNIV 3483). Detailed examination of practical, technical, and theoretical aspects of computer



systems as applied in the modern law office; includes docket control, billing, communications, litigation support, and legal document production. PREREQUISITES: ISDS 2749.

**LEGL 3484. Bankruptcy Practices. (3).** (UNIV 3484). Intensive study of substantive and procedural law of bankruptcy; emphasis on applications and processes used by the paralegal when assisting in bankruptcy cases. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3485. Real Estate Practices. (3).** (UNIV 3485). Substantive law of real property; acquisitions, characteristics, and transfer of interests in real estate; particular emphasis on the role of paralegals assisting real estate attorneys with realty transfers and closings in Shelby County, Tennessee. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 3486. Criminal Law and Procedure. (3).** Advanced approach to understanding substantive and procedural criminal law with emphasis on practical application; prima facie elements of substantive criminal offenses, defenses to specific crimes, constitutional limits on police and other governmental entities, probation and parole, and the juvenile justice system. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2400, 2410, 2420.

**LEGL 4410. Paralegal Internship. (3).** Supervised work experience in appropriate legal setting; individual progress conferences arranged and evaluative reports developed. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2420, 3450 and approval of paralegal internship contract. (S/U)

**LEGL 4450. Legal Research and Writing III. (3).** Advanced legal research and writing involving development of offensive and defensive litigation strategies and preparation of state and federal trial court pleadings which utilize these strategies; survey of appellate process and preparation of appellant and appellee briefs. PREREQUISITES: LEGL 2420, 3450.

## (MATH) MATHEMATICS

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

JOHN R. HADDOCK, Ph.D., *Chair*

*Room 373, Dunn Mathematics & Foreign Languages Building*

*<http://www.msci.memphis.edu/>*

**MATH 0990. Foundations of Geometry. (3).** Axiomatic development of plane geometry; emphasis on concepts of symmetry, congruence and similarity, Pythagorean Theorem and special right triangle properties, area and volumes of special right triangle properties; area and volumes of special two- and three-dimensional figures. NOTE: will not count toward the 132-semester hour degree requirement for any degree. PREREQUISITE: two units of high school algebra or TRAC 0821.

**MATH 1181. Foundations of Mathematics I. (3).** Introduction to logic; set theory: development and applications of numeration systems, mathematical systems and algorithms. PREREQUISITE: two units of high school algebra or TRAC 0821. [G]

**MATH 1182. Foundations of Mathematics II. (3).** Algebraic structures, combinations, statistics, mathematical proof, problem solving. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1181. [G]

**MATH 1211. College Algebra. (3).** Analysis of functions (linear, quadratic, polynomial, root, rational, exponential, logarithmic) using graphing calculators; partial fractions; synthetic division; conic sections; theory of equations; inequalities; applications. NOTE: Only one of MATH 1211 or MATH 1213 may be used to satisfy degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: Two years of high school algebra or TRAC 0821.

**MATH 1212. Trigonometry. (3).** Circular functions; inverse circular functions, graphs of circular and inverse functions, identities, equations, angles, trigonometric functions, solution of triangles, elementary application of vectors; trigonometric form of complex numbers. NOTE: MATH 1212 and MATH 1213 will not satisfy a six semester hour Mathematics requirement. PREREQUISITE: placement test recommended but not required; MATH 1181.

**MATH 1213. College Algebra and Trigonometry. (4).** Exponents, radicals, quadratic functions, inequalities; relations and functions; inverse, exponential and logarithmic functions; solution of algebraic systems; trigonometric functions, identities, equations and graphs; angle measurements; sum, difference, half-angle and double-angle formulas; solution of triangles, laws of sines and cosines. NOTE:

MATH 1211 and 1213, or 1212 and 1213 will not satisfy a six semester hour Mathematics requirement. PREREQUISITE: two units of high school algebra or R&DS 0821.

**MATH 1312. Elementary Calculus. (3).** Introduction to concepts and methods of elementary calculus of one real variable as related to rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; nature of derivatives; differentiation; application of derivative; nature of integration: definite integral; applications of definite integral. NOTE: Only one of the courses MATH 1312 or 1321 may be used to satisfy degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1211. [G]

**MATH 1321. Calculus I. (4).** Introduction to calculus of one real variable; limits; continuity; derivatives; applications of derivatives including Newton's method, graphing techniques, optimization, indeterminate forms and l'Hospital's rule; antiderivatives; includes transcendental functions. NOTE: Only one MATH 1312 or MATH 1321 may be used to satisfy degree requirements. Students may not receive credit for both MATH 1321 and MATH 1421. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1212 or MATH 1213. [G]

**MATH 1421. Honors Calculus I. (4).** (1401). Concepts of differential calculus with emphasis on theory; limits, continuous functions, applications of the derivative. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 1401 and 1321. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor

**MATH 2000. Experiences in Mathematics. (3).** Introduction to selected areas of mathematical sciences through application to modeling and solution of problems involving networks, circuits, trees, linear programming, random samples, regression, probability, inference, voting systems, game theory symmetry and tilings, geometric growth, conics, comparison of algorithms, codes and data management. PREREQUISITE: three years of high school mathematics, including two years of algebra and one year of geometry. [G]

**MATH 2010-2019. Special Topics in Mathematics. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in the Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**MATH 2321. Calculus II. (4).** Integration and applications of the definite integral; techniques of integration and improper integrals; curves defined by Parametric equations; arc length and surface area; polar coordinates; infinite series, Taylor and McLaurin series.. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 2321 and MATH 24212. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321.

**MATH 2322. Calculus III. (4).** Multivariable calculus including three-dimensional analytic geometry and vectors, quadratic surfaces, arc length and curvature, limits and continuity, partial derivatives and their applications, tangent planes, optimization problems and Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, vector fields, line and surface integrals, Green's theorem, Stokes theorem, the divergence theorem.. PREREQUISITE MATH 2321.

**MATH 2421. Honors Calculus II. (4).** (1402). Differential and integral calculus with emphasis on theory; anti-derivatives, definite integrals, techniques of integration, sequences, and series. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 1402 and 2321. PREREQUISITES: MATH 1421 or MATH 1321 and permission of instructor.

**MATH 2422. Honors Calculus III. (4).** Multivariable calculus; vectors and matrices, partial derivative and applications, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's and Stokes' theorem. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 2401 and 2322. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2421.

**MATH 2581. Concepts of Geometry. (3).** Introduction to idea of proof in postulational system; development of geometric relationships independent of number, including congruent triangles, similar triangles, parallelograms, and circles; applications of number in geometry including coordinate geometry, lengths areas, and volumes. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1182.

**MATH 2701. Discrete Structures. (3).** Elementary logic; sets, relations, functions, orderings, equivalence relations, partitions: finite sets, modular arithmetic; natural numbers, mathematical induction, strings, string programs, connectedness, traversals, graph algorithms. PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321.

**MATH 3221. Elementary Number Theory. (3).** Divisibility properties of integers; prime numbers; congruences; Diophantine equations; quadratic residues; number theoretic functions; Fermat's theorem and Euler's generalization; applications to cryptography; quadratic reci-



procity law. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3242 (formerly MATH 4241); or MATH 2701; or permission of instructor.

**MATH 3242. Introduction to Linear Algebra.** (3). (4241). Systems of linear equations, matrices, elementary row and column operations, determinants; vector spaces and subspaces; linear transformations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322; or MATH 2321 and MATH 2701; or permission of instructor. [C]

**MATH 3391. Differential Equations.** (3). Ordinary differential equations including series solutions. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**MATH 3402. Honors Mathematics IV.** (4). (2402). Linear algebra and differential equations; vector spaces, bases, linear transformations, matrices, first and second order ordinary differential equations, systems, phase plane methods. NOTE: Students with credit for this course cannot receive credit for MATH 3242 or 3391. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2401.

**MATH 3581. College Geometry.** (3). Axiomatic systems; methods of proof; major results from plane geometry; affine, projective, elliptic, and hyperbolic geometry; applications of differential calculus. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321.

**MATH 4010-19-6010-19. Special Topics in Mathematics and Statistics.** (1-3). Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**MATH 4151-6151. History of Mathematics.** (3). Development of mathematics from earliest times to present; problem studies; parallel reading and class reports. PREREQUISITE: 21 hours in MATH courses including MATH 2322 and MATH 2701.

**MATH 4171-6171. Special Problems In Mathematics.** (1-3). Directed individual study in selected area of mathematics chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable by permission of chair. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**MATH 4240-6240. Matrix Algebra.** (3). (3241). Elementary operations, special classes of matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, canonical forms, and elementary computer implementation. PREREQUISITE: knowledge of Fortran and MATH 1321 or 1312. NOTE: Credit may not be obtained for both MATH 3242 and MATH 4240.

**MATH 4242-6242. Linear Algebra.** (3). Linear transformations, polynomials, determinants, direct-sum decompositions, diagonalizable operators, rational and Jordan forms, inner product spaces, the spectral theorem. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3242.

**MATH 4261-6261. Abstract Algebra.** (3). Groups, homomorphisms; rings; integral domains; polynomials; fields. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3242 or permission of instructor.

**MATH 4350-6350. Introduction to Real Analysis I.** (3). (3111). Real number system, functions and sequences, limits, continuity, differentiation; Riemann-Stieltjes integration, series of functions. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322 and 3242. [W]

**MATH 4351-6351. Introduction to Real Analysis II.** (3). Integration theory; Riemann and Lebesgue integrals; partial differentiation, implicit function theorem. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4350 or permission of instructor.

**MATH 4361-6361. Complex Variables.** (3). Complex numbers; analytic functions; Cauchy-Riemann conditions; Taylor and Laurent series; integration. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**MATH 4390-6390. Ordinary Differential Equations.** (3). Existence and uniqueness, linear autonomous and linear non-autonomous systems, stability, classification of linear flows, boundary value problems, and numerical applications. PREREQUISITES: MATH 3391, 3242.

**MATH 4391-6391. Partial Differential Equations I.** (3). Laplace transforms; Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3391.

**MATH 4392-6392. Partial Differential Equations II.** (3). Methods of characteristics, Green's functions, existence and regularity of solutions of boundary value and Cauchy problems. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4391.

**MATH 4402. Senior Honors Seminar.** (3). In-depth study of one or more topics in mathematical sciences; emphasis on individual research and problem solving techniques; student writes and presents

an Honors Thesis. PREREQUISITE: open only to senior Honors Students in mathematical sciences with permission of instructor.

**MATH 4411-6411. Topology.** (3). Introductory set theory; metric spaces; topological spaces; continuous functions; separation axioms; separability and countability axioms; connectedness and compactness. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4350 or 3242.

**MATH 4701-6701. Mathematics for Computer Scientists.** (4). Basic mathematical concepts applied to problem solving in computer science: (di)graphs, trees; enumeration; recurrence relations; induction; basic probability and distributions; integer and modular arithmetic; random number generators; state sets and transition functions, finite-state machines; boolean algebra, and elementary logic. NOTE: Credit may not be obtained for both 2701 and 4701. COREQUISITE: MATH 1321.

**MATH 4711. Introduction to Mathematical Logic.** (3). (Same as COMP 4711). Propositional logic and truth table algorithms, first order calculus: terms, formulas, sentences, models, satisfaction, truth and logical validity; proof procedures and natural deduction; completeness and incompleteness theorems; applications to artificial intelligence, computer theorem proving, and verification of computer programs. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2701 or MATH 4701 or PHIL 3621 or permission of instructor.

**MATH 4721-6721. Numerical Analysis.** (3). Derivation and application of computer-oriented, numerical methods for functional approximation, differentiation, quadrature, and solution of ordinary differential equations. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321 and knowledge of some structured programming language.

**MATH 4741-6741. Linear Programming Methods.** (3). Theory of linear programming methods, problem formulation; convex sets; simplex and revised simplex methods; matrix games and linear programming. PREREQUISITES: MATH 4240 or 3242 and knowledge of Fortran.

**MATH 4999. Investigations in Mathematics.** (3). Series of seminars that studies interrelationships among diverse areas of mathematical sciences covered in undergraduate program and how they developed. Emphasis on independent work, class discussions, and student projects. PREREQUISITE senior standing in mathematical sciences. [I]

## (MATH) STATISTICS

### Department of Mathematical Sciences

JOHN R. HADDOCK, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 373, Dunn Mathematics & Foreign Languages Building

<http://www.msci.memphis.edu/>

**MATH 1601. Statistical Reasoning.** (3). Introduction to statistics, probability and their applications; probability models; Mendel's models in genetics; normal approximation; importance of randomization and blocking; double blind experiments; the Gallop poll; measurements error; correlation and regression analysis; tests of significance. NOTE: MATH majors may not use this course as part of the major. PREREQUISITE: Two years of high school algebra or TRAC 0821.

**MATH 4607-6607. Introduction to SAS Programming.** (3). SAS program statement syntax and flow control; selecting and summarizing observations; combining, dividing and updating SAS dataset; input tailoring and output customization; SAS built-in functions SAS Macro Language Programming and other SAS packages such as SAS/GRAPH and SAS/IML. PREREQUISITE: Introductory course in statistics.

**MATH 4611-6611. Introduction to Applied Statistics.** (3). Binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, multinomial and normal distributions, test of hypotheses, chi-square test, t-test, F-test, etc, nonparametric tests; correlation analysis. Credit earned for this course may not be applied toward requirements for the Mathematical Sciences major. Students who have a calculus background are encouraged to take MATH 4635 instead of this course. PREREQUISITE: 6 hours in mathematics at level of MATH 1211 or above (except MATH 1601).

**MATH 4614-6614. Applied Probability and Queueing Theory.** (3). Probability and random variables, discrete and continuous probability distributions, stochastic processes, queueing theory, applications of probability and queueing theory to computer systems. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 4614 and MATH 4635. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2321, 2701, and COMP 1900 or its equivalent.



**MATH 4631-6631. Probability. (3).** Basic concepts in probability; probability models; applications. NOTE: Students majoring in Mathematical Sciences may not take MATH 4631 for credit. PREREQUISITES: 6 hours in mathematics at level of MATH 1211 or above (except MATH 1601).

**MATH 4635-6635. Introduction to Probability Theory. (3).** Basic probability theory, random variables, expectation, variance, covariance, moment generating functions; binomial, hypergeometric, Poisson, geometric, negative binomial, uniform, normal, exponential, Cauchy, chi-square, t, and F distributions; central limit theorem. functions of a random variable; bivariate, marginal, and conditional distributions. NOTE: Students may not receive credit for both MATH 4614 and MATH 4635. PREREQUISITE: MATH 2321.

**MATH 4636-6636. Introduction to Statistical Theory. (3). (4613).** Functions of two random variables, Gamma, beta, multinomial, and bivariate normal distributions; Bayesian estimators, Maximum likelihood and method of moments estimators; sufficient statistics, unbiasedness, confidence intervals, and hypothesis testing. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4635. COREQUISITE: MATH 2322.

**MATH 4637-6637. Statistical Methods. (3).** Basic concepts of hypothesis testing; comparisons of two population means, proportions, and variances; analysis of variance; completely randomized designs, randomized block designs, Latin square designs; multiple comparisons; simple linear model and multiple regression; analysis of covariance. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4611 or 4635.

**MATH 4640-6640. Introduction to Probability Models. (3).** Basic concepts of discrete Markov chains; branching processes; Poisson processes; applications to modelling of population growth; applications to modelling of spread of infectious disease. PREREQUISITE: MATH 4635.

## (MECH) MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

JOHN I. HOCHSTEIN, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 312A, Engineering Building

<http://www.me.memphis.edu/default.htm>

**MECH 1307. Mechanical Engineering Computing I. (3).** Introduction to computing techniques used in engineering today; general problem solving and graphing techniques, word processing fundamentals, the World Wide Web, and introduction to elementary computer programming.

**MECH 1309. Mechanical Engineering Computing II. (3).** Introduction to computer aided engineering tools, engineering applications of spreadsheet programs, and computer aided drawing. PREREQUISITE: MECH 1307.

**MECH 1395. Honors Studies. (1).** Participation in scholarly activities such as research and design programs within the college under the supervision of a faculty mentor. Successful completion requires the mentor's acceptance of a report documenting the student's accomplishments. PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Honors Program. Note: This course is intended for students in their first year of academic study and may be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

**MECH 2308. Engineering Graphics. (3). (1308, ENGR 1021).** Drafting techniques as used in engineering practice. Introduction to AutoCAD. Not credited toward degree in Mechanical Engineering. COREQUISITE: MECH 1307.

**MECH 2332. Dynamics. (3).** Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies. PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2131. COREQUISITE: MATH 3391.

**MECH 2395. Honors Studies. (1).** Participation in scholarly activities such as research and design programs within the college under the supervision of a faculty mentor. Successful completion requires the mentor's acceptance of a report documenting the student's accomplishments. PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Honors Program. Note: This course is intended for students in their second year of academic study and may be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

**MECH 3301. Engineering Analysis. (3).** Mechanical Engineering applications of first and second order ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, and Fourier series to problems in the areas of heat transfer, vibrations, and fluid mechanics. PREREQUISITE: MATH 3391.

**MECH 3310. Introduction to Thermal Systems. (3).** Introduction to First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics and to conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer with particular emphasis on engineering applications. Mechanical Engineering majors may not use MECH 3310 to fulfill B.S.M.E. degree requirements. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322, PHYS 2004, 2520.

**MECH 3311. Engineering Thermodynamics I. (3).** Laws of thermodynamics and their applications to engineering problems. PREREQUISITES: MATH 2322; PHYS 2004, 2520.

**MECH 3312. Engineering Thermodynamics II. (3).** Applications of thermodynamics laws; emphasis on real gases, real gas mixtures, combustion, gas cycles and vapor cycles. PREREQUISITES: MECH 3311, CHEM 1122, 1132.

**MECH 3320. Engineering Materials. (3). (3361).** Nature of six main classes of materials: metals, polymers and elastomers, ceramics and glasses, semiconductors, superconductors and composites; mechanical, thermal, electrical and electronic, magnetic and optical properties of materials; environmental effects on performance of materials: creep, corrosion, oxidation; methodology for selection of materials for named applications. PREREQUISITES: CHEM 1122, 1132. COREQUISITE: PHYS 2004, 2520.

**MECH 3321. Kinematics and Dynamics of Machines. (3).** Velocity and acceleration analysis of linkages and mechanisms; force analysis of linkages and mechanisms and machinery such as IC engines; gyroscopic forces and moment-of-inertia determination; dynamic balance of rotors and reciprocating masses. PREREQUISITES: MECH 2332, 3341; MATH 3391.

**MECH 3322. Mechanics of Materials. (3). (Same as CIVL 3322).** Analysis of components subjected to tension, compression, bending moment, torque; combined loading; Mohr's stress circle; deflection of beams; simple treatment of column buckling. PREREQUISITE: CIVL 2131.

**MECH 3323. Mechanical Design and Analysis. (3).** Methodology and practice in designing machine components by integrating principles from mechanics of materials, failure theory, fatigue, economics and other principles. PREREQUISITE: MECH 3322.

**MECH 3325. Materials Laboratory. (1).** Materials testing and evaluation. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MECH 3320; PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: MECH 3322.

**MECH 3331. Mechanics of Fluids. (3).** Statics and dynamics of fluids; applications to measurement of properties of water and air flows. PREREQUISITE: MECH 2332, 3311.

**MECH 3335. Fluids Laboratory. (1).** Principles of fluid mechanics are demonstrated and verified; familiarization with instrumentation and techniques in organizing and reporting results of experimental investigations. *Three laboratory hours per week.* COREQUISITE: MECH 3331.

**MECH 3341. Mechanical Engineering Analysis. (3).** Engineering methods, classical analysis, computer techniques, and their interactions with mechanical engineering problems. COREQUISITE: MATH 3391. [C]

**MECH 3395. Honors Studies. (1).** Participation in scholarly activities such as research and design programs within the college under the supervision of a faculty mentor. Successful completion requires the mentor's acceptance of a report documenting the student's accomplishments. PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Honors Program. Note: This course is intended for students in their third year of academic study and may be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

**MECH 4300. Senior Seminar. (1).** Ethics and professionalism, literature searching, proposal writing, technical paper presentations and other selected topics. Oral and written reports required. Taking the EIT exam is recommended. PREREQUISITE: senior status or consent of instructor.

**MECH 4305-6305. Intermediate Fluid Mechanics. (3).** Continuation of MECH 3331; introduction to various topics in advanced fluid mechanics, including: flow over immersed bodies; open channel hydraulics; compressible fluid flow; turbomachinery; measurements in fluid mechanics; and, inviscid flow. PREREQUISITE: MECH 3331.

**MECH 4309-6309. Gas Dynamics. (3).** Concepts in compressible flow, emphasis on real and ideal gas dynamic effects and non-equilibrium flow; application of numerical methods. PREREQUISITES: MECH 3312, 3331.



**MECH 4311. Heat Transfer I. (3).** Fundamentals of conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer with emphasis on conduction and convection; introduction to heat exchanger design. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3312, 3331, 3341.

**MECH 4312. Power Generation. (3).** Application of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer to design and operation of power plants; economic operation of power generation, optimization of resources, and technical report writing. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3312. [W]

**MECH 4313-6313. Heat Transfer II. (3).** Principles of boiling, condensing, and radiation heat transfer; fundamentals of heat exchanger design. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 4311.

**MECH 4314. Fluid/Thermal Systems Designs. (4).** Design of piping systems; pipe size selection using economics; fluid meter selection; prime movers and piping systems; heat exchanger analysis, selection and design; economics of heat exchanger selection; analysis of fluid/thermal components as a system. Group project required. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 4311. [I]

**MECH 4315-6315. Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. (3).** Psychrometric analyses, heating and cooling loads of buildings and analysis of air conditioning systems. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 4311.

**MECH 4320. Mechanics of Materials II. (3).** Stress-strain analyses of thin-walled cylinders and spheres, springs, laterally-loaded struts, struts with initial curvature, rotating disks and cylinders; plastic yielding of beams and shafts; introduction to energy methods. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322.

**MECH 4322. Mechanical Design. (3).** Analytical treatment of methods used in design process including creativity, probability, and optimization as applied to design process, from concept through preliminary design to final design. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3323.

**MECH 4323. Machine Design. (4).** Mechanical concepts and analysis applied to machine design. Integrating finite element method, statistical analysis and computer-aided design into design projects. Design projects accomplished through individual, team and class approaches. **COREQUISITE:** MECH 4322.

**MECH 4324-6324. Computer Methods in Design. (3).** Application of computer aided drafting packages to design of mechanical components and systems. Introduction to fundamental concepts and principles of finite element methods and design optimization. Design project assignments using computer-aided engineering software for analysis and design solution. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3323, 3341.

**MECH 4325-6325. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3).** Beams on elastic foundations, experimental stress analysis, torsion of non-circular sections, curved beam theory, unsymmetrical bending. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3322.

**MECH 4326-6326. Biomedical Systems Analysis-Mechanical. (3).** (3326). Introduction to concepts used in analyzing living systems. Simulation of body functions with mechanical and computer models. Familiarization with design of mechanical bioengineering devices such as heart valves, heart-lung machines, renal dialysis machines. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 2332, 3322.

**MECH 4330-6330. Introduction to Composite Materials. (3).** Introduction to fiber reinforced composite materials. Includes mechanical behavior, strength, design methodology, and implementation of computer aided design. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322, 3341.

**MECH 4331. Turbomachinery. (3).** Basic principles of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics with application to rotating devices; ideal and actual operating characteristics of pumps, fans, turbines and compressors; constraints on design of real systems. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3331.

**MECH 4333-6333. Aerospace Propulsion Systems. (3).** Fundamentals of air breathing and rocket propulsion devices; principles of combustion thermodynamics, gas turbine operation, solid and liquid propellants, performance evaluation, and atmospheric and space mission propulsion requirements. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3331.

**MECH 4335. Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer Laboratory. (1).** Instrumentation and measurement techniques used in thermodynamics and heat transfer studies; experimental verification of basic principles with emphasis on organizing and reporting of results. *Three laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITE:** MECH 4311.

**MECH 4337-6337. Internal Combustion Engines. (3).** Principles of Otto and Diesel cycle engines; effects of various fuels and fuel delivery systems, air induction systems, ignition systems, and pollution control techniques on engine performance. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3312, 3331.

**MECH 4340-6340. Manufacturing Processes. (3).** Introduction to manufacturing processes: fundamentals of mechanical behavior of materials, manufacturing properties of materials; casting, bulk deformation, sheet-metal forming, material removal processes; processing of polymers, ceramics and glasses, composite materials; powder metallurgy; fastening and joining processes; nontraditional manufacturing processes; economics of integrated design and manufacturing; recent developments in manufacturing. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322.

**MECH 4344. Mechanical Controls. (3).** Fundamental classical control concepts; modeling of linear mechanical control systems; transient, accuracy and performance analyses and design of control systems using root locus sketch, Nyquist diagrams and Bode plots. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 3321.

**MECH 4345-6345. Design of Mechanisms. (3).** Graphical and analytical mechanism synthesis techniques for path generation, function generation, rigid body guidance and optimization of force transmission characteristics. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3321, 4322.

**MECH 4346-6346. Advanced Mechanical Controls. (3).** Advanced design and modeling of mechanical control systems; review of digital and optimal control systems and simulation of control systems. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 4344.

**MECH 4350-6350. Mechanics for Biomedical Engineers. (4).** Analysis of the bone and joint structure of the body related to the basic mechanical equations and properties; mathematical modeling of bone structure, mechanical properties, static loading, dynamic loading, fatigue, wear, corrosion. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322.

**MECH 4360. Selection of Engineering Materials. (3).** Detailed study of main classes of materials and their properties and uses; design criteria for various failure modes and selected environment case studies, technical tutorials and design exercises. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322.

**MECH 4365. Biomaterials. (3).** Biocompatibility and biofunctionality; materials for bone and joint replacement; materials for the cardiovascular system; materials and artificial organs; dental restorative materials; materials for drug delivery; materials for ophthalmology. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 3320, 3322.

**MECH 4369. Process Heat Transfer. (3).** Engineering concepts and fundamental principles dealing with single and two phase fluid dynamic and heat transfer to design and analysis of process heat transfer equipment. **PREREQUISITE:** MECH 4311.

**MECH 4371-6371. Mechanical Vibrations. (3).** Kinematics of harmonic and non-harmonic vibrations; system of one and several degrees of freedom, free and forced vibrations; self-excited vibrations. **PREREQUISITES:** MATH 3391; MECH 3321, 3341.

**MECH 4391. Mechanical Engineering Projects. (1-3).** Independent investigation of mechanical engineering problems in consultation with instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** senior standing.

**MECH 4395. Honors Thesis Proposal. (3).** Scholarly work in engineering requires advanced understanding in a particular field of study as well as the foundation in fundamental principles provided by the undergraduate curriculum. The student will work with an Honors Thesis advisor to identify a suitable thesis topic and to develop the advanced understanding required for scholarly study of that topic. A formal written and oral proposal must be accepted by the departmental honors committee for the successful completion of this course. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and approval by the departmental honors committee.

**MECH 4396. Honors Thesis. (3).** Original scholarly work is performed under the direction of an Honors Thesis advisor and reported in a thesis. Successful completion of this course requires an oral defense of the thesis and acceptance of the thesis by the departmental honors committee. **PREREQUISITES:** MECH 4395 and approval by the departmental honors committee.



## (METH) MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*

Room 203, Engineering Technology Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~engtech/home.html>

**METH 1711. Manufacturing Processes I.** (3). Metal manufacturing processes, including traditional machining, computer numerical control, and thermal metal cutting/joining; measurement, layout, and inspection techniques as applied to integrated manufacturing systems; coverage of threads, fasteners, and geometric dimensioning and tolerancing. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**METH 3386. Occupational Safety.** (3). (3387). Hazards and safety procedures for general industry and construction.

**METH 3401. Strength of Materials.** (3). (Same as ARCH 3401). Force systems and their solution; that branch of mechanics dealing with forces and effects of forces acting upon rigid and deformable bodies at rest; analysis of structural materials. **COREQUISITES:** TECH 3044, PHYS 2001, 2110.

**METH 3408. Industrial Materials** (4). (Same as ARCH 3408). Material properties and the methods and standards used in testing these properties are introduced for metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites; emphasis on their mechanical properties and reinforced by testing in the laboratory. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE** or **COREQUISITE:** METH 3401.

**METH 3421. Manufacturing Processes II.** (3). Processes and techniques used to fabricate industrial materials into useful products; techniques covered include casting and molding, forming, separating, conditioning, assembling, finishing, and process design and control. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** METH 1711.

**METH 3440. Project Cost Evaluation.** (3). Industrial as well as personal financial situations and how they are affected by interest rates and "Time Value" of money; investigation of economic alternatives including applications of existing formulas, techniques, and methods.

**METH 3462. Industrial Statistics.** (3). Procedures for collecting, describing, presenting and statistically analyzing industrial data; basic probability theory; hypothesis testing and basic concepts of analysis of variance; introduction to Taguchi methods; spreadsheet software used for statistical analysis. **PREREQUISITE:** MATH 1211 or higher (except MATH 1601) and TECH 1010.

**METH 3573. Dynamics and Design for Automation.** (3). Analysis of rectilinear and curvilinear motion; kinematic analysis of mechanisms; mechanical, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems; product design techniques as applied to integrated manufacturing systems. Laboratory exercises include applications of programmable logic controllers and fluid power circuits. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** TECH 3044, METH 3401.

**METH 4381. Principles of Supervision.** (3). Functions of supervisory personnel.

**METH 4460. Work Design, Improvement and Measurement.** (3). Elimination of waste in production or service environment; continuous improvement and Single-Minute Exchange of Die (SMED) systems; fundamentals of human factors and ergonomics; work measurement by stop-watch, standard data, basic motion times and work sampling.

**METH 4462. Statistical Quality Control.** (3). Statistical methods for analyzing quality problems including control charts for variables and attributes and industrial sampling; defect prevention using the Poka-Yoke System; computer applications to quality assurance. [C]

**METH 4464. Production Control Systems.** (3). Functions of controlling production using Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II) and Just-in-Time (JIT) techniques; basics of computer simulation for operations analysis. **COREQUISITE:** METH 4460.

**METH 4466. Facility Design.** (3). Integrated approach to design and layout of industrial facility with respect to workstation location and material handling; design considerations include project planning,

costs, automation, quality, work measurement, safety, materials, processes, and production control and tool design; use of Computer Aided Design and simulation software. **PREREQUISITE:** METH 4464.

**METH 4472-6472. Computer Aided Drafting and Design.** (3). Overview of CADD technology, hardware and software options, two and three dimensional principles, and applications to produce computer generated design and working drawings. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** TECH 1521 or equivalent.

**METH 4474-6474. Automation and Robotics.** (3). (4476). Concepts of factory automation and industrial robotics. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** TECH 1010 or 1210.

**METH 4476-6476. Computer Aided Manufacturing.** (3). (4474). Computer numerical control programming by manual data input and distributed numerical control by computer assistance; system assessment of CNC machines and components for integrated manufacturing environment. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CETH 3281 or METH 4472.

**METH 4571. Tool Design.** (3). Design of tooling systems for the integrated manufacturing environment; emphasis on geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, fast change-over techniques, and achieving world class quality through tooling design. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** METH 3421, 4472.

**METH 4944. Senior Thesis.** (4). (Same as ARCH 4944, CETH 4944, EETH 4944). Study and research in specific area culminating in an integrating experience through individual and/or group projects and technical reports. (A-F, IP). [W, I]

## (MGMT) MANAGEMENT

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
*Faculty Director of Academic Programs*

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
*Interim Dean for Academic Programs*

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**MGMT 1010. Introduction to Business.** (3). Acquaintance with major institutions and practices in business and coverage of elementary concepts of business; survey of functional areas of business and the activities of management; orientation for selection of major and information on business career opportunities. **NOTE:** If taken by students with 25 hours or more, credit will not count for BBA degree.

**MGMT 3110. Organization and Management.** (3). Comprehensive survey of management functions, basic concepts, and management principles; coverage of planning and decision making, organizing, directing, and controlling; coordination of organizational resources to achieve objectives.

**MGMT 3215. Management of Human Resources.** (3). Personnel functions and basic concepts; human resource planning, job analysis, staffing, development, compensation, employee/labor relations, health and safety, industrial employee union representation, and impact of the Equal Employment Opportunity Act.

**MGMT 3510. Business Communication.** (3). Communication theory applied to business and the professions; emphasis on effective writing; presentation of written and oral case solutions, letters, memoranda, reports, and employment applications; selection and use of research sources; consideration of business ethics, technology, and intercultural communication. [W]

**MGMT 4110-19. Special Topics in Management.** (3). Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. **PREREQUISITE:** consent of instructor.



**MGMT 4240. Compensation and Performance Appraisal. (3).** Systematic examination of administration of wage and salary as tool of management; use of job descriptions, job analysis, and job evaluation methods, instruction in techniques of rationalizing wage structures; analyses of some outstanding considerations that must be taken into account in installing and administering wage programs are made. **PREREQUISITES:** MGMT 3110, 3215.

**MGMT 4251. Labor Relations. (3).** Examination of historical, legal, and institutional relationship between labor and management; negotiating/collective bargaining process, administration of contract, establishment and utilization of grievance procedures, and current issues in labor management relations. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3110, 3215.

**MGMT 4260. Employee Staffing and Development. (3).** Examination of processes related to recruiting, selecting, and developing qualified persons for employment in organizations; determination of staffing needs, recruitment of a sufficient applicant pool, utilization of selection tools, and offering orientation training programs for employee development; emphasis on legal context of selection decisions. **PREREQUISITES:** MGMT 3110, 3215.

**MGMT 4410-6410. Office Management. (3). (ADOS 4410).** Modern methods in office organization and management; office systems and procedures, office layout and design, and ergonomic considerations.

**MGMT 4420. Organizational Behavior in Business. (3).** Human relations as applied to people at work in all kinds of organizations; emphasis on understanding of human behavior and motivation of employees to work together in greater harmony; fundamentals of organizational behavior, leadership and its development, organizational environment, and communication and group processes. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3110.

**MGMT 4510. International Business Communication and Negotiation. (3).** Importance of business communication in conducting global business effectively; emphasis on organizational and interpersonal communication and negotiation skills needed in an integrated world economy; culture-based assumptions, contrasting cultural values, communication and negotiation strategies, verbal and nonverbal patterns, culture shock, and country-specific information. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3510.

**MGMT 4710. Strategic Management. (3).** Advanced problems in determination, execution, and control of strategic management process in light of changing environments in which organizations operate. **PREREQUISITES:** MGMT 3110 and senior standing in The Fogelman College of Business and Economics. Enrollment limited to graduating seniors. [I]

**MGMT 4810. International Management. (3).** Introduction to issues in international business and exploration of environment facing firms in international arena; problems in planning, implementing, and controlling activities such as choosing foreign associates, selecting plant location, and dealing with labor, structure, legal constraints, and trade problems. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3110.

**MGMT 4820. Entrepreneurship. (3).** Initiation process of new business venture. Participants as teams develop detailed development plan covering all phases of business initiation and development. **PREREQUISITE:** MGMT 3110.

**MGMT 4910. Management Problems. (1-3).** Student carries on approved research projects in his major area under supervision of staff members. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**MGMT 4911. Internship in Management. (1-6).** Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience. Project to be approved and supervised by area faculty. Credit allowed only after acceptance of report. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and a minimum GPA of 2.75.

**MGMT 4996. Senior Honors Thesis in Management. (3).** Independent research open only to those students enrolled in the honors program. Thesis supervised by area faculty member. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of the Director of the Honors Program.

## (MKTG) MARKETING

JAMES LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A.,  
Faculty Director of Academic Programs

CRAIG LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A.,  
Interim Dean for Academic Programs

Room 114, Fogelman College of Business and Economics Building

Students must have junior standing and have met specific course prerequisites with a grade of C (2.0) or better to be eligible for all 3000- and 4000-level courses. In addition to these requirements, students seeking a degree in the Fogelman College of Business and Economics must have (1) completed all required lower division business courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each; (2) minimum of 2.25 GPA in all required lower division business courses and MATH 1312, and (3) 55 hours of course work including MATH 1312 and 9 hours of English (See B.B.A. Degree Requirements-General Requirements).

**MKTG 3010. Principles of Marketing. (3).** Comprehensive study of structure and functions of marketing system in the firm, economy, and society. Includes analysis of target markets, environments, and managerial aspects of marketing practices.

**MKTG 3012. Consumer Behavior. (3).** Why consumers behave as they do; psychological and sociological theories and principles applied to current marketing problems. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 3140. Advertising and Sales Promotion. (3).** Introduction to field of advertising including agencies, media, layout, copy, typography; emphasis on various media associated with sales promotion and on need to coordinate entire promotional mix. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 3170. Promotion Management. (3).** Case study of advertising functions, emphasizing determination of advertising strategy; planning of creative strategy; planning of media strategy; evaluation of advertising results and introduction to organization and management of advertising function. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3140.

**MKTG 3320. Retailing Fundamentals. (3).** Changing concepts of retailing from management viewpoint; principles that underlie successful operation of enterprises distributing products and services to ultimate consumers. **PREREQUISITES:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 3410. Sales Fundamentals. (3).** Basics of personal selling: preparation, personality development, communications, sales interview techniques, ethics, and career opportunities; selling skills developed via sales presentations, role playing, audio-visual self-observation, and use of sales aids. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 3610. Distribution Concepts. (3).** Distribution system within an organization; emphasis on transportation, customer service, inventory, warehousing and packaging functions. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 3620. Logistics Management. (3).** Economic, social and political aspects of transportation system of the United States; interrelationships among transportation, physical distribution, logistics, marketing, production, and financial management as they affect flow of raw materials and finished goods through the firm. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3610.

**MKTG 3630. Transportation Management. (3).** Detailed analysis of freight traffic function within firm's logistics system. Includes rate and classification systems, claim liability, shipping document procedures, carrier selection, and other aspects associated with organizing and operating traffic department. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3610.

**MKTG 4080. Marketing Research. (3).** Research methods and procedures used in field of marketing to help solve business problems. **PREREQUISITES:** ISDS 3711, 2749, 2755, and MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4220. Purchasing. (3).** Policies for effective and efficient procurement of goods and services for today's industry; close attention to measurement and evaluation of purchasing performance. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4230. Services Marketing. (3).** Broadens and applies marketing concepts and techniques in services industries and compares to tangible goods marketing—all within the framework of total quality management.



**MKTG 4240. Relationship Marketing.** (3). Topics dealing with implementation of a direct marketing program, including telemarketing, cataloging, direct mail, electronic media, and direct response advertising, and how it fits into overall marketing strategies. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4410. Sales Management.** (3). Sales management functions of recruiting and hiring, training and assimilating, planning, controlling and motivating, and sales analysis; role of personal selling in promotional mix and sales objectives of management. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4470. Negotiation Skills.** (3). Emphasis on fundamental skills in negotiation across a variety of settings, including business, law, health care, and public administration; basics of both collaborative and competitive approaches, including planning tools and techniques; will address international focus.

**MKTG 4490. Sales Technology Applications.** (3). In-depth course in various technologies and systems used in sales planning and control; computer-based applications in sales call planning, territory and time management, prospect planning, and account management; emphasis on use of interactive video technologies in training and account management. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3410.

**MKTG 4530. International Marketing.** (3). Bases and promotion of foreign trade; international marketing organizations and methods; technical and financial features of international marketing. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4570. Import/Export Marketing.** (3). In-depth course in international data sources, market analysis, and export mechanics; emphasis on current international business practices and market conditions. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4620. Carrier Management.** (3). Problems confronting managers of transportation companies; carrier organization, operations, marketing strategies, finance, control, sales, labor relations, and shipper-carrier interaction. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3610.

**MKTG 4790. Ethics in Marketing.** (3). Survey of concepts, issues, and decisions fundamental to ethical decision making in marketing; issues and decisions related to strategy planning and implementation in marketing organizations.

**MKTG 4800. Electronic Commerce and Marketing Strategy.** (3). Concepts of marketing in an electronic commerce environment; concepts in relationship marketing, promotions on the internet, direct and database marketing, and web page marketing. **PREREQUISITE:** MKTG 3010.

**MKTG 4901. Management of Marketing Strategies.** (3). Comprehensive study of marketing strategies and how implemented; computer games and cases as well as "real-world" problems to illustrate application of marketing concepts in practical manner. **PREREQUISITES:** MKTG 4080. Student must take in senior year.

**MKTG 4910. Problems in Marketing.** (1-3). Students carry on approved research projects in their major area under supervision of staff member. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of Director of Undergraduate Programs.

**MKTG 4911. Marketing Internship.** (1-6). Internship in business organization to gain on-the-job experience. Project to be approved and supervised by area faculty member. Credit allowed only after acceptance of student's written report. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and minimum GPA of 2.75.

**MKTG 4920-29. Special Topics in Marketing.** (3). Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated once with change in topic. **PREREQUISITE:** consent of department chair.

**MKTG 4996. Senior Honors Thesis in Marketing.** (3). Independent research open only to those students enrolled in the honors program. Thesis supervised by area faculty member. **PREREQUISITES:** senior standing and permission of the Director of the College Honors Program.

## (MMCS) MICROBIOLOGY AND MOLECULAR CELL SCIENCES

HENRY A. KURTZ, Ph.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 201, Life Sciences

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~microcell/mmcs.html>

Students must earn at least a C in BIOL 1151, 1152, 1161, and 1162 before enrolling in any upper division MMCS course.

**MMCS 1451. Microbiology.** (3). (BIOL 1451, 1400). Microorganisms and their basic characteristics, with emphasis on relationship to pathogenesis and disease prevention. Credit not acceptable for BIOL or MMCS major or minor. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**MMCS 1452. Microbiology Laboratory.** (1). (BIOL 1452, 1400 lab). Laboratory observations, demonstrations and experiments designed to apply scientific methods to lecture subjects. Credit not acceptable for BIOL or MMCS major or minor. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE:** MMCS 1451.

**MMCS 3130. Cell Biology.** (3). (BIOL). Introduction to principles of cell and molecular biology as they relate to eukaryotic cells with emphasis on functions common to most cell types. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** CHEM 1132.

**MMCS 3500. Microbiology I: Fundamental Aspects.** (3). (BIOL 3551, 3500). Origins, anatomy, composition, physiology, reproductive mechanisms, growth and diversity of microorganisms. *Three lecture hours per week.*

**MMCS 3550. Microbiology II: Human and Applied Aspects.** (3). Interactions of microorganisms with each other, with higher organisms, including humans, and with abiotic systems. Symbiosis, pathogenesis, micro- to planetary-scale ecology, and biotechnology. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** MMCS 3500.

**MMCS 3600. General Microbiology Laboratory.** (2). (BIOL 3555, 3500 lab). Essential microbiological laboratory skills such as aseptic technique, microscopy, and bacterial culture and characterization. *Four laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES OR COREQUISITES:** MMCS 3500 and CHEM 1122.

**MMCS 4000. Research.** (1-4). Independent laboratory or field research with faculty supervision; formal paper required if taken for 3 or 4 credits. *Three to twelve laboratory hours per week.* May be repeated for a maximum credit of four hours. (S/U)

**MMCS 4090-99-6090-99. Special Topics in Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences.** (1-3). Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated with different topics for a maximum of four hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Junior standing and consent of instructor.

**MMCS 4150-6150. Developmental Biology.** (3). (BIOL 4150, 4151). Introduction to study of developing biological systems at cellular and molecular level. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 3072 and CHEM 3312.

**MMCS 4200. Cell and Developmental Biology Laboratory.** (2). (BIOL 4152, 4151). Application of modern laboratory techniques and instrumentation to experiments in cell and developmental biology. *Four laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 3072, MMCS 3600 and CHEM 3312.

**MMCS 4300. Microbial Physiology.** (3). (BIOL 4430). Cell structure and function; biosynthesis, degradation and metabolic regulation; regulation of growth. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** MMCS 3550 and CHEM 3312.

**MMCS 4325. Microbial Genetics.** (3). Introduction to the principles of microbial genetics with emphasis on bacteriophage, prokaryotic and yeast genetics. Mutation, conjugation, transformation, transduction, recombination, plasmids, gene mapping and applications of genetic modifications are covered. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 3072, CHEM 1132 AND MMCS 3550.



**MMCS 4350-6350. Microbial Biotechnology. (3). (BIOL 3560).** Principles underlying practical applications of microorganisms, including synthesis of commercial products, vaccines and antibodies, bioremediation and biomass utilization, plant biotechnology and food production. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550 and CHEM 3312.

**MMCS 4375-6375. Molecular Biology of Parasites and their Vectors. (3).** Emphasis on molecular and immunological aspects of parasites of humans, companion animals and livestock. The biology, treatment and prevention of parasitic diseases will be discussed. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MMCS 3130 or 3550.

**MMCS 4400-6400. Plant Cell and Molecular Biology. (3).** The cellular and molecular basis of plant development, including plant hormones, signal transduction, regulation by light, plant-microbe interactions and plant transformation. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3130 and BIOL 3072.

**MMCS 4440-6440. Pathogenic Bacteriology. (3). (BIOL).** Survey of pathogenic bacteria, human and veterinary, diseases they cause, and methods of diagnosis; molecular basis of pathogenesis; introduction to immunological principles and immunity. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550 and organic chemistry.

**MMCS 4445-6445. Immunology. (3). (BIOL 4445, 4444).** Antigens, immunoglobulin classes, cells and cytokines of immune response, complement system, hypersensitivities, blood groups, vaccines and immunity. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550 and CHEM 3311.

**MMCS 4450-6450. Microbial Ecology. (3). (BIOL).** Roles of microorganisms in the environment; microbial processes, interactions with the environment and biota, population ecology, community ecology, and biodegradation. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550, 4511 and 4512, or consent of instructor.

**MMCS 4460-6460. Advanced General Microbiology Laboratory. (2).** Application of modern laboratory techniques and instrumentation to experiments in microbial physiology, genetics, ecology and biotechnology. *Four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550 and 3600.

**MMCS 4465-6465. Advanced Medical Microbiology Laboratory. (2).** Application of modern laboratory techniques and instrumentation to experiments in pathogenic bacteriology, immunology, virology and parasitology. *Four laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3550 and 3600.

**MMCS 4470-6470. Molecular Genetics. (4). (BIOL).** Structure, function and replication of DNA, recombination, colinearity of DNA with genetic map, mutagenesis, plasmids, genetic code, protein synthesis, suppression, regulation of gene expression, genetic engineering and immunogenetics. For students without formal training in molecular genetics. *Four lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 3130 or 3500 and BIOL 3072.

**MMCS 4501-6501. Virology. (3). (BIOL).** Introductory study of viruses of human and veterinary significance and methods of cultivation, isolation and characterization; study of pathogenic mechanisms. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MMCS 3550.

**MMCS 4503-6503. Biochemistry Laboratory I. (2). (BIOL). (Same as CHEM 4501-6501).** Survey of common biochemical techniques and the properties of biological molecules; emphasis on purification and assay of enzymes and on enzyme kinetics. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: CHEM 3302, or CHEM 3201 and 3301. PREREQUISITE OR COREQUISITE: MMCS 4511 or CHEM 4511.

**MMCS 4504-6504. Biochemistry Laboratory II. (2). (BIOL). (Same as CHEM 4502-6502).** Biochemical laboratory techniques; emphasis on nucleic acids and recombinant DNA techniques. *Six laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: MMCS 4511 or CHEM 4511, MMCS 4325 or 4470, or consent of instructor.

**MMCS 4511-6511. Biochemistry I. (3). (BIOL). (Same as CHEM 4511-6511).** Chemistry of amino acids and proteins related to their properties in biochemical systems; enzymology, including kinetics and conformation studies; coenzymes and their functions; importance of pH; bioenergetics; chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleotides. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: CHEM 3312.

**MMCS 4512-6512. Biochemistry II. (3). (BIOL) (Same as CHEM 4512-6512).** Metabolism of carbohydrates, amino acids and nucleotides, with emphasis on mammalian systems; biochemistry of DNA and RNA, including their relationship to biosynthesis of proteins, DNA and RNA. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MMCS 4511 or CHEM 4511.

**MMCS 4570. Practicum in Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences. (1-4).** Directed extradepartmental studies in microbiology and molecular cell sciences. A maximum of four hours credit may be applied to degree requirements. PREREQUISITE: MMCS major and permission of department chair. (S/U)

**MMCS 4580/6580-99. Special Topics in Biochemistry. (1-3) (Same as CHEM 4580/6580-99).** Topics of current interest in biochemistry. Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. PREREQUISITE: CHEM 4512 and permission of instructor.

**MMCS 4900. Honors Thesis Research. (1-3).** Independent research conducted under direction of a faculty member in the department and culminating in an acceptable thesis. Must be repeated in four consecutive semesters for a total of eight credit hours. A maximum of four credit hours may be applied to the major. PREREQUISITE: Admission to MMCS Honors Program.

## MUSIC

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html/>

**APPLICATION AND AUDITION PROCEDURES:** Special application and audition procedures are required. See the description of the music programs in Colleges and Degree Programs.

**PIANO PROFICIENCY:** All undergraduate music majors must take a piano placement evaluation before enrolling in applied music courses. This evaluation will place students in the appropriate piano class (MUAP 1105, 1106, 2107, 2108) to develop skills necessary to pass the Piano Proficiency Examination. All students in the Bachelor of Music (in Music) degree program must pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the beginning of the senior year. This may be done in either of two ways: (1) by completing MUAP 2108, or (2) by passing, without credit, the Piano Proficiency Examination given once each semester. Piano proficiency requirements vary according to the area of concentration. A verification will be mailed to the student and appropriate officials upon completion of the examination. After successful completion of this examination, music students whose major instrument is not piano may audition for introductory instruction or private piano instruction.

**COMMERCIAL MUSIC PIANO PROFICIENCY:** In lieu of the above piano proficiency, all Bachelor of Music commercial music majors, with the exception of keyboard students and students with a concentration in Music Business or Recording Technology must pass the commercial music piano proficiency examination before their final semester in the program.

**PATTERNS OF COURSE OFFERINGS:** Patterns of course offerings are indicated in some course descriptions. (F) indicates the course is offered during the Fall Semester; (SP) indicates Spring. Courses with no indications of offering are offered either every semester or as needed. There is no guarantee that courses will always be offered as indicated. Always check the Schedule of Classes for availability.

**(MUAP) APPLIED MUSIC****Department of Music**B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html/>

Applied music courses are divided into two broad categories: (1) small group or individual lessons in vocal or instrumental performance and (2) musical ensembles.

Individual lessons, vocal or instrumental performance are offered as INTRODUCTORY INSTRUCTION, LOWER DIVISION, AND UPPER DIVISION applied music (see explanation below). Individual lessons in vocal or instrumental performance are given by university faculty who are members of the relevant Applied Music Division.

All students who wish to enroll in applied vocal or instrumental performance must perform an audition for the members of the appropriate Applied Music Division or for a designate of the appropriate division. Because the number of students who can be accepted is limited, it is advisable that the student audition as early as possible to be assured a place with the requested teacher. Practice facilities are provided without charge, but there are additional fees for the individual lessons (see the explanation below under FEES), and a fee is required for certain practice room keys.

Examinations for courses in which the student is to receive credit for applied music in vocal or instrumental performance are called Board Exams. For Board Exams, each student performs musical selections and/or technical exercises of a grade of difficulty appropriate to the level of instruction in which the student is enrolled. The board hearing the exam is made up of the members of the appropriate Applied Music Division (for further information, see the explanation below under EXAMINATIONS).

Music majors at The University of Memphis are expected to participate in Music Department ensembles; each degree program has specific or general ensemble requirements (see above under the various degree requirements). Non-music majors enrolled at The University of Memphis as degree-seeking students may audition and, if accepted, enroll for applied instruction where staff time is available. If accepted at the Lower Division or Upper Division level for applied instruction, non-music majors must simultaneously enroll and participate in an ensemble sponsored by the Department of Music.

Any student enrolled at The University of Memphis may audition for applied jazz lessons as space permits. Any student accepted for applied jazz lessons must concurrently participate in an appropriate jazz ensemble or combo. Jazz ensemble assignments are made following the jazz auditions during registration week at the beginning of the semester.

All jazz and studio bass majors must simultaneously be enrolled in classical bass, MUAP 1541 until a level of proficiency equal to entrance into upper division is attained.

All jazz and studio guitar majors must take six semester hours of classical guitar which is the maximum allowable for credit toward the degree. If a student can meet the requirements in less time, and wishes to discontinue classical study, the student may do so with permission of the instructor and consultation with the jazz and studio faculty. In the event a student cannot meet the requirements after six semester hours of study, it is the student's responsibility to pursue classical guitar as an elective or until such time as requirements are met to the satisfaction of the guitar and jazz and studio faculty.

**FEES:** In addition to the regular student fees, all persons taking applied music will be assessed \$45.00 per semester for the half-hour lessons. Students registering for one (1) semester hour credit will receive one half-hour lesson per week. All others will receive one hour lesson per week regardless of credit hours at a fee of \$90. The integration courses, Artist Recital and Senior Project in Music, are taught as applied and require a \$90 fee. The Senior Composition Recital and Senior Project in Music History are also taught as applied but do not carry a fee.

**APPLIED MUSIC COURSES**

	Introductory	Lower Division	Upper Division
Instrument Instruction (1)	(1-3 each)	(2-4 each)	
Trumpet	1110	1111	4111-6111
Horn	1120	1121	4121-6121
Trombone	1130	1131	4131-6131
Tuba	1140	1141	4141-6141
Cornett	1150	1151	4151-6151
Sackbut	1160	1161	4161-6161
Piano	1310	1311	4311-6311
Harpsichord	1320	1321	4321-6321
Organ		1331	4331-6331
Percussion	1410	1411	4411-6411
Violin	1510	1511	4511-6511
Baroque Violin		1512	4512-6512
Viola	1520	1521	4521-6521
Cello	1530	1531	4531-6531
Bass	1540	1541	4541-6541
Guitar	1550	1551	4551-6551
Harp	1560	1561	4561-6561
Viola da Gamba	1570	1571	4571-6571
Voice	1610	1611	4611-6611
Flute	1710	1711	4711-6711
Oboe	1720	1721	4721-6721
Clarinet	1730	1731	4731-6731
Saxophone	1740	1741	4741-6741
Bassoon	1750	1751	4751-6751
Recorder	1760	1761	4761-6761
Jazz Trumpet		1112	4112
Jazz Piano		1312	4312
Jazz Percussion		1412	4412
Jazz Bass		1542	4542
Jazz Guitar		1552	4552
Jazz Voice		1612	4612

**REGISTRATION:** Students will register for lessons in the same manner and at the same time as they register for other courses; however, students may not be assigned to a course number until they have auditioned. Auditions are held in the Music Building during the pre-college counseling, advising and registration periods before each semester. Auditions may be scheduled in the Music Office, Room 123, Music Building. Any inquiries concerning credits or course numbers should be directed to the chair of the Department of Music.

**CREDITS AND GRADES:** Students may register for one or two hours credit per semester and will be assigned to individual lessons, a master class, or a combination of the two, commensurate with their level of performance. Additional credit may be earned at the lower division and upper division level. Students earning more than two credits per semester will be assigned additional practice and will be expected to perform at a higher level than those students registered for fewer credits. Grades are awarded on the same basis and have the same significance as in other subjects.

**REPETITION OF COURSES:** MUAP courses in individual lessons and major group instruction, small ensembles, and large ensembles may be repeated for credit but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally earned.

**EXAMINATIONS:** For an examination in applied music, students will prepare and perform for members of the faculty of the Department of Music suitable musical selections and technical exercises of a grade of difficulty appropriate to their standing. Examinations are held in designated rooms on days set aside for this purpose near the end of each semester. Credit for the course will not be awarded to any student who fails to take the examination.

**MUAP 1100. Class Piano for Non-Music Majors. (1).** Beginning instruction in piano for non-music majors; development of basic reading and performance skills.



**MUAP 1105. Class Instruction in Piano I. (1).** Basic technique, with emphasis on sight-reading. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 1001 or permission of instructor.

**MUAP 1106. Class Instruction in Piano II. (1).** Playing of songs used in school music teaching; community songs, and hymns. **PREREQUISITE:** MUAP 1105; MUTC 1108,1010.

**MUAP 2107. Class Instruction in Piano III. (1).** Simpler Bach chorales, more difficult songs and accompaniments, appropriate to the student's major field; memorization optional. **PREREQUISITE:** MUAP 1105; MUTC 1009, 1011.

**MUAP 2108. Independent Studies in Piano Proficiency. (1).** Piano repertoire and technique, accompaniments, harmonization, transposition, and sight trading to satisfy the core requirements of the piano proficiency exam. Requirements vary according to the student's concentration area and the degree emphasis. **PREREQUISITES:** MUAP 2107; MUTC 1009, 1011. (T grade allowed).

**MUAP 3301. Chamber Music for Keyboard. (1).** Collaborative performance for pianist, harpsichordists, and organists with keyboard, brass, winds, strings, percussion, and vocalists; open to students in keyboard concentration and others through audition.

**MUAP 3999. Junior Recital. (1).**

**MUAP 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Applied Music. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**MUAP 4799. Conducting Recital. (1).**

**MUAP 4801-6801. Individual Studies in Applied Music. (1-3).** Directed individual instruction in applied area not listed under MUAP. May be repeated, not to exceed 6 semester hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department chair.

**MUAP 4998. Senior Performance Project. (3).** Integration course in which knowledge and skills developed in music history, music theory, applied music, and music education courses are utilized systematically in the preparation and presentation of a public musical performance and of an accompanying descriptive paper; one of the compositions presented in the format of a lecture-demonstration. Taught as applied music, individual instruction. **PREREQUISITE:** minimum of 2 hours in upper division applied lessons; permission of the instructor. [I]

**MUAP 4999. Artist Recital. (4).** Integration course in which knowledge and skills developed in music history, music theory, and applied music courses are utilized systematically in the preparation and presentation of a public musical performance and of an accompanying descriptive paper. Taught as applied music, individual instruction. **PREREQUISITE:** a minimum of 4 hours upper division lessons; permission of the instructor. [I]

**INTRODUCTORY INSTRUCTION:** Any student may audition for lessons at the one-hour level except in organ; organ students must have the ability to play the piano before beginning organ instruction. A student may not receive more than four hours credit in any one area of major group instruction. The fee for major group instruction will be the same as for one half-hour lesson per week: \$45.00 per semester.

**LOWER DIVISION COURSES:** Applied music courses in the lower division include the study normally carried out during the freshman and sophomore years. Piano or instrumental students at this level should have had several years of intensive study prior to university entrance so that they have a secure, reliable, and well-grounded technique on the instrument. Organ students may begin at this level provided that they play the piano well and have reasonable ability in sight-reading. Those who do not meet this requirement will register for MUAP 1310. To be admitted to lower division study a student must first pass a qualifying examination.

Students who fall short of the requirements for admission to the lower-division courses will be advised to register for major group instruction until deficiencies are eliminated. Course numbers will be repeated for each semester of study.

**UPPER DIVISION COURSES:** Promotion to the upper division does not follow automatically after the completion of four semesters of courses in the lower division but is made only on the recommendation of the upper division examining committee; such a recommendation will be made only if the student's proficiency as a performer bears promise of future artistic and professional qualities as a soloist. It is at this level that the student normally begins preparation for a recital.

**JUNIOR RECITAL, ARTIST RECITAL, and SENIOR PERFORMANCE PROJECT:** The Junior Recital is required for the Performance Concentration under the Bachelor of Music in Music degree. The Artist Recital is required for the Performance Concentration and the Sacred Music Concentration. The Senior Performance Project is required under the School of Music Concentration. The Artist Recital and the Senior Performance Project are integration courses for which the student must prepare both a public recital and a paper. To register for the Junior Recital and the Senior Performance Project, students must have successfully completed at least two years of credit in upper division lessons in their applied area. To register for the Artist Recital, students must have successfully completed at least four hours of credit in upper division lessons in their applied area. The Junior Recital must be approved by the appropriate applied music faculty through a hearing. Both the musical and the written portions of the Artist Recital and the Senior Performance Project must be approved by the appointed faculty committee through a reading and a hearing. Upon approval, the student may schedule a date for the public performance and make arrangements for the printing of the program. The public performance must be presented no later than two weeks after the date of the hearing.

**SMALL, CHAMBER, AND SPECIALIZED ENSEMBLES:** Advanced students are encouraged (and for certain degree plans are required) to participate in the following groups. Selection for membership is based on audition; courses may be repeated with the approval of the student's advisor. *Three one-hour meetings per week.*

**MUAP 3101. Brass Ensemble. (1).** Practical applications of brass performance techniques for a small chamber ensemble, one performer to a part; survey of brass chamber music. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**MUAP 3104. Collegium Musicum. (1).** Use of early musical instruments and voice in performance of early music; primary sources used in preparation of performances. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**MUAP 3401. Percussion Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of selected traditional, contemporary, avant garde and pops percussion literature. Open to students in percussion concentration and others through audition.

**MUAP 3402. Contemporary Chamber Players. (1).** Ensemble of mixed and variable instrumentation; performance of repertoire written since 1900 and little known works of other periods. Primary goal of ensemble: to provide experiences in solving unique performance problems of contemporary music. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**MUAP 3403. Orff Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of literature written for Orff instruments, including barred percussion, unpitched percussion, and recorder.

**MUAP 3501. Chamber Music for Strings. (1).** Study and performance of string chamber music repertory. Coaching sessions weekly with a member of music faculty. Open to music majors and non-majors through audition.

**MUAP 3503. Double Bass Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of works for bass ensemble. Open to music majors and non-majors through audition.

**MUAP 3504. Guitar Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of works for guitar ensemble. Open to majors and non-majors through audition.

**MUAP 3505. Cello Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of works for cello ensemble. Open to music majors and non-majors through audition.

**MUAP 3601. Camerata Singers. (1).** Small vocal ensemble of varying sizes and resources specializing in performance of music from Medieval through Baroque periods. Open to music majors and non-music majors through audition.

**MUAP 3602. Opera Workshop. (1-6).**

**MUAP 3603. Opera Soloists. (1).** Preparation and performance of role in major production of University Opera Theater. Audition required.

**MUAP 3604. Opera Production Laboratory. (1-6).**

**MUAP 3701. Woodwind Ensemble. (1).** Study and performance of original and transcribed works for varied combinations of woodwind instruments. Audition required.



## LARGE MUSICAL ORGANIZATIONS

All music students must take a minimum of eight (8) semesters of ensemble. The exact number of large ensembles and other (or small) ensembles is determined by each division and major concentration. In addition, the designations of which ensembles will satisfy large ensemble requirements are determined by each division. Therefore, it is necessary to consult with your advisor for the specific outline for your applied area and degree program. Transfer students lacking sufficient large ensemble credits should consult with their advisor and/or the department chair to determine a method of rectifying the situation. Ensemble assignments are based on audition and may be repeated. Any exception to this general ensemble assignment policy may be made after a review of petitions by the department chair, the appropriate ensemble director, and the applied studio teacher.

**MUAP 2001. University Concert Band. (1). (2001001).** Performance of traditional and contemporary wind compositions. Participants chosen from this ensemble for basketball pep-bands. Open to music majors and non-music majors.

**MUAP 2002. Marching Band. (2).** Selected ensemble that performs at all home football games and occasional out-of-town games in each season. Rehearsal approximately ten hours weekly. Open to music majors and non-music majors. [G].

**MUAP 2003. Varsity Band. (1). (2001002).** Concert performance of traditional and contemporary wind compositions. Participants are chosen from this ensemble for basketball pep-bands and usually have participated in Fall marching band. Open to music majors and non-music majors.

**MUAP 2004. University Gospel Choir. (1).** Ensemble open to all students. Music includes contemporary gospel, spirituals, and gospel hymns. Serves as outlet for students interested in developing musical and personal capacities. Open to music majors as elective. Two class meetings per week.

**MUAP 3004. University Wind Ensemble. (1).** Select ensemble of instrumentalists. Study and performance of outstanding repertory for wind ensembles. Open to music majors and non-music majors through audition.

**MUAP 3005. University Orchestra. (1).** Study and performance of major orchestral literature. Additional opportunities for opera, chamber-orchestral and chamber ensemble performance. Audition required.

**MUAP 3006. University Singers. (1).** Study and performance of choral works from broad spectrum of choral literature; sacred, secular, accompanied and a cappella. Open to music majors and non-music majors through audition.

**MUAP 3007. Opera Chorus. (1).** Choral ensemble for opera productions with exploration of related stage techniques. Extra rehearsals at discretion of conductor. Audition required.

**MUAP 3008. Oratorio Chorus. (1).** Study and performance of major works primarily oratorio in nature. Open to music majors, non-music majors and the off-campus community. Audition required.

## JAZZ AND STUDIO ENSEMBLES

### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html/>

**MUAP 3012. University Instrumental Jazz Ensemble. (1). (3010-001).** Study and performance of varied jazz styles, including repertory from standard big band literature and studio ensembles. Open to music majors and non-majors through audition. This course will meet large ensemble requirements for Commercial Music majors only.

**MUAP 3013. University Vocal Jazz Ensemble. (1). (3010-002).** Study and performance of varied jazz styles, including repertory from standard big band literature and studio ensembles. Open to music majors and non-majors through audition. This course will meet large ensemble requirements for Commercial Music majors only.

**MUAP 3014. Recording Studio Instrumental Ensemble. (1). (3011-001).** Ensemble performs and records works written by students in the

Commercial Music program. This course will meet large ensemble requirements for Commercial Music majors only.

**MUAP 3015. Recording Studio Vocal Ensemble. (1). (3011-002).** Ensemble performs and records works written by students in the Commercial Music program. This course will meet large ensemble requirements for Commercial Music majors only.

**MUAP 3103. Jazz Combo. (1).** Practical application of basic jazz improvisatory skills; combo experiences in all jazz styles; traditional, bop, contemporary. Audition required.

## (MUHL) MUSIC HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND APPRECIATION

### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html/>

**MUHL 1101. Music Appreciation. (3).** Music of various Western and non-Western cultures and historical periods, including the creative process, the formal elements of music and musical styles, genres, and media. Attendance at some concerts required. NOTE: May not be used to satisfy requirements for degrees in Music. [G]

**MUHL 3301. History of Music to 1700. (3).** Development of significant musical styles; attention to individual contribution of major composers. PREREQUISITE: MUTC 2008 or permission of instructor. (F) [W]

**MUHL 3302. History of Music Since 1700. (3).** Continuation of MUHL 3301. PREREQUISITE: MUTC 2008 or permission of instructor. (SP). [W]

**MUHL 4001-6001. Piano Repertory. (3).** Survey of stringed keyboard repertory from Bach and his contemporaries to the present. Representative works analyzed regarding historical, stylistic, formal and aesthetic features. PREREQUISITE: junior standing in music or permission of instructor. (F)

**MUHL 4002-6002. Song Repertory I. (3).** Survey of solo literature from the Italian, British Isles, and German Schools of song.

**MUHL 4003-6003. Song Repertory II. (3).** Survey of solo literature from the French, Russian and Slavic, Scandinavian, and American Schools of song.

**MUHL 4005-6005. History and Literature of the Organ. (3).** Literature for the organ and its effect on and interaction with organ design.

**MUHL 4006-6006. Classical Guitar Literature I. (3).** Study of the basic repertoire from the medieval period through the pre-classical period.

**MUHL 4007-6007. Classical Guitar Literature II. (3).** Study of the basic repertoire from the classical period to the present.

**MUHL 4259. Studies in Bibliography. (3).** Bibliographic techniques in music history; study and cataloguing of standard reference materials; research practices and ethics. Preparation of the Senior Project prospectus.

**MUHL 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Music History. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**MUHL 4401. Medieval Music. (3). (4408-001).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from Gregorian Chant through 1400.

**MUHL 4402. Renaissance Music. (3). (4408-002).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from 1400 through 1600.

**MUHL 4403. Baroque Music. (3). (4408-003).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from 1600 through 1750.

**MUHL 4404. Classical Music. (3). (4408-004).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from 1725 through 1810.

**MUHL 4405. Nineteenth Century Music. (3). (4408-005).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from 1790 through 1900.

**MUHL 4406. Twentieth Century Music. (3). (4408-006).** Advanced study of music in its historical context from 1900 to the present.

**MUHL 4407-6407. The Opera and Music Drama. (3).** Survey of opera before Richard Wagner; Wagner's music dramas and operas of his contemporaries; dramatic and musical significance of each phase of development of two forms. PREREQUISITE: MUHL 3301, 3302; or permission of instructor.



**MUHL 4500-6500. String Repertory. (3).** Histories, texts, methods, periodicals, orchestral studies, and solo and ensemble literature of the individual string instruments.

**MUHL 4601. Comparative Arts. (3).** Cultural activities in their interrelation with each other and with corresponding historic and economic events. Open without prerequisite to non-music majors of junior and senior standing.

**MUHL 4800-6800. World Musical Styles. (3).** Musical styles and role of music performance in preliterate and folk societies throughout world. (SP)

**MUHL 4801-6801. American Folk and Popular Music. (3).** Folk and popular elements in American music; role of mass media, especially phonograph record, in utilizing and changing folk music; historical development and interrelationships of various musical styles ranging from 19th century minstrelsy to roots of rock and roll; emphasis on southern Anglo-American and Afro-American folk and popular musical styles. (F)

**MUHL 4803. Individual Studies in Music History. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of music history chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chair. May not exceed 6 hours credit.

**MUHL 4804-6804. Blues. (3). (4802-002).** Stylistic development of blues music from its beginnings; its relationships to African-American and American culture and history. (F)

**MUHL 4805-6805. History of Rock and Roll. (3). (4802-006).** Stylistic origins and development of rock and roll music from its beginnings to the present.

**MUHL 4806-6806. History of Jazz. (3). (4802-007).** Stylistic origins and development of jazz; interaction of jazz and Western classical music styles.

**MUHL 4807-6807. Memphis Music. (3). (4802-009).** Most distinctive forms of folk and popular music in Memphis in the twentieth century; relationships to history, culture, and social patterns of the city and mid-south region; folk music background; blues, jazz, country music, gospel music, and rock and roll emphasized. (Sp)

**MUHL 4999. Senior Project in Music History. (3).** Integration course in which knowledge and skills developed in music theory, performance practice studies, and music history are utilized systematically in the preparation of a public presentation of musical and musicological interest and of accompanying descriptive paper. Taught as applied music, individual instruction. PREREQUISITE: a minimum of 6 hours in advanced music history courses; permission of the instructor. [I]

## (MUSA) SACRED MUSIC

### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html>

**MUSA 4104-6104. Sacred Music in History and Practice I. (3).** Survey of Jewish and Christian sacred music, exploring origins of styles, traditions, and current practices. (F-alternate years) PREREQUISITE: MUTC 2008.

**MUSA 4105-6105. Sacred Music in History and Practice II. (3).** (SP-alternate years) PREREQUISITE: MUTC 2008.

**MUSA 4106-6106. Children's Choirs in the Church. (3).** Organization and development of a children's choir program in the church; rehearsal techniques; literature; vocal development; recruiting; contemporary approaches. (F)

**MUSA 4107-6107. Service Playing for Organists. (3).** Playing of hymns and accompaniments, adaptation of piano and orchestra accompaniments, basic improvisation. (SP-alternate years) PREREQUISITE: Upper division standing in organ or permission of instructor.

**MUSA 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Sacred Music. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**MUSA 4801-6801. Individual Studies in Sacred Music. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of music chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for credit with permission of department chair. May not exceed 6 hours credit.

## (MUSE) MUSIC EDUCATION

### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html>

**FIELDS OF ENDORSEMENT FOR TEACHING:** For students in the School Music Concentration of the Bachelor of Music in Music degree, endorsement may be obtained in Instrumental Music and in Vocal Music. Normally, a student can expect to be recommended in only one of these areas. Vocal Music applicants should be able to play piano accompaniments of moderate difficulty, should possess an adequate solo voice for school music purposes, and should schedule a variety of large choral ensembles. Instrumental Music applicants should study one instrument of major emphasis and participate in large instrumental ensembles. Students in either area may satisfactorily meet piano and voice requirements with completion of MUSE 2108 and MUSE 1113 and their prerequisites. A graduation recital is required in both areas.

**MUSE 1101. Class Instruction in Brass Instruments. (1).** Basic performance skills and teaching techniques on trumpet, trombone, French horn, baritone horn and tuba for those who intend to teach instrumental music in schools. (SP)

**MUSE 1103. Class Instruction in Percussion Methods. (1).** Basic performance skills and teaching techniques on snare drum, timpani, and keyboard percussion instruments for those who intend to teach instrumental music in schools. (F)

**MUSE 1104. Class Instruction in Woodwind Instruments. (1).** Basic performance skills and teaching techniques on clarinet, flute, saxophone, oboe, and bassoon for those who intend to teach instrumental music in schools. (SP)

**MUSE 1112. Class Instruction in Voice. (1).** Fundamentals of vocal production useful for all music teachers.

**MUSE 1116. Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments. (1).** Basic performance skills on violin, viola, cello, or double bass. Emphasis on principles of sound production, intonation, and bow strokes; various published methods examined and compared; orchestral and chamber music literature for string players. (F)

**MUSE 1118. Class Instruction in Guitar for Non-music Majors. (2).** Beginning instruction in classical guitar for non-music majors; development of basic reading and performance skills.

**MUSE 3101. Functional Keyboard Skills. (1).** Functional keyboard harmony and sight reading skills designed for keyboard majors.

**MUSE 3700. Basic Conducting. (2).** Development of conducting skills; basic baton principles, rhythmic analysis, expressive techniques, phrasing, and multimetered problems; class meetings require performing as instrumentalist or vocalist as well as conductor. *Three class hours per week.* (F) PREREQUISITE: Completion of MUTC 3008.

**MUSE 3702. Score Reading. (3).** Realization of open score at the keyboard; vocal scores, small orchestra and large orchestra scores; clefs, transpositions, etc.; employing literature from various periods of music history.

**MUSE 4001-6001. Orff-Schulwerk for Classroom Teachers. (3).** Broad, practical introduction to use of Orff-Schulwerk approach to elementary music teaching; development of performance leadership skills emphasized. Not open to music majors.

**MUSE 4201-6201. Individual Studies in Music Education. (1-3).** Individual study of problems and opportunities faced by person who teaches music in schools; for classroom teachers, music teachers, supervisors, principals, and administrators. May be repeated, but not for the purpose of changing a previous grade, for maximum of 6 semester hours credit.

**MUSE 4205-6205. Marching Band Techniques. (2).** Organizing and conducting the marching band, gridiron charting and marching procedures with a study of precision drill, formations and pageantry. (SP) PREREQUISITE: permission of the instructor.

**MUSE 4208-6208. Band Literature. (3).** History and evolution of wind instruments and wind instrument playing and the history and development of the wind band and its literature, with general background material on the specific composers involved. (SP)



**MUSE 4209. Piano Tuning and Repair. (2).** Concentrated study of basic techniques involved in piano tuning and adjustment. Some basic tools required.

**MUSE 4211. Vocal Diction I. (2).** Phonetic study of Latin, English and German languages in detail. Introduction and basic rules of Italian pronunciation; International Phonetic Alphabet transcription of songs and arias and class performance. (Alternate years)

**MUSE 4212. Vocal Diction II. (2).** Phonetic study of Italian, French, and Spanish in detail, including IPA transcription of songs and arias and class performance. Other languages (Russian, Hebrew, etc.) may be covered as time permits. (Alternate years)

**MUSE 4213. Materials and Methods of General Music. (2). (4203).** Philosophy, methods and materials for teaching non-performance music classes in secondary schools, grade 7-12. Includes demonstration and simulation of classroom teaching at this level. (F) COREQUISITE: MUSE 4214.

**MUSE 4214. Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of General Music. (1). (4204).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons for teaching non-performance music classes in secondary schools, grade 7-12. (F) COREQUISITE: MUSE 4213.

**MUSE 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Music Education. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**MUSE 4303. Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, K-8. (2).** Designed to prepare the school instrumental music teachers to teach basic music concepts to beginners in mixed instrumental group settings. Instruction methodologies and materials, simple instrumental arranging, instrument assignment, and instrument maintenance stressed. (SP) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4304.

**MUSE 4304. Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, K-8. (1).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons in music to beginners in a mixed instrumental group settings. (SP) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4303.

**MUSE 4305. Materials and Methods of Choral Music, K-6. (2).** Aims and principles of music and of traditional and contemporary methods of teaching in elementary schools; creative approach to rhythm, listening, instrumental and singing activities; contemporary systems of music teaching for elementary grades surveyed. (SP) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4306.

**MUSE 4306. Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Choral Music, K-6. (1).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons in music in an elementary school setting. (SP) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4305.

**MUSE 4403. Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, 9-12. (2).** Designed to prepare the instrumental music teacher to teach music concepts to intermediate and advanced players in mixed instrumental group settings. Instruction methodologies and materials, objectives, evaluation, motivation, and administration stressed. (F) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4404.

**MUSE 4404. Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Instrumental Music, 9-12. (1).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons in music to intermediate and advanced player in mixed instrumental group settings. (F) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4403.

**MUSE 4405. Materials and Methods of Choral Music, 7-12. (2).** Selected materials and methods of practical concern to the vocal-choral music specialist; consideration of music series, scheduling techniques, voice class development, choral publishers, units of study. (F) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4406.

**MUSE 4406. Clinical Experience in Materials and Methods of Choral Music, 7-12. (1).** Observation and teaching of mini-lessons in music in a secondary school setting. (F) PREREQUISITE: Junior standing in music. COREQUISITE: MUSE 4405.

**MUSE 4501-6501. Piano Pedagogy I. (3).** Training teachers for beginning through intermediate level piano instruction. Establishing strong artistic, musical and technical foundations. (F) PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**MUSE 4503-6503. Piano Pedagogy II. (3).** Training teachers for advanced piano instruction; extensive readings from renowned artist-

teachers and performers; development of ideation and memorization skills; observations and supervised practice teaching. (SP) PREREQUISITE: MUSE 4501 or permission of instructor.

**MUSE 4505-6505. Principles of Accompanying. (3).** Performance class involving practical study of instrumental and vocal standard repertory and the problems of ensemble playing; facility in sight-reading and ability to assimilate music rapidly; score-reading, transposition, and figured bass realization introduced as skills necessary to well rounded musicianship. (SP) PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**MUSE 4506. Introduction to Suzuki Talent Education for Strings. (3).** Required of students who plan to serve as apprentice string teachers in U of M Suzuki Talent Education program. Basic instruction in Suzuki philosophy; participation with parents and children in Suzuki string classes.

**MUSE 4508-6508. Principles of Suzuki Piano. (3).** Suzuki philosophy applied to development of the child's abilities and role of teacher and parent. Students will analyze technical and musical instruction of beginning piano student. (F) PREREQUISITE: upper division piano skills.

**MUSE 4509. Suzuki Violin Literature and Techniques. (3).** Literature and technique taught in Suzuki Violin School; fundamental technique, development of posture, tone and listening ability in beginning students; analysis of pedagogical material. Required of students who plan to serve as apprentice teachers in U of M Suzuki String Program. PREREQUISITE: MUSE 4506.

**MUSE 4510. Advanced Suzuki String Pedagogy. (3).** Literature and technique taught in Suzuki Violin School; emphasis on development of advanced student; laboratory experience in U of M Suzuki String Program. Required of students planning to be apprentice teachers in U of M Suzuki String Program. PREREQUISITE: MUSE 4509.

**MUSE 4511-6511. Class Piano Pedagogy. (3).** Group instruction techniques in teaching of beginning, intermediate, and early advanced piano. Emphasizes observation and practical application. For the piano major and/or prospective piano teacher. (SP) PREREQUISITE: upper division level in keyboard or permission of instructor.

**MUSE 4512-6512. Jazz Pedagogy for Music Educators. (3).** Design and implementation of a comprehensive jazz curriculum, either at secondary or college level; teaching methodology in all disciplines of the jazz idiom. PREREQUISITES: advanced standing, permission of instructor.

**MUSE 4700. Instrumental Conducting. (2). (3701).** Various problems encountered in preparation and conducting of instrumental scores; individual practice with opportunity for each student to conduct instrumental groups. *Three class hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MUSE 3700.

**MUSE 4701. Choral Conducting. (2).** Various problems encountered in preparing and conducting traditional and contemporary vocal scores; rehearsal techniques; individual practice with laboratory groups. *Three class hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MUSE 3700.

**MUSE 4801-6801. Teaching Music Comprehensively. (3).** Methods course to bring music theory, history, literature, performance, composition, and analysis to bear on teaching of music at any level-elementary, junior high, high school, college, and private studio.

**MUSE 4802-6802. Level I Orff-Schulwerk. (1-3).** Basic Orff-Schulwerk techniques including body movement, soprano recorder, percussion, vocal performance, improvisation and arranging. PREREQUISITE: junior standing in music education or equivalent experience.

## (MUTC) MUSIC THEORY AND COMPOSITION

### Department of Music

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 123B, Music Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~music/home.html/>

Placement in the Music Theory sequence for undergraduates will be determined through examination. NOTE: Courses in Composition and Electronic Music may be repeated for credit but not for the purpose of improving the grade originally earned.



**MUTC 1001. Basic Music Theory. (2).** For students who plan to major in music but do not meet minimum standards for MUTC 1008. Not allowable as credit toward the satisfaction of requirements for the major or minor. *Two laboratory hours per week.*

**MUTC 1008. Music Theory I. (3). (1004).** Basic notation, scales, intervals, triads, key signatures; analysis and exploration of technical material and written exercises in historical areas of plain chant through late 16th century. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 1010. **PREREQUISITE:** Theory placement exam.

**MUTC 1009. Music Theory II. (3) (1005).** Four part structures, all seventh chords, chorale harmonization figured bass realization; analysis and written exercises from historical area of early 17th century through J. S. Bach. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 1011. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 1008, 1010.

**MUTC 1010. Aural Theory I. (1) (1004).** Beginning ear training; scales, intervals, triads, simple melodic lines and simple two part examples, sight-singing of combination of tonal and modal materials. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 1008. **PREREQUISITE:** Theory placement exam. (S/U)

**MUTC 1011. Aural Theory II. (1). (1005).** Ear training involving triads in sequence, two part examples, modulatory melodies; sight-singing of 17th and 18th century melodic examples. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 1009. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 1010, 1008. (S/U only).

**MUTC 2008. Music Theory III. (3). (1006).** Continuation of four part structure, part writing and figured bass; expanded harmonic materials from ninth chords through chordal mutation; formal and chordal analysis from Bach through mid-19th century. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 2010. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 1009, 1011.

**MUTC 2010. Aural Theory III. (1). (1006).** Ear training involving expanded harmonic materials, modulatory melodies, two part examples with modulation; sight-singing of 18th and 19th century melodic examples. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 2008. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 1011, 1009. (S/U)

**MUTC 2501. Composition. (2).** Class instruction in free composition; emphasis on smaller forms. May be repeated for additional credit. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 1008. **NOTE:** Composition taught as applied music. Students receive the equivalent of one half-hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$45.00 per semester.

**MUTC 2502. Composition. (2).** Works for piano, voice, chorus, and small ensembles; study of style and analysis of works from music literature. May be repeated for additional credit. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 2501 or permission of instructor. **NOTE:** Composition is taught as applied music. Students receive equivalent of one hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$90 per semester.

**MUTC 2511. Introductory Electronic Music. (2).** Basic concepts of contemporary digital electronic music techniques including synthesizer operation, MIDI sequencing, and sampling and music notation by computer. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 2008 or permission of instructor. **FEE:** \$45.

**MUTC 3008. Music Theory IV. (3). (3001).** Continuation of late 19th century harmonic structures; introduction of popular music and its notational symbols; introduction and use of 20th century techniques analysis and written examples from 20th century. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 3009. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 2008, 2010. [C]

**MUTC 3009. Aural Theory IV. (1). (3001).** Ear training involving expanded 19th century harmonic considerations, 20th century chromaticism and pandiatonicism, two part examples from both 19th and 20th centuries; sight-singing emphasizing melodies of 20th century. **COREQUISITE:** MUTC 3008. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 2010, 2008. (S/U)

**MUTC 3010. Aural Theory V. (1). (3002).** Aural exploration of basic forms, cadences and styles of music; detailed aural analysis of modulatory elements within a piece. (F). **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 3008, 3009. (S/U)

**MUTC 3101. Orchestration. (3). (3002).** Basic study of instruments of orchestra and band, terminology and techniques pertaining to that study; practical application by scoring for small and large instrumental combinations (F) **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 3008, 3009, or permission of instructor.

**MUTC 3102. Advanced Musical Analysis I. (3). (3003).** Advanced theoretical analysis of large-scale compositions from late Medieval through early Classic periods; in-depth study of stylistic characteristics and theoretical techniques used in pieces studied **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 3008, 3009. (F-even years) [W]

**MUTC 3109. Advanced Musical Analysis II. (3).** Advanced theoretical analysis of large-scale compositions from late Classic period through very recent works in last decade of twentieth century; in-depth study of stylistic characteristics and theoretical techniques used in pieces studied. **PREREQUISITES:** MUTC 3008, 3009. (S-odd years)

**MUTC 4106. (4101). Compositional Processes of the Twentieth Century. (3).** Analysis and imitative writing of major composers of the twentieth century, from Debussy through the present. (S-even years)

**MUTC 4202-6202. Seminar: Music Theory and Analysis. (3).** Advanced course in theory, counterpoint, and analysis of literature. Contrapuntal and harmonic techniques. Research; theoretical problems from pedagogical point of view; writing in strict and free styles. Recommended as review course for graduate students. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor. (F)

**MUTC 4204. Individual Studies in Music Theory and Composition. (1-3). (4201-001).** Directed individual study in selected areas of music theory and composition chosen in consultation with instructor. May be repeated for credit but not for the purpose of changing a grade.

**MUTC 4205. Sixteenth Century Counterpoint. (3). (4201-002).** Study of contrapuntal techniques of the sixteenth century. (S-odd years)

**MUTC 4206. Eighteenth Century Counterpoint. (3). (4201-003).** Study of contrapuntal techniques of the eighteenth century. (F-even years)

**MUTC 4207. Twentieth Century Counterpoint. (3). (4201-004).** Study of contrapuntal techniques of the twentieth century. (F-odd years)

**MUTC 4208. Analytical Techniques. (3). (4201-006).** Techniques of analysis of styles and structure of music from all periods of history of music. (S-odd years)

**MUTC 4209. Advanced Orchestration. (3). (4201-007).** Continuation of MUTC 3101. Orchestration of works from nineteenth and twentieth centuries for full orchestra; study of representative orchestral scores from romantic and contemporary periods. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 3101.

**MUTC 4260-69-6260-69. Special Topics in Theory and Composition. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**MUTC 4501-6501. Composition. (4).** Composition in varied forms for large and small ensembles and solo instruments; analysis of contemporary works and practical application of techniques. May be repeated for additional credit. **PREREQUISITE:** recommendation of upper division examining committee. **NOTE:** Composition taught as applied music. Students receive equivalent of one hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$90.00 per semester.

**MUTC 4502. Composition for Non-Composition Majors. (3).** Class instruction in free composition for students not majoring in composition. Practical experience in idea generation, form, development, and instrumentation. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 3008. **NOTE:** Composition taught as applied music. Students receive equivalent of one half-hour lesson per week. Fee for this instruction is \$45 per semester.

**MUTC 4511. Intermediate Electronic Music. (2).** Concepts of contemporary digital electronic music techniques including synthesizer operation, MIDI sequencing, and sampling as well as music notation by computer. The two hours credit earned from this course may be used as composition credit towards the composition concentration. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 2008 or permission of instructor. **FEE:** \$90.

**MUTC 4512. Advanced Electronic Music. (2).** Continuation of MUTC 4511. Emphasis on individual compositional projects. Includes investigation of electronic music possibilities of the Internet. **PREREQUISITE:** MUTC 4511. May be repeated for credit, but only two hours may be used as composition credit in composition concentration. **FEE:** \$90.

**MUTC 4599. Senior Composition Recital. (3).** Integration course for which students prepare and present a concert of their music and an accompanying descriptive paper. Taught as applied music, individual instruction. **PREREQUISITES:** a minimum of 4 hours in MUTC 4501; permission of the instructor. [I]



**(NAVY) NAVAL SCIENCE**

CAPTAIN RANDY L. ETTER, USN, *Chair*  
 Room 120A, Hayden Hall Annex  
<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~navallib/>

**NAVY 1100. Navy Laboratory. (1).** Two laboratory hours per week. [G]

**NAVY 1101. Introduction to Naval Science. (2).** Orientation and concepts of seapower; mission, organization, and warfare components of the Navy and Marine Corps. **COREQUISITE:** NAVY 1100.

**NAVY 1104. Navy Laboratory. (1).** (2203). Two laboratory hours per week. [G]

**NAVY 1105. Seapower and Maritime Affairs. (3).** (2202). U.S. naval history from the Revolution to the present with emphasis on major developments; present day concerns in seapower and maritime affairs. **CO-REQUISITE:** NAVY 1104.

**NAVY 2204. Navy Laboratory. (1).** (1103). Two laboratory hours per week. [G]

**NAVY 2205. Naval Ships Systems I-Engineering. (3).** (1102). Ship characteristics and types including ship design, hydrodynamic forces, stability, compartmentation, propulsion, electrical and auxiliary systems, interior communications, ship control, and damage control. **COREQUISITE:** NAVY 2204.

**NAVY 2206. Navy Laboratory. (1).** (2200). Two laboratory hours per week. [G]

**NAVY 2401. Naval Leadership and Management. (2).** Advanced study of organizational behavior and management in the context of the naval organization. Practical applications are explored by the use of experiential exercises, case studies, and laboratory discussions. **COREQUISITE:** NAVY 2206.

**NAVY 3000. Naval Science Institute (NSI). (8).** Intensive six-week professional academic and training program conducted each summer at a naval installation by the Chief of Naval Education and Training for students entering the two-year NROTC Programs. The Naval Science Institute is the equivalent of the NROTC Basic Course. [G]

**NAVY 3301. Navigation and Naval Operations I. (3).** Piloting and celestial navigation including theory, principles, and procedures, use of charts, visual and electronic aids, and the theory and operation of magnetic and gyro compasses. *Three class hours and two hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**NAVY 3302. Navigation and Naval Operations II. (3).** International and inland rules of the nautical road, relative-motion vector-analysis theory, relative motion problems, formation tactics, and ship employment. *Three class hours and two hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**NAVY 3310. Evolution of Warfare. (3).** Historical development of warfare from the beginning of recorded history to the present focusing on the impact of major military theorists, strategists, tacticians, and technological developments. *Three class hours and two hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**NAVY 4000. Marine Corps Leadership Training. (6).** Summer instruction ("Bulldog") conducted at the Marine Corps Officer Candidate School, Quantico, Virginia. Intensive six-week professional training program for Marine Option Junior Midshipmen; Marine Corps history and tradition, leadership under high stress situations, and effective management of men and materials in simulated combat conditions.

**NAVY 4207. Naval Ships Systems II-Weapons. (3).** (2201). Theory and employment of weapons systems. Processes of detection, evaluation, threat analysis, delivery, guidance, and explosives. *Three class hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**NAVY 4402. Naval Leadership and Ethics. (2).** Naval junior officer responsibilities in naval administration; builds on and integrates the professional competencies developed in prior course work and professional training. *Two class hours and two hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**NAVY 4410. Amphibious Warfare. (3).** Historical survey of the development of amphibious doctrine and the conduct of amphibious operations. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of amphibious warfare in the 20th century, especially during World War II. *Three class hours and two hours of Navy Laboratory\* per week.*

**\*Navy Laboratory.** Focuses on the requisite moral, leadership and physical qualities for becoming a commissioned officer.

**(NURS) NURSING**

TONI BARGAGLIOTTI, D.N.Sc., *Dean*

**\* NOTE:** In the repetition of NURS courses for the purpose of achieving a satisfactory grade, the theory and corequisite practicum courses are treated as one course. Both must be taken to improve the grade in either or both of the two courses. A maximum of one nursing course may be repeated. A student who drops or withdraws from a nursing course may re-enter that course only once.

*Additional fees are charged for some Nursing courses. See the Schedule of Classes.*

**NURS 2217. Foundations of Nursing. (3).** (2010). Introduction to nursing process and concepts basic to practice of professional nursing; theory focus on development of nursing knowledge necessary for promotion of health and prevention of illness in individual. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing. **COREQUISITES:** NURS 2218, \*2219, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400; HMSE 1100.

**NURS 2218. Integrative Skills I. (1).** (2010). Laboratory experiences focus on development of competency in performing basic clinical nursing procedures. *Three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing. **COREQUISITES:** NURS 2217, 2219, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400; HMSE 1100.

**NURS 2219. Foundations of Nursing Practicum. (2).** (2010 lab). Clinical experiences include provision of direct care of adult clients in secondary care and/or extended care settings. *Six clinical laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing. **COREQUISITES:** NURS \*2217, 2218, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400; HMSE 1100. (S/U).

**NURS 2220. Dosage Calculation. (1).** Introduction to systems of measurement used in medication administration; ability to determine safe dosages for all types of medications and intravenous fluids. *One lecture hour per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** Math Requirement; CHEM 1101, 1102.

**NURS 3000. Pharmacology in Nursing. (3).** Basic pharmacology of drugs in the major classifications; emphasis on action of a prototype on organ systems, its mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, toxicology and clinically important interactions with other drugs. **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/1762, 1451/1452, CHEM 1101, 1102.

**NURS 3001. Individualized Study. (1-3).** Directed individualized approach to increase nursing knowledge, understanding, and skills according to student's needs and level objectives. Assessment of student determines content areas and clinical experience needed. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. Credit not applied toward B.S.N. degree.

**NURS 3003. Computers and Nursing. (3).** Introduction to history of computers and information systems; emphasis on nursing practice and patient care applications; social, ethical, and legal issues; use and evaluation of software relevant to nursing; beginning programming.

**NURS 3101. Health Assessment. (3).** (3100). Comprehensive health assessment of clients across life span. Expands interviewing and history taking. Health assessment skills emphasized. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **COREQUISITES:** NURS 2217, 2218, 2219.

**NURS 3117. Adult Health Nursing. (3).** (3010). Application of nursing process to adults experiencing problems of adaptation requiring nursing intervention in acute and/or chronic illness; role of nurse in health promotion, restoration, and rehabilitation is emphasized. *Two lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** NURS 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. **COREQUISITES:** NURS 3118, \*3119.

**NURS 3118. Integrative Skills II. (1).** (3010). Laboratory experiences focus on development of competency in performing complex clinical nursing procedures. *Three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITES:** NURS 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. **COREQUISITES:** NURS 3117, 3119.

**NURS 3119. Adult Health Nursing Practicum. (2).** (3010 lab). Clinical experiences include provision of direct care of adult clients and their families in secondary and rehabilitative care settings. *Six clinical hours*



per week. PREREQUISITES: NURS 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. COREQUISITES: NURS \*3117, 3118. (S/U).

**NURS 3127. Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing. (2). (3040).** Theory and principles of nursing practice with clients experiencing psychosocial problems of adaptation. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 2117, 2118, 2119, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3129.

**NURS 3129. Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Practicum. (3). (3040 lab).** Use of nursing process for clinical application of theories and principles of psychiatric mental health nursing to acutely ill clients. *Nine clinical laboratory hours per week in health care setting.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 2117, 2118, 2119, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3127. (S/U).

**NURS 3217. Nursing Care of the Expanding Family. (2). (3030).** Theory and principles of nursing practice with childbearing individuals and families to assist perinatal clients and families with problems of adaptation. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 2117, 2118, 2119, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3219.

**NURS 3219. Nursing Care of Expanding Family Practicum. (3). (3030 lab).** Use of nursing process for clinical application of theories and principles of nursing and family theory to childbearing families; health promotion, prevention and adaptation. *Nine clinical laboratory hours per week in health care setting.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 2117, 2118, 2119, 2220, 3000, 3101, 3400. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3217. (S/U).

**NURS 3227. Child Health Nursing. (2). (3020).** Theory and principles of nursing practice with children experiencing health problems requiring short-term and/or long-term intervention; expansion of nursing role to include health maintenance and restoration of health. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS \*3117, 3118, 3119. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3229.

**NURS 3229. Child Health Nursing Practicum. (3). (3020 lab).** Use of nursing process for clinical application of theories and principles of nursing of children and their families. Focus on health promotion, prevention, and adaptation. *Nine clinical laboratory hours per week in health care setting.* PREREQUISITES: NURS \*3117, 3118, 3119. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 3227. (S/U).

**NURS 3317. Perioperative Nursing. (1).** Theoretical foundation for perioperative practice during the intraoperative phase. PREREQUISITES: NURS \*3117, 3118, 3119. COREQUISITE: NURS 3319.

**NURS 3319. Perioperative Nursing Practicum. (2).** Application of perioperative nursing process with clinical practice in both the scrub/circulating nursing roles. *Six clinical laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: NURS \*3117, 3118, 3119. COREQUISITE: NURS 3317.

**NURS 3400. Clinical Pathophysiology. (3).** Overview of specific interruptions in normal function of selected human physiological systems, including disease processes, their manifestations, and therapeutic principles underlying treatment. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: BIOL 1751/1752, 1761/ 1762, 1451/1452, CHEM 1101/1102.

**NURS 4110. Nursing Research. (3).** Overview of nursing research. Components of research studied; critiques of existing studies; emphasis on interpretation and application of research findings. PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. For RN students: admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing; EDPR 4541 or PSYC 3110 or SOCI 3311. [W]

**NURS 4117. Advanced Adult Health Nursing. (2). (4010).** Application of nursing process with adult clients, families, and groups experiencing complex problems of adaptation; role of nurse expanded to include health maintenance, restoration, and rehabilitation of clients experiencing problems of adaptation requiring higher acuity levels of care. *Two lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4119.

**NURS 4119. Advanced Adult Health Nursing Practicum. (3). (4010 lab).** Clinical experiences include direct care to adult clients, families, and groups in high acuity care settings. *Nine laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4117. (S/U).

**NURS 4120. Contemporary Issues and Trends in Nursing and Health Care. (2).** Factors which influence nursing and health care; promotes integration and synthesis of knowledge from previous nursing and general education courses to explore societal and political compo-

nents that affect delivery of health care. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. For RN students: admission to the Loewenberg School of Nursing.

**NURS 4127. Community Health Nursing. (3). (4020).** Overview of community based health care delivery system at local, state, and national levels; theories and principles of nursing care of communities and aggregates in public health and home health care settings; expands nursing role to coordinator of care. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4129.

**NURS 4129. Community Health Nursing Practicum. (2-3). (4020).** Use of nursing and public health theories and principles to provide nursing care to families and communities. *Nine laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 3117, 3118, 3119, 3127, 3129, 3217, 3219, 3227, 3229. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4127 (S/U).

**NURS 4137. Emergency/Trauma Nursing. (3).** Application of nursing process with adult clients, significant others, and group experiencing emergency/trauma situations; resuscitation, health maintenance, restoration, and rehabilitation of clients experiencing problems of adaptation requiring acute emergency/trauma levels of care in Emergency Department setting.

**NURS 4139. Emergency/Trauma Nursing Practicum. (2).** Provides students with opportunity to directly care for adult clients and their significant other(s) in emergency settings.

**NURS 4227. Nursing Leadership and Management. (3). (4100).** Theories of leadership, management, and change basic to functioning within economic, social and political realities of health care settings/systems; organizational assessment, decision making, collaboration, coordination, and evaluation emphasized. PREREQUISITES: NURS 4117, 4119. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4229.

**NURS 4229. Nursing Leadership and Management Practicum. (4). (4030).** Precepted experience using nursing leadership management theories and principles to coordinate nursing care of groups of patients. *Fifteen laboratory hours per week in hospital setting.* PREREQUISITES: NURS 4117, 4119. COREQUISITE: \*NURS 4227. (S/U). [I]

**NURS 4327. Nursing Leadership and Management for RNs. (4). (4100).** Theories of leadership, management, and change basic to functioning within existing systems. Applications of conceptual models of nursing to contemporary practice. PREREQUISITE: Restricted to senior RN students. COREQUISITE: NURS 4329.

**NURS 4329. Nursing Leadership and Management Practicum for RNs. (3).** Percepted experience in selected roles using appropriate theories and models to guide practice. *Nine laboratory hours per week in clinical setting.* PREREQUISITE: Restricted to RN students. COREQUISITE: NURS 4327. (S/U).

**NURS 4335. Ethical Dialogs. (3).** Bioethical principles used to analyze ethical health care problems of the individuals, providers of care and coordinators of care; allocation of scarce health resources examined in contexts of delivery of care, institutional management and policy development. PREREQUISITE: all provider courses or permission of faculty.

**NURS 4300-09. Special Topics in Nursing. (3).** Topics are varied and announced in the Schedule of Classes.

**NURS 4800. Independent Study. (1-3).** Directed study and/or research in selected areas of nursing. May be repeated for maximum of 7 semester hours of credit. PREREQUISITE: senior standing and permission of faculty.

## (PHED) PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., Chair

Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**PHED 1001. Figure Control and Conditioning. (2).** May be repeated once for credit. [G]

**PHED 1003. Aerobics. (2).** May be repeated once for credit. [G]

**PHED 1004. Jogging. (2).** May be repeated once for credit. [G]



PHED 1005. Conditioning for Varsity Sports. (2). (1001003). Open only to varsity athletes, cheerleaders, and members of the pom pon squad. May be repeated once for credit. [G]

PHED 1006. Water Aerobics. (2). May be repeated once for credit. [G]

PHED 1007. Yoga, Stretching and Relaxation. (2). May be repeated once for credit. [G]

PHED 1008. Walking for Health and Fitness (2). May be repeated once for credit. [G]

PHED 1009. Fitness through Cross Training. (2). May be repeated once for credit. [G]

PHED 1010-19. Selected Physical Education Activities. (1-3). Current activities in physical education. See Schedule of Classes for specific activity. May be repeated with a change in topic. [G]

PHED 1107. Yoga II: Stretching and Relaxation- Therapeutic Approaches. (2). [G]

PHED 1301. Nautilus. (2). [G]

PHED 1302. Free Weights and Machines. (2). (1301001) [G]

PHED 1331. Camping. (2). [G]

PHED 1332. Advanced Camping. (2). [G]

PHED 1333. Backpacking.(2). (1331001).[G]

PHED 1334. Advanced Camping. Rock Climbing. (2). (1332001). [G]

PHED 1340. Introduction to Fly Fishing. (2). [G]

PHED 1361. Horseback Riding. (2). (1361001). [G]

PHED 1412. Judo. (2). [G]

PHED 1413. Self Defense Techniques. (2). (1412001). [G]

PHED 1441. Karate. (2). [G]

PHED 1442. Advanced Karate. (2). [G]

PHED 1443. Aikido. (2). [G]

PHED 1444. Kickboxing (2). [G]

PHED 1445. Tae Kwon Do. (2). [G]

PHED 1461. Fencing.(2). [G]

PHED 1501. Tennis. (2). [G]

PHED 1502. Intermediate Tennis. (2). [G]

PHED 1503. Advanced Tennis. (2). (1502). [G]

PHED 1521. Racquetball. (2). [G]

PHED 1522. Intermediate Racquetball. (2). [G]

PHED 1523. Advanced Racquetball. (2). (1522). [G]

PHED 1541. Badminton. (2). [G]

PHED 1561. Bowling. (2). [G]

PHED 1562. Intermediate Bowling. (2). [G]

PHED 1571. Golf. (2). [G]

PHED 1572. Intermediate Golf. (2). [G]

PHED 1581. Recreational Games. (2). [G]

PHED 1711. Beginning Swimming I. (2). [G]

PHED 1712. Beginning Swimming II. (2). [G]

PHED 1713. Intermediate Swimming. (2). [G]

PHED \*1722. Swimming - Lifeguarding. (2). [G]

PHED \*1741. Advanced Swimming. (2). (1741001). [G]

PHED 1742. Conditioning Through Swimming. (2) (1741001). [G]

PHED \*1771. Scuba. (2). [G]

PHED \*1772. Advanced Scuba. (2). [G]

PHED 1782. Kayaking. (2). (1781001). [G]

PHED 1783. Canoeing. (2). (1781002). [G]

PHED 1811. Rhythms for Elementary School. (2). [G]

PHED 1812. Square and Round Dance. (2). American square, round and contra dance. [G]

PHED 1813. Folk and Social Dance. (2). International folk dance and American ballroom and social dance. [G]

PHED 1921. Basketball. (2). [G]

PHED 1923. Volleyball. (2). [G]

PHED 1924. Intermediate Volleyball. (2). [G]

PHED 1931. Soccer and Field sports. (2). [G]

PHED 1941. Track and Field Events. (2). [G]

PHED 2703. Water Safety Instructor. (3). ( PHED 2703, SAFE 2703). Analysis, practice, and teaching of swimming and lifesaving skills and general water safety practice. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience will be required. PREREQUISITE: experienced swimmer. Variable hours of supervised laboratory/field experience may be required.

PHED 3406. Lifeguarding and Pool Management. (3). (PHED 3406, SAFE 3406). Theory and application of lifeguarding skills, pool management, records/reports and pool maintenance and sanitation. PREREQUISITES: PHED 1722 or Red Cross Lifesaving certificate; HMSE 2102 or Red Cross or Heart Association CPR/Basic Life Support.

\*The prerequisite for these courses is Physical Education skills 1713.

## (PHIL) PHILOSOPHY

NANCY D. SIMCO, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 327, Clement Humanities Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~philos/phil.html>

PHIL 1101. Classical Issues In Philosophy. (3). (1111). Introduction to philosophical thought focused on emergence of philosophical inquiry in Classical period; examines influence of classical philosophical issues on science, religion and society, and their relevance to modern culture. [G]

PHIL 1102. Values and the Modern World. (3). Discussion of nature of value, development of traditional values in East and West, criticisms of traditional values and comparative assessment of most widely accepted value philosophies of modern world. [G]

PHIL 1611. Elementary Logic. (3). Formal and informal reasoning emphasizing logic as practical method for problem solving. PREREQUISITE: two units of high school algebra or one unit algebra and one unit geometry.

PHIL 3001. Foundations of Western Philosophy: Classical Period. (3). History of philosophy from 7th century B.C. through early Middle Ages structured around major themes that shaped classical period, attention to cultural and historical settings in which they arose and to which they contributed. Readings from philosophical and nonphilosophical sources. PREREQUISITES: PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

PHIL 3002. Foundations of Western Philosophy: Modern Period. (3). History of philosophy from late Middle Ages through 19th century structured around major themes that shaped the modern period; attention to cultural and historical setting in which they arose and to which they contributed. Readings from philosophical and nonphilosophical sources. NOTE: While this is a continuation of PHIL 3001, it may be taken separately. PREREQUISITES: PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

PHIL 3411. Contemporary Moral Problems. (3). Such important contemporary moral issues as pornography and obscenity, capital punishment, abortion, human rights, "reverse discrimination," and civil disobedience; underlying philosophical ideas for each issue considered and discussed.

PHIL 3451. Existentialism. (3). Historical and comparative study of different existentialist writers and their relation to literature, religion, and psychology. Readings from such writers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Jaspers, Heidegger, Sartre, and Camus.

PHIL 3452. Feminist Theory. (3). Selected ideas from the history on women from the Greeks to the present; developing methods and ideologies within contemporary theoretical approaches to feminist studies. Diversity, equality and difference will be discussed by drawing on different epistemologies, such as existentialism and post-structuralism.

PHIL 3460. Nature, Mind, Knowledge. (3). The nature of mind, free will vs. determinism, personal identity and immortality, and the nature and possibility of knowledge.



**PHIL 3511. Ethics. (3).** Critical analysis of classical ethical theories and their application to problems of individual and society. **PREREQUISITES:** PHIL 1101, 1102, or permission of instructor. [W]

**PHIL 3512. Science, Technology and Human Values. (3).** Ethical problems growing out of development of modern science and technology; of such issues as relation of science to society, dehumanization of individual, impact of technology on environment, and modern warfare. Specific content of course varies each semester.

**PHIL 3514. Biomedical Ethics. (3).** Discussion of ethical problems raised by contemporary medical practices and biological innovations from standpoint of contemporary ethical theories including abortion, euthanasia, behavior modification, human experimentation and genetic engineering.

**PHIL 3621. Intermediate Logic. (3).** Symbolic logic, including propositional calculus, lower functional calculus, and related topics. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1611 or permission of instructor. [C]

**PHIL 3662. Philosophy of Science. (3).** Basic features of science; detailed analysis of problems of scientific procedure, theory construction, and verification both in physical and social sciences. **PREREQUISITES:** PHIL 1611 or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 3671. Aesthetics. (3).** Introduction to philosophical theories and assumptions concerning nature and role of art and possibility of aesthetic evaluation.

**PHIL 3701. The Human and the Divine. (3).** Examination of one or more major religious movements with regard to their origins, doctrines, and philosophical significance; contrasting conceptions of deity, worship, and role of religion in how we think about ourselves and our roles in society.

**PHIL 3721. Chinese Philosophy. (3).** Introduction to Chinese philosophy; readings from primary source of Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism, supplemented by commentary from contemporary scholarship.

**PHIL 3741. African American Philosophy. (3).** Philosophical investigation of social and political themes which have developed historically in African American culture such as theories of social elevation, civil disobedience, race and racism, and black feminism.

**PHIL 3771. Philosophy In Literature. (3).** Expression of philosophical ideas in literature; readings from philosophers, playwrights, novelists and poets.

**PHIL 3880. Problems In Philosophy. (3).** An intensive study of selected philosophical problems. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4211-6211. Studies In Ancient Philosophy. (3).** Readings from primary sources, supplemented by commentary from antiquity and modern scholarship, including Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, and Hellenistic period. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit with permission of the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 3001 or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4311-6311. Studies in Modern Philosophy. (3).** Readings from major philosophers of 17th to early 19th centuries, supplemented by commentaries from modern and contemporary sources. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours credit with permission of the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 3002 or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4421-6421. Philosophy of Mind. (3).** Major issues and positions in recent philosophy of mind. Behaviorism; reductive, non-reductive, and eliminative versions of materialism; functionalism; mental causation; phenomenal consciousness; psychoanalysis and the unconscious; computational and connectionist models of mind. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1101, 1102, or 1611, or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4422-6422. Recent Anglo American Philosophy. (3).** Major developments in philosophy in England and United States from 1900 to present, reading from such philosophers as Russell, Moore, Ayer, Wittgenstein, James, Dewey, Lewis, Quine and other contemporary authors. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 3002 or 4311 or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4441-6441. Recent Continental Philosophy. (3).** Major figures in 20th Century European thought; phenomenology, existentialism, structuralism, critical theory, and hermeneutics. May be repeated for a

maximum of 9 hours credit with permission of the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor.

**PHIL 4551-6551. Social and Political Philosophy. (3). (3351).** Major philosophical theories of man and the state; emphasis on concepts of society, culture, institutions, government, law, power, authority, rights, and obligation. Selected readings. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4632-6632. Advanced Logic. (3).** Nature of axiomatic systems, techniques of formalization, and logical foundations of mathematics. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 3621 or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4662-6662. Philosophy of the Social Sciences. (3).** Consideration of the scientific character peculiar to social (rather than natural) sciences by virtue of their special subject matter, human beings and society; meaning, understanding vs. explanation, rationality and the nature of social institutions. Selected readings. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4711-6711. Philosophy of Religion. (3). (3711).** Philosophical issues raised by religious experience including classical and contemporary arguments for and against existence of God, meaningfulness of religious language, and concepts of faith, evil and immortality. **PREREQUISITE:** PHIL 1101 or 1102, or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4801-20-6801-20. Special Topics In Philosophy. (3).** Epistemology, metaphysics, philosophy of language, philosophy of mind, logical theory, and axiology. Area to be covered appears in Schedule of Classes semester it is taught. May be repeated for maximum of 15 hours credit without changing an earlier grade if different areas are treated. **PREREQUISITE:** two courses in philosophy or permission of instructor.

**PHIL 4891. Senior Honors Thesis. (3).** Directed reading and research culminating in a Senior Thesis. Thesis topic to be selected by student with approval of thesis director before honors students in philosophy. May be repeated in successive semesters for up to 6 hours credit.

**PHIL 4994. Reading and Research. (1-3).** Individual directed study in area of special interest. May be repeated in successive semesters for up to 6 hours credit.

## (PHYS) PHYSICS

MICHAEL M. GARLAND, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 216, Manning Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~physics>

**PHYS 1001. Introductory Laboratory. (1). (1101 lab).** Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany PHYS 1010. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:** PHYS 1010. [G]

**PHYS 1002. Astronomy Laboratory. (1). (1102 lab).** Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany PHYS 1020. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:** PHYS 1020. [G]

**PHYS 1010. Introductory Physics. (3). (1101).** Phenomenological introduction to physics for non-technical students, providing an understanding of natural laws of motion, structure of matter, heat, sound, electromagnetics, light, atomic and nuclear physics. **NOTES:** Credit will not apply toward major or minor in the sciences, nor will it satisfy any part of science requirements in pre-professional curricula. PHYS 1001 must be taken concurrently to satisfy the General Education requirement. *Three lecture hours per week.* [G]

**PHYS 1020. Survey of Astronomy. (3). (1102).** Motions of earth and moon; apparent motion of stars and planets; orbits and properties of bodies in the solar system; stellar distances, properties, and evolution; our galaxy and others. **NOTE:** PHYS 1002 must be taken concurrently to satisfy the General Education requirement. *Three lecture hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** PHYS 1010. [G]

**PHYS 2001. General Physics Laboratory I. (1). (2111 lab).** Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany PHYS 2110. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:** PHYS 2110.

**PHYS 2002. General Physics Laboratory II. (1). (2112 lab).** Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany PHYS 2120. *Two laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE:** PHYS 2120.

**PHYS 2003. Physics for Science and Engineering Laboratory I. (1). (2511 lab).** Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany



**PHYS 2510.** *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: PHYS 2510. [G]

**PHYS 2004. Physics for Science and Engineering Laboratory II. (1).** (2512 Iab). Laboratory experiments and techniques to accompany 2520. *Two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE or COREQUISITE: PHYS 2520. [G]

**PHYS 2110. General Physics. (3).** (2111). Mechanics, heat, and sound. This course is recommended for students in pre-medical programs. NOTE: For first-time enrollees, PHYS 2001 must be taken concurrently. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 1212 or equivalent.

**PHYS 2120. General Physics. (3).** (2112). Continuation of PHYS 2110. Includes magnetism, electricity, light, and modern physics. Recommended for students in pre-medical programs. NOTE: For first-time enrollees, PHYS 2002 must be taken concurrently. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2110.

**PHYS 2510. Physics for Science and Engineering I. (3).** (2511). Treatment of mechanics, heat, and sound, using methods of calculus. NOTE: For first-time enrollees, PHYS 2003 must be taken concurrently. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321. [G]

**PHYS 2520. Physics for Science and Engineering II. (3).** (2512). Continuation of PHYS 2510. Treatment of electromagnetism, optics, atomic and nuclear physics using methods of calculus. NOTE: For first-time enrollees, PHYS 2004 must be taken concurrently. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2510 and MATH 2321. [G]

**PHYS 3010. Introduction to Modern Physics. (3).** Principles of relativity, quantum mechanics and atomic physics; selected topics in solid state, nuclear, and molecular physics. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520. [C]

**PHYS 3011. Theoretical Physics I. (3).** (4810). Special mathematical techniques in solution of physical problems. Emphasis on vector calculus, boundary value problems, eigen-value problems, and Fourier series. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520. [C]

**PHYS 3012. Theoretical Physics II. (3).** Continuation of PHYS 3011 covering complex variables, partial differential equations and special functions of physics. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3011.

**PHYS 3111. Mechanics. (3).** Advanced classical mechanics; includes statistics, dynamics of particles, rigid bodies, fluid flow, work, energy, momentum, force fields, and harmonic motion. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520, MATH 3391.

**PHYS 3112. Mechanics. (3).** Continuation of PHYS 3111. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3111.

**PHYS 3211. Electricity and Magnetism. (3).** Electromagnetic fields and waves, including such topics as dielectrics, induced electromotive force, magnetic energy, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, and reflection and refraction. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520. MATH 3391.

**PHYS 3212. Electricity and Magnetism. (3).** Continuation of PHYS 3211. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3211.

**PHYS 3410. Environmental Physics. (3).** Application of gas laws, transport laws, and heat transfer in environmental processes; environmental radiation (solar and terrestrial), energy system of atmosphere and hydrosphere, and energy resources and their impact upon environment. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2510/2003 and 2520/2004.

**PHYS 3510. Electronics. (4).** Theory and application of electronic devices; emphasis on scientific instrumentation. Laboratory oriented course including basic semiconductors, integrated circuits, and microprocessors. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520 or 2002/2120 or equivalent.

**PHYS 3610. Experimental Techniques. (1).** Introduction to independent experimentation and data analysis. Includes experiments in mechanics, electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. *Three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004, 2520.

**PHYS 3611. Experimental Techniques. (1).** Continuation of PHYS 3610. *Three laboratory hours per week.*

**PHYS 3720. Intelligent Systems-Human and Machine. (3).** Intelligence and artificial intelligence, the brain, the computer, limits of computation, knowledge representation, deductive and inductive reasoning, problem solving and theorem proving, learning, language, and communications, expert systems, vision, machine vision, connectionist models. PREREQUISITES: MATH 1321 or 2701, and programming experience in some high level computer language.

**PHYS 4000-09-6000-09. Special Topics in Physics. (3).** Selected topics of current interest in physics not otherwise included in the curriculum. *Three lecture hours or equivalent laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**PHYS 4021. Applied Radiation Physics. (3).** Applied radiation and radioactivity. Includes types of radiation, radiation measurement interaction with matter, and biological effects. Radiation safety aspects emphasized. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2002/2120 or 2004/2520 and MATH 1321.

**PHYS 4040. Medical Physics. (3).** Physics of sensory, respiratory, and circulatory systems; physical basis of radiology and nuclear medicine. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2002/2120 or 2004/2520, and college level course in physiology.

**PHYS 4051-6051. Astrophysics. (3).** Application of radiation laws to interpretation of stellar structure; radiative transfer in atmospheres; spectral and luminosity classification of stars; stellar populations and evolution. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004, 2520. PHYS 3010 is recommended.

**PHYS 4110-6110. Nuclear Physics. (3).** Properties of atomic nuclei, radioactive transitions, alpha, beta, and gamma decay; binding energy, nuclear forces and nuclear models. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004, 2520. PHYS 3010 is recommended.

**PHYS 4211-6211. Optics. (3).** Brief review of geometrical optics; concentration on wave optics. Includes polarization phenomena, interference, diffraction, coherence, holography, and scattering. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3211 or equivalent.

**PHYS 4410-6410. Introduction to Quantum Theory. (3).** Experimental basis of quantum theory; development of Schrodinger equation and its solution of simple systems; selected applications in atomic and molecular structure. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3111, 3211 or equivalent.

**PHYS 4510-6510. Thermodynamics. (3).** Mathematical treatment of thermodynamics, including such topics as work, energy, enthalpy, entropy, reversible and irreversible processes, equilibria, specific heats, and phase transitions. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 2004/2520, MATH 3391. [W]

**PHYS 4610-6610. Solid State Physics. (3).** Such topics as lattice vibrations, specific heats, electrical and thermal conductors in solids, magnetism. *Three lecture hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3010 or equivalent. [I]

**PHYS 4910. Seminar. (1).** Special projects, reports and investigation of current literature and research. May be repeated for maximum of 2 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor. (S/U).

**PHYS 4990. Research in Physics. (1-4).** Collaboration with faculty member on problem of mutual interest. Two to eight laboratory or equivalent hours per week. May be repeated for maximum of 4 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: PHYS 3010 and permission of instructor. Students expected to complete prospectus in collaboration with faculty member before registering.

## (POLS) POLITICAL SCIENCE

PAUL R. HAGNER, *Chair*

Room 427, Clement Humanities Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~polisci/hpage.html>

**POLS 1100. American Government. (3).** (2211). Development, structure, and processes of American system of government, including framing principles of U.S. Constitution and Bill of Rights; structure and roles of President, Congress, and Supreme Court, and citizen participation in governing. [G]

**POLS 1101. Introduction to Ancient Political Thought. (3).** Inquiry into fundamental questions of ancient political thought, such as: Who



should rule? What is justice? What is a good political order? What are the duties of citizens? What is the foundation of morality? [G]

**POLS 1102. Introduction to Modern Political Thought. (3).** Inquiry into fundamental questions of modern political thought, such as origin of political society, proper rights of citizens, legitimate purposes of government, meaning of justice and good society. [G]

**POLS 2301. Comparative Politics. (3).** Comparison of institutions, issues, processes and policies in a variety of political systems ranging from European to Asian or African countries. [G]

**POLS 2501. International Relations. (3).** Consideration of all major forms of political interaction (conflict competition, and cooperation) between and among global actors in world arena. [G]

**POLS 3100. Political Inquiry. (3).** Major approaches used in study of political science, major theoretic movements in social science and social theory reviewed; principles of social research emphasizing movement from theory to hypothesis formation to methods of testing.

**POLS 3102. Religion and Politics. (3).** Survey of role of religion and religious belief in politics; emphasizes role of religious institutions in international arena and national politics and effects of religion on behavior and political beliefs.

**POLS 3211. State and Local Governments. (3).** Role of state governments in Federal System, political institutions, elections; organization, functions, and problems of state government; emphasis on Tennessee government.

**POLS 3213. Introduction to the Study of Public Policy. (3).** Public policy formulation process and some of the major substantive areas of policy concern in America; emphasis on framework for identifying and analyzing substance of public problems, policy making and policy administration.

**POLS 3216. Political Parties and Elections. (3).** Political parties and elections in the American political system; emphasis on party organization and activities, campaign strategies and techniques, voting behavior, and two-party system.

**POLS 3217. The Political Media. (3).** Interactions between the political world and the commercial media, emphasizing the variety of methods used by political elites to influence political perceptions.

**POLS 3302. Western European Government and Politics. (3).** Comparative study of selected political systems of Western European States.

**POLS 3304. African Politics. (3).** Comparative study of politics in Africa; emphasis on current problems, with attention to historical, political, and socioeconomic dimensions.

**POLS 3306. Latin American Government and Politics. (3).** Forms of organization, functions and operations of government in Latin America; emphasis on development of political institutions and present day trends.

**POLS 3309. Government and Politics of Middle East. (3).** Analysis of organization and functions of governments in area dominated by tenets of Islam; examination of origin and development of Arab-Israeli conflict.

**POLS 3401. Legal/Political Thought: Classical. (3).** Question of justice and its relation to law and politics; emphasizes confrontation between classical and modern views.

**POLS 3402. Legal/Political Thought: Modern. (3).** Question of justice and its relation to law and politics; emphasizes confrontation between early and recent modernity.

**POLS 3405. Introduction to Law and Jurisprudence. (3).** Sources, functions, and processes of law.

**POLS 3505. International Organizations. (3).** Theories and concepts of organization of international policy focused on the institutions, both formal and informal, through which much international interaction occurs.

**POLS 3506. American Foreign Policy. (3).** Domestic sources, implementation, and content of U.S. foreign policy.

**POLS 3508. American National Security Policies. (3).** Institutions, organizations, and policies charged with maintenance of peace and security; issues, problems, and paradoxes underlying current national security policies; arms-control proposals and objectives; political and

ethical dilemmas caused by nuclear strategies and desire to avoid nuclear war.

**POLS 3601. Public Administration. (3).** Concepts and practices of organization and management in executive departments, national, state, and local; analysis of bureaucracy, administrative theory, budgeting, personnel, and administrative leadership. [W]

**POLS 3700-09. Special Topics in Contemporary Politics. (3).** Topics of contemporary significance in politics.

**POLS 4101-6101. Political Statistics. (3).** Introduction to analysis of quantitative data, and statistical hypothesis testing in the fields of political science and public and health administration. PREREQUISITE: POLS 3100. [C]

**POLS 4200-6200. Environmental Law, Policy and Regulation. (3).** Survey of the principal federal laws, policies and regulations concerning environmental use and protection.

**POLS 4207-6207. Health Politics and Policy. (3).** Introduction to the political, economic, and social forces affecting the health care system in the United States; emphasis on the development and comparison of health policies within the context of the stages of American policy making.

**POLS 4208-6208. Mental Health Policy and Law. (3).** Mental health systems, including voluntary and involuntary hospitalization, incompetence and guardianship, and mental health issues in criminal process; legal and policy concerns for mental health professionals, including regulation, malpractice, informed consent, and record confidentiality.

**POLS 4209-6209. Aging Policy and Law. (3).** Social control and social justice considerations in such policy areas of protective services, Social Security, Medicare and Medicaid, long-term care, age discrimination, and death with dignity.

**POLS 4210-6210. Constitutional Principles in Loss of Liberty. (2).** Constitutional law principles associated with loss of liberty for such populations as the homeless, vagrants, criminals, alcoholics, addicts, mentally ill, and children.

**POLS 4211-6211. Constitutional Law: National Powers. (3).** Relationships and controls of three branches and nature of division of power between nation and states; emphasis on role of Supreme Court as arbiter in constitutional system. [W]

**POLS 4212-6212. Constitutional Law: The Origins and Evolution of Civil Liberties in the United States. (3).** Background, role, and legitimate extent of civil rights and liberties in the United States. [G]

**POLS 4216-6216. Interest Groups in American Politics. (3).** Role and impact of interest groups within American political system, including group theory, tactics, and group relationships with various governmental institutions.

**POLS 4217-6217. The Legislative Process. (3).** Origins, organization, functions, and activities of the U.S. Congress.

**POLS 4219-6219. The American Presidency. (3).** Contemporary American presidency; Constitutional roots for growth of presidential power; roles of persuasion, reputation, and prestige in shaping foreign and domestic policy; presidential elections; conflicts between executive, legislative, and judicial branches.

**POLS 4220-6220. The Judicial Process. (3).** Judicial selection, civil and criminal trial procedure, organization of state and federal courts, U.S. Supreme Court decision making process; issues surrounding judicial review.

**POLS 4221-6221. Urban Administration. (3).** Politics, administration, and public policy in urban context; administrative aspects of selected governmental policy-making processes; interrelationships of governments at various levels; urban challenges facing modern public administrators.

**POLS 4222-6222. Urban Politics. (3).** Roles and processes of politics and governance in urban America in context of global, social; economic influences on cities and suburbs.

**POLS 4224-6224. Urban Problems. (3).** Selected problems in urban administration, politics, and policies.

**POLS 4226. Introduction to Nonprofit Organizations. (3).** Critical understanding of historical development and impact of public sector, dynamic environment of nonprofit organization and current issues of importance to nonprofit decision makers.



**POLS 4230-6230. Legislative Internship. (3-12).** Supervised internship working with Tennessee General Assembly or other legislative bodies on current legislative programs. Seminar sessions to discuss and analyze problems with which interns are working. May be repeated for total of 12 credits. (S/U) **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department.

**POLS 4231. Administrative Internship. (3-12).** Supervised internship working with administrative branches of national, state, or local governments. Seminar sessions to discuss and analyze problems with which interns are working. May be repeated for total of 12 credits. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of department

**POLS 4305-6305. Post-Soviet Governments and Politics. (3).** Analysis of institutions, issues, processes and domestic policies of states comprising the former Soviet territory, with special emphasis on Russia and Ukraine.

**POLS 4307-6307. Government and Politics of Communist China. (3).** Institutions of government, political process, political elites, political groups and political socialization in Communist China.

**POLS 4312-6312. Government and Politics of Japan. (3).** Analysis of the political culture, government institutions, political processes and developmental changes on contemporary Japan.

**POLS 4399. Research and Studies Abroad. (1-6).** Supervised field research and studies in selected foreign countries. May be repeated up to 6 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of the department.

**POLS 4401-6401. Modern Political Ideologies. (3).** Major ideologies affecting modern politics. Includes ideologies of democracy, communism, and fascism as well as capitalism and socialism, racism, and nationalism, and ideologies of developing or "third" and "fourth world" nations.

**POLS 4405-6405. Origin and Development of American Political Thought. (3).** Origin and development of political thought in United States from colonial to present time; emphasis on relation between political thought and political institutions and practices. [G]

**POLS 4406. Strategies in Politics. (3).** Study of politics and political strategy through use of social choice and game theories. **PREREQUISITES:** 15 hours of political science courses, including POLS 3100. [I,C]

**POLS 4415. African-American Political Thought to 1900. (3).** Thought of representative African-Americans upon fundamental questions of justice, right, persuasion, power and accommodation prior to the twentieth century.

**POLS 4416. African-American Political Thought from 1900. (3).** (4414). Thought of representative African-Americans upon fundamental questions of justice, right, persuasion, power and accommodation in the twentieth century.

**POLS 4501-6501. Contemporary Problems in International Relations. (3).** Studies or problems in area of world politics. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit with permission of instructor. [W]

**POLS 4502-6502. Post-Soviet Foreign Policies. (3).** Basic concepts and methods of analyzing the international relations and foreign policies of post Soviet territory, with special emphasis on Russia and Ukraine.

**POLS 4504-6504. International Law. (3).** Nature, scope, duties, rights, and evolutionary trends of international law.

**POLS 4506-6506. Problems of American Foreign Policy. (3).** Studies or problems of American foreign policy. May be repeated for a maximum 6 credit hours with permission of instructor.

**POLS 4508-6508. Theories and Concepts in International Relations. (3).** Theoretical approaches to study of international politics; consideration of various schools of thought, methods, and substantive literatures.

**POLS 4510-6510. International Political Economy. (3).** Consideration of manner in which political processes affect and are affected by economic processes at global level.

**POLS 4601-6601. Political Psychology. (3).** Impact of psychological dynamics and states, including socialization, cognition, attitude, and motivation on political outcomes such as voting behavior, ethnocentrism, and decision making; emphasis given to application of social psychological concepts and theories as well as to experimental methods.

**POLS 4701. Policy Perspectives. (3).** Senior capstone seminar requiring students to analyze and solve series of problems in public policy. Students draw upon each subfield of discipline and utilize variety of skills and methods in addressing issues of domestic, foreign and comparative policy. **PREREQUISITE:** 15 hours of political science courses. [W,I]

**POLS 4702. Independent Study. (1-3).** Independent investigation of research problem or directed reading in selected area of political science under tutorial supervision of member of political science faculty. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of chairman.

**POLS 4710-19-6710-19. Special Topics in Political Science. (3).** Intensive study of selected topics in political science.

## OPEN LEARNING FIRE SERVICES PROGRAM (OLFSP)

PAUL R. HAGNER, *Chair*

Room 427, Clement Humanities Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~polisci/hpage.html>

**Admission to POLS 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, and 3615 is restricted to students seeking the Bachelor of Professional Studies degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology through the University College.**

**POLS 3610. Personnel Management for the Fire Service. (3).** Personnel practices and management procedures. Included are manpower planning, labor relations recruitment, selection, testing, performance appraisals, classification, motivation, politics, and management.

**POLS 3611. Disaster and Fire Defense Planning (3).** Concepts and principles of community risk assessment, regional and cooperative procedures and plans, relationship of structural, climatic and topographical variables to group fires, conflagrations, and natural disasters, pre- and post-occurrence factors, communications, planning, organizing, coordination, command and logistics.

**POLS 3612. Fire Prevention Organization and Management. (3).** Examines and evaluates techniques, procedures, programs and agencies involved with fire prevention. Includes public and private fire prevention functions, licenses, permits, zoning, legal aspects, inspection, investigations, planning, arson, and incendiary analysis.

**POLS 3613. Advanced Fire Administration. (3).** Overview of organization and management in modern fire service. Includes management of equipment and personnel, fire department functions, planning, resource development, labor relations.

**POLS 3614. Political and Legal Foundations of Fire Protection. (3).** Legal basis for police power of government related to public safety; legal limitations and responsibility. Liability of fire prevention organizations and personnel; review of judicial decisions. [W]

**POLS 3615. The Community and The Fire Threat. (3).** Sociological, economic and political characteristics of communities and their influence on fire problem. How to study community profiles and structures with consideration of economic, geographic, and sociological variables of fire threat. Examination of functional basis of community, diverse social roles of community agencies, and study of fire services as complex organization in community.

## (PSYC) PSYCHOLOGY

ANDREW MEYERS, Ph.D., *Chair*

Room 202, Psychology Building

<http://www.psyc.memphis.edu/psych.htm>

**PSYC 1101. General Psychology I. (3).** Introduction to social aspects of psychology as a science of behavior; personality, emotion, abnormal behavior, treatment of psychological disorders, social and developmental psychology, psychological testing and applied psychology. Honors sections of this course are frequently available. [G]

**PSYC 1102. General Psychology II. (3).** Introduction to the biological aspects of psychology as a science of behavior; learning, sensation and perception, physiological and comparative psychology and psychopharmacology. Honors sections of this course are frequently available.



**PSYC 2201. Deviance: Its Role in History and Culture. (3).** Introduction to concept of deviance from prehistory to present; emphasis on vilification and glorification of deviant behavior according to time, place and customs. [G]

**PSYC 3001. Psychological Statistics. (4). (2301).** Introduction to use of statistics in psychology, with emphasis on elementary theory of measurement and computation; measures of central tendency and variability, tests of significance, correlation procedures, and an introduction to multivariate analyses, analysis of variance, and nonparametric procedures. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* [C]

**PSYC 3002. Introduction to Psychological Research. (4). (2302).** Survey of logical and methodological considerations common to all research and an overview of the range of observation, measurement and laboratory procedures employed, and presentations of their own research by various members of the faculty. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: PSYC 3001. [W]

**PSYC 3101. Psychology of Personality. (3).** Introduction to development and functioning of normal person; variety of representative theoretical orientations examined; emphasis on psychoanalytic theories and other 20th century theoretical viewpoints.

**PSYC 3102. Abnormal Psychology. (3).** Basic concepts of psychopathology with emphasis on the development of behavior deviations, description of various neurotic and psychotic reactions, and an introduction to methods of psychotherapy.

**PSYC 3103. Child Psychology. (3).** Patterns of cognitive, interpersonal, and behavioral development from birth through early adolescence; psychological effects of genetic, organic and environmental influences as the child matures.

**PSYC 3104. Adult Psychology. (3).** Patterns of cognitive, interpersonal and behavioral development from late adolescence to old age; theoretical and empirical literature pertaining to such topics as marital and vocational choices, parenting, the midlife crises, and death.

**PSYC 3106. Social Psychology. (3). (3302).** Analysis of behavior and experience of individuals in group settings, examining such topics as leadership, social influence, and intergroup and intragroup relations.

**PSYC 3303. Thinking and Cognitive Processes. (3).** Overview of fields of cognitive psychology and cognitive science, including perception and attention, short and long-term memory, language, problem solving, reasoning, and decision making.

**PSYC 3304. Perceptual Psychology. (3). (4203).** Introduction to empirical and theoretical issues in perception; emphasis on classical and contemporary issues and approaches to perception pertaining to how information from environment is transformed, organized, represented and used by the perceiver in adapting to physical world.

**PSYC 3305. Learning and Memory. (3). (4204).** Survey and analysis of basic processes involved in acquisition and retention of new behaviors and alteration of existing behaviors in animals and humans; examination of central theoretical concepts and issues in learning.

**PSYC 3306. Physiological Psychology. (3). (4201).** Survey of physiological processes underlying sensation, perception, motivation and emotion, motor systems, unlearned and learned behavior patterns, memory and other psychological functions.

**PSYC 3307. Animal Behavior. (3). (4202).** Synthesis of comparative psychological and ethological approaches to study of animal behavior; behavior genetics, species specific behaviors, behavior as a basis for phyletic classification, and major behavioral dimensions related to phylogenesis.

**PSYC 3501. Behavior and Environmental Survival. (3).** Role that techniques and content of behavior science has in helping address environmental problems facing mankind.

**PSYC 3502. Environmental Behavior Modification. (3).** Application of behavioral-change techniques for purpose of environmental preservation. Emphasis upon behavior-analysis approach to assessment and modification of behavior. Examination of this and other approaches to problems such as resource conservation, pollution, and population.

**PSYC 3505. Psychological Tests and Measurement. (3).** Introduction to psychometric concepts, statistics, principles, and practices of test and scale construction, evaluation, use, and interpretation.

**PSYC 3506. Human Sexuality. (3). (3105).** Survey of existing knowledge of human sexual behavior; physiological, anatomical, psychological and cultural components; normative sexual functioning; such topics as sexual deviation, sexual dysfunctions, and types of treatment are also considered. PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1101 and 1102.

**PSYC 3507. Alcohol, Drugs and Behavior. (3).** Survey of major drugs of abuse, their mode of action, and their behavioral effects, both acute and chronic; etiology and maintenance of drug abuse and review of prominent strategies for prevention, intervention and treatment.

**PSYC 3508. Industrial and Organizational Psychology. (3). (3301).** Application of psychological concepts and methods to phenomena in industrial and organizational settings, with emphasis on personnel selection, classification and evaluation, employee attitudes, morale and motivation, and psychological analysis of the condition of work.

**PSYC 3509. Applying Psychology in the Community. (3).** Principles of psychology applied to real-life, community issues; methodologies and techniques, with emphasis upon the behavior analytic approach; descriptions and discussions of actual programs addressing a variety of community issues such as youth violence, traffic safety, and productivity in the workplace.

**PSYC 4010-29. Special Topics in Psychology. (1-3).** Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**PSYC 4030. Issues in Psychotherapy Research. (3).** Examination of research evidence pertaining to basic questions about psychotherapy and its effectiveness. Readings include both classic contributions and current research findings.

**PSYC 4032. Research Methodology. (3).** Discussion of advanced topics in methodology. In addition, student completes all phases of a research project, including question formulation, literature review, design, data analysis, and report writing. Research projects evolve from individual student interests. PREREQUISITE: PSYC 3002 or permission of the instructor.

**PSYC 4033. Language Development. (3).** An examination of the theories and research in the area of language acquisition. Particular emphasis is on all aspects of language development in the preschool years, including phonology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. PREREQUISITE: PSYC 3103 or permission of the instructor.

**PSYC 4034. Children's Social Relationships. (3).** Examines children's social relationships, particularly peer relationships; social cognitive processing; developmental implications of group status and dyadic friendships; behavioral interactions among peers; impact of reputation on peer group status; gender differences in peer relations; parent management of peer activities; and analyses of conflict and of aggressors and their victims. PREREQUISITES: Successful completion of a course in child psychology and permission of instructor.

**PSYC 4040-49. Honors Special Topics. (3).** Topics varied and announced in Schedule of Classes.

**PSYC 4101. History of Psychology. (3).** Comprehensive survey and critical analysis of the philosophical and scientific antecedents of contemporary psychology. PREREQUISITE: PSYC 3001, 3002, and three hours in 3100 series and three hours in 3300 series. Enrollment preference granted to seniors in their final semester. [I]

**PSYC 4305. Mind, Brain, and Intelligence, Honors. (3).** Interdisciplinary studies of cognition, behavior, emotion, intelligence, and brain mechanisms; synthesis of research contributions from cognitive science, neuroscience, artificial intelligence, and philosophy. This course is cross-listed with UNHP 4302 and UNIV 4520.

**PSYC 4503. Special Problems in Psychology. (1-3).** Student, under faculty supervision, may read intensively in specialized area, conduct psychological research and/or, obtain field experience in community institutions where psychological principles are applied. NOTE: 4503 and 4504 may be taken for a combined total of 9 hours, no more than 6 of which may be with the same faculty member. PREREQUISITE: permission of the department. (S/U).

**PSYC 4504. Directed Research. (3).** Majors receive first hand research experience under tutorship of individual faculty member. Students may work individually or in small groups depending upon project. Projects conform to set of guidelines available from department. NOTE: PSYC 4503 and 4504 may be repeated for a combined total of up to 9 hours, 6 with any one faculty member. PREREQUISITE: permission of department. (S/U).



**PSYC 4996. Honors Senior Thesis. (3).** Original research conducted under direction of faculty supervisor, and with approval of Honors Committee. **PREREQUISITE:** Admission to Honors Program.

### (RECR) RECREATION

#### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**RECR 3102. Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. (3).** Theoretical and philosophical foundations of therapeutic recreation, history of therapeutic recreation, concerns of illness and disability, role of professional recreation therapist, and survey of therapeutic recreation services and settings.

**RECR 3202. Techniques of Therapeutic Recreation. (3).** Basic therapeutic recreation methods emphasizing leadership and intervention techniques, assessment of client needs, activity analysis, program planning, and evaluative procedures. **PREREQUISITES:** BIOL 1731, 1732.

**RECR 4102. Leisure Education for Recreation Therapy. (3).** Leisure education as applied in recreation therapy settings. Analysis of groups served, programs offered, interagency coordination and general trends in the profession today.

### REHABILITATION SERVICES (REHB)

#### Department of Counseling, Educational Psychology and Research

RONNIE PRIEST, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 100, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/CEPR/cepr.html>

**REHB 3901. Introduction to Disabling Conditions and Their Helping Professions. (3).** (COUN, SPER). Physical mental, and social disabling conditions and their effect on lives of handicapped and their families; roles of various helping professions in rehabilitation of such conditions.

**REHB 3911. Techniques of Vocational Evaluation. (3).** (COUN, SPER). Introduction to psychometric tests and work samples used in assessment of persons with disabling conditions; administration interpretation, and synthesizing of test results as well as report writing and use of word processor in developing reports.

**REHB 3912. Techniques of Work Adjustment. (3).** (COUN, SPER). Introduction to techniques and strategies used in work adjustment setting; behavioral observation and reporting, development of behavior management plan, time studies, contract bids, and program development.

**REHB 4902. Adjustment of Disabling Conditions. (3).** (SPER) (COUN). Medical, social, and psychological impact of disabling conditions as related to vocational potential; theories of adjustment to physical and mental disabilities and social and psychological aspects of disabling conditions.

**REHB 4903. Techniques of Rehabilitation Education. (3).** (SPER) (COUN). Focus on theories of human behavioral change as they relate to working with disabled persons. Student will develop life skills curriculum plans and behavioral programs and conduct job/task analysis related to various disability groups.

**REHB 4905. Assessment Techniques in Counseling. (3).** (SPER) (COUN). Use of biographical, psychological, medical and job information for case planning.

**REHB 4941. Practicum in Rehabilitation. (3-6).** (SPER) (COUN). Practical experiences in various rehabilitation settings. **PREREQUISITE:** REHB 3901 or consent of instructor. (S/U)

### RUSSIAN (RUSS)

#### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**RUSS 1101. Elementary Russian I. (3).** Introductory survey of Russian grammar and phonetics.

**RUSS 1102. Elementary Russian II. (3).** Continuation of RUSS 1101. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 1101 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 2201. Intermediate Russian I. (3).** Comprehensive review of Russian grammar, exercises in spoken and written Russian. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 1102 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 2202. Intermediate Russian II. (3).** Continuation of RUSS 2201. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 2201 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 3301. Russian Conversation and Composition (3).** Development of advanced oral and written communication skills. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 2202 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 3302. Russian Conversation and Composition (3).** Continuation of RUSS 3301. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 3301 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 3441. Early Nineteenth-Century Russian Literature. (3).** Survey of major writers and works of the first half of the 19th century, including Pushkin and Gogol.

**RUSS 3442. Nineteenth-Century Russian Realism. (3).** Survey of major writers and works of the last half of the 19th century, including Dostoevskii and Tolstoi.

**RUSS 3443. Twentieth-Century Russian Prose. (3).** Survey of Russian literature since 1900, including selected writers and works of the pre-revolutionary and Soviet periods and Russian emigre literature.

**RUSS 3611. Survey of Russian Civilization. (3).** Russia and its people; highlights of Russian civilization as revealed in the fields of literature, music, painting and architecture. May not be used for Russian language credit.

**RUSS 3791. Russian for Commerce. (3).** Russian business terminology and forms of correspondence; regular reading of business, commercial, and technical publications. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 2202 or equivalent.

**RUSS 3792. Russian for Commerce II. (3).** Continuation of RUSS 3791. **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 3791 or equivalent.

**RUSS 4309. The Art of Translating Russian. (3).** **PREREQUISITE:** RUSS 2202 or permission of instructor.

**RUSS 4780. Individual Studies in Russian. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of Russian chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit by permission of chair. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**RUSS 4791-99. Special Topics in Russian. (3).** May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours credit. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of chair and instructor.

### (SLC) SPORT AND LEISURE COMMERCE

#### Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**SLC 4102-11-6102-11. Special Topics Workshop in Sport and Leisure Commerce. (1-6).** Selected phases of sport and leisure commerce through group study, in-depth study in area of interest and need for leaders in sport and leisure commerce. May be repeated for credit when topic varies.

**SLC 4902-11-6902-11. Special Topics in Sport and Leisure Commerce (1-3).** Current topics in sport and leisure commerce. May be repeated with change in topic. See Schedule of Classes for topic.



**(SLS) SPORT AND LEISURE STUDIES****Department of Human Movement Sciences and Education**

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 106, Fieldhouse

<http://www.hmse.memphis.edu/>

**SLS 2105. Foundations of Sport and Leisure Studies.** (3). (RECR 2105 and 3105). Explores and analyzes sport and leisure from philosophical, historical, and organizational perspectives; prefatory work on professional development portfolio that addresses skills, knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors inherent to interrelated and diverse fields of sport and leisure studies. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses. COREQUISITE: SLS 2605.

**SLS 2605. Field Experience in Sport and Leisure Studies.** (1-3). Allows students entering Sport and Leisure Studies program early, supervised practical experiences in a variety of sport and leisure service areas. COREQUISITE: SLS 2105. S/U.

**SLS 3005. Computer Applications in Sport and Leisure.** (3). (RECR 4505). History and application of computers and information systems; emphasis on hardware and software relevant to sport and leisure programs as well as applications of common computer programs to specific leisure service and sport management situations. [C]

**SLS 3103. Outdoor Recreation and Education for Urban America.** (3). (RECR 3103 and RECR 3605, 3705). Analysis of concepts and issues associated with outdoor recreation and education with an emphasis on urban citizen; outdoor recreation behavior in terms of individual dynamics of participation, resources for outdoor recreation, outdoor education, and outdoor leadership; achieves balance among practical information, theory, and information from current research. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses.

**SLS 3104. Commercial Recreation and Tourism.** (3). (RECR 3104). Survey of urban commercial recreation with special emphasis on travel and tourism; sport and athletics, theaters, fitness centers, amusement and theme parks, aquatic areas, risk recreation, and historical areas, as well as the travel and tourism industry.

**SLS 3105. Sport and Leisure as Popular Culture.** (3). (PHED 3307, 2101). The analysis of the production and consumption of sport and leisure as an aspect of contemporary popular culture; relationship between sport and leisure and the economy, the media, politics, and the experience of class, race, gender, ethnicity, and nationality.

**SLS 3202. Park and Recreation Resource Management.** (3). (RECR 3203, 3405). Management, operation, and maintenance of areas and facilities within field of recreation and parks; identification, acquisition, allocation, development, and management of land and water resources through environmentally sound techniques.

**SLS 3204. Organizational Dynamics in Sport and Leisure.** (3). (PHED 4503 and RECR 4405). Analysis of the organization and administration of sport and leisure service organizations; organizational structuring; goals, objectives, and policy development; planning process; personnel development; risk management conflict resolution as applied to sport and leisure services; theories of organization covered in course's prerequisite. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses. PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3110.

**SLS 3205. Area and Facility Management.** (3). (PHED 4613 and RECR 3205). Planning, development, and maintenance of sport and leisure facilities; inspection, comprehensive recreation surveys, and planning a layout. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses.

**SLS 3305. Leisure and Recreation Program Development.** (3). (RECR 3305). Planning techniques in regard to citizen surveys, leisure and recreation needs analysis, leisure and recreation activity selection, and leisure and recreation program design, promotion, and evaluation.

**SLS 3600. Event Management.** (3). Basic concepts pertaining to the production of sporting events, both amateur and professional; planning, organizing, publicizing, and conducting an event. PREREQUISITES: SLS 2105, 3205, and 3305.

**SLS 3605. Financial Management in Sport and Leisure.** (3). Basic finance and accounting applied to managerial control of sport and leisure organizations; feasibility analysis, formulation and development of operating budgets, financial forecasting, ownership models, taxation issues, and revenue production. PREREQUISITES: SLS 2105.

**SLS 3650. Sport Information and Public Relations.** (3). Basic knowledge and understanding of media relations in both amateur and professional sport; special emphasis is placed on building and maintaining an effective media relations program; writing for media, public relations, and business communications. PREREQUISITES: JOUR 3400; SLS 2105.

**SLS 3905. Leisure and Recreation for People with Disabilities.** (3). (RECR 3905). Examination of role of leisure and recreation for persons with special needs including individuals with physical, emotional, mental, and social disabilities.

**SLS 4001. Park and Recreation Visitor Management.** (3). (RECR 4001 and 4002). Visitor management as it relates to design and management of visitor interpretive and educational services; attended and unattended services including interpretive talks, living interpretation, audio devices, self-guided tours, exhibits, and educational publications. This course may be taken to improve the grade for one, but not both, of the former courses.

**SLS 4103. Camp Administration, Counseling and Programming.** (3). (RECR 4103, 3505). History, administration, organization and operation of organized camping programs; emphasis on program planning, camp administration, staff selection, training and camp counseling techniques as practiced today.

**SLS 4105. Leadership in Leisure Services.** (3). (RECR 4105). Concepts of leisure leadership through group discussion, activity, role playing, gaming, lecture, and class projects. Culminates professional development portfolio of SLS 2105. Students unable to complete professional development portfolio while enrolled in this class will receive (IP) grades. PREREQUISITE: SLS 2105 or permission of the instructor. (A-F, IP)

**SLS 4125. Gender, Race, and Class Considerations in Urban Sport and Leisure.** (3). Socially constructed categories of class, race, and gender, and their influence on perceptions of the body; way these categories shape institutionalization, practice, and representation of sport and leisure is discussed with an emphasis on promoting unbiased and non-prejudicial sport and leisure cultures. PREREQUISITE: SLS 3105 or permission of the instructor.

**SLS 4135. Sport and Popular Culture in Global Perspective.** (3). Nature, meaning, and significance of sport, leisure, and popular culture across selected nations. Identification and systematic analysis of persistent problems in American sport and popular culture as well as cultural interstices in emerging global village; cultural conflict, cultural resistance, and cultural imperialism. PREREQUISITES: Social Sciences requirement, SLS 3105, or permission of instructor.

**SLS 4145. The Cultural Formation of Sport in Urban America.** (3). (PHED 3903). Sociocultural foundations of American sport in urban environment; reciprocal relationship between sport, urban structure and process explored in context of industrial, modern, and postmodern American city; sport in relationship to walking city; radial city; suburban city; cause or panacea for urban ills; community cohesion, and urban identity; urban politics; capitalism, and city taxpayer; economic impact on the city; and, urban renewal. PREREQUISITES: HIST 2602, SLS 3105, or permission of instructor.

**SLS 4155. Problems in Urban Sport.** (3). Analysis of causes and consequences of contemporary problems in urban sport; case-study approach used to examine social, political, and economic factors influencing structure and experience of sport in American cities; emphasis on formulating solutions and potential strategies to address identified problems. Culminates professional development portfolio of SLS 2105. Students unable to complete their professional development portfolio while enrolled in this class will receive IP grades. PREREQUISITES: SLS 2105, 3105, 4145, or permission of instructor. (A-F, IP)

**SLS 4203. Aquatic Administration.** (2). (RECR 4203). Administration and management of aquatic programs; emphasizes organization and direction of aquatic programs in recreational and educational environments.



**SLS 4205. Legal and Ethical Aspects of Sport and Leisure. (3).** (RECR 3204). Legal and statutory regulations relevant to sport and leisure programs in urban context; emphasis placed on promotion of ethical decision-making and practices in field of sport and leisure; developing statement of principles/values, and code of ethics; identification and compliance with relevant legal and statutory regulations; contracts; trademarks, licensing, and copyright. **PREREQUISITE:** Historical/Philosophical Heritage requirement, SLS 3204, 3305, or permission of instructor.

**SLS 4305. Problems in Sport and Leisure Studies. (1-3).** Independent study and/or research project on a selected sport and leisure problem, issue, or concern. **PREREQUISITE:** Permission of instructor.

**SLS 4500. Sport and Leisure Marketing. (3).** (SLS 4005). Basic marketing concepts with applications to the uniqueness of the sport and leisure industry; event marketing, sponsorship, licensing, sport information and public relations. **PREREQUISITES:** JOUR 3400; MKTG 3010; SLS 2105, and 3105.

**SLS 4605. Internship in Sport and Leisure Studies. (3-9).** (PHED 4605/RECR 4605). Culminating experience allowing students the opportunity to demonstrate knowledge and skills in an appropriate professional setting based upon their training and experience. Represents a culminating experience and can only be conducted when all other course work is complete. **PREREQUISITES:** Senior status and permission of instructor. **COREQUISITE:** HMSE 4999. (S/U).

## (SOCI) SOCIOLOGY

### Department of Sociology and Social Work

REBECCA F. GUY, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 231, Clement Hall

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~socinfo/socdept/homepage.html>

**Sociology 1111 is a prerequisite for all other courses in sociology except 2100 and 2101.**

**SOCI 1111. Introductory Sociology. (3).** Introduction to concepts, methods and theoretical perspectives in sociology. Basic principles of sociological reasoning introduced through lectures, reading assignments, and micro-computer instruction. [G]

**SOCI 2100. Sociology of International Development. (3).** Social change in an increasingly interdependent world; introduction to development theory and how relations among countries condition changes within them; cultural conflict, social inequality, education and ideology, industrialization, urbanization, multi-national corporations, population problems, quality of life indicators. [G]

**SOCI 2101. The Family in Global Perspective. (3).** (Same as CSED 2101). Introduction to family as a primary, global, social institution; contributions sociology, anthropology, and home economics have made to understanding how and why family systems vary worldwide and common bonds and problems facing families in modern societies. [G]

**SOCI 3112. Contemporary Social Problems. (3).** (1112). Sociological approaches to understanding contemporary social problems; magnitude, causes, consequences, and possible solutions to various problems such as poverty, racism, sexism, problems of aging, crime, and population.

**SOCI 3311. Social Statistics. (3).** Application of basic statistical concepts and techniques to social analysis; description of data for single variables and for relationships between two variables; tests of significance for relationships between two variables involving sample data; use of packaged statistical computer programs for single- and two-variable analysis. [C]

**SOCI 3322. Methods of Social Research. (3).** Overview of process of social research; selection and formulation of problem, design of research, methods of investigation, analysis and interpretation of data, and report preparation. Emphasis on data collection techniques. **PREREQUISITE:** SOCI 3311.

**SOCI 3401. Social Inequality. (3).** Unequal distribution of power, property, and prestige and social relations of dominance and subordination in the American class system; how and why this inequality develops and persists; differences in life chances and options across different social classes.

**SOCI 3420. Sociology of the South. (3).** Political economy and major institutions in the South and implications for different races and classes; the South since World War II, including the Civil Rights movement.

**SOCI 3422. Racial and Ethnic Minorities: A Socio-Historical Approach. (3).** Comparative study of racial and ethnic minorities in United States, how inequality is institutionalized in such areas as employment, education, political participation, and social relations; emphasis on how subordinate groups resist oppression and initiate social change. [G]

**SOCI 3432. Sociology of Gender. (3).** Traditional conceptions of masculinity and femininity and modifications of these resulting from economic, demographic and cultural changes; socialization for masculine and feminine roles and variations in these roles throughout life cycle; class, race, occupational and other institutional differences in sex roles.

**SOCI 3501. Sociology of Deviant Behavior. (3).** Problems in applying definitions of deviance in everyday life; theories about causes and consequences of deviance critically reviewed; types of deviance analyzed, ranging from interpersonal violence to various forms of sexual expression.

**SOCI 3541. Criminology. (3).** (3521). Nature and significance of criminality; etiology of illegal behavior; trends in social reactions to crime and criminals; evolution of biological, psychological, and sociological theories of criminal behavior.

**SOCI 3701. Individual and Society. (3).** Basic theory and research dealing with study of human behavior in social situations; emphasis on communication processes, socialization, social roles, social self, and interaction in group contexts.

**SOCI 3801. Sociology of Organizations and Bureaucracies. (3).** Analysis of bureaucratic organizations in modern society and effects on individual and group behavior; benefits of industrial-technological society and costs of bureaucratization and centralization of organizational life; current issues concerning individual autonomy, organizational productivity, and control.

**SOCI 3820. Sociology of Education. (3).** Sociological analysis of education and its functions, school and community relationships; problems of social change and educational adjustments.

**SOCI 3831. Marriage and the Family. (3).** American family patterns, including mate-selection, man-woman relationships, marital satisfaction, parent-child communication, divorce, alternative lifestyles and other contemporary issues.

**SOCI 3860. Sociology of Religion. (3).** Role of religion in modern society; relationship between religion and other spheres of life; sociological examination of cults, sects, churches, and religious movements; causes and consequences of religious beliefs and practices.

**SOCI 3940. Social Change. (3).** Sociological analysis of theory, nature, meaning, and consequences of social change.

**SOCI 4210. Rise of Sociological Theory. (3).** Nature, grounds, and explanatory powers of various forms of sociological theory; analysis of bases for scientific and philosophical assumptions and social and political contexts; major theorists including Durkheim, Marx, Weber, Simmel.

**SOCI 4211-6211. Contemporary Sociological Theory. (3).** Major frameworks of 20th century sociological thought, including theoretical schools of functionalism, exchange theory, critical theory, symbolic interactionism, phenomenological sociology, and ethnomethodology; current social and political trends and issues.

**SOCI 4312-6312. Intermediate Social Statistics. (3).** Multivariate analysis of social data; use of computer programs for data management and statistical analysis. **PREREQUISITES:** SOCI 3311, 3322, or equivalent, or permission of the instructor.

**SOCI 4420. Racial Inequality. (3).** Relations of dominance and subordination in the United States; social and political experiences of African Americans, Asian Americans, and Latinos, especially strategies employed to resist oppression and reduce inequality.

**SOCI 4442. Sociology of Poverty. (3).** Structural sources of inequality and how experiences of poverty are shaped by race, gender and age. [W]



**SOCI 4460. Black and White Women in the South.** (3). How history of South and political-economic structure has shaped black and white women's work, family, community activities, and relationships; emphasis on collaboration and competition aspects, identity issues, and demographic characteristics; focus on the Memphis area. [W]

**SOCI 4541-6541. Sociology of Aging.** (3). Ageism in sociocultural contexts; current beliefs, values, and norms regarding aging; structural location of aging in society; and implications of ageism in employment, poverty, private and institutional housing, crime, physical illness and mental illness.

**SOCI 4631. Cities in Change.** (3). Historical transformation of urban communities; effects of urbanism on behavior; patterns of class, race and ethnic segregation in American cities; growth and decline of cities in relation to social, political, and economic forces, global patterns of urbanization: causes and consequences. [W]

**SOCI 4641. Sociology of the Global Environment.** (3). Examination of interactions between physical environment in which we live and human societies which we have created; emphasis on crises of global environment and efforts toward sustainable development.

**SOCI 4642. Culture and Modernization of East Asia.** (3). Sociological examination of impact of cultural traditions embedded in East Asian worldview on economic modernization of Japanese, Korean, and Chinese societies; emphasis on significance of alternative paths to global economy.

**SOCI 4702. Personal Relations and Primary Groups.** (3). Principles and dynamics of personal relationships within context of groups. Surveys social psychological theories of origin, maintenance and dissolution of relationships; applied approach; includes sociation in general and emphasizes varieties of love.

**SOCI 4842-6842. Sociology of Occupations and Professions.** (3). Sociological analysis of division of labor, occupational groupings, career patterns, and professional associations in modern American society; meaning of work.

**SOCI 4851. Medical Sociology.** (3). Examination of human arrangements and their human legitimations within which variations in human biology are discovered, defined, diagnosed, described, and disposed of as "disease."

**SOCI 4852. Sociology of Mental Illness.** (3). Examination of human arrangements and their legitimations within which "incomprehensible" behavior is discovered, defined, diagnosed, described, and disposed of as "mental illness."

**SOCI 4900-09-6900-09. Special Topics in Sociology.** (3). Special areas of sociology not otherwise included in the curriculum.

**SOCI 4912. Directed Individual Study.** (1-6). Individually directed advanced reading and/or research in special areas of interest. NOTE: Course may be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of department chair.

**SOCI 4923. Social Institutions and the Life Cycle.** (3). Analysis of social institutions from life cycle perspective; social institutions studied from perspective of their specific function for and appropriateness to specific stages of life cycle development. [W]

**SOCI 4999. Senior Thesis Seminar.** (3). Analysis of process and practice of sociological inquiry. Emphasis on integration of sociological theory, research methods, statistics, and knowledge of a substantive area through formulation and completion of original research project. Research problem will be formulated and executed by student with consultation and supervision of instructor. PREREQUISITES: SOCI 3311, 3322, 4210 or 4211, and nine upper division hours. [W,I]

## (SPAN) SPANISH

### Department of Foreign Languages

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 375, Dunn Hall

**SPAN 1101. Elementary Spanish.** (3). Basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture.

**SPAN 1102. Elementary Spanish.** (3). Further development of basic skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 1101 or equivalent.

**SPAN 1112. Intensive Elementary Spanish.** (6). First year college Spanish; skills fundamental to language proficiency and culture. Covers material of SPAN 1101 and 1102. Classroom sessions daily. A maximum of 6 hours credit may be received for any combination of SPAN 1101, 1102, and 1112.

**SPAN 2201. Intermediate Spanish.** (3). Comprehensive review of Spanish grammar, exercises in writing conversation, and readings in Hispanic literature and culture. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 1102 or equivalent.

**SPAN 2202. Intermediate Spanish.** (3). More advanced readings. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 2201 or equivalent.

**SPAN 2212. Intensive Intermediate Spanish.** (6). Comprehensive review of Spanish grammar; exercises in writing, conversation; readings in Hispanic literature and culture. Covers material of SPAN 2201 and 2202. Meets every day. A maximum of 6 hours credit may be received for any combination of SPAN 2201, 2202, and 2212.

**SPAN 3301. Conversation.** (3). (3300). Designed to help students develop oral proficiency; diverse opportunities for self-expression. Not intended for students with native or near-native proficiency in Spanish. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 2202 or equivalent.

**SPAN 3303. Composition.** (3). (3300). Designed to develop adequate writing skills; compositions analyzed to identify and avoid frequent grammatical errors and to avoid interference from English. Not intended for students with native or near-native proficiency. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 2202 or equivalent.

**SPAN 3311. Intermediate Conversation.** (3). (3302). Designed to develop strong conversational and listening skills. Includes wide variety of activities, exposure to different pronunciations and native conversational speed; selected readings to help expand vocabulary. Not intended for students with native or near-native proficiency. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 3301 or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 3312. Advanced Conversation.** (3). Further vocabulary expansion, precision in diction, and ability to express and understand non-technical subjects. Required of majors and minors. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 3311 or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 3313. Advanced Composition.** (3). (3300). Designed to develop strong command of written language; emphasis on style, organization and exposition of content as opposed to grammatical analysis. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 3303 or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 4302-6302. Advanced Grammar.** (3). Special problems in grammar; recommended for majors and minors. PREREQUISITE: 3000-level Spanish course or equivalent.

**SPAN 4306-6306. Applied Spanish Linguistics.** (3). (4501). Current research in linguistics, psycholinguistics and sociolinguistics and their contribution to second language teaching and second-language learning.

**SPAN 4410-6410. Spanish Literature and Civilization.** (3). (3410). Survey of literary movements and major figures with readings in literature and civilization. Required of majors. PREREQUISITE: 3312 or equivalent.

**SPAN 4431-6431. Contemporary Spanish Prose.** (3). Spanish prose from Generation of 1898 to present. PREREQUISITES: SPAN 4410 or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 4432-6432. Contemporary Spanish Poetry and Drama.** (3). Spanish poetry and drama from Generation of 1898 to present. PREREQUISITES: 4410 or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 4510-6510. Spanish American Literature and Civilization.** (3). (3510). Survey of literary movements and major figures with readings in literature and civilization. Required of majors. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 3312 or equivalent.

**SPAN 4561-6561. Pre-Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction.** (3). Development of Spanish American novel and short story from beginnings through 20th century. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 4510.

**SPAN 4562-6562. Contemporary Spanish American Prose Fiction.** (3). Spanish American novel and short story of 20th century. PREREQUISITE: SPAN 4510.

**SPAN 4701. Spanish for Commerce I.** (3). (3791). Spanish business terminology and correspondence. PREREQUISITE: any 3000-level Spanish course or permission of instructor.



**SPAN 4702. Spanish for Commerce II. (3). (3792).** Business concepts and documents. PREREQUISITE: any 3000-level Spanish course or permission of instructor.

**SPAN 4780. Individual Studies in Spanish. (1-3).** Directed individual study in selected areas of Spanish chosen in consultation with instructor. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 semester hours credit by permission of chairman. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**SPAN 4790-99. Special Topics in Literature and Linguistics. (3).** Literary topics include medieval literature, Golden Age, 19th century literature, and Spanish American drama. May be repeated for maximum of 6 hours credit. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

## (SPED) SPECIAL EDUCATION

### Department of Instruction and Curriculum Leadership

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*  
Room 106D, College of Education Building

<http://www.coe.memphis.edu/coe/ICL/icl.html>

**SPED 2000. Issues of Human Diversity. (3). (SPER).** Overview of special education including historical and legal perspectives of the field, characteristics of each exceptionality, and educational and community services utilized by exceptional persons and their families. Field experience: 5 hours.

**SPED 3002. Independent Study in Special Education. (1-6). (SPER).** Opportunity for self-directed study and/or research under supervision. PREREQUISITE: consent of department.

**SPED 3201. Students with Emotional Problems. (3). (SPER).** Study of identification and education of students considered emotionally disturbed; mild to severe behavioral and psychological characteristics and appropriate educational placement alternatives and practices emphasized. Practicum with students with emotional disturbance included. PREREQUISITE: SPED 2000.

**SPED 3401. Students with Learning Disabilities. (3). (SPER).** Historical developments and current practices in identification, assessment and instruction of students with learning disabilities; emphasis on diagnosis, characteristics, and major approaches to instructional methodology. Practicum with students with learning disabilities included. PREREQUISITE: SPED 2000.

**SPED 3501. Nature of Students with Mental Retardation. (3). (SPER).** Definitions, etiology, and characteristics associated with mental retardation; examination of evaluation, placement and programming used in educational, prevocational, and transitional settings. Practicum with students with mental retardation included. PREREQUISITE: SPED 2000.

**SPED 3601. Students with Physical/Health Impairments. (3).** Etiology and characteristics of students having mild to severe physical/health impairments; emphasis on physical and educational modification used to facilitate learning and developing vocational skills; accessibility, movement patterns, prosthetic and augmentative communication devices and supportive medical procedures examined. Practicum with students with physical/health impairments included. PREREQUISITE: SPED 2000.

**NOTE:** SPED 3800, 3801, 3802, and 3803 must be taken as corequisites. The prerequisites for this sequence are SPED 2000, 3201, 3401, 3501, 3601; ELED 3251, 4242; and admission to TEP.

**SPED 3800. Methods, Materials and Curriculum for Learners with Mild Disabilities. (3). (3012).** Curriculum, methods, and materials applicable to special educational needs of learners with mild disabilities in primary, intermediate and secondary levels; emphasis on programming techniques and implementation of appropriate interventions in special education or regular settings CO/PREREQUISITES: See NOTE above.

**SPED 3801. Practicum with Learners Having Mild Disabilities. (3). (3013).** Planning and implementation of special education methods and materials with learners having mild disabilities CO/PREREQUISITES: See NOTE above. (S/U)

**SPED 3802. Assessment of Learners with Disabilities. (3). (3014).** Tests and measurements used with learners having disabilities; diagnostic achievement testing as related to instructional planning. Includes other major assessment instruments and procedures used in

evaluation of mild to severe exceptionalities. CO/PREREQUISITES: See NOTE above.

**SPED 3803. Behavior Management for Learners with Disabilities. (3). (3015).** Advanced strategies for managing social behaviors of learners with mild to severe disabilities; techniques for eliminating maladaptive behaviors, managing aggressive and antisocial students, and teaching appropriate social skills. CO/PREREQUISITES: See NOTE above.

**SPED 4000. Methods, Materials and Curriculum for Learners with Moderate/Severe Disabilities. (3).** Curriculum, methods, and materials applicable to special educational needs of learners with moderate to severe disabilities; emphasis on educational and vocational skills that facilitate normalization and independent living. PREREQUISITES: SPED 3800, 3801. COREQUISITE: SPED 4001.

**SPED 4001. Practicum with Learners Having Moderate/Severe Disabilities. (3). (4013).** Planning and implementation of special education methods and materials with learners having moderate to severe disabilities. PREREQUISITES: SPED 3800, 3801. COREQUISITE: SPED 4000. (S/U).

**SPED 4002. Professional Seminar in Special Education. (3). (SPER).** Professional development issues including development of communication skills affecting educator interaction with students, parents, and other professionals; emphasis on addressing concerns and questions arising in student teaching settings. PREREQUISITES: SPED 3800, 3801. COREQUISITE: 4901.

**SPED 4101-10. Special Topics in Special Education. (1-3).** Investigation in selected areas of special education. Topics are varied and announced in the Schedule of Classes.

**SPED 4801-10-6801-10. Workshop in Special Education (1-9).** For professionals in field of special education. Intensive examination of current methodologies, research, issues and trends in various areas of exceptionalities. See Schedule of Classes for specific workshop title.

**SPED 4900. Consultation with School/Family/Community. (3).** Professional development issues which impact on educator interaction with students, parents and other professionals, including the development of communication and consultation skills. Practicum included.

## (SWRK) SOCIAL WORK

### Department of Sociology and Social Work

REBECCA F. GUY, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Room 231, Clement Humanities Building

**SWRK 2910 and 2911 are prerequisites for all other courses in the Division of Social Work; may be taken after earning 40 credit hours, as specified in the note accompanying the requirements for the major; and are required of Social Work Majors.**

**SWRK 2910. Social Work Profession and Practice. (4). (3901).** Overview of social work as profession, including introduction to its value base, knowledge base, and skill base; and roles of social workers in social service agencies. Community laboratory experience required. *Two and one-half lecture, one and one-half laboratory hours per week.* NOTE: The following courses are to be taken prior to or concurrently with SWRK 2910: ENGL 1102; ANTH 1200; and two courses (with a minimum grade of C) from the following: SOCI 1111; PSYC 1101; POLS 1100; or ECON 2120.

**SWRK 2911. Social Response to Human Need. (3).** Introduction to historical and contemporary issues related to American social welfare systems; analysis of impact on vulnerable populations, value implications, change processes, and culturally-relevant concepts of need. Volunteer experience required. NOTE: The following courses are to be taken prior to or concurrently with SWRK 2911: ENGL 1102; ANTH 1200; and two courses (with a minimum grade of C) from the following: SOCI 1111; PSYC 1101; POLS 1100; or ECON 2120.

**SWRK 3902. Human Behavior and Social Environment. (3).** Overview of human development from birth through old age; focus on interaction of biological, psychological, and socio-cultural factors; major developmental theories, transitional phases, and variant lifestyles; relevance to social functioning and social work practice. PREREQUISITES: SWRK 2910 or 2911 and BIOL 1071/1072 or instructor's permission.



**SWRK 3903. Social Work Practice I. (3).** Overview of traditional social casework methodology; emphasis on theoretical approaches and generalist practice; beginning applications of case study model. PREREQUISITE: SWRK 2911, 3901, 3902, or director's permission.

**SWRK 3904. Social Work Practice II. (3).** Continuation of SWRK 3903, with emphasis on application of theory through assessment, intervention planning, use of community resources, and functions of social workers; extensive case analysis. PREREQUISITE: SWRK 3903.

**SWRK 3906. Social Work Practice III. (3). (4932).** Theory and application of group dynamics concepts as applied to individual in group, committee and community structures and functions, roles of social worker in these settings. PREREQUISITES: SWRK 2910, 2911, and 3903. COREQUISITES: SWRK 4830 and 4840.

**SWRK 3920. Social Welfare Policies and Programs: Theory and Application. (3).** Overview of social welfare policy development and methods; programs resulting from these efforts; influence of competing value orientations; exposure to differing models of policy analysis; and implications for professional practice including the role of social work in developing, implementing, and evaluating social programs. PREREQUISITES: SWRK 2910 and 2911. COREQUISITE: SWRK 3930.

**SWRK 3930. Social Work Research. (3).** History and methods of social work research including scientific thinking, application of statistical operations, and systematic approaches to acquisition of social work knowledge. PREREQUISITES: SWRK 2910 and 2911 and SOCI 3311.

**SWRK 4830. Field Instruction in Social Work I. (3).** Supervised internship in social service agency or program. *Minimum two days per week required.* PREREQUISITE: SWRK 3904. COREQUISITES: SWRK 4840 and 3906.

**SWRK 4831. Field Instruction in Social Work II. (4).** Continuation of supervised internship. *Minimum three days per week required.* PREREQUISITES: SWRK 4830 and 4840. COREQUISITE: SWRK 4841.

**SWRK 4840. Integrative Field Seminar I. (2).** Integration of social work theory with field instruction experiences. COREQUISITE: SWRK 4830 and 3906.

**SWRK 4841. Integrative Field Seminar II. (2).** Continuation of SWRK 4840. COREQUISITE: SWRK 4831.

**SWRK 4911-19. Special Topics in Social Work. (3).** Topics of contemporary interest in social work profession and in social welfare practices. PREREQUISITE: SWRK 2911 or permission of instructor.

**SWRK 4933. Directed Individual Study. (1-4).** Directed advanced reading, field study and/or research in special areas of social work, not otherwise provided in curriculum. NOTE: No more than 4 hours may be taken in any one semester. May be repeated for maximum of 6 semester hours credit. PREREQUISITE: Social Work major and permission of director, Division of Social Work.

**SWRK 4934. Child Welfare Policy and Services. (3).** Historic overview and contemporary application of child welfare policy; problems in policy development; contemporary American child welfare services in both public and private domains. PREREQUISITE: SWRK 2910, 2911, and 3920.

## (TECH) TECHNOLOGY

### Department of Engineering Technology

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*

Room 203, Engineering Technology Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~engtech/home.html>

**TECH 1010. Computer Applications In Technology. (3).** Introduction to computer applications using microcomputers networked to Tiger LAN and VAX; microcomputer applications include operating systems, spreadsheets, word-processing, BASIC, and VAX/Internet.

**TECH 1411. Introduction to Technology. (1).** Emphasis on engineering technology programs as to content and opportunities upon graduation; technical applications, calculations and activities related to various technological disciplines; approaches to basic research techniques and problem solving.

**TECH 1521. Graphics and Descriptive Geometry. (3).** Orthographic projections, sections, pictorials; drafting with instruments, sketching, and introduction to computer aided drafting. Auxiliary views and

revolutions, profiles, vector graphics and developments. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.*

**TECH 3044. Analysis for Engineering Technology. (4). (2944).** Application of mathematical, scientific, and engineering principles to solution of technology problems, using a variety of examples from various major areas in Technology; analyze and provide acceptable solutions to ascending order of well designed problems using language and techniques or related technological disciplines and selected areas of mathematics, such as algebra, trigonometry, calculus and differential equations. *Three lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: MATH 1321. [C]

**TECH 3414. Construction Administration. (3).** Ethical practice, social responsibility, licensing, codes, and public regulation of contracting, specification writing and interpretation, functions of architect-engineer and owner, construction contracts, bonding, insurance, indemnification, labor agreements and jurisdictional procedures, joint venture and subcontract relationship.

**TECH 3451. Construction Surveying Methods. (3).** Methods, techniques and formulas necessary to establish controlling points at any construction site; both office and field procedures required to locate center lines and bounds of structures. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* PREREQUISITE: ARCH 2451.

**TECH 3691. Construction Estimating. (3).** Fundamentals of commercial and light frame estimating; emphasis given to conducting a quantity survey, including unit and overhead costs. PREREQUISITE: TECH 3520.

**TECH 3940. Analytic Approaches to Public Fire Protection. (3).** Systems analysis and its use and limitations in fire protection and other problem areas; illustrated with case studies and models using the systems approach to fire suppression and prevention. PREREQUISITE: admission restricted to students seeking B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology. [C]

**TECH 3942. Fire Related Human Factors. (3).** Dynamics of human behavior in fire incidents related to building design, codes and ordinances, and other fire prevention practices. PREREQUISITE: admission restricted to students seeking B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology.

**TECH 3944. Fire Protection Structure and Systems Design. (3).** Design principles involved in protection of structure from fire involvement empirical tests and prediction procedures; control detection, and suppression system design practices; fundamentals of hydraulic design of sprinkler and water spray systems with recent innovations. PREREQUISITE: admission restricted to students seeking B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology.

**TECH 3945. Incendiary Fire Analysis and Investigation. (3).** Procedures and techniques for collection, comparison, and analysis of physical evidence related to fire origin; principles of evidence of ignition phenomenon and propagation variables; legislative, economic, psychological, and sociological variables of incendiary fire, role of insurance and government programs. PREREQUISITE: students of B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology program.

**TECH 3946. Fire Dynamics. (3).** Fire propagation phenomenon in both fuel and air regulated phases; variables in pre- and post-flash over fire development; geometric, material, gaseous, fluid flow, and thermodynamic parameters; compartment and building fire models. PREREQUISITE: student of B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology program.

**TECH 3947. Applications of Fire Research. (3).** Fire research and its application; transfer and implications of available research results for fire prevention and protection programs; national and international studies and research developments. PREREQUISITE: student of B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology program.

**TECH 3948. Managerial Issues in Hazardous Materials. (3).** Examination of federal regulatory issues, hazard identification and vulnerability analysis, multi-agency contingency planning, response personnel, multi-agency response resources and systems; discussion of agency policies, public education and emergency information systems, health and safety issues, command post dynamics, strategic and tactical considerations, recovery and termination procedures. PRE-



**REQUISITE:** enrollment in B.P.S. degree in Fire Administration or Fire Prevention Technology program.

**TECH 4510-6510. Construction Planning and Scheduling. (3).** Principles of planning, scheduling, organizing, and controlling construction projects; studies in critical path method (CPM) and PERT, with resource leveling and financial scheduling; computer applications in CPM and PERT emphasized.

**TECH 4512. Soil Technology in Construction. (3).** Soil technology as applied to construction field; fundamental properties of soils with application to foundations, highways, retaining walls and slope stability; relationship between soil characteristics and geologic formations. *Two lecture hours, three laboratory hours per week.* **PREREQUISITE:** PHYS 2001, 2110.

**TECH 4520-6520. Construction Methods and Equipment. (3).** Theory and practice of construction operations, equipment utilization, construction methods, analysis of costs, crew and equipment.

**TECH 4950-6950. Product Safety Management. (3). (3921, 3931).** Study of modern concepts of accident prevention by means of safety analysis; analyses of responsibilities and requirements of management in producing safe consumer products; emphasis on electrical and mechanical hazards.

## (THEA) THEATRE

### Department of Theatre and Dance

ROBERT A. HETHERINGTON, M.A., *Chair*  
Room 143, Theatre and Communication Building

THEATRELIB@cc.memphis.edu

**NOTE:** In addition to specific prerequisites, junior standing or permission of the department chair is a prerequisite for all 3000- and 4000-level courses in the Department of Theatre and Dance.

**THEA 1411. Basic Oral Interpretation. (3).** Introduction to interpretation of literature in performance; develop and heighten performer's responsiveness to the literary text.

**THEA 1551. Introduction to Theatre. (3).** Experiential, conceptual, historical, and cultural study of theatre as a unique form of artistic expression and mirror of human experiences and values throughout the world; survey of constituent elements of a theatrical work and its major forms of expression. Attendance at The University of Memphis Theatre productions required. [G]

**THEA 1561. Introduction to Design. (3).** Historical and conceptual survey of basic elements of production—scenery, costumes, lighting, sound—and their relation to theatrical production process.

**THEA 2501. Stage Movement. (3).** Introduction to movement as basic element of actor's craft; focus on recognition, development, and understanding of natural physical actions and rhythms and their application to stage. [G]

**THEA 2511. Theatre Crafts. (3).** Lecture/laboratory covering all phases of craft skills and equipment involved in technical theatre production. Required lab work.

**THEA 2512. Introduction to Theatre Graphics. (3).** Introduction to graphic communication processes of technical theatre. Mechanical drafting and CAD for scenery, properties, sound and lighting design; poster and program graphics. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 2515. Stage Make-up. (3).** Lecture/laboratory class in which fundamentals of theatrical make-up are studied through a series of make-up projects including corrective make-up, fantasy, mask and beard makeups. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 2530. Acting for Non-Majors. (3).** Introduction to craft of acting; development of actor's individual potential through basic technique; performance of short scenes in class.

**THEA 2531. Basic Acting Techniques. (4).** First essential of acting study; exploration of the actor; class exercises to develop relaxation, concentration, imagination, and improvisation skills.

**THEA 2532. Character Development. (4).** Principles of role analysis through study of subtext, character motivation, and objectives. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 2531 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 3212. Voice Production for the Performer. (4).** Techniques for freeing the vocal mechanism: breathing, phonation, movement to enhance the performer's craft.

**THEA 3213. Voice Articulation for the Performer. (3).** International Phonetic Alphabet; Standard American Dialect; exercises in articulation and dialects as techniques for conveying dramatic intention and character. May be taken to improve grade in COMM 1211.

**THEA 3412. Directing Experiments. (3).** Theatrical image; creative exercises in imaginative use of space, time, and materials as they relate to stage direction and design. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 3505. Mime. (3).** Techniques, composition and exploration of various styles of mime. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 2501 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 3506. Movement Styles. (3).** Techniques and choreography of the movement styles of various periods, with study in such areas as stage combat and masks. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 3505 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 3511. Stagecraft. (3).** Lecture/laboratory includes theatre terminology, theatre forms, production organization, job descriptions, and safety; scenery construction to include painting, flat scenery, three-dimensional scenery, and introduction to steel materials. Required lab work. (Offered alternate years) **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 2511.

**THEA 3531. Scene Study. (4).** Development of ensemble work within scenes. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 2532.

**THEA 3532. Advanced Scene Study. (4).** Continuation of 3531. Attention to material from modern classics. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 hours with permission of instructor. **PREREQUISITE:** THEA 3531.

**THEA 3551. Audition Preparation Performance Laboratory. (1). (3541-005).** Weekly meeting to review/critique actors' audition choices and progress. **PREREQUISITE:** permission of instructor.

**THEA 3561. Principles of Scene Design. (3).** Application of principles to various theatrical conventions and configurations. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 3562. Principles of Costume Design. (3).** Techniques of costume design with special attention to character interpretation and design visualization. Open to non-majors with permission of instructor. (Offered alternate years).

**NOTE:** THEA 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, and 3608 include preparation for and participation in departmental theatre productions. Individualized work is in the form of supervised laboratory situations. Running crews for season productions selected from participating labs. Each course may be repeated for a maximum of 3 hours with permission of the instructor.

**THEA 3601. Management and Publicity Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-001).**

**THEA 3602. Costumes Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-002).**

**THEA 3603. Lighting Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-003).**

**THEA 3604. Sound Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-004).**

**THEA 3605. Scenery Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-005).**

**THEA 3606. Props Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-006).**

**THEA 3607. Make-up Production Laboratory. (1). (3542-007).**

**THEA 3608. Dance Production Laboratory. (1).**

**THEA 3609. Stage Management Production Laboratory. (1).**

**THEA 4210-19-6210-19. Special Topics in Theatre. (1-3).** Topics are varied and announced in Schedule of Classes. May be repeated to a maximum of 9 hours when topic varies.

**THEA 4401-6401. Children's Literature in Performance. (3).** Adaptation of Children's literature for performances in theatrical and educational settings; styles of literature, principles of performance and production of material designed for young audiences. May be repeated for up to 6 hours credit with permission of instructor.

**THEA 4441-6441. Performance Repertory. (3).** Group performance in dramatic and narrative theatre styles as well as dance and theatre movement. May be repeated for a maximum of 9 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** Prospective students must audition for and be cast in the Memphis Moving Line Company.

**THEA 4455. Directing Narrative Theatre. (3).** Directing techniques for staging literary texts not originally written for the theatre. Includes



script adaptation of short stories, poetry, and non-fiction prose. Directing projects required. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 4521 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4457-6457. Interpretive Styles. (3).** Exploration of performance style as it evolves from language, structure, and style of the literary text. Materials for performance will vary each semester and may alternate among the genres of prose fiction, poetry, and period drama. Repeatable for a maximum of 9 hours when content varies. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**THEA 4501-6501. Advanced Movement Styles. (3).** Advanced study in physical theatre styles. Varied semester topics: performance art; mask performance; fighting styles for period weapons; and physical theatre techniques for directors, choreographers, and teachers. Repeatable for a maximum of 6 hours when content varies. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**THEA 4503-6503. Creative Dramatics. (3).** Basic techniques and theories for use of dramatization in elementary and secondary education. Includes socio-drama, dramatization of school subjects and daily concerns, and improvisation and creation of dramatic plays.

**THEA 4514-6514. Theatrical Rendering Techniques. (3).** Materials and techniques for rendering theatrical space and scenic, costume, lighting, and properties design elements.

**THEA 4515-6515. Scene Painting. (3).** Lecture/laboratory covering techniques of painting scenery for stage. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 3561.

**THEA 4516-6516. Technical Direction. (3).** Lecture/ laboratory for theatre technicians includes production organization and safety, engineering, rigging, materials control and supply ordering. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 3511.

**THEA 4521. Principles of Stage Direction. (3).** Exploration of conceptual, planning and implementation skills of stage director from script interpretation to rehearsal and performance; attention to both traditional and non-traditional theatrical modes. Directing projects required. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 3412 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4531-6531. Acting Styles. (4).** Development of acting styles as influenced by environments of historical periods. May be repeated for maximum of 8 hours. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 3532.

**THEA 4532-6532. Advanced Acting Styles. (4).** Continued work in acting styles. May be repeated for maximum of 8 hours. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: THEA 4531.

**THEA 4541. Internship. (1-6).** Supervised work in actual university, community, or professional theatre productions on internship basis. Credit varies with amount of time and responsibility involved. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 semester hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of Director of Theatre.

**THEA 4551-6551. Theatre History-Classic. (3).** Shaping forces and theatrical forms from primitive civilizations to the Renaissance in both Western and non-Western cultures, with emphasis on the former. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 4552-6552. Theatre History-Modern. (3).** Continuation of 4551 to present. (Offered alternate years)

**THEA 4553. Directed Individual Studies in Theatre. (1-3).** For advanced student who wishes to do concentrated study in specific area of theatre. May be repeated for maximum of 9 hours. PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**THEA 4554-6554. Visual History for Theatrical Design. (3).** Design aesthetics of selected historical periods as applied to theatrical design. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours.

**THEA 4555-6555. Technical Production Studio: Theatre Technology. (3).** Lecture/laboratory using traditional and contemporary materials and scenic techniques including rigging, metals and welding, wood working, and plastics. PREREQUISITE: THEA 3511 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4556-6556. Technical Production Studio: Lighting. (3).** Study of technical principles that support areas of theatrical lighting design. Includes instrumentation and equipment, electricity and electronics, control systems, operational and maintenance principles and procedures for stage electricians.

**THEA 4557-6557. Technical Production Studio: Costume. (3).** Intermediate costume construction techniques employing both traditional and experiential methods for sewing; brings costume design from concept to reality. PREREQUISITE: THEA 3562 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4561. Design Studio: Scenic. (3).** Application of design principles to study of analysis, design process, and graphic skills. Creative expression and portfolio development also stressed.

**THEA 4562. Design Studio: Lighting. (3).** Lecture/seminar/practicum investigation of arts of lighting design; script analysis, design approaches and methodologies, procedures and practices for working designers, cue techniques, design styles and forms, and criticism of lighting design. Research project work and staged scenes required. PREREQUISITE: THEA 4556 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4563. Design Studio: Costume. (3).** Theories and techniques of aesthetics of costume design as applied to contemporary theatre; script analysis for costume design; character and period interpretation through line, color, and fabric.

**THEA 4571-6571. Playwriting. (3).** Theory and principles of writing plays for stage. Practice in writing either short or long play. May be repeated for maximum of 9 semester hours. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor. [W]

**THEA 4582. Script Interpretation. (3).** Exploration of the script as blueprint for realization of artistic stage image. Special attention given to plot, structure, character treatment, and language style as they relate to performance, direction, and scenography. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: major or minor in Department of Theatre and Dance. [W,I]

**THEA 4591. Theatre Management. (3).** Procedures and practices for stage management; theatrical production management; box office; publicity and promotion for theatre and performing arts; comparative study of commercial, educational, and amateur theatre operations. (Offered alternate years) [C]

**THEA 4592-6592. Theatre Architecture And Facilities Planning. (3).** Processes and techniques employed by theatre planners in design and construction/renovation of theatrical spaces and structures; survey of theatre forms, historical development of theatrical structures and spaces, programming methods and procedures, specification, renovation techniques, multi-use structure concepts, and consultation procedures and practices. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**THEA 4595-6595. Technical Production Studio: Sound. (3).** Technical principles that support areas of theatrical sound design; digital and analog equipment, audio signal theory and technologies, systems design, software, and operational principles and procedures for theatrical sound engineers.

**THEA 4596. Design Studio: Sound. (3).** Lecture/seminar/practicum investigation of the art of theatrical sound design; script analysis, creative design processes and aesthetics, cue techniques, design styles and forms, procedures and practices for working designers and criticism of sound design. PREREQUISITE: THEA 4595 or permission of instructor.

**THEA 4631-6631. Acting for Film and Television. (4).** Educational experience for actor in media of film and television, concentrating on dramatic, commercial and documentary areas. (Offered alternate years) PREREQUISITE: permission of instructor.

**THEA 4980. Honors Studies. (3).** (COMM, THCA). Reserved for students enrolled in Theatre and Dance Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 15 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission Department Chair.

**THEA 4982. Honors Seminar. (3).** (THCA). Intensive study of particular problems in theatre and dance. May be repeated for a maximum of 12 hours when semester topics vary. PREREQUISITE: Permission Department Chair

**THEA 4999. Senior Honors Thesis. (3).** (COMM 4981, THCA 4999). Supervised independent research project. Open only to students enrolled in the Theatre and Dance Honors Program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 hours. PREREQUISITE: Permission Department Chair.



**(TRAC) TRANSITIONAL ACADEMIC STUDIES**

SUSAN MAGUN-JACKSON, Ph.D., *Director*  
Room 203, Administration Building

<http://www.people.memphis.edu/~dstudies>

**TRAC 0710. Basic Composition. (3).** (ASDS 0710, R&DS 0710). Practice in developing paragraphs and compositions; extensive work on competencies in grammar, punctuation, and mechanics through numerous writing assignments. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0720. Basic Mathematics. (3).** (ASDS 0720, R&DS 0720). Real numbers and number operations, ratio and proportion, percent, measurement, geometry, variables, equations, and applications. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0740. Critical Reading I. (3).** (ASDS 0740, R&DS 0740). Essential reading skills needed as foundation for critical reading skills; emphasizes word attack skills, general vocabulary development, comprehension, and increased reading rate. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0810. Developmental Composition. (3).** (ENGL 1100, ASDS 0810, R&DS 0810). Expository writing; emphasis on focus, development, organization, and revision of composition; practice with grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, and mechanics. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0820. Elementary Algebra. (3).** (MATH 1000, ASDS 0820, R&DS 0820). Real numbers, their properties, variables, solving equations, polynomials, factoring, introduce algebraic fractions, linear equations, systems of linear equations, graphing linear equations in two variables, inequalities, radicals, quadratic equations, and applications. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0821. Intermediate Algebra. (3).** (MATH 1100, ASDS 0821, R&DS 0821). First and second degree equations, linear equations in two variables, polynomials, rational expressions, exponents and radicals, systems of equations, graphing linear equations, inequalities, and applications. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0830. Developmental Study Skills. (3).** (ASDS 0830, R&DS 0830). Necessary reasoning and study skills for college level work; emphasizes critical thinking skills and efficient study techniques. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**TRAC 0840. Critical Reading II. (3).** (ELED 1201, CIED 1201, ASDS 0840, R&DS 0840). Critical reading skills prerequisite for comprehension of college texts; emphasizes increased development of general vocabulary as well as technical and specialized vocabularies. Comprehension with special attention directed toward critical reading skills and improvement of reading flexibility and reading rate. *Three lecture hours per week.* Credit earned will not apply toward degree credit.

**(UNHP) UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM**

DAVID SIGSBEE, Ph.D., *Interim Director*  
Room 404, Jones Hall

**UNHP 1100. The Honors Forum. (1).** Logistical and metaphysical questions about the pursuit of a higher education; presentation of first foundations for the learning tasks and responsibilities that honors students assume as exemplary students. Ten-hour service competent. (S/U)

**UNHP 3250-3299. Special Topics. (1-3).** To accommodate student interests and faculty inspiration. May feature scholars-in-residence, museum exhibits, or other timely opportunities. Innovation in content and format encouraged. Counts toward Honors Certificate. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4150-4199. Contemporary Issues. (3).** Selected contemporary issues to be approached in terms of demographic, social, economic, political, cultural, and historical dimensions; perspectives from social sciences and humanities; emphasis on social policies as problem solving strategies. Varied topics based on broad thematic areas such as public education; race and ethnic relations; criminal justice system;

religion in public life; role of media in political discussion. May be selected as option for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors or may apply to Honors Certificate. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4250-4299. Cross-Cultural Perspectives. (3).** Emphasis on global environment; area study or thematic approach with consideration of demographic, social, economic, political, cultural, and historical dimensions; perspectives from social sciences and humanities. May include such topics and areas as concept of the Third World, the non-western mind, the Middle East, Eastern Europe, Japan, or post-colonial Africa. May be selected as an option for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors or may apply to Honors Certificate. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4302. Mind, Brain, and Intelligence, Honors. (3).** Interdisciplinary studies of cognition, behavior, emotion, intelligence, and brain mechanisms; synthesis of research contributions from cognitive science, neuroscience, artificial intelligence, and philosophy. This course is cross-listed with PSYC 4305 and UNIV 4520.

**UNHP 4350-4399. Science and Technology. (3).** Emphasis on relationship between science and technological innovation on the one hand and ethics, values, and public policy on the other. Includes basic science content suitable for non-science majors, as well as perspectives from social sciences and humanities. May include varied topics such as environmental issues, biomedical engineering, space program, artificial intelligence, human factors analysis, the mind and the brain. May be selected as an option for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors or may apply to the Honors Certificate. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4404. Holocaust Studies. (3).** (Same as JDST 4511). Synthesizing knowledge and methodologies from several disciplines; contexts and implications of the Holocaust; encompass periods before, during, and after the event to explore questions of human values and responsibility; research paper, journal, writing for oral presentation, and essay exam. Intended for seniors. [W,I]

**UNHP 4450-4499. Interdisciplinary Special Topics. (3).** Themes and topics that lend themselves to interdisciplinary discussion and analysis. Emphasis on texts and primary sources, as well as innovative teaching formats. May be team taught by faculty from two or more disciplines. May apply to Honors Certificate. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4900. Advanced Honors Projects. (1-3).** Designed for individuals or small groups of students working collaboratively. Students encouraged to design own projects. May include reading, research, discussion group, or experiential projects. Advanced projects assume sufficient background for advanced level. Credit varies according to project. No more than 3 hours may apply toward Honors Certificate. Application to department and college honors programs at their discretion. Application to Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors negotiable. Letter grade unless student application for credit/no credit approved before registration. May be repeated for credit; however, maximum credit is 9 hours. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**UNHP 4999. Honors Thesis. (3).** (4300). In conjunction with a faculty mentor, most often from student's major department. Guidelines for students and faculty and applications available from Honors Office. Required for Interdisciplinary Liberal Arts Honors. Preliminary applications should be completed two semesters in advance. Formal applications due before final examinations week in semester preceding semester in which credit sought. Letter grade unless student application for credit/no credit approved before registration. Honors credit requires grade of A or B. May not be repeated to improve a former grade.

**(UNIV) University College**

SUSANNE B. DARNELL, Ph.D., *Associate Dean for Baccalaureate Programs*  
Room G-1, Johnson Hall

**UNIV 1005. Directed Study. (1-3).** Directed study at introductory level. Student may seek permission to study under faculty direction in an area not routinely taught. This course may be repeated for maximum credit of 6 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** approval of Out-of-Class Learning and Baccalaureate Contracts.



**UNIV 1610. Natural Science I. (4).** Development of universe; origin of elements and species; development of natural laws and their influence on cultural development of humankind; potentials and limitations of science explored. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* [G]

**UNIV 1611. Natural Science II. (4).** Concept of origin of universe and development of scientific thought; ways in which scientists develop knowledge of distant past; degrees of certainty possible to scientific investigation; possible conflicts between scientific thinking and human institutions explored. *Three lecture hours, two laboratory hours per week.* [G]

**UNIV 2110. Field Experience. (1-6).** Supervised on-site training in basic skills. May be repeated up to a maximum of 6 hours. **PREREQ-UISITE:** Approval of Out-of-Class Learning and Baccalaureate Contracts. (S/U)

**UNIV 2304. Gender and Society. (3).** Sources, development, and effect of gender hierarchy on self-concept, quality of life, and ability to effect social change; subordination of women of different classes, races, and ethnicities across nationalities, cultures, and centuries; symbol, myth, and psychology in human development and gender divisions of power within historical struggle for control of world's wealth. [G]

**UNIV 2850. Religions of Abraham: Judaism, Christianity, Islam. (3).** Survey of development of several Near Eastern religious traditions; consideration of intellectual relationships among them. [G]

**UNIV 2860. Historical/Philosophical Perspectives on Cultural Confrontations. (3).** Interdisciplinary examination of causes and effects of conflicts between and within cultures. Examines notion of cultural unity, issues of cultural identity, and categories used to construct cultural positions; European, African, Asian, and Native-American cultures studied in order to assess historical and philosophical viewpoints that influence understandings of contemporary society. [G]

**UNIV 3200. Aviation Administration. (3).** Administrative principles as applied to airport operations, general aviation, government operations and enforcement, airline companies, and manufacturing companies; emphasis upon Federal Aviation Administration regulations that govern and guide the administrator in these areas.

**UNIV 3300. Medical Illustration Techniques I. (3).** Special techniques used by illustrators working in medical settings.

**UNIV 3301. Medical Illustration Techniques II. (3).** Further instruction in special techniques used by illustrators working in medical settings. Work with case problems.

**UNIV 3302. Biomedical Photography. (3).** Special techniques used by photographers working in medical settings.

**UNIV 3500-3599. Thematic Studies. (3-9).** Interdisciplinary courses about significant problems, themes, or ideas. Specific course descriptions each semester in "Addenda" section of Schedule of Classes.

**UNIV 3509. Connections. (6).** [W]

**UNIV 3527. Making the Humane City. (6).** [W]

**UNIV 3531. American Experience: Images and Narrative. (3).** Organized around "images" and "narratives"; utilizes a variety of cultural materials to enhance appreciation of the peoples and experiences that define the term "American".

**UNIV 3541. American Experience: Language and Objects. (3).** Organized around "language" and "objects"; utilizes a variety of cultural materials to enhance appreciation of American language and American perceptions of objects.

**UNIV 3580. Hebrew and Greek Legacy. (3).** Interdisciplinary examination of salient ideas, values, and traditions of ancient Hebraic and Greek cultures, with emphasis on those ideas and values that have most significantly influenced the modern world; understanding of ideas and values enhanced through comparison with selected non-Western traditions. [G]

**UNIV 3581. Faith, Reason, and Imagination. (3).** Interdisciplinary examination of religious, rationalist, and aesthetic viewpoints as

distinctive ways of understanding what is fundamental to human experience. Exploration of historical development of each of these modes of understanding and examination of tensions that exist among them in modern world. [G]

**UNIV 3601. Introduction to Health Services Administration. (3).** Structure of the U.S. health care system and issues involved in administration of system; causes and characteristics of use of health services; individual provider settings; technology and resources needed to provide health care services; health care policy and politics.

**UNIV 3700-3739. Special Topics. (1-6).** Examination of selected topics announced in Schedule of Classes.

**UNIV 4110. Internship. (3-6).** Supervised training in work related to student's educational objectives. May be repeated to maximum of 12 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** approval of Out-of-Class Learning and Baccalaureate Contracts. (S/U)

**UNIV 4304. Studies in Feminism. (3).** Analysis and application of feminist theory across disciplines; emphasis upon development of feminist philosophies and impact upon traditional methodologies and fields of study.

**UNIV 4380. Independent Study. (1-3).** Directed individual study or research. Students who have identified area of study pertinent to their coordinated study program, that is not routinely taught, may pursue the study under direction of faculty member. May be repeated to maximum of 6 hours. **PREREQUISITE:** approval of Out-of-Class Learning and Baccalaureate Contracts.

**UNIV 4500-4599. Advanced Thematic Studies. (3-9).** Advanced interdisciplinary courses about significant problems, themes, or ideas. Specific course descriptions each semester in "Addenda" section of Schedule of Classes.

**UNIV 4520. Mind, Brain, and Intelligence. (3).** Same as PSYC 4305 and UNHP 4302.

**UNIV 4529. Character and Society in Contemporary America. (6).** (3529). [W, I]

**UNIV 4700-09. Advanced Special Topics. (3-6).** Advanced examination of selected topics announced in Schedule of Classes.

**UNIV 4990. Project Planning Seminar. (3).** Selected and individualized methodology related to identifying, planning, conducting, analyzing, and reporting research related to the culminating special project. **PREREQUISITE:** Senior Standing and approved baccalaureate contract or interdisciplinary degree guidelines and permission of Associate Dean. (S/U).

**UNIV 4995. Special Project. (3 or 6).** Academic research or other creative activity resulting in tangible project to demonstrate synthesis of student's Coordinated Study. **PREREQUISITE:** Completion of UNIV 4990 or equivalent and approval of a learning contract for the project. Students will receive an in-progress grade or a letter grade. [I]

## (UNIV) EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

A portfolio describing and documenting knowledge gained through experience or non-traditional instruction may be prepared by a University College student for assessment by a faculty member. This learning must be related to the Coordinated Study. (See Expenses and Aid and Academic Regulations sections for more details.) That faculty assessor recommends the descriptive title, level, and amount of credit to be assigned by the dean of University College. A maximum of 33 hours may be applied to a degree. Credit is posted to the student's transcript as follows.

**UNIV 1900. Introductory Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

**UNIV 2900. Intermediate Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

**UNIV 3900. Advanced Level Experiential Learning in (descriptive title).**

# 8. Faculty and Staff

## UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

V. LANE RAWLINS, Ph.D., President  
 J. IVAN LEGG, Ph.D., Provost  
 R. EUGENE SMITH, Ph.D., Vice President for Business and Finance  
 DONALD K. CARSON, Ph.D., Vice President for Student Affairs and Vice Provost for Enrollment Services  
 LINDA L. BRINKLEY, Ph.D., Vice Provost for Research and Dean, Graduate School  
 DONNA M. RANDALL, Ph.D., Interim Senior Vice Provost for Academic Affairs  
 DAN L. LATTIMORE, Ph.D., Interim Vice Provost for Extended Programs  
 RALPH J. FAUDREE, JR., Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences  
 JAMES C. WETHERBE, Ph.D., Interim Dean, Fogelman College of Business and Economics  
 RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D., Dean, College of Communication and Fine Arts  
 NATHAN ESSEX, Ph.D., Dean, College of Education  
 RICHARD C. WARDER, JR., Ph.D., Dean, Herff College of Engineering  
 TONI BARGAGLIOTTI, D.N.Sc., Dean, Loewenberg School of Nursing  
 H. RAMSEY FOWLER, Ph.D., Dean, University College  
 DONALD J. POLDEN, J.D., Dean, Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law  
 LESTER J. POURCIAU, JR., Ph.D., Director of Libraries

## THE COLLEGES AND DEPARTMENTS

### THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

RALPH J. FAUDREE, JR., Ph.D., Dean  
 LINDA A. BENNETT, Ph.D., Associate Dean  
 H. DELANO BLACK, Ph.D., Associate Dean  
 CALVIN H. ALLEN, JR., Ph.D., Assistant Dean  
 DANIEL S. BEASLEY, Ph.D., Special Assistant to the Dean  
 MARCIA TAYLOR, M.A., Assistant to the Dean  
 MARIE H. DOCKTER, B.A., Administrative Coordinator  
 KAREN THURMOND, M.A., Assistant to the Associate Dean and Graduation Analyst

### AEROSPACE STUDIES

ROBERT N. HUTCHINGS, M.S., Lt. Col., USAF  
*Professor of Aerospace Studies*  
 ROBERT N. HUTCHINGS, JR. (1996), Lieutenant Colonel, United States Air Force; Professor: B.S., 1979, University of Utah; M.S., 1988, Troy State University  
 STEPHEN N. MILBY (1993), Staff Sergeant, United States Air Force; Noncommissioned Officer in Charge of Personnel  
 MARCUS U. STEVENSON (1997), SR Airman, United States Air Force; Noncommissioned Officer in Charge of Information Management

RICHARD G. WALL, JR. (1996), Captain, United States Air Force; Assistant Professor: B.A., 1990, Louisiana Tech University; M.S., 1996, Lesley College  
 DOUGLAS J. WEBER (1998), Captain, United States Air Force; Assistant Professor: B.A., 1993 Park College; M.S., 1994 Troy State University

### ANTHROPOLOGY

DAVID H. DYE, Ph.D., *Chair*

LINDA A. BENNETT (1986), Professor and Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research: B.A., 1965, Clarion State College; M.A., 1966, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1976, American University  
 THOMAS W. COLLINS (1972), Professor: B.S., 1957, Central Michigan University; M.A., 1962, Western Michigan University; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1971, University of Colorado  
 DAVID H. DYE (1981), Associate Professor: B.A., 1972, Memphis State University; M.A., 1976, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1980, Washington University  
 RUTHBETH D. FINERMAN (1985), Associate Professor: B.A., 1977, M.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1985, University of California at Los Angeles  
 NANCY HEPLER (1993), Research Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, Mississippi State University; M.A., 1976, Emory University; Ph.D., 1981, Georgia State University  
 STANLEY E. HYLAND (1976), Associate Professor: B.A., 1969, M.A., 1970, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., 1976, University of Illinois  
 SATISH KEDIA (1998), Assistant Professor: B.Sc., 1985, M.Phil., 1990, Delhi University; Ph.D., 1997, University of Kentucky  
 CHARLES H. McNUTT (1964), Professor Emeritus: B.S., 1950, University of the South; M.A., 1954, University of New Mexico; Ph.D., 1960, University of Michigan  
 ELLEN SHLASKO (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1981, Brandeis University; M.A., 1989, College of William and Mary; M.Phil., 1993, Ph.D., 1997, Yale University  
 GERALD P. SMITH (1968), Research Associate Professor: B.A., 1963, Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., 1965, University of North Carolina; Ph.D., 1971, University of Missouri  
 CHARLES WILLIAMS, JR. (1979), Associate Professor: B.A. 1969, Rust College; M.A., 1976, Ph.D., 1981, University of Illinois  
 JOHN D. WINGARD (1996), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1980, Pennsylvania State University; M.S., 1982, University of Oregon; M.S., 1988, Ph.D., 1992, Pennsylvania State University

### BIOLOGY

JERRY O. WOLFF, Ph.D., *Chair*

HAROLD R. BANCROFT (1962), Associate Professor: B.S., 1958, M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1962, Mississippi State University  
 MELVIN L. BECK (1974), Professor, Chair, B.S., 1967, Arkansas Tech. College; Ph.D., 1974, University of Arkansas  
 CHARLES J. BIGGERS (1969), Professor: B.S., 1957, Wake Forest University; M.A., 1959, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of South Carolina  
 CARL D. BROWN (1951), Professor Emeritus: B.S., 1947, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., 1947, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1951, Iowa State University  
 MARTHA P. BROWN (1966), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1963, M.S., 1966, Memphis State University  
 KENNETH B. DAVIS, JR. (1969), Professor: B.A., 1963, M.S., 1965, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University  
 MICHAEL H. FERKIN (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1977, M.S., 1982, SUNY, Brockport; Ph.D., 1988, Boston University



- SCOTT B. FRANKLIN (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., Upper Iowa University; M.S., 1990, Southern Illinois University; Ph.D., 1996, Southern Illinois University
- JACK W. GRUBAUGH (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, Central College; M.S., 1983, Western Illinois University; Ph.D., 1994, University of Georgia
- WILLIAM H. N. GUTZKE (1986), Associate Professor: B.S., 1975, M.S., 1977, Virginia Commonwealth University; Ph.D., 1984, Colorado State University
- MICHAEL L. KENNEDY (1974), Professor: B.S., 1966, M.S., 1968, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Oklahoma
- KURT J. MAIER (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, University of California at Berkeley; M.S., 1982, California State University at Haywood; Ph.D., 1992, University of California at Davis
- JAMES F. PAYNE (1968), Professor: B.S., 1962, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1965, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1968, Mississippi State University
- S. REZA PEZESHKI (1994), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Tehran; M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1982, University of Washington
- BILL AL SIMCO (1966), Professor: B.S., 1960, College of the Ozarks, M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Kansas
- OMAR E. SMITH (1961), Professor: B.S., 1954, Memphis State University; M.S., 1958; Ph.D., 1961, Iowa State University
- JERRY O. WOLFF (1998), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1972; M.S., 1973; Ph.D., 1977, University of Southern California, Berkeley

## CHEMISTRY

PETER K. BRIDSON, Ph.D., *Chair*

- PETER K. BRIDSON (1980), Associate Professor, Chair: B.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1978, University of London
- THEODORE J. BURKEY (1985), Associate Professor: B.S. 1976, Harvey Mudd College; M.S., 1978, Ph.D., 1982, University of California, San Diego
- JAMES C. CARTER (1974), Professor: B.S. Chem., 1953, University of Oklahoma; M.S. Chem., 1955, Ph.D., 1961, University of Michigan
- THOMAS R. CUNDARI (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1986, Pace University; Ph.D., 1990, University of Florida
- CHHABIL DASS (1994), Associate Professor: B.Sc., 1962, M.Sc., 1964, Rajasthan University; Ph.D., 1984, University of Nebraska
- MARK BARRY FREILICH (1985), Associate Professor: B.S., 1966, Brooklyn College (C.U.N.Y.); Ph.D., 1974, Purdue University
- LARRY WAYNE HOUK (1968), Professor: B.S., 1963, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Georgia
- H. GRADEN KIRKSEY (1965), Professor: B.S., 1961, Middle Tennessee State University; Ph.D., 1966, Auburn University
- HENRY A. KURTZ (1983), Professor: B.S., 1972, Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1977, University of Florida
- YING-SING LI (1982), Professor: B.S., 1960, Cheng Kung University; Ph.D., 1968, University of Kansas
- ROGER VAUGHAN LLOYD (1975), Associate Professor: B.S., 1958, Pennsylvania State University; M.S., 1961, West Virginia University; Ph.D., 1971, Carnegie-Mellon University
- DANIEL S. LOWY (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1976, Babes-Bolyai University; Ph.D., 1991, West Virginia University
- ABBY L. PARRILL (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1992, Central Michigan University; Ph.D., University of Arizona
- GREG R. PETERS (1999), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1991, Northeast Missouri State University; Ph.D., 1997, University of Wyoming
- RICHARD L. PETERSEN (1980), Associate Professor: B.S., 1969, University of Wisconsin-Madison; Ph.D., 1975, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
- PARTHA S. RAY (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, M.S., 1979, Ph.D., 1981, University of East Anglia
- CHARLES NELSON ROBINSON (1961), Professor Emeritus: B.S., 1949, Maryville College; M.S., 1951, Ph.D., 1953, University of Tennessee

## CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

JERRY R. SPARGER, Ph.D., *Chair*

- FRANK M. AFFLITTO (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, University of Massachusetts, Boston; M.A., 1993, Ph.D., 1998, University of California, Irvine
- DAVID J. GIACOPASSI (1977), Professor: B.A., 1969, St. Anselm College; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1975, University of Notre Dame
- W. RICHARD JANIKOWSKI (1988), Associate Professor, Graduate Coordinator: B.A., 1979, Loyola University of Chicago; J.D., 1982, DePaul University
- JAMES M. KNIGHT, SR. (1971), Associate Professor: B.S., 1963, Arkansas State University; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1978, Southern Illinois University
- HANNAH SCOTT (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, McMaster University; M.A., 1992, The University of Guelph; Ph.D., 1997, The University of Alberta
- JERRY R. SPARGER (1974), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1964, Wake Forest University; M.A., 1965, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1973, University of Tennessee
- MARGARET VANDIVER (1992), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1975, University of Colorado; M.A., 1983, Ph.D., 1989, Florida State University

## ENGLISH

CHRISTINA MURPHY, Ph.D., *Chair*

- REBECCA STOUT ARGALL (1966), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1965, Guilford College; M.A., 1966, University of North Carolina
- MARY VROMAN BATTLE (1968), Associate Professor: B.A., 1948, College of St. Teresa; M.A., 1954, Catholic University of America; Ed.D., 1986, Memphis State University
- JOHN BENSKO (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1973, University of Alabama; M.F.A., 1979, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1985, The Florida State University
- LYNETTE COOK BLACK (1977), Associate Professor: B.A., 1961, Hendrix College; Certificate, 1962, Universite de Montpellier; M.A., 1964, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1972, University of Nebraska
- THERON BRITT (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, University of Oregon; M.A., 1982, Ph.D., 1990, University of California at Irvine
- THOMAS CLARK CARLSON (1971), Professor: B.A., 1966, Bucknell University; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, Rutgers University
- WILLIAM E. CARPENTER (1988), Professor: B.A., 1960, Centenary College; Ph.D., 1967, University of Kansas
- BARBARA MURRAY CHING (1992), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1980, Duke University; M.A., 1985, New York University; Ph.D., 1990, Duke University
- MICHAEL J. COMPTON (1996), Instructor: B.A., 1993, Memphis State University; M.A. 1995, University of Memphis; M.F.A., University of Tennessee at Knoxville
- PATRICIA ELIZABETH CONNORS (1983), Associate Professor: B.A., 1968, Edgecliff College; M.A., 1970, Xavier University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Detroit
- TERESA SPROUL DALLE (1984), Associate Professor: B.A., 1970, Memphis State University; M.S., 1974, M.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1983, University of Arizona
- KAY PARKHURST EASSON (1977), Professor: B.A., 1962, M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1970, University of Tulsa
- H. RAMSEY FOWLER (1968), Associate Professor, Dean, University College; A.B., 1959, Princeton University; A.M.T., 1961, Harvard University; Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan
- KIMBERLY GARDNER (1997), Instructor: B.A., 1990, the University of Chattanooga; M.A., 1997, the University of Memphis
- CHARLES EDWARD HALL, JR. (1984), Associate Professor: B.A., 1976, Oakland University; M.A., 1979, University of Florida; Ph.D., 1983, University of Florida
- LEON B. HEATON (1997), Instructor: B.A., 1992, Memphis State University; M.A., 1997, University of Memphis
- RANDALL KENAN (1998), Visiting Assistant Professor: B.A., 1985, University of North Carolina
- PHILIP KOBYLARZ (1998), Instructor: B.A., 1989, Arizona State University; M.F.A., 1993, University of Iowa

- MARY SUE MACNEALY (1988), Professor: B.A., 1979, M.A., 1982, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1988, Carnegie Mellon University
- CATHERINE GIMELLI MARTIN (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1989, University of California at Santa Cruz
- REGINALD MARTIN (1983), Professor: B.S., 1977, Boston University; M.A., 1979, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1985, University of Tulsa; M.F.A., 1993, Norwich University; A.S., 1994, State Technical Institute, Memphis
- CHRISTINA MURPHY (1996), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1968, Temple University; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, University of Connecticut
- PAUL KENNETH NAYLOR (1992), Associate Professor: B.S., 1979, Westminster College; M.A., 1982, Utah State University; Ph.D., 1989, University of California at San Diego
- JAMES W. NEWCOMB (1972), Associate Professor: B.A., 1963, M.A., 1965, Creighton University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Iowa
- WILLIAM H. O'DONNELL (1986), Professor: B.A., 1962, University of Washington; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, Princeton University
- GORDON THOMAS OSING (1973), Professor: B.S.E., 1962, Concordia Teachers College; M.S.E., 1971, Central Missouri State; M.F.A., 1973, University of Arkansas
- ANITA PANDEY (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., with Honors, 1989, Ahmadu Bello University; M.A., 1991, University of Illinois; M.A., 1994 University of Illinois
- ANNA PHILLIPS (1997), Instructor: B.A., 1990, the University of Chattanooga; M.A., 1997, The University of Memphis
- GENE ALAN PLUNKA (1983), Professor: B.A., 1971, University of Maryland-Baltimore County; M.A., 1972, Ph.D., 1978, University of Maryland-College Park
- THOMAS LYON RUSSELL (1984), Professor: B.A., 1968, M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1981, University of Kansas
- SUSAN E. SCHECKEL (1991), Associate Professor: B.A. 1980, University of Arizona; Ph.D., 1991, University of California, Berkeley
- NASEEB SHAHEEN (1969), Professor: B.A., 1962, American University of Beirut; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1969, University of California at Los Angeles
- BRUCE SPECK (1990), Professor: B.A., 1975, University of Northern Colorado; M.A., 1980, Wayne State (Nebraska); Ph.D., 1984, University of Nebraska
- EMILY THRUSH (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1971, Duke University; M.A., 1979, University of Florida; Ph.D., 1990, Georgia State University
- CYNTHIA GRANT TUCKER (1967), Professor: B.A., 1963, Denison University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Iowa
- JENNIFER A. WAGNER-LAWLOR (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1990, Yale University
- MARY JOAN WEATHERLY (1965), Professor: B.A., 1957, M.A., 1960, Mississippi College; Ph.D., 1973, University of Alabama
- DANIEL RAY WILLBANKS (1965), Professor: B.A., 1963, M.A., 1964, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1973, University of Texas
- HILDA WILLIAMS (1997), Instructor: B.A., 1969, Rust College; M.A., 1976, University of Illinois
- JEFFREY R. WILLIAMS (1996), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1976, M.A., 1990, University of Missouri at Kansas City

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

RALPH ALBANESE, Ph.D., *Chair*

- RALPH ALBANESE (1990), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1966, M.A., 1968, Queens College; Ph.D., 1972, Yale University
- PILAR ALCALDE (1998), Instructor of Spanish: B.A., 1988, Universidad Complutense, Madrid, Spain; M.A., 1994, University of Southern California
- FERNANDO BURGOS (1981), Professor of Spanish: B.S., 1970, M.A., 1973, University of Chile; Ph.D., 1980, University of Florida
- MARIE-LISE CHARUE (1998), Instructor of French: B.A., 1984, M.A., 1989, University of Rouen, France; Ph.D., 1998, University of Connecticut
- LEO A. CONNOLLY (1975), Professor of German and Linguistics: B.A., 1963, Seton Hall University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1973, New York University

- CHERYL ANNE COX (1984), Associate Professor of Classics: B.A., 1976, York University, Toronto, Canada; Ph.D., 1983, Duke University
- MARY JANE FENWICK (1976), Associate Professor of Spanish: B.A., 1962, Indiana University; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1979, University of Minnesota
- JOSE LUIS FREIRE (1975), Associate Professor of Spanish and Linguistics: B.A., 1961, Orense, Spain; M.A., 1969, M.A., 1970, University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., 1975, University of Michigan
- ROBERT GALLAGHER (1998), Instructor of Classics: A.B., 1969, University of Pennsylvania; M.A., 1993, University of Maryland; Ph.D., Ohio State University
- NELE HEMPEL (1998), Assistant Professor of German: B.A., 1990, Universitat Bonn, Germany; M.A., 1993, Washington University; Ph.D., 1998, University of Massachusetts
- SUSAN M. JOHNSON (1985), Associate Professor of French: B.A., 1973, University of Chicago; M.A., 1975, Michigan State University; M.L.S., 1983, Ph.D., 1983, Indiana University
- DAVID KING (1998), Instructor of French: B.A., 1985, M.B.A., 1989, M.A., 1990, Ph.D., 1996, Washington University
- DRAGAN KUJUNDZIC (1995), Assistant Professor of Russian: B.A., 1986, University of Belgrade; M.A., 1988, Ph.D., 1994, University of Southern California
- LORI LAMMERT (1998), Instructor of Spanish: B.A., 1992, Southern Illinois University; M.A., 1995, Indiana University at Bloomington
- FELIPE ANTONIO LAPUENTE (1970), Professor of Spanish: B.A., 1957, M.A., 1959, University of Madrid; Ph.D., 1967, St. Louis University
- MONIQUE MANOPOULOS (1998), Instructor of French: B.A., 1978, Université de Provence, France; M.A., 1989, Arizona State University; Ph.D., 1994, The University of Iowa
- KAZUMI MATSUOKA (1998), Assistant Professor of Japanese: B.A., 1988, Kyoto University, Japan; M.Ed., 1990, University of Tsukuba, Japan; M.A., 1995, University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., 1998, University of Connecticut
- MONIKA NENON (1993), Assistant Professor of German: M.A., 1983, Ph.D., 1987, University of Freiburg, Germany
- DAVID L. SIGSBEE (1976), Associate Professor of Classics: B.A., 1960, Concordia Senior College, Ft. Wayne, Indiana; M.A., 1961, Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan
- KRZYSZTOF SLIWA (1998), Instructor of Spanish: B.A., 1992, University of Hildesheim, Germany; M.A., 1995, Ph.D., 1997, Florida State University
- DE-AN WU SWIHART (1998), Assistant Professor of Chinese: B.A., 1982, Beijing University, China; M.A., 1985, University of Chicago; M.A., 1987, Princeton University; Ph.D., 1990, Princeton University
- WILLIAM JOHN THOMPSON (1989), Associate Professor of French: B.A., 1983, M.A., 1984, McMaster University, Canada; Ph.D., 1989, Cornell University
- ANTONIO TORRES-ALCALA (1987), Associate Professor of Spanish: Licenciado, Universidad de Barcelona, 1965; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1974, Catholic University of America
- LORI ULTSCH (1998), Visiting Assistant Professor of Italian: B.S., 1987, University of Rhode Island, Kingston; M.A., 1989, Rutgers University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley
- JOSE A. VELAZQUEZ (1998), Instructor of Spanish: B.A., 1988, Houghton College; M.A., 1991, Middlebury College; Ph.D., 1996, Universidad de Sevilla, Spain
- FRANCISCO VIVAR (1996), Assistant Professor of Spanish: B.A., 1979, Universidad Complutense, Madrid, Spain; M.A., 1990, California State University; Ph.D., 1995, University of California-Los Angeles
- BRIGITTE WELTMAN-ARON (1997), Assistant Professor of French; Ph.D., 1991, University of Southern California

## GEOGRAPHY AND PLANNING

HSIANG-TE KUNG, Ph.D., *Chair*

- REZA BANAI (1983), Professor: B.Arch., 1973, Miami University; M.Arch., 1975, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., 1983, University of Pennsylvania



- MELVIN C. BARBER (1959), Associate Professor: B.S., 1958, Memphis State University; M.A., 1959, Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., 1971, Southern Illinois University
- LUZdeSELENIA BURRELL (1977), Assistant Professor: B.B.A., 1968, University of Puerto Rico; M.P., 1970, University of Puerto Rico
- CLIFTON V. DIXON (1986), Associate Professor and Coordinator for International Relations: B.S., 1976, M.A. 1980, Louisiana State University; Ph.D. 1988, Texas A & M University
- HOWARD EDWARD FRYE (1955), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1951, Eastern Michigan University; M.A., 1954, University of Michigan
- SCOTT W. KIRSCH (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1981, M.S., 1983, M.A., 1984, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1989, University of Illinois
- HSIANG-TE KUNG (1981), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1968, University of Chinese Culture; M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1980, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
- JOHN A. KUPFER (1994), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, Valparaiso University; M.A., 1991, Ph.D., 1994, University of Iowa
- W. THEODORE MEALOR, JR. (1978), Professor: B.A., 1962, University of Florida; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1972, University of Georgia
- GENE PEARSON (1971), Associate Professor; Director of Graduate Program in City and Regional Planning; B.P.A., 1966, M.U.R.P., 1971, University of Mississippi
- SUSAN L. ROAKES (1991), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1981, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S.P., 1987, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., 1991, University of Wisconsin-Madison

## GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

GEORGE H. SWIHART, Ph.D., *Chair*

- PAUL BODIN (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1975, University of California-San Diego; M.S., 1980, Humboldt State University; Ph.D., 1992, University of Colorado
- JER-MING CHIU (1982), Professor: B.S., 1971, National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., 1974, National Central University, Taiwan; Ph.D., 1982, Cornell University
- WAI-YING CHUNG (1986), Associate Professor: B.S., 1970, National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., 1972, National Central University-Taiwan; Ph.D., 1978, California Institute of Technology
- PHILI B. DEBOO (1965), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1953, St. Xavier's College; M.S., 1955, Ph.D., 1963, Louisiana State University
- MICHAEL A. ELLIS (1990), Associate Professor: B.Sc., 1977, University College of Swansea, U.K.; Ph.D., 1984, Washington State University
- GISELER GOLDSTEIN (1996), Professor: B.S., 1980, Tulane University; Ph.D., 1986, Tulane University
- JOANGOMBERG (1994), Adjunct Professor: B.S., 1980, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1986, University of California-San Diego
- ARCHIBALD C. JOHNSTON (1978), Professor: B.S., 1967, Rhodes College; Ph.D., 1978, University of Colorado
- DANIEL LARSEN (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, Arizona State University; M.S., 1988, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1994, University of New Mexico
- DAVID NORMAN LUMSDEN (1967), Professor: B.A., 1958, M.A., 1960, State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D., 1965, University of Illinois
- CHRISTINE POWELL (1999), Professor: B.A., 1971, SUNY Binghamton; M.A., 1973, Princeton; Ph.D., 1976, Princeton
- JOSE PUJOL (1985), Associate Professor: B.S., 1968, Universidad del Sur, Argentina; M.S., 1982, University of Alaska; Ph.D., 1985, University of Wyoming
- PAUL A. RYDELEK (1990), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Buffalo; M.S., 1973, University of Illinois; M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1984, U.C.L.A.
- EUGENES SCHWEIG (1985), Adjunct Professor: B.S., 1975, University of Missouri; M.S., 1983, Ph.D., 1985, Stanford University
- ROBERT SMALLEY, JR. (1987), Associate Professor: B.S., 1975, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., 1978, Ph.D., 1988, Cornell University
- GEORGE H. SWIHART (1988), Associate Professor, Chair: A.B., 1979, Colby College; M.S., 1981, University of Iowa; Ph.D., 1987, University of Chicago

- ROY B. VAN ARSDALE (1993), Professor: B.A., 1972, Rutgers University; M.S., 1974, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., 1979, University of Utah

## HISTORY

KENNETH W. GOINGS, Ph.D., *Chair*

- CALVIN H. ALLEN, JR. (1993), Associate Professor: B.A., 1971, University of Pittsburgh; M.A., 1974, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1978, University of Washington
- JAMES M. BLYTHE (1992), Associate Professor: B.S., 1968, M.A., 1972, Penn State University; M.A., 1982, Ph.D., 1987, Cornell University
- BEVERLY G. BOND (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1969, M.A., 1969, Memphis State University; M.Ed., 1976, Columbia; Ph.D., 1996, University of Memphis
- WALTER ROBERT BROWN (1965), Associate Professor: B.A., 1962, Millsaps College; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1973, Emory University
- MARGARET M. CAFFREY (1988), Associate Professor: B.A., 1969, College Misericordia; M.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1986, University of Texas
- JAMES ROBERT CHUMNEY, JR. (1965), Associate Professor: B.S., 1957, Memphis State University; M.A., 1961, Trinity University; Ph.D., 1964, Rice University
- CHARLES WANN CRAWFORD (1962), Professor: B.A., 1953, Harding College; M.A., 1958, University of Arkansas; Ph.D. 1968, University of Mississippi
- MAURICE A. CROUSE (1962), Professor: B.S., 1956, Davidson College; M.A., 1957, Ph.D., 1964, Northwestern University
- JAMES EDWARD FICKLE (1968), Professor: B.S., 1961, Purdue University; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University
- ROBERT J. FRANKLE (1970), Associate Professor: B.A., 1963, St. Olaf College; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1970, University of Wisconsin
- KENNETH W. GOINGS (1995), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1972, Kent State University; M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1977, Princeton University
- JOSEPH M. HAWES (1984), Professor: A.B., 1960, Rice University; M.A., 1962, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of Texas
- FORREST JACK HURLEY (1966), Professor: B.A., 1962, Austin College; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, Tulane University
- ABRAHAM DAVID KRIEGLER (1964), Professor: B.A., 1958, Hunter College; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1965, Duke University
- KELL FREEMAN MITCHELL, JR. (1963), Associate Professor: B.A., 1957, M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, University of Georgia
- WILLIAM JOSEPH MURNANE, JR. (1987), Professor: B.A., 1966, St. Anselm's College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D., 1973, University of Chicago
- D'ANN R. PENNER (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1989, California State University; M.A., 1990, Ph.D., 1995, University of California, Berkeley
- JANANN M. SHERMAN (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, The School of the Ozarks; M.A., 1990, Ph.D., 1993, Rutgers University
- CARLE EDWARDS SKEEN (1968), Professor: B.S., 1959, Ohio University; M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, Ohio State University
- LUNG-KEE SUN (1986), Associate Professor: B.A., 1967, M.A. 1970, National Taiwan University; M.A., 1976, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1984, Stanford University
- DAVID MILTON TUCKER (1965), Professor: B.A., 1959, College of the Ozarks; M.A., 1961, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1965, University of Iowa

## MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

JOHN R. HADDOCK, Ph.D., *Chair*

- GEORGE A. ANASTASSIOU (1986), Professor: B.A., 1975, University of Athens, Greece; M.A., 1981, Ph.D., 1984, University of Rochester
- THOMAS J. BARTON (1984), Associate Professor: M.A., 1980, Ph.D., 1984, Kent State University
- BELA BOLLOBAS (1994), Professor, Hardin Distinguished Chair of Excellence in Combinatorics: Dr. Rer. Nat., 1967, Budapest; Ph.D., 1972, D.Sc., 1985, Cambridge University
- MARIA F. BOTELHO (1988), Associate Professor: M.S., 1980, University of Porto; Ph.D., 1988, University of California, Berkeley
- SAM RAYMOND BROOKS (1966), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1962, M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, University of Texas



JAMES T. CAMPBELL (1984), Associate Professor: B.S., 1978, Georgia Institute of Technology; M.S., 1982, Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

THOMAS RAY CAPLINGER (1964), Associate Professor: B.A., 1961, Hendrix College; M.S., 1962, Florida State University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Mississippi

GAUTAM DAS (1990), Associate Professor: B. Tech., 1983, Institute of Technology, Kanpur, India; Ph.D., 1990, University of Wisconsin-Madison

DIPANKAR DASGUPTA (1997), Assistant Professor: B.E., 1981, Assam Engineering College, Guwahati, India; M. Tech, 1987, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India; Ph.D., 1993, University of Glasgow, UK

ANNITA J. DAVIS (1998), Instructor: M.S., 1995, The University of Memphis

LIH-YUAN DENG (1984), Associate Professor: B.S., 1975, M.S., 1977, National Taiwan University; M.S. 1979, Purdue University; M.S., 1982, Ph.D., 1984, University of Wisconsin-Madison

RALPH J. FAUDREE, JR. (1971), Professor, Dean, College of Arts and Sciences: B.S., 1961, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1964, Purdue University

STANLEY PHILLIP FRANKLIN (1972), Professor: B.S. 1959, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1963, University of California at Los Angeles

MAXIMILIANO H. GARZON (1984). Professor: M.S., 1980, Ph.D., 1984, University of Illinois at Urbana

EBENEZER O. GEORGE (1983), Professor: B.A., 1968, Harvard University; M.S., 1972, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1977, University of Rochester

JEROME A. GOLDSTEIN (1996), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1963, M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Carnegie Mellon University

JOHN R. HADDOCK (1970), Professor, Director of Research and Graduate Studies: College of Arts and Sciences: B.A., 1966, M.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1970, Southern Illinois University

XIAOQIONG JOAN HU (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1983, M.S., 1988, Peking University; Ph.D., 1995, University of Waterloo

YINXI HUANG (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, M.S., 1984, Southwestern Jiaotong University, PR China; Ph.D., 1989, University of Alberta, Canada

JAMES E. JAMISON (1970), Professor: B.S., 1965, M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of Missouri (Rolla)

ANNA H. KAMINSKA (1989), Professor: M.S., 1973, Ph.D., 1978, Doctorhabilitatus, 1986, A. Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

KING-IP LIN (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1990, University of Hong Kong; M.S., 1993, University of Maryland; Ph.D., 1996, University of Maryland, College Park

PEI-KEE LIN (1986), Professor: B.S., 1973 Tsing Hua University; M.S., 1981, Ph.D., 1980, Ohio State University

JONATHAN I. MALETIC (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, University of Michigan-Flint; M.S., 1989, Ph.D., 1995, Wayne State University

GIRI NARASIMHAN (1989), Associate Professor: B.T.E.E., 1982, Institute of Technology, Bombay, India; Ph.D., 1989, University of Wisconsin-Madison

EDWARD T. ORDMAN (1983), Associate Professor: A.B., 1964, Kenyon College; A.M., 1966, Ph.D., 1969, Princeton University

KATHY L. PINCHBACK (1989), Instructor: B.S., 1978, M.S., 1980, Arkansas State University

ANTHONY N. QUAS (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1989, University of Cambridge; Ph.D., 1993, University of Warwick

CECIL C. ROUSSEAU (1970), Professor: B.S., 1960, Lamar State College of Technology; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, Texas A&M University

RICHARD H. SCHELP (1970), Professor: B.S., 1959, Central Missouri State College; M.S., 1961, Ph.D., 1970, Kansas State University

WILLIAM R. SCHMITT (1989), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, University of Vermont; Ph.D., 1986, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

WAI-YUAN TAN (1975), Research Professor: B.S., 1956, Provincial College, Taiwan; M.S., 1959, National Taiwan University; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1964, University of Wisconsin

BOXIN TANG (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, M.S., 1988, Beijing University; Ph.D., 1992, University of Waterloo

PAUL B. TROW (1987), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, Carleton College; Ph.D., 1985, University of North Carolina

MATE WIERDL (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, The Eotvos Lorand University; Ph.D., 1989, The Ohio State University

SEOK PIN WONG (1965), Professor: M.S., 1962, University of Delaware; Ph.D., 1967, University of Illinois

QI ZHANG (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1984, Tianjin Institute of Science and Technology; M.S., 1990, University of Delaware; Ph.D., 1996, Purdue University

## MICROBIOLOGY AND MOLECULAR CELL SCIENCES

HENRY KURTZ, Ph.D., *Interim Chair*

MARY E. ANDERSON (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1977, Hollins College; Ph.D., 1983, Cornell University Graduate School of Medical Sciences

HOWARD BERG (1987), Associate Professor: B.S., 1972, M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1977, University of Florida

H. DELANO BLACK (1970), Associate Professor: Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences: B.A., 1959, Hendrix College; M.S., 1965, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1971, University of Nebraska

KING-THOM CHUNG (1988), Professor: B.S., 1965, National Taiwan University; M.A., 1967, University of California, Santa Cruz; Ph.D., 1972, University of California, Davis

LEWIS B. COONS (1976), Professor, Director of Integrated Microscopy Center: B.A., 1964, M.S. 1966, Utah State University; Ph.D., 1970, North Carolina State University

T. KENT GARTNER (1976), Professor: B.S., 1960, Rutgers University; Ph.D., 1965, University of California, Davis

JOSEPH S. LAYNE (1965), Associate Professor: B.S., 1959, Marshall University; M.S., 1961, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1964, University of Mississippi Medical Center

CHARLES LESSMAN (1988), Professor: B.A., 1970, M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1980, University of Minnesota

NEIL A. MILLER (1968), Professor: B.S.F., 1958, Michigan State University; M.S., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1968, Southern Illinois University

KEITH E. MURPHY (1996), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, Indiana University; M.S., 1985, University of Cincinnati Medical School; Ph.D., 1989, Louisiana State University

DONALD D. OURTH (1974), Professor: B.A., 1961, M.A., 1966, University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., 1969, University of Iowa

S. EDWARD STEVENS, JR. (1989), Professor, Chair of Excellence in Molecular Biology, Chair: B.A., 1966, M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1971, University of Texas, Austin

BARBARA J. TALLER (1983), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, Baldwin-Wallace College; Ph.D., 1978, University of Wisconsin-Madison

TIT YE WONG (1985), Professor: B.S., 1974, M.S., 1976, Murray State University; Ph.D., 1981, University of Houston

## MILITARY SCIENCE

JIMMY W. ORRICK B.S., *Professor of Military Science*

JIMMY W. ORRICK (1998), Captain, United States Army, Professor of Military Science, B.S., 1989, Memphis State University

JOHNS. PULS (1998), Captain, United States Army, Assistant Professor of Military Science, B.S., 1990, Western Illinois University

ELLORY EDWARDS (1998), Master Sergeant, United States Army: Chief Instructor

HENRY MALONE, JR. (1996), Sergeant, United States Army; Supply Sergeant

## NAVAL SCIENCE

RANDY L. ETTER, B.S.E., M.A., *Professor of Naval Science*

BRADELY T. BORDEN (1997), Lieutenant, United States Navy, Assistant Professor of Naval Science; B.A., 1992, Ohio State University

KEVIN G. CRUMLISH (1998), Lieutenant, United States Navy, Assistant Professor of Naval Science; B.A., 1991, Duke University



- RANDY L. ETTER (1998), Captain, United States Navy, Professor of Naval Science; B.S.E., 1975, Truman State University; M.A., 1996, Naval War College
- RUDY GONZALES (1997), Chief Petty Officer, United States Navy; Administrative Officer
- REGINALD B. MCCLAIN (1998), Chief Petty Officer, United States Navy; Unit Storekeeper

## PHILOSOPHY

NANCY DAVIS SIMCO, Ph.D., *Chair*

- SARA G. BEARDSWORTH (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1980, University of London; M.A., 1986, University of Sussex; 1993, University of Warwick
- ROBERT L. BERNASCONI (1988), Moss Professor of Philosophy: B.A., 1972, Ph.D., 1982, Sussex University
- TINA CHANTER (1994), Associate Professor: B.A., 1981, University of Essex; M.A., 1985, University of Sheffield; Ph.D., 1987, State University of New York, Stony Brook
- JOHN O. ELLIS (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1983, University of North Carolina; Ph.D., 1992, King's College London
- DAVID K. HENDERSON (1991), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, M.A., 1982, Wichita State University; M.A., 1985, Ph.D., 1985, Washington University
- TERENCE E. HORGAN (1981), Professor: B.A., 1970, Stanford University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Michigan
- GENE G. JAMES (1964), Professor: B.A., 1959, Wake Forest University; Ph.D., 1969, University of North Carolina
- LEONARD LAWLOR (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, Eastern Michigan University; Ph.D., 1988, State University of New York, Stony Brook
- THOMAS NENON (1985), Associate Professor: B.A., 1972, Regis College; M.A., 1974, Boston College; Ph.D., 1983, University of Freiburg
- HOKÉ ROBINSON (1981), Professor: B.A. 1969, George Washington University; M.A. 1971, University of Texas; Ph.D., 1978, State University of New York, Stony Brook
- TIMOTHY ROCHE (1985), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, Washington and Lee University; M.A., 1980, Ph.D., 1984, University of California-Davis
- JACQUELINE RENØE SCOTT (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1989, Spelman College; Ph.D., 1995, Stanford University
- NANCY DAVIS SIMCO (1966), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1962, M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1969, University of Kansas
- JOHN L. TIENSON (1987), Professor: B.A. 1963, University of California, Berkeley; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1970, University of Illinois, Urbana
- MARK TIMMONS (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1973, University of Evansville; M.A., 1975, Arizona State University; Ph.D., 1982, University of Nebraska

## PHYSICS

MICHAEL M. GARLAND, Ph.D., *Chair*

- B. N. NARAHARI ACHAR (1984), Professor: B.Sc., 1960, Mysore University, India; M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1968, Pennsylvania State University
- MILAN BUNCICK (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1987, University of Tennessee
- DONALD R. FRANCESCHETTI (1979), Professor: B.S., 1969, Brooklyn College of the City University of New York; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1974, Princeton University
- MICHAEL McKEE GARLAND (1965), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1961, Austin Peay State University; Ph.D., 1965, Clemson University
- JOHN W. HANNEKEN (1979), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, Ohio University; M.S., 1974, University of Houston; M.A., 1977, Ph.D., 1979, Rice University
- M. SHAH JAHAN (1980), Professor: B.S. 1963, M.S., 1964, Rajshahi University (Bangladesh); Ph.D., 1977, The University of Alabama
- D. WAYNE JONES (1969), Associate Professor: B.S., 1960, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Virginia

- ROBERT RIGGS MARCHINI (1968), Professor: B.S., 1962, DePaul University; Ph.D., 1969, Clemson University
- DAVID L. PRICE (1989), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, State University of New York Brockport; Ph.D., 1986, University of Minnesota
- JOANT. SCHMELZ (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1980, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., 1987, Pennsylvania State University

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

PAUL R. HAGNER, Ph.D., *Chair*

- ROBERT G. BLANTON, III (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1989, North Carolina State University; M.A., 1994, The University of South Carolina; Ph.D., 1996, The University of South Carolina
- JOY A. CLAY (1990), Associate Professor: R.N., 1968, Illinois Masonic Hospital School of Nursing; B.A. 1971, University of Washington; M.A., 1974, Loyola University; Ph.D., 1991, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- DAVID N. COX (1978), Professor: B.A., 1965, Ball State University; M.A., 1968, University of Queensland, Australia; Ph.D., 1977, Indiana University
- E. GREER GAY (1995), Associate Professor: B.S.N., 1965, M.N., 1967, Emory University; M.P.H., 1982, Ph.D., 1987, University of South Carolina
- PAUL R. HAGNER (1995), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1973, University of Michigan; M.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1981, Indiana University
- KENNETH M. HOLLAND (1991), Professor: B.A., 1970, Furman University; M.A. 1971, University of Virginia; Ph.D., 1978, University of Chicago
- BENJAMIN L. HOOKS (1995), Distinguished Professor of Political Science and History; J.D., 1948, DePaul University College of Law
- DOUGLAS R. IMIG (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1984, St. Mary's College of Maryland; M.A., 1986, Duke University; Ph.D., 1991, Duke University
- J. HARVEY LOMAX (1977), Associate Professor: B.A. 1970, Furman University; M.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1979, University of Chicago
- HARRY RICHARD MAHOOD (1964), Professor: B.A., 1951, M.A., 1952, University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., 1960, University of Illinois
- WILLIAM R. MARTY (1965), Professor: B.A., 1960, University of Oklahoma; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1968, Duke University
- T. DAVID MASON (1992), Professor: B.A., 1973, M.A., 1978, Ph.D., 1982, University of Georgia
- DOROTHY NORRIS-TIRRELL (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, Harding University; M.S.W., 1980, University of Arkansas at Little Rock; Ph.D., 1992, Florida International University
- GARY ROBERTS (1999), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1977, Pennsylvania State University; M.P.A., 1980, University of Georgia; Ph.D., 1990, University of Pittsburgh
- CAROLE FRANK SOUTHERLAND (1974), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1959, University of Dubuque; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1974, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

## PSYCHOLOGY

ANDREW W. MEYERS, Ph.D., *Chair*

- JEFFREY S. BERMAN (1985), Professor: B.A., 1972, Reed College; A.M., 1976, Ph.D., 1979, Harvard University
- BRUCE ALBERT BRACKEN (1986), Professor: B.A. 1975, College of Charleston; M.A., 1977, Ph.D., 1979, University of Georgia
- ROBERT COHEN (1976), Professor: B.A., 1970, University of Virginia; M.A., 1972, Ph.D., 1975, Miami University (Ohio)
- WILLIAM MORRINGTON DWYER (1969), Professor: B.A., 1964, College of Wooster; M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1969, Southern Illinois University
- SYDNEY SUSAN EY (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985 Yale University; Ph.D., 1993, University of Vermont
- THOMAS KEVIN FAGAN (1976), Professor: B.S.Ed., 1965, M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1969, Kent State University
- J. BARRY GHOLSON (1974), Professor: B.A., 1964, Kent State University; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1968, University of Iowa
- ARTHUR C. GRAESSER (1985), Professor: B.A., 1972, Florida State University; Ph.D., 1977, University of California-San Diego
- DAVID A. HOUSTON (1992), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1975, Northwestern University; J.D., 1980, Ph.D., 1989, Indiana University



- XIANGEN HU (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1982, M.S., 1985, Huazhong University; M.A., 1991, Ph.D., 1993, University of California, Irvine
- ARTHUR CANTRELL HOUTS (1981), Professor: B.A., 1970, Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1981, State University of New York at Stony Brook
- KATHERINE M. KITZMANN (1996), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1986, The College of William and Mary; M.A. 1990, Ph.D., 1996, University of Virginia
- ROBERT C. KLESGES (1985), Professor: B.A., 1976, Pepperdine University; M.S., 1978, Ph.D., 1980, University of Wyoming
- ROGER JAMES KREUZ (1988), Associate Professor: B.A., 1983, University of Toledo; M.A., 1985, Ph.D., 1987, Princeton University
- FRANK CRAGG LEEMING (1963), Professor: B.S., 1958, University of Illinois; M.A., 1961, Ph.D., 1963, University of Mississippi
- KENNETH LAWRENCE LICHSTEIN (1976), Professor: B.B.A., 1968, City College of New York; Ph.D., 1976, University of Tennessee
- CHARLES JOSEPH LONG (1967), Professor: B.S., 1960, M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1966, Vanderbilt University
- MICHAEL BURKE LUPFER (1964), Professor: B.S., 1959, Rhodes College; M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1964, University of Miami (Florida)
- WILLIAM MARKS (1986), Associate Professor: San Francisco State University; M.A., 1977, Ph.D., 1983, University of California-Davis
- ANDREW WILLIAM MEYERS (1976), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1970, University of Rochester; M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1974, Pennsylvania State University
- GUY MITTLEMAN (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, M.S., 1981, Ph.D., 1985, University of Michigan
- SAM BURGE MORGAN (1978), Professor: B.S., 1959, Memphis State University; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1964, University of Arkansas
- DAVID M. MURRAY (1998), Professor: B.A., 1973, Denison University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
- WENDY C. NAUMANN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1987, James Madison University; Ph.D., 1998, University of Nebraska
- ROBERT ALLEN NEIMEYER (1983), Associate Professor: B.A., 1976, University of Florida; Ph.D., 1982, University of Nebraska
- NAFTALI RAZ (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, Hebrew University; Ph.D., 1985, University of Texas at Austin
- SARAH RAZ (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, Hebrew University; M.A., 1985, Ph.D., 1988, University of Texas at Austin
- WILLIAM RAYMOND SHADISH, JR. (1981), Professor: B.A., 1972, Santa Clara University; M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1978, Purdue University
- PRITI SHAH (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1990, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill; Ph.D., 1995, Carnegie Mellon University
- JEANNETTE POOLE WARD (1967), Professor: A.B., 1963, Birmingham-Southern College; Ph.D., 1969, Vanderbilt University
- JAMES P. WHELAN (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1980, LaSalle College; M.A., 1983, Ph.D., 1989, Memphis State University

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL WORK

REBECCA F. GUY, Ph.D., *Chair*

- PHYLLIS BETTS (1996), Associate Professor: B.A., 1972, M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1978, University of Chicago
- SCOTT BURCHAM (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1989, M.A., 1990, Arkansas State University; M.S.S.W., 1992, University of Tennessee
- GREGORY V. DONNENWERTH (1974), Professor: B.A., 1965, Buena Vista College; M.A., 1966, University of South Dakota; Ph.D., 1971, University of Missouri
- GRAVES E. ENCK (1974), Associate Professor: B.A. 1961, North Texas State University; M.A., 1968, Texas Christian University; Ph.D., 1975, Yale University
- REBECCA F. GUY (1971) Professor, Chair: B.A., 1968, Phillips University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1971, Oklahoma State University
- DOUG GAUSS (1995), Instructor: B.A., 1970, Texas Lutheran College; M.S.S.W., 1976, University of Tennessee
- JERRY B. MICHEL (1970), Professor: B.A., 1954, Texas A&M University; M.A., 1960, Texas Christian University; Ph.D., 1964, University of Texas
- LARRY R. PETERSEN (1977), Professor: B.A., 1972, M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1977, Washington State University

- JAMES D. PRESTON (1971), Professor: B.S., 1962, Middle Tennessee State University; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Mississippi State University
- CAROL RAMBORONAI (1993), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1986, M.A., 1987, Ph.D., 1993, University of Florida
- JACK RONAI (1993), Instructor: B.S., 1977, M.A., 1994, University of Florida
- MARTHA SCHMIDT (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1982, M.A., 1986, P.H.D., 1993, Ohio State University
- HERSCHEL SCHWARTZ (1998), Associate Professor/Director: B.A., 1970, University of Colorado; M.Ed., 1971, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1990, University of Tennessee
- BARBARA E. SMITH (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1973, M.A., 1978, Ph.D., 1981, Brandeis University
- K. PETER TAKAYAMA (1967), Professor: B.A., 1954, Tokyo Kyoiku University; M.A., 1961, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1971, Southern Illinois University
- JOSEPH C. VENTIMIGLIA (1981), Associate Professor: B.A. 1967, M.A., 1968, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1973, University of Wisconsin

## THE FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

- JAMES C. WETHERBE, Ph.D., Interim Dean of The Fogelman College of Business and Economics
- EMIN BABAKUS, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Faculty
- CRAIG J. LANGSTRAAT, L.L.M., C.P.A., Interim Associate Dean for Academic Programs
- JAMES M. LUKAWITZ, Ph.D., C.P.A., Faculty Director of Undergraduate Programs
- CHARLES E. HOLMES, Graduate Analyst
- GINA PICKENS, Director of Undergraduate Advising
- MARK ALPUENTE, Graduate Analyst
- IRVIN L. TANKERSLEY, J.D., Director of Internships and Honors Program

## ACCOUNTANCY

- LAWRENCE J. ABBOTT (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1989, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1998, University of Oregon
- SURENDRA P. AGRAWAL (1982), Professor: B.Com. 1954, LL.B., 1957, Agra University; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1973, University of Florida; C.P.A., 1981, Ohio; F.C.A., India; C.M.A., 1985
- BARRY J. BRYAN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., B.A., 1981, M.B.A., 1983, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1994, Texas A&M University
- NICHOLAS J. FESSLER (1998), Assistant Professor: B.B.A., 1989, University of Portland; M.B.A., 1995, Ph.D., 1998, Indiana University; C.P.A.
- KENNETH R. LAMBERT (1982), Professor: B.S.B.A. 1968, Southeast Missouri State University; M.B.A., 1972, Ph.D. 1976, University of Arkansas
- CRAIG J. LANGSTRAAT (1987), Professor, Interim Associate Dean for Academic Programs: B.S., 1972, Arizona State University; J.D., 1978, Arizona State University College of Law; LL.M., 1982, University of San Diego School of Law; C.P.A., 1974, Arizona
- JAMES M. LUKAWITZ (1989), Associate Professor: B.S., 1983, Ph.D., 1989, Florida State University; C.P.A., 1985, Florida
- JOHN M. MALLOY (1988), Professor: B.B.A., 1961, M.B.A., 1966, Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., 1970, Louisiana State University; J.D., 1974, Salmon P. Chase School of Law of North Kentucky University; C.P.A., 1965, Texas; Member of Ohio Bar, 1974
- PETER L. McMICKLE (1978), Professor: B.B.A. 1967, Memphis State University; M.A., 1969; Ph.D., 1977, University of Alabama; C.P.A., 1970, Tennessee
- GEORGE S. MINMIER (1976), Professor: B.S.B.A., 1956, University of Arkansas; M.B.A., 1963, Southern Methodist University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Arkansas; C.P.A., 1978, Tennessee, C.M.A., 1978



J. DAVID SPICELAND (1981), Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Tennessee; M.B.A., 1972, Southern Illinois University; Ph.D. 1976, University of Arkansas; C.P.A., 1975, Arkansas, 1976, Louisiana

## ECONOMICS

PINAKI S. BOSE (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1978, Calcutta University; M.A., 1981, Delhi University; Ph.D., 1990, State University of New York

CYRIL F. CHANG (1981), Professor: B.A., 1969, National Chengchi University; M.A., 1972, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Virginia

DAVID H. CISCEL (1973), Professor: B.S., 1965, M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, University of Houston

COLDWELL DANIEL III (1970), Professor: B.B.A., 1949, Tulane University; M.B.A., 1950, Indiana University; Ph.D., 1959, University of Virginia

THOMAS ORLANDO DEPPERSCHMIDT (1966), Professor: B.A., 1958, Fort Hays Kansas State College; Ph.D., 1965, University of Texas

RICHARD DENMAN EVANS (1978), Professor: B.A., 1970, M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1974, University of Missouri

K. K. FUNG (1975), Professor: B.A., 1964, University of Hong Kong; Ph.D., 1970, Harvard University

JOHNE. GNUSCHKE (1976), Professor; Director, Center for Manpower Studies and Bureau of Business and Economic Research: B.S., 1969, Utah State University; M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1975, University of Missouri

MICHAEL J. GOOTZEIT (1975), Professor: B.S., 1961, City College of New York; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1966, Purdue University

JULIA A. HEATH (1986), Professor: B.A., 1978, Bluffton College; Ph.D., 1986, University of South Carolina

DAVID M. KEMME (1994), Professor and Shelby County / William N. Morris Chair of Excellence in International Economics: B.A., 1973, Miami University; M.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1980, Ohio State University

ALBERT A. OKUNADE (1987), Professor: B.S., 1980; M.S., M.B.A., 1982, Wright State University; Ph.D., 1986, University of Arkansas

V. LANE RAWLINS (1991), Professor, President of the University: B.S., 1963, Brigham Young University; Ph.D., 1969, University of California, Berkeley

JOHN JOSEPH REID (1966), Associate Professor: B.A., 1955, University of Connecticut; Ph.D., 1962, University of Virginia

ROSE M. RUBIN (1994), Professor: B.A., 1961, Wellesley College; M.A., 1966, Emory University; Ph.D., 1968, Kansas State University

WILLIAM SMITH (1993), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, American College in Paris; M.A., 1980, University of Miami; Ph.D., 1987, University of Virginia

SHELLEY I. WHITE-MEANS (1988), Professor: B.A., 1977, Grinnell College; M.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1983, Northwestern University

## FINANCE

M. E. BOND (1979), Professor: B.B.A., 1961, M.A., 1965, Ph.D. 1967, University of Iowa

QUENTIN C. CHU (1984), Professor: B.S., 1977, National Chiao Tung University; M.A.S., 1979, Ph.D., 1984, University of Illinois

KEE H. CHUNG (1988), Professor: B.S. 1977, Han Yang University; M.S., 1979, The Korea Advanced Institute of Science; Ph.D., 1986, University of Cincinnati

THOMAS H. MCINISH (1990), Professor, Wunderlich Chair of Excellence in Finance: B.A., 1968, Birmingham-Southern College; M.A., 1971, American University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Pittsburgh

STEPHEN W. PRUITT (1993), Professor: B.S., 1979, Purdue University; M.B.A., 1980, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1987, Florida State University

C. S. PYUN (1970), Professor: B.A., 1960, Kyung Hee University; M.B.A., 1962, Miami University (Ohio); Ph.D., 1966, University of Georgia

LESLIE S. SCRUGGS, JR. (1969), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1963, Memphis State University; M.B.A., 1964, University of Chicago; Ph.D., 1974, Vanderbilt University

FLOYD N. TYLER (1996), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1989, University of Tennessee at Martin; M.S., 1991, Carnegie Mellon University; Ph.D., 1997, Florida State University

ROBERT A. WOOD (1990), Distinguished Professor: B.A., 1961, University of Washington; M.S., 1968, Stanford University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Pittsburgh

## INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE & BUSINESS LEGAL STUDIES

SHERMAN M. FRANKLIN (1977), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1962, J.D., 1974, Memphis State University

GAYLON E. GREER (1986), Professor, Fogelman Chair of Excellence in Real Estate: B.S., 1963, Arizona State University; M.S., 1968, University of Missouri; Ph.D., 1974, University of Colorado

PHILLIP THEODORE KOLBE (1989), Associate Professor: B.S., 1970, United States Air Force Academy; M.A., 1981, Ph.D., 1988, University of Arizona

NANCY HISEY KRATZKE (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1966, M.A., 1973, University of Oklahoma; J.D., 1980, Memphis State University

LARRY MOORE (1987), Associate Professor: B.A., 1971, Vanderbilt University; M.A., 1974, Memphis State University; J.D., 1976, Washington University

MARS A. PERTL (1982), Professor: B.B.A. 1961, Ph.D., 1974, University of Iowa

IRVIN LEE TANKERSLEY (1973), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1967, Memphis State University; J.D., 1972, Tulane University

## MANAGEMENT

DAVID G. ALLEN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1991, M.S., 1993, Georgia Institute of Technology

RABI S. BHAGAT (1990), Professor: B.S., 1969, Indian Institute of Technology; M.A., 1972, Xavier Labor Relations Institute; M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1977, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

LILLIAN HUNT CHANEY (1965), Distinguished Professor, PSI Chair in Office Management: B.S., 1953, Alabama College; M.S., 1954, Ed.D., 1972, University of Tennessee

V. CAROL DANEHOWER (1989), Associate Professor: B.A. 1977, Hendrix College; M.A., 1978, University of Arkansas; D.B.A., 1987, University of Kentucky

BARBARA D. DAVIS (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S. 1974, Knoxville College; M.A., 1975, University of Kentucky; Ed.D., 1990, Memphis State University

PETER S. DAVIS (1989), Professor: B.S.B.A., 1973, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1988, University of South Carolina

JOHN BARRY GILMORE (1971), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1963, Evangel College; M.B.A., 1965, University of Tulsa; Ph.D., 1971, University of Oklahoma

COYA J. JONES (1981), Professor, B.B.A., 1971, University of Oklahoma; M.B.A., 1978, Central State University; Ph.D., 1982, University of Oklahoma

BENWARI L. KEDIA (1988), Professor, Wang Chair of Excellence in International Business: B.Comm., 1960, University of Rajasthan; LL.B., 1964, University of Bombay; M.B.A., 1966, Atlanta University; Ph.D., 1976, Case Western Reserve University

THOMAS R. MILLER (1971), Professor: B.A., 1966, M.B.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1972, Ohio State University

ROBERT W. RENN (1989), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, Kennesaw State College; M.S., 1984, Ph.D., 1989, Georgia State University

ROBERT R. TAYLOR (1983), Associate Professor: B.A., 1970, Rollins College; M.A., 1976, Ph.D., 1979, Louisiana State University

HOWARD S. TU (1988), Associate Professor: B.A., 1965, Northwest Nazarene College; M.B.A., 1984, Boise State University; Ph.D., 1988, University of Massachusetts at Amherst

JAMES VAN SCOTTER (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, Barry University; M.S., 1983, U.S. Air Force Institute of Technology; B.S., 1986, M.S., 1988, Troy State University; Ph.D., 1994, University of Florida

PETER WRIGHT (1988), Professor, Chair of Excellence in Free Enterprise Management: B.A., 1969, Ohio State University; M.B.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1975, Louisiana State University

## DECISION SCIENCES

- MOHAMMAD M. AMINI (1988), Professor: B.A., 1976, Tehran University; M.B.A., 1979, University of North Texas; M.S., 1984, Ph.D., 1989, Southern Methodist University
- SATISH MEHRA (1978), Professor: B.Sc., 1966, University of Delhi; B.ENG., 1969, University of Poona; M.B.A., 1972, Ph.D., 1978, University of Georgia
- ERNEST L. NICHOLS (1991), Associate Professor: B.A., 1980, University of Maine at Orono; M.B.A., 1985, Ph.D., 1993, Michigan State University
- DONNA RETZLAFF-ROBERTS (1990), Associate Professor: B.S., 1984, M.S., 1985, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1990, University of Cincinnati
- MICHAEL L. VINEYARD (1989), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1985, M.S., 1989, Ph.D., 1990, University of Cincinnati

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- LLOYD DEMAR BROOKS (1971), Professor: B.S., 1964, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S., 1968, Ed.D. 1971, University of Tennessee
- JUDITH COMPTON BROWN (1964), Assistant Professor: B.B.A., 1961, Memphis State University; M.S., 1962, University of Tennessee
- CHARLES J. CAMPBELL (1978), Associate Professor: B.S., 1968, M.A., 1970, Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Texas
- MARK N. FROLICK (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, Jacksonville State University; M.B.A., 1986, Mercer University; Ph.D., 1991, University of Georgia
- MARK L. GILLENSON (1995), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1969, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., 1970, Ph.D., 1974, Ohio State University
- WADE M. JACKSON (1985), Associate Professor: B.Sc., 1974, Lambuth College; M.B.A., 1976, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1983, Texas A & M University
- BRIAN D. JANZ (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1984, M.B.A., 1989, Ph.D., 1995, University of Minnesota
- PRASHANT PALVIA (1986), Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Delhi; M.S., 1972, M.B.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1984, University of Minnesota
- JUDITH CANFIELD SIMON (1975), Professor: B.S., 1961, Oklahoma State University; M.B.A., 1969, West Texas State University; Ed.D., 1976, Oklahoma State University
- JAMES C. WETHERBE (1993), Professor, Federal Express Chair of Excellence in Management Information Systems: A.D., 1970, B.B.A., 1971, M.B.A., 1973, New Mexico State University; Ph.D., 1976, Texas Tech University
- STEVEN M. ZELTMANN (1989), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1976, University of Missouri; M.B.A., 1982, Ph.D., 1991, Florida State University

## MARKETING

- EMIN BABAKUS (1985), Professor, Associate Dean Faculty: B.A., 1968, Turkish Naval Academy; B.Sc., 1978, Istanbul University; M.A., 1981, M.S., 1982, Ph.D., 1985, University of Alabama
- ROBERT L. BERL (1982), Professor: B.B.A., 1959, University of Cincinnati; M.B.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1983, Georgia State University
- CAROL BIENSTOCK (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1971, Medical College of Georgia; M.B.A., 1991, Mississippi State University; Ph.D., 1994, Virginia Tech
- GREGORY W. BOLLER (1988), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, M.S., 1984, Ph.D., 1988, Pennsylvania State University
- ALAN J. BUSH (1988), Professor: B.A., 1976, Winona State University; M.B.A., 1978, Ph.D., 1983, Louisiana State University
- ROBERT P. BUSH (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, St. Mary's College; M.S., 1981, Ph.D., 1987, Louisiana State University
- T. BETTINA CORNWELL (1987), Professor: B.A., 1981, Florida State University; M.B.A., 1983, Ph.D., 1987, University of Texas
- JOHN JOSEPH PEPIN (1965), Professor: B.B.A., 1962, M.B.A., 1964, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of Mississippi
- JAMES PETER RAKOWSKI (1978), Professor: A.B., 1967, Princeton University; Ph.D., 1971, Columbia University
- DANIEL L. SHERRELL (1995), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1973, M.B.A., 1974, Auburn University; Ph.D., 1980, University of South Carolina

ROBERT NEIL SOUTHERN (1976), Associate Professor: B.A. 1954, M.S., 1957, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1981, Arizona State University

PETER KIET TAT (1980), Associate Professor: B.A., 1969, National Taiwan University; M.S., 1972, Memphis State University; D.B.A., 1979, Mississippi State University

## THE COLLEGE OF COMMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS

RICHARD R. RANTA, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Communication and Fine Arts

DAN L. LATTIMORE, Ph.D., Associate Dean and Graduate Director

LAURIE H. SNYDER, M.A., Assistant to the Dean for Undergraduate Programs and Graduation Analyst

DIONNE R. CHALMERS, M.A., Assistant to the Dean

KATHRYN A. BRINSON, M.A., Director of Development

## ART

ROBERT E. LEWIS, M.F.A., *Chair*

FRED C. ALBERTSON (1987), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, University of California-Irvine; M.A., 1977, Ph.D., 1980, Bryn Mawr College

BONNIER. BEAVER (1973), Associate Professor: B.A., 1962, Memphis State University; M.F.A., 1967, University of Georgia

LORELEI H. CORCORAN (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1975, Tufts University; Ph.D., 1988, University of Chicago

CAROL CROWN (1975), Associate Professor: B.A., 1967, University of Kansas; Ph.D., 1975, Washington University

CALVIN L. FOSTER (1976), Associate Professor: B.F.A., 1972, Memphis State University; M.F.A., 1974, Auburn University

KENS. HUANG (1973), Associate Professor: B.A., 1962, Taiwan Normal University; M.A., 1972, M.F.A., 1973, University of Iowa

LAWRENCE E. JASUD (1981), Associate Professor: B.S., 1969, Southern Illinois University; M.A., 1980, Ohio State University

ROGER S. LANGDON (1965), Associate Professor: B.S., 1963, East Tennessee State University; M.F.A., 1965, Florida State University

ROBERTE. LEWIS (1992), Professor, Chair: B.S.C.E., 1962, New England College; M.F.A., 1971, Ohio University

SANDRA L. LOWRANCE (1985), Associate Professor: B.F.A., 1971, University of Tennessee; M.P.D., 1985, North Carolina State University

WENDY C. McDARIS (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1971, Washington University; M.F.A., 1990, Memphis State University

PAUL E. McKEEGAN (1975), Associate Professor: B.S., 1964, Indiana University of Penn.; M.A., 1969, Kent State University; Ed.D., 1975, Ball State University

LARRY E. McPHERSON (1978), Associate Professor: B.A. 1976, Columbia College Chicago; M.A., 1978, Northern Illinois University

CYNTHIA M. MOHR (1996), Assistant Professor: B.A.E., 1972, M.S., 1977, Oklahoma State University

GREELY L. MYATT (1989), Associate Professor: B.F.A., 1975, Delta State University; M.F.A., 1980, University of Mississippi

MELINDA B. PARSONS (1984), Associate Professor: B.A., 1969, M.F.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1984, University of Delaware

DAVID R. POHL (1990), Associate Professor: A.A., 1979, St. Petersburg Jr. College; B.A., 1981, University of South Florida; M.S., 1989, Florida State University

CAROL J. PURTLE (1977), Professor: B.A., 1960, Maryville College; M.A., 1966, Manhattanville College; Ph.D., 1976, Washington University

MICHAEL R. SCHMIDT (1995), Assistant Professor: B.F.A., 1992, Ohio University; M.F.A., 1994, North Carolina State University

ELEANOR KATHERYN SIEGEL (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, Oberlin College; M.A., 1990, Ph.D., 1995, University of Texas at Austin

WAYNE SIMPKINS (1974), Associate Professor: B.F.A., 1970, Carnegie-Mellon University; M.F.A., 1974, University of California-Santa Barbara



NILES A. WALLACE (1976), Associate Professor: B.S., 1970, Edinboro State College; M.F.A., 1974, Alfred University  
 JAMES F. WATKINS (1968), Professor: B.A., 1960, Louisiana College; M.A., 1965, University of Alabama  
 NANCY SHARPE WHITE (1974), Associate Professor: B.A., 1970, Florida Atlantic University; M.F.A., 1974, Alfred University  
 RANDLE K. WITHERINGTON (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, Brigham Young University; M.S., 1979, Pratt Institute, New York

### PROFESSIONAL STAFF

BRENT DeLATTE (1998), Arts Supervisor in Multimedia/CADD: B.A., 1991, Texas Tech University  
 LYNN D. CUNNINGHAM (1996), Visual Resources Curator; B.A., 1990, Texas Tech University  
 LISA M. FRANCISCO (1990), Art Museum Registrar: B.A., 1980, Indiana University; M.F.A., 1990, Memphis State University  
 LESLIE L. LUEBBERS (1990), Art Museum Director: B.A., 1967, Wellesley College; M.A.T., 1969, Johns Hopkins University; M.A., 1987, Institute of Fine Arts, New York University; M.S., 1990, Graduate School of Administration, New York University  
 BRENDA G. LANDMAN (1971), Assistant to the Chair  
 ERNESTINE JENKINS (1998), Curator of Education: Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology: B.A., 1979, Spelman College; M.A., 1986, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1997, Michigan State University

### COMMUNICATION

LAWRENCE R. FREY, Ph.D., *Chair*

DAVID L. ACEY (1972), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1970, M.A., 1972, Memphis State University  
 DAVID L. APPLEBY (1977), Professor: B.A., 1970, Clark University; M.F.A., 1979, Temple University  
 JOHN P. BAKKE (1967), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1960, Luther College; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1966, University of Iowa  
 MARVIN R. BENSMAN (1969), Professor: B.S., 1960, M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1969, University of Wisconsin; J.D., 1981, Memphis State University  
 JOHN ANGUS CAMPBELL (1995), Professor, Coordinator of Graduate Studies: B.S., 1964, Portland State College; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1968, University of Pittsburgh  
 THOMAS J. DARWIN (1994), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, Trinity University; M.A., 1991, Ph.D., 1995, University of Texas  
 LAWRENCE R. FREY (1999), Professor: B.S., 1975, Northwestern University; M.A., 1978, University of Kansas; Ph.D., 1979, University of Kansas  
 ROXANA L. GEE (1976), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1971, University of Nebraska; M.A., 1973, Memphis State University  
 MARGARET ALLISON GRAHAM (1981), Associate Professor: B.A., 1972, Florida State University; M.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1978, University of Florida  
 KATHERINE G. HENDRIX (1994), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1974, California State University; M.A., 1978, University of California; Ph.D., 1994, University of Washington  
 L. JOANN KEYTON (1992), Associate Professor: B.A., 1983, Western Michigan University; M.A., 1985, Ph.D., 1987, Ohio State University  
 WALTER G. KIRKPATRICK (1977), Associate Professor, Director of Communication Studies: B.A., 1967, University of Montana; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1974, University of Iowa  
 DAVID I. LIBAN (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1985, State University of New York at Oneonta; M.F.A., 1994, Brooklyn College  
 DAVID GRAY MATTHEWS (1990), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1984, Covenant College; M.A., 1986, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1993, Pennsylvania State University  
 ROBERT W. McDOWELL (1982), Associate Professor: B.B.A., 1978, M.A., 1983, Ed.D., 1991, Memphis State University  
 BROOKE L. QUIGLEY (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1973, University of Washington; M.A., 1977, University of Colorado; Ph.D., 1990, University of Washington  
 RICHARD R. RANTA (1972), Professor; Dean, College of Communication and Fine Arts: B.S., 1965, University of Minnesota; M.A., 1967, Cornell University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Iowa  
 STEVEN J. ROSS (1988), Professor: B.A., 1971, State University of New York-Stony Brook; M.A., 1974, New York University

PRADEEP SOPORY (1998), Assistant Professor: B.E., 1984 University of Kashmir, India; M.A., 1990, University of Southern California  
 LYNNEM. WEBB (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1972, Pennsylvania State University; M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1980, University of Oregon

### JOURNALISM

JAMES W. REDMOND, Ph.D., *Acting Chair*

M. DAVID ARANT (1992), Associate Professor: B.A., 1975, Davidson College; M. Div., 1978, Emory University; M.A., 1989, University of South Carolina; Ph.D., 1994, University of North Carolina  
 E. W. (BILL) BRODY (1982), Professor: B.A., 1977, Eastern Illinois University; M.A., 1978, California State University; Ed.D., 1982, Memphis State University  
 J. RICK FISCHER (1989), Associate Professor: M.S., 1976, University of Southern California; M.A., 1977, San Jose State University; Ph.D., 1994, Southern Illinois University  
 ELINOR A. GRUSIN (1988), Associate Professor: B.S., 1962, Memphis State University; M.A., 1982, University of Mississippi; Ph.D., 1987, Ohio University  
 CYNTHIA B. HOPSON (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1985, Clark College; M.S., 1989, Murray State University  
 CANDACE C. JUSTICE (1992), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1973, University of Mississippi; M.A., 1992, Memphis State University  
 DAN L. LATTIMORE (1987), Professor, Associate Dean, CFA: B.A., 1966, M.A., 1968, Texas Christian University; M.R.E., 1968, Southwestern Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., 1972, University of Wisconsin  
 MERRILL MORRIS (1998), Assistant Professor: A.B., 1975, University of Georgia; M.A., 1981, University of Georgia; Ph.D., 1999, Indiana University  
 JAMES W. REDMOND (1993), Associate Professor, Acting Chair: B.A., 1968, University of Montana; M.A., 1989, Ph.D., 1993, University of Colorado  
 RONALD EDWARD SPIELBERGER (1968), Associate Professor: B.S., 1963, Memphis State University; M.A., 1965, Ohio State University  
 ARTHUR A. TERRY (1980), Associate Professor: B.J., 1960, M.A., 1980, University of Missouri  
 SANDRA H. UTT (1984), Associate Professor: B.S.J., 1968, M.S.J., 1974, West Virginia University; Ph.D., 1983, Ohio University  
 JAMES WILLIS (1995), Professor, Hardin Chair of Excellence: B.A., 1968, University of Oklahoma; M.A., 1975, East Texas State University; Ph.D., 1982, University of Missouri

### MUSIC

B. GLENN CHANDLER, Ph.D., *Chair*

LILY AFSHAR (1989), Associate Professor: B.M., 1981, Boston Conservatory; M.M., 1983, New England Conservatory of Music; D.M., 1989, Florida State University  
 JOHN BAUR (1979), Professor, Associate Chair, Director of Graduate Studies: B.M., 1969, M.M., 1970, D.M.A., 1977, College Conservatory of Music, University of Cincinnati  
 ANGELINE CASE-NEWPORT (1978), Associate Professor: B.M., 1971, Vanderbilt University; M.M., 1978, Memphis State University  
 B. GLENN CHANDLER (1994), Professor, Chair: B.M.Ed., 1962, Samford University; M.C.M., 1966, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., 1975, Indiana University  
 JOHN J. CHIEGO (1979), Professor: B.A., 1975, Montclair State College; M.M., 1979, Northwestern University  
 DALE R. CLARK (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1980, University of Tennessee; M.M., 1993, University of Nebraska; D.M.A., Boston University  
 JEFF W. CLINE (1998), Assistant Professor, Assistant Recording Studio Manager: B.S., 1991, DePaul University; M.M., 1995, Northwestern University  
 JOHN THOMAS COOPER (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1987, M.A., 1989, California State University, Los Angeles; A.B.D., in progress, University of Texas, Austin  
 JAMES M. COURTNEY (1987), Assistant Band Director: B.A. 1983, Louisiana Tech University; M.M., 1985, D.M.A., 1987, Memphis State University



RONALD E. CROY (1993), Piano Technician: B.M., 1965, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

LAWRENCE EDWARDS (1987), Associate Professor: B.A., 1971, Seattle Pacific University; M.S., 1971, Ed.D., 1986, University of Illinois

BRUCE A. ERSKINE (1976), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, M.M., 1975, State University of New York at Stony Brook

DAVID H. EVANS (1978), Professor: A.B., 1965, Harvard; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1976, University of California, Los Angeles

DANIEL T. FLETCHER (1968), Associate Professor: B.M., 1962, Stetson University; M.M., 1964, Indiana University

PAMELA GASTON (1987), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1973, M.M., 1974, Pittsburg State University; D.M.A., 1988, University of Missouri Kansas City Conservatory

JAMES GHOLSON (1972), Professor: B.M., 1966, Michigan State University; M.M., 1970, D.M.A., 1975, Catholic University

JOAN C. GILBERT (1975), Professor: B.A., 1965, Oberlin College; M.S., 1967, The Juilliard School of Music

TIMOTHY J. GOODWIN (1986), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1981, M.M., 1984, University of Miami

KAMRAN N. INCE (1992), Associate Professor: B.M., 1982, Oberlin Conservatory; M.M., 1984, D.M.A., 1987, Eastman School of Music

MICHAEL E. JOHNSON (1995), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1979, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.S., 1983, Indiana University; D.M., 1987, Florida State University

KENNETH RICHARD KREITNER (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1978, Bucknell University; M.A., 1981, Ohio State University; M.A., 1984, Ph.D., Duke University

DOUGLAS C. LEMMON (1971), Professor: B.S., 1968, M.S., 1969, Ph.D., 1975, University of Illinois

LARRY G. LIPMAN (1981), Recording Studio Manager: B.S., 1981, Middle Tennessee State University

SIDNEY J. McKAY (1975), Professor: B.A., 1959, M.M.Ed., 1965, Northeast Louisiana University; D.M.E., 1975, University of Southern Mississippi

SHIRLEY WILKESMcRAE (1977), Professor: B.S. 1954, Texas Womans University; M.A., 1965, M.Ed., 1966, Memphis State University

KIMBERLY MEIER-SIMS (1996), Suzuki String Coordinator: B.M., 1982, Southern Illinois University; M.A., 1984, Western Illinois

JANET PAGE (1998), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1979, Queen's University; M.M., 1982, University of Toronto; Advanced Studies Program, 1982-83, Banff School of Fine Arts; M.A., 1986, University of British Columbia; Ph.D., 1993, Duke University

JOHN DAVID PETERSON (1981), Professor: B.M., 1967, M.M., 1968, A.M.D., 1970, University of Michigan

JAMES WILLIAM RICHENS (1966), Professor: B.S., 1958, Memphis State University; M.M., 1960, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

ALLEN K. RIPPE (1978), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1974, Hartt College of Music; M.M., 1976, University of Michigan

RANDAL JAMES RUSHING (1990), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, Arkansas Tech. University; M.M.E., 1982, University of North Texas

KONNIE K. SALIBA (1974), Associate Professor: B.M.E., 1959, Illinois Wesleyan University; M.M., 1961, Southern Methodist University

LEONARD A. SCHRANZE (1994), Associate Professor: B.M., 1981, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester; M.M., 1983, New England Conservatory

CHARLES A. SCHULZ (1974), Associate Professor: B.M.E., 1970, Ohio State University; M.M., 1972, Memphis State University; D.M.A., 1980, University of North Texas

FRANK W. SHAFFER (1975), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, Duquesne University; M.M., 1973, M.M.A., 1975, D.M.A., 1980, Yale University

DAVID SPENCER (1993), Assistant Professor: B.M.E., 1986, M.M., 1992, University of North Texas

PETER LORAN SPURBECK (1968), Professor: B.M., 1959, M.M., 1961, Indiana University

SAMUEL G. VIVIANO (1980), Associate Professor: B.S., 1965, M.S., 1966, The Juilliard School of Music

DAVID M. WRAY (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1982, University of Oklahoma; J.D., 1985, Memphis State School of Law

## THEATRE AND DANCE

ROBERT A. HETHERINGTON, M.A., *Chair*

GLORIA D. BAXTER (1965), Professor: B.A., 1964, Memphis State University; M.A., 1965, Northwestern University

SUSAN C. CHRIETZBERG (1981), Associate Professor: B.S., 1967, M.Ed., 1968, Middle Tennessee State University

PAMELA A. GOSS (1990), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1970, University of Iowa; M.A., 1983, University of Arkansas-Little Rock; M.F.A., 1990, Northwestern University

STEPHEN W. HANCOCK (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1978, University of Louisville; M.F.A., 1984, The Pennsylvania State University

JOANNA P. HELMING (1976), Associate Professor: B.A., 1963, University of Florida; M.A., 1967, Memphis State University

ROBERT A. HETHERINGTON (1997), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1974, College of Wooster; M.A., 1976, Northwestern University

DOUGLAS J. KOERTGE (1982), Professor: B.S., 1964, M.S., 1965, Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., 1973, University of Illinois

HOLLY C. LAU (1991), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, University of Southern Maine; M.F.A., 1991, Ohio State University

ANITA JOLENHART (1987), Associate Professor: B.F.A., 1981, Eastern Kentucky University; M.F.A., 1985, Florida State University

MOIRA J. LOGAN (1985), Associate Professor: B.A., 1969, Vassar College; M.F.A., 1972, Sarah Lawrence College

ALVITA E. MARTIN-FRIAR (1996), Assistant Professor: B.F.A., 1984, Memphis State University; M.F.A., 1991, University of South Carolina

JOHN J. McFADDEN, JR. (1973), Professor: B.A., 1969, King's College; M.F.A., 1975, The Pennsylvania State University

MICHAEL S. O'NELE (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1995, Coe College; M.F.A., 1998, University of Missouri-Kansas City

## THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

NATHAN L. ESSEX, Ph.D., *Dean*

ROBERT H. BEACH, Ph.D., *Assistant Dean*

JOHN W. SCHIFANI, Ed.D., *Assistant Dean*

KAREN WEDDLE-WEST, Ph.D., *Assistant Dean*

LUCINDIA H. CHANCE, Ed.D., *Assistant Dean*

BONNIE J. CUMMINGS, M.Ed., *Recruitment Coordinator*

RUSSELL VADEN, M.S., *Academic Advisor*

## CONSUMER SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

DIXIE R. CRASE, Ph.D., *Chair*

PATTI BRADFORD (1978), Assistant Professor: B.F.A., 1972, Mississippi University for Women; M.F.A., 1977, Memphis State University

LINDA H. CLEMENS (1999), Professor: B.S., 1984, Memphis State University; M.S., 1985, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1994, The University of Memphis

DIXIE R. CRASE (1966), Professor, Chair: B.S., 1959, Eastern New Mexico University; M.S., 1960, Kansas State University; Ph.D., 1967, Ohio State University

CAROL O. MITCHELL (1987), Professor: B.S.E., 1966, Henderson State University; M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1977, Texas Woman's University

MARGARET M. QUINN (1983), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1970, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; M.E., 1976, Memphis State University

ROBIN R. ROACH (1981), Associate Professor: B.S., 1976, Memphis State University; M.P.H., 1980, Tulane University; Ed.D., 1989, Vanderbilt University

MARY ANN SMITH (1987), Professor: B.S. E., 1960, Henderson State University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1965, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

TERRA LISA SMITH (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, Cornell University; M.S., 1991, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1997, Oklahoma State University



- PATRICIA M. STEVENS (1979), Associate Professor: B.S., 1968, University of Tennessee, Martin; M.S., 1972, Indiana State University; Ed.D., 1988, Mississippi State University
- CAROLYN LITCHFIELD WORMS (1982), Professor: B.S., 1968, Old Dominion University; M.Ed., 1972, Virginia Commonwealth; Ed.D., 1976, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

## COUNSELING, EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY, AND RESEARCH

RONNIE PRIEST, Ph.D., *Chair*

- LINDA BOL (1993), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1982, M.A., 1985, California State University, Fresno; Ph.D., 1991, University of California, Berkeley
- ROBERT L. CRAWFORD (1975), Professor: B.A., 1968, M.Ed., 1969, Ed.D., 1973, University of Kentucky; J.D., 1982, Memphis State University
- CORINNA A. ETHINGTON (1994), Professor: B.S., Mississippi State University; M.Ed., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- BOBBY GENE GREER (1967), Professor: B.S., 1960, North Texas University; M.Ed., 1961, University of Arkansas; Ph.D., 1965, University of Texas
- DOUGLAS J. HACKER (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1976, University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.Ed., 1991, Ph.D., 1994, University of Washington
- DIANNE D. HORGAN (1984), Professor: B.A., 1969, Stanford University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Michigan
- SHERRI L. HORNER (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., Western Michigan University; M.Ph., 1997, Ph.D., 1998, City University of New York
- TANIA ISRAEL (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1988, M.S.Ed., 1992, University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., 1998, Arizona State University
- RICHARD KEITH JAMES (1977), Professor: B.S.E., 1964, M.Ed., 1966, Eastern Illinois University; Ph.D., 1974, Indiana State University
- WILLIAM J. JENKINS (1971), Professor: B.S., 1959, Florida State University; M.A., 1965, Ed.D., 1972, University of Alabama
- SUZANNE H. LEASE (1991), Associate Professor: B.A., 1984, Wartburg College; M.A., 1986, Ph.D., 1989, Southern Illinois University
- OWEN RICHARD LIGHTSEY, JR. (1992), Associate Professor: B.S., 1978, M.S., 1982, University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., 1992, University of Maryland
- SUSAN MAGNUN-JACKSON (1985), Associate Professor: B.S.E.T., 1984, M.S., 1985, Ph.D., 1996, The University of Memphis
- NANCY J. NISHIMURA (1993), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1972, M.A., 1973, University of Washington, Seattle; Ed.D., 1991, University of Alabama
- ANN AILEEN O'CONNELL (1993), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1983, Western New England College; M.S., 1985, University of Connecticut; Ed.D., 1993, Columbia University
- LESLIE C. PHILLIPSEN (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1988, Scripps College; M.A., 1991, Ph.D., 1994, University of California, Los Angeles
- RONNIE PRIEST (1992), Associate Professor, Chair: B.B.A., 1979, Baruch College; M.A., 1984, University of Alabama, Birmingham; Ph.D., 1990, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa
- ERNEST A. RAKOW (1975), Professor: B.S., 1964, Concordia Teachers College; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1974, University of Chicago
- N. DEWAIN RICE (1975), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Central Arkansas; M.Ed., 1974, Ed.D., 1980, Memphis State University
- STEVEN M. ROSS (1974), Professor: B.A., 1969, M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1974, Pennsylvania State University
- THOMAS V. SAYGER (1994), Associate Professor: B.S., 1973, Manchester College; M.S., 1982, Ph.D., 1987, Indiana State University
- JEAN A. STEITZ (1979), Professor: B.S., 1967, University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.S., 1974, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; Ph.D., 1978, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- DAVID R. STRAUSSER (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1990, M.S., 1991, Ph.D., 1995, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- RUSSELL E. THOMAS (1980), Associate Professor: B.S., 1963, M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1970, Purdue University

- KAREN WEDDLE-WEST (1989), Associate Professor, Assistant Dean: B.S., 1976, M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1982, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

## HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCES AND EDUCATION

RALPH C. WILCOX, Ph.D., *Chair*

- DAVID L. ANDREWS (1994), Associate Professor, Coordinator of Undergraduate Studies: B.Ed., 1985, Exeter University; M.S., 1991, Ph.D., 1993, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- DAVID J. ANSPAUGH (1971), Professor: B.A., 1965, Albion College; M.A., 1967, Eastern Michigan University; P.E.D., 1971, Indiana University; Ed.D., 1977, University of Tennessee
- DIANE K. COLEMAN (1982), Instructor, Campus School Physical Education Specialist: B.S., 1979, M.Ed., 1981, Memphis State University
- DARRELL CRASE (1966), Professor: B.A., 1956, Berea College; M.S., 1958, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1966, Ohio State University
- LARRY EDWARDS (1973), Associate Professor: B.S., 1966, Erskine College; M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1978, University of Mississippi
- EDWARD KING ELLSWORTH (1969), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1965, Michigan State University; M.S., 1967, University of Tennessee; Ed.S., 1974, University of Mississippi
- RICHARD DENNIS FADGEN (1968), Instructor: B.S., 1959, North Carolina State University; M.S., 1961, Appalachian State University
- ANDREW C. FRY (1994), Associate Professor: B.S., 1979, Nebraska Wesleyan University; M.P.E., 1988, The University of Nebraska-Lincoln; Ph.D., 1993, Pennsylvania State University
- MARY FRY (1994), Associate Professor: B.S., 1984, Texas Wesleyan University; M.S., 1990, University of North Carolina; Ph.D., 1994, Purdue University
- CAROLYN THORPE FURR (1964), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1961, Longwood College; M.S., 1962, University of Tennessee
- WAYNE GUTCH (1980), Instructor: B.S., 1972, University of Tennessee, Martin; M.Ed., 1974, M.S., 1976, Memphis State University
- MICHAEL H. HAMRICK (1967), Professor, Coordinator of Graduate Studies: B.S., 1966, M.Ed., 1967, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1973, University of Tennessee
- MICHAEL G. HUFFMAN (1985), Associate Professor: B.S., 1978, M.S., 1980, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1985, University of Utah
- MELVIN A. HUMPHREYS (1962), Professor: B.S., 1959, B.S., 1961, University of Tennessee; M.A., 1962, Memphis State University; Re.D., 1973, Indiana University
- RICHARD L. IRWIN (1994), Associate Professor: B.A., 1979, M.A., 1985, Ed.D., 1990, University of Northern Colorado
- ROBERT KILPATRICK (1971), Athletic Administrator: B.S., 1962, University of Mississippi
- RICHARD B. KREIDER (1994), Associate Professor, Assistant Chair: B.S., 1984, Liberty University; M.S., 1985, Ph.D., 1987, University of Southern Mississippi
- HARRIETTE JOAN LAVENUE (1967), Assistant Professor, Activity Program Coordinator: B.S., 1960, University of Tennessee, Martin; M.S., 1961, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1995, University of Mississippi
- YUHUA LI (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1978, Shanghai Institute of P.E.; M.S., 1990, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., 1993, Texas A & M University
- LAWRENCE E. LILES (1975), Instructor, Racquetball Coach: B.S., 1974, M.S., 1975, Memphis State University
- GAYLE M. McDONALD (1990), Women's Athletic Trainer: B.S., 1983, Freed-Hardeman University; M.Ed., 1985, M.S., 1987, Memphis State University
- ROBERT P. McDONALD (1994), Baseball Coach: B.S., 1984, Murray State University; M.S., 1991, Mississippi State University
- JEBOSE O. OKWUMABUA (1988), Associate Professor: B.S., 1976, M.S., 1980, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1985, University of New Mexico
- ROBERT PITTER (1994), Assistant Professor: B.P.H.E., 1983, University of Toronto; M.A., 1987, Ph.D., 1993, University of Alberta
- FRANK ROSATO (1973), Professor: B.S., 1965, Troy State University; M.Ed., 1966, Ed.D., 1973, University of Tennessee



- STEPHEN W. SANDERS (1999), Associate Professor: B.P.E., 1974, Purdue University; M.Ed., 1977, University of Georgia; Ed.D., 1993, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- GEDDES SELF, JR. (1968), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1960, M.A., 1961, Memphis State University
- FRANK UNRUH SIMONTON (1968), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1961, M.A., 1962, Memphis State University
- SHARON L. VAN OTEGHEM (1977), Professor: B.A., 1961, M.A., 1968, University of Iowa; P.E.D., 1973, Indiana University
- STANLEY N. WALLS (1977), Assistant Professor, Internship Coordinator: B.S., 1973, M.Ed., 1976, Ed.D., 1991, Memphis State University
- LAWRENCE W. WEISS (1986), Professor: B.S., 1974, Old Dominion University; M.Ed., 1974, Ed.D., 1979, University of Georgia
- STEVEN L. WHISTLER (1994), Track and Field Coach: B.S., 1989, Murray State University; M.S., 1992, Baylor University
- RALPH C. WILCOX (1993), Professor, Chair: B.Ed., 1977, University of Exeter, U.K.; M.S., 1978, Washington State University; Ph.D., 1982, University of Alberta, Canada

## INSTRUCTION AND CURRICULUM LEADERSHIP

DENNIE L. SMITH, Ed.D., *Interim Chair*

- S. WALI ABDI (1993), Associate Professor: B.S., 1978, M.A. Ed., 1982, Ed.D., 1988, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- KATHERINE A. ABRAHAM (1986), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1967, M.S., 1969, Ph.D., 1979, University of Mississippi
- KAREN S. ANDERSON (1997), Instructor: B.S., 1976, M.Ed., 1990, The University of Memphis
- REBECCA S. ANDERSON (1993), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, High Point College; B.Ed., 1976, Brandon University; M.A., 1977, Ed.S., 1979, Appalachian State University; Ph.D., 1993, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- BERVERLY ANTHONY (1998), Instructor/Coordinator: B.P.S., 1991, Memphis State University; M.S., 1994, The University of Memphis
- CAROLE L. BOND (1979), Professor: B.A., 1966, University of Iowa; M.A., 1976, Ph.D., 1979, Arizona State University
- THOMAS J. BUGGEY (1993), Associate Professor: B.S., 1973, Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.S., 1981, Clarion State College; Ph.D., 1993, Pennsylvania State University
- LUCINDIA H. CHANCE (1987), Professor, Assistant Dean: B.S., 1968, Lambuth College; M.S., 1976, University of Tennessee, Martin; Ed.D., 1985, Memphis State University
- VALERIE G. CHAPMAN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S.Ed., 1980, M.Ed., 1992, Ed.D., 1999, Texas Tech University
- FRAN T. CLARK (1997), Instructor: B.S.Ed., 1970, Southeast Missouri State University; M.S., 1995, The University of Memphis
- JOSEPH FARRIS CRABTREE II (1965), Professor: B.S., 1950, Emory and Henry College; M.Ed., 1958, Ed.D., 1965, University of Virginia
- BONNIE SHIELDS CUMMINGS (1983), Instructor/Coordinator: B.S., 1970, M.Ed., 1972, Memphis State University
- AMY P. DIETRICH (1986), Associate Professor: B.S., 1971, University of Alabama, M.Ed., 1974, Ed.D., 1979, Memphis State University
- CAROL P. ETHERIDGE (1984), Associate Professor: B.A.E., 1966, M.Ed., 1970, University of Florida; Ed.D., 1984, Memphis State University
- PADDY CRONIN FAVAZZA (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S.Ed., 1977, M.Ed., 1981, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1993, Vanderbilt University
- ARTHUR ERVIN GARNER (1970), Professor: B.A., 1960, Harding College; M.Ed., 1966, Ed.D., 1969, University of Houston
- DUANE M. GIANNANGELO (1972), Professor: B.S., 1964, Edinboro State College; M.Ed., 1967, University of Pittsburgh; Ph.D., 1972, University of Iowa
- BONNIE R. GREER (1974), Professor: A.B., 1968, Indiana University; M.Ed., 1969, Ph.D., 1971, University of Oklahoma
- JOHN G. GREER (1974), Professor: B.A., 1967, M.Ed., 1971, University of Delaware; Ph.D., 1974, Pennsylvania State University
- MABEL T. HIMEL (1996), Instructor: B.S., 1972, University of Southern Louisiana; M.S., 1973, Ed.D., 1994, The University of Memphis

- DUANE INMAN (1998) Assistant Professor: B.S.Ed., 1969, Georgia Southern College; M.S., 1976, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Ph.D., 1987, University of South Georgia
- JOHN M. JOHNSTON (1984), Professor: B.S., 1969, University of Texas; M.S., 1974, University of Tennessee; Certificate of Advanced Study, 1975, University of Chicago; Ph.D., 1978, Ohio State University
- MARSHALL G. JONES (1998), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1985, Furman University; M.Ed., 1990, Ed.D., 1993, University of Georgia
- JANIE KNIGHT (1983), Associate Professor: B.A., 1957, Lane College; M.E., 1971, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1983, University of Iowa
- DEBORAH L. LOWTHER (1991), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1980, M.A., 1988, University of Texas at El Paso; Ph.D., 1994, Arizona State University
- RAMONA M. MAHOOD (1964), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1955, Utah State University; M.S., 1959, C.A.S., 1971, University of Illinois
- LESLIE MARLOW-INMAN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1979, M.Ed., 1981, College of Charleston; Ed.D., 1985, University of Alabama
- SHERYL A. MAXWELL (1994), Associate Professor: A.B., 1965, University of Northern Colorado; M.A.T., 1985, University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D., 1994, University of Virginia
- VIVIAN G. MORRIS (1992), Associate Professor: B.A., 1962, M.A., 1969, Alabama A&M University; Ph.D., 1973, Vanderbilt University
- JANNA SIEGEL ROBERTSON (1997), Associate Professor: B.S., 1985, West Chester University; M.A., 1987, Santa Clara University; Ph.D., 1992, University of California, Los Angeles
- JOHN W. SCHIFANI (1975), Professor, Assistant Dean: B.A., 1958, Nichols State University; M.S.W., 1960, Louisiana State University; Ed.D., 1971, University of Alabama
- DENNIE L. SMITH (1971), Professor: B.S., 1965, M.S., 1966, Marshall University; Ed.D., 1969, Auburn University
- LANA M. SMITH (1975), Professor: B.A., 1964, University of Texas; M.S., 1970, Ph.D., 1975, Southern Illinois University
- DIANE SOPKO (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1967, University of Houston; M.Ed., 1993, Sam Houston University; Ph.D., 1998, Texas A&M University
- SATOMI TAYLOR (1993) Associate Professor: B.A., 1970, Meiji Gakuin University; M.A., 1988, San Francisco State University; Ph.D., 1992, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- ANNE C. TROUTMAN (1977), Associate Professor: B.S.Ed., 1964, University of Georgia; M.Ed., 1970, Ph.D., 1977, Georgia State University
- LILLIAN E. WHITNEY (1973) Instructor/Coordinator: B.S., 1956, Lemoyne College; M.A., 1962, University of Michigan
- NANCY P. WILDER (1996), Instructor: B.S.Ed., 1983, M.Ed., 1984, Memphis State University

## LEADERSHIP

THOMAS E. GLASS, Ed.D., *Chair*

- ROBERT H. BEACH (1990), Professor, Assistant Dean: B.A., 1962, Syracuse University; M.S., 1970, SUNY Albany; Ph.D., 1979, Florida State University
- NATHAN L. ESSEX (1989), Professor, Dean: B.S., 1964, Alabama A&M University; M.S., 1972, Jacksonville State University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Alabama
- THOMAS E. GLASS (1998), Professor, Chair: B.A., 1965, Willamette University; M.E., 1970, Ed.D., 1972, Wayne State University
- REGINALD L. GREEN (1996), Associate Professor: B.S., 1962, Tennessee State University; M.E., 1967, Memphis State University; Ed.D., 1975, University of Missouri, Columbia
- BARBARA K. MULLINS (1993) Assistant Professor: B.S., 1986, Iowa State University; M.S., 1988, Ph.D., 1992, Florida State University
- PATRICIA H. MURRELL (1970), Professor: B.A., 1956, Millsaps College; M.Ed., 1966, Ed.D., 1968, University of Mississippi
- JAMES I. PENROD (1995), Professor, Vice President, Information Systems: B.A., 1965, Harding College; M.S., 1969, Tulane University; Ed.D., 1979, Pepperdine University



- JOHN R. PETRY (1967), Associate Professor: B.A., 1948, M.S., 1953, Hardin-Simmons University; B.D., 1953, M.Div., 1973, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ed.D., 1973, Vanderbilt University
- ROBERT O. RIGGS (1988), Regents Professor: B.A., 1964, Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., 1968, Ed.D., 1970, Memphis State University
- NEIL J. SHIPMAN (1998), Associate Professor: B.A., 1963, Lycoming College; M.E., 1970, University of Maryland; Ed.D., 1980 University of Southern California
- JOHN C. SMART (1994), Professor: B.A., 1963, Wittenberg University; M.A., 1967, University of Tennessee; Ph.D., 1971, University of Kentucky
- R. EUGENE SMITH (1980), Adjunct Professor, Vice President for Business and Finance: B.S., 1957, Middle Tennessee State University; M.S., 1966, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Mississippi
- ABDULAZIZ TALBANI (1995), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1977, M.A., 1982, University of Karachi; M.A., 1986, University of London; M.A., 1988, Ph.D., 1991, McGill University
- PAUL M. TERRY (1997), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1976, University of Arkansas at Monticello; M.S., 1978, University of Arkansas; Ed.D., 1993, University of Arkansas at Fayetteville

## THE HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

- RICHARD C. WARDER, JR., Ph.D., Dean
- FRANK J. CLAYDON, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Graduate Studies and Research
- CHARLES W. BRAY, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies
- CAROL L. FERGUSON, M.Ed., Undergraduate Advisor

### BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

VINCENT T. TURITTO, Sc.D., *Chair*

- JACK BUCHANAN (1994), Professor: B.S., 1967, M.S., 1970, M.D., 1975, University of Kentucky
- FRANK J. CLAYDON, III (1987), Professor, Associate Dean: B.S.E.E., 1982, Texas A & M University; M.S., 1984, Ph.D., 1987, Duke University
- A.U. (DAN) DANIELS (1997), Professor: B.S., 1961, Ph.D., 1966, University of Utah
- SEMAHAT S. DEMIR, Assistant Professor: B.S., 1988, Istanbul Tech University; M.S., 1996, Ph.D., 1995, Rice University
- DENNIS DIANGLEO (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1983, University of Waterloo; M.S., 1986, Ph.D., 1993, University of McMaster
- FRANK A. DiBIANCA (1994), Professor: B.S., 1962, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1970, Carnegie-Mellon University
- EUGENE C. ECKSTEIN (1993), Professor: S.B.M.E., 1970, S.M.M.E., 1970, Ph.D., 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- DOUGLAS J. GOETZ (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1985, M.S., 1987, Purdue University; Ph.D., 1995, Cornell University
- LISA H.K. JENNINGS (1992), Adjunct Professor: B.A., 1976, University of Tennessee; M.S., 1978, Memphis State University; Ph.D., 1983, University of Tennessee
- LAWRENCE M. JORDAN (1997), Associate Professor: B.S., 1957, Fisk University; M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1964, Princeton University
- MOHAMMAD F. KIANI (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1983, University of Oklahoma; M.S., 1990, Ph.D., 1990, Louisiana Technical University
- ROBERT A. MALKIN (1995), Associate Professor: B.S., 1984, University of Michigan; M.S., 1990, Ph.D., 1993, Duke University
- MICHAEL R. NEUMAN (1998), Professor, Chair of Excellence in Biomedical Engineering: B.S., 1961, M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1963, M.D., 1974, Case Institute of Technology
- LLOYD D. PARTRIDGE (1993), Professor: B.S., 1948, M.S., 1949, Ph.D., 1953, University of Michigan
- JAE-YOUNG RHO (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1981, M.S., 1983, Inha University, Korea; Ph.D., 1991, University of Texas, Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas

- STEVEN M. SLACK (1993), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1983, Carnegie-Mellon University; Ph.D., 1989, University of Washington
- VINCENT T. TURITTO (1990), Professor, Chair of Excellence in Biomedical Engineering: B.S., 1965, Manhattan College; Sc.D., 1972, Columbia University
- MICHAEL R. T. YEN (1987), Professor: B.S., 1962, National Taiwan University; M.S., 1968, University of California-Berkeley; Ph.D., 1973, University of California-San Diego
- HERBERT D. ZEMAN (1994), Professor: A.B., 1965, Oberlin College; M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1972, Stanford University

### CIVIL ENGINEERING

MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, Ph.D., *Chair*

- JERRY LEE ANDERSON (1972), Associate Professor: B.S.C.E., 1966, Tennessee Technological University; M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1972, Vanderbilt University
- CHARLES V. CAMP (1989), Associate Professor: B.S.C.E., 1981, M.S., 1986, Auburn University; Ph.D., 1987, Oklahoma State University
- THOMAS SAMUEL FRY (1969), Professor: B.S.C.E., 1950, M.S.C.E., 1953, Ph.D., 1959, University of Illinois
- JAMIE W. HURLEY, JR. (1981), Professor: B.S., 1961, M.S., 1967, Mississippi State University; Ph.D., 1975, University of Florida
- HOWARD H. M. HWANG (1986), Professor: B.S.E., 1968, Cheng Kung University; M.S., 1972, D.Eng.Sc., 1976, Columbia University
- MARTIN E. LIPINSKI (1975), Professor, Chair: B.S.C.E., 1964, University of Illinois; Certificate in Traffic Engr., 1965, Yale; M.S.C.E., 1966, Ph.D., 1972, University of Illinois
- ROBIN H. LOVGREN (1996), Assistant Professor: B.I.E., 1986, Georgia Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1996, University of Tennessee
- ROGER W. MEIER (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S.C.E., 1979, Virginia Tech; M.S.C.E., University of Colorado; Ph.D., 1995, Georgia Institute of Technology
- LARRY W. MOORE (1983), Professor: B.S.C.E., 1973, University of South Alabama; M.S.C.E., 1974, Ph.D., 1983, Mississippi State University
- SHAHRAM PEZESHK (1989), Professor: B.S.C.E., 1982, University of Illinois; M.S.C.E., 1983, University of California at Berkeley; Ph.D., 1989, University of Illinois
- MICHAEL J. RACER (1989), Associate Professor: B.A., 1984, Rice University; M.S., 1986, Ph.D., 1990, University of California at Berkeley
- WILLIAM T. SEGUI (1968), Associate Professor: B.S.C.E., 1960, M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, University of South Carolina
- ROGER H. SMITH (1986), Associate Professor: B.S.C.E., 1965, M.S.C.E., 1966, Ph.D., 1978, University of Missouri, Rolla
- ORVILLE E. WHEELER (1978), Herff Professor of Structural Mechanics: B.E., 1954, Vanderbilt University; M.S.C.E., 1956, University of Missouri; Ph.D., 1966, Texas A & M University

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

BABAJIDE O. FAMILONI, Ph.D., *Chair*

- CHARLES WILSON BRAY (1969), Professor, Associate Dean: B.S., 1960, M.S., 1961, Mississippi State University; Ph.D., 1969, University of Tennessee
- FRANK J. CLAYDON III (1987), Professor, Associate Dean: B.S.E.E., 1982, Texas A & M University; M.S., 1984, Ph.D., 1987, Duke University
- MICHAEL L. DALEY (1988), Professor: B.S.E.E., 1968, University of Massachusetts; M.S.E.E., 1970, Ph.D., 1973, University of Rochester
- RUSSELL J. DEATON (1992), Associate Professor: B.S.E.E., 1984, Memphis State University; M.S., 1988, Ph.D., 1992, Duke University
- BABAJIDE O. FAMILONI (1987), Professor, Chair: B.Sc., 1978, University of Lagos, Nigeria; Ph.D., 1986, University of Alberta, Canada
- HICHEM FRIGUI (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S.E.C.E., 1990, University of Missouri, Columbia; M.S.E.E., 1992, Ph.D., 1997, University of Missouri, Columbia
- STEVEN T. GRIFFIN (1982), Associate Professor: B.S.E.E., 1975, Memphis State University; M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1979, University of Illinois

- CARL EDWIN HALFORD (1970), Professor: B.S.E.E., 1966, M.S.E.E., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, University of Arkansas
- WILLIAM HOWARD JERMANN (1967), Professor: B.E.E., 1958, M.A., 1962, University of Detroit; Ph.D., 1967, University of Connecticut
- JOHN HERBERT REECE (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S.E.E., 1976, University of Tennessee; M.S., 1978, Ph.D., 1992, North Carolina State University
- DAVID J. RUSSOMANNO (1993), Associate Professor: B.E.E., 1986, Auburn University; M.E., 1989, Ph.D., 1993, University of South Carolina
- TIMOTHY ALAN WILSON (1994), Assistant Professor: S.B.E.E., 1985, S.M., E.E.C.S., 1987, Sc.D., E.E.C.S., 1994, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

## ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

RONALD LEE DAY, M.A., *Chair*

- SHERRY BRYAN-HAGGE (1984), Associate Professor: B.S., 1980; M.S., 1982, Memphis State University; M. Arch., 1991, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
- GLEN WILSON DAVIS (1968), Associate Professor: B.S., 1966, Memphis State University; M.S., 1974, Murray State University
- RONALD LEE DAY (1973), Associate Professor, Chair: B.S., 1967, M.A., 1970, Western Kentucky University
- ROBERT LIVINGSTON DOUGLAS (1980), Associate Professor: B.S.E.E., 1962, University of Mississippi; M.S.E.E., 1967, University of Houston
- LEON EUGENE DROUIN (1981), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1963, Purdue University; M.S.E.E., 1970, United States Naval Post Graduate School; Ed.D., 1992, Memphis State University
- MICHAEL HAGGE (1996), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1974, University of Arkansas at Little Rock; M.P.A., 1979, Webster College; M.C.R.P., 1982, Memphis State University; M. Arch., 1994, Virginia Polytechnic Institute
- DEBORAH J. HOCHSTEIN (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1976, Georgian Court College, M.S., 1984, University of Akron
- HOUSHANG JAVAN (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S.E.E., 1965, California State University; M.S.E.E., 1970, University of California; D.Sc., 1980, Washington University
- THOMAS EUGENE MASON (1973), Assistant Professor: B.S.C.E., 1969, Michigan Technological University; M.A., 1972, Western Michigan University
- DEAN LANCE SMITH (1997), Assistant Professor: B.S.E.E., 1965, University of Michigan; Ph.D., 1972, University of Michigan
- SCOTT C. SOUTHALL (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S.E.T., 1987, M.S., 1991, Memphis State University
- CARL RAY WILLIAMS (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1976, Mississippi State University; B.S.I.E., 1976, Mississippi State University; M.B.A., 1983, Memphis State University

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

JOHN I. HOCHSTEIN, Ph.D., *Chair*

- SRIKANT GIR (1987), Assistant Professor: B.S.Ch.E., 1976, Osmania University, India; M.S.Ch.E., 1977, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D., 1992, University of Strathclyde, Scotland
- JOHN HOCHSTEIN (1991), Associate Professor, Chair: B.S., 1973, Stevens Institute of Technology; M.S.M.E., 1979, Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., 1984, University of Akron
- WILLIAMS JANNA (1987), Professor: B.S.M.E., 1971, M.S.M.E., 1973, Ph.D., 1976, University of Toledo
- GLADIUS LEWIS (1987), Professor: B.Sc., 1972, University of London, England; M.Sc., 1974, Council for National Academic Awards, England; Ph.D., 1976, University of Nottingham, England
- HSIANG H. LIN (1985), Professor: B.S.M.E., 1974, National Chung-Hsing University; M.S.M.E., 1980, Ph.D., 1985, University of Cincinnati
- JIADA MO (1991), Associate Professor: B.S., 1982, M.S., 1989, Beijing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics; Ph.D., 1989, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

- EDWARD H. PERRY (1970), Professor: B.S., 1966, M.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1970, California Institute of Technology
- GANG QI (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1982, Inner Mongolia Polytech University; M.S.A.E., 1987, China Agricultural University; Ph.D., 1996, Texas Tech University
- JOHN D. RAY (1968), Professor: B.S., 1956, M.S., 1957, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1968, University of Oklahoma
- TEONG ENG TAN (1984), Associate Professor: B.Sc.E., 1980, M.Sc.E., 1981, University of New Brunswick, Canada; Ph.D., 1984, Iowa State University
- SAMUEL B. THOMASON (1984), Associate Professor: B.S., 1967, M.E., 1974, University of South Carolina; Ph.D., 1979, North Carolina State University
- RICHARD C. WARDER, JR. (1994), Professor: B.S., 1958, South Dakota School of Mines; M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1963, Northwestern University

## LOEWENBERG SCHOOL OF NURSING

TONI BARGAGLIOTTI, D.N.Sc., *Dean*

SHEILA H. HALL, M.S., *Assistant to the Dean*

- MARGARET M. AIKEN (1977), Professor: B.A. 1965, Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart; M.S.N., 1977, University of Texas School of Nursing at Austin; Ph.D., 1991, University of Mississippi
- LAURETTE AXLEY (1997), Instructor: B.S.N., 1989, Union University; M.S.N., 1993, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- TONI BARGAGLIOTTI (1992), Professor, Dean: B.S.N., 1976, University of Tennessee-Memphis; M.S.N., 1978, D.N.Sc., 1984, University of California at San Francisco
- CANDACE A. BARNES (1998), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1971, M.S.N., 1978, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- TERESA L. BRITT (1994), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1982, M.S., 1986, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- JACQUELINE BURCHUM (1998), Instructor: B.S.N., 1985, Union University; M.S.N., 1996, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- CAROL A. GRANTHAM (1999), Assistant Professor: B.S.N., 1982, Medical College of Georgia; M.S.N., 1983, University of Alabama at Birmingham; Ph.D., 1999, University of Michigan
- SUSAN R. JACOB (1984), Professor: B.S.N., 1970, West Virginia University; M.S.N., 1975, San Jose State University; Ph.D., 1993, University of Tennessee
- ROBERT A. KOCH (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S.N., 1991, M.S.N., 1994, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- MARJORIE F. LUTTRELL (1988), Associate Professor: B.S.N., 1966, Northwestern State University; M.S.N., 1977, University of Texas-Galveston; Ph.D., 1986, University of Texas-Austin
- JEAN MCIVOR (1998), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1980, University of Arkansas, Medical Branch Campus; M.S.N., 1994, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- TOMMIE L. NORRIS (1994), Assistant Professor: B.S.N., 1985, Memphis State University; M.S., 1987, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- DIANE L. RUPPEL (1998), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1976, University of Virginia; M.S.N., 1985, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- JANET C. SCHERUBEL (1995), Professor: B.S.N., 1969, University of Iowa; M.S., 1976, Northern Illinois University; Ph.D., 1985, University of Illinois-Chicago
- GAYLE H. SHIBA (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S.N., 1973, California State University; M.S.N., 1979, D.N.Sc., 1997, University of California-San Francisco
- CAROLYN I. SPEROS (1999), Instructor: B.S.N., 1971, Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., 1977, The University of Memphis; M.S.N., 1995, University of Tennessee, Memphis
- GENAE D. STRONG (1999), Instructor: B.S.N., 1991, University of Southern Alabama; M.S.N., 1998, University of Kentucky
- ELIZABETH A. THOMAS (1994), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1991, Union University; M.S.N., 1992, University of Tennessee-Memphis
- JOAN D. THOMAS (1998), Instructor: B.S.N., 1978, Vanderbilt University; M.S.N., 1995, University of Tennessee, Memphis
- KATHY S. THOMPSON (1994), Clinical Supervisor: B.S.N., 1983, M.S.N., 1986, Valdosta State College



MELISSA H. YOPP (1998), Assistant Professor: B.S.N., 1982, University of Tennessee-Memphis; M.S.N., 1996, Arkansas State University; JD, 1988, University of Memphis

## UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

H. RAMSEY FOWLER, Ph.D., Dean of University College  
 SUSANNE B. DARNELL, Ph.D., Associate Dean for Baccalaureate Programs  
 BRODERICK E. NICHOLS, J.D., Assistant Dean for Paralegal Studies  
 SUSAN I. BROWN, M.S.A., College Advisor  
 BEVERLY E. COOK, Assistant to the Dean  
 MARION E. CHILES, B.A., Graduation Analyst

## BORNBLUM JUDAIC STUDIES

DAVID A. PATTERSON, Ph.D., Professor; Bornblum Chair of Excellence in Judaic Studies  
 STEPHEN D. BENIN, Ph.D., Associate Professor  
 SHAUL BAR, Ph.D., Assistant Professor

## FACULTY COUNCIL

REBECCA S. ARGALL, M.A., Assistant Professor of English  
 WILLIAM E. CARPENTER, Ph.D., Professor of English  
 CAROL CROWN, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Art  
 IAN M. EDWARD, M.B.A., Assistant Professor of Libraries  
 JOSEPH HAWES, Ph.D., Professor of History  
 MEL HUMPHREYS, Re.D., Professor of Human Movement, Science and Education  
 PHILLIP T. KOLBE, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Fogelman College of Business and Economics  
 MARJORIE F. LUTTRELL, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Nursing  
 THOMAS E. MASON, M.A., Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology  
 LLOYD McDOUGAL, J.D., Adjunct-Paralegal Studies  
 BARBARA K. MULLINS, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Leadership  
 GARY PASCUZZO, Ph.D., Adjunct-Baccalaureate Programs  
 DAVID A. PATTERSON, Ph.D., Professor and Bornblum Chair of Excellence in Judaic Studies  
 GENE PEARSON, M.U.R.P., Associate Professor; Director of City and Regional Planning  
 RONALD E. SPEILBERGER, M.A., Associate Professor of Journalism  
 ROBERT R. TAYLOR, Ph.D., Associate Professor, Fogelman College of Business and Economics

## UNIVERSITY HONORS PROGRAM

DAVID L. SIGSBEE, Ph.D., Interim Director  
 PATRICK L. PERRY, Assistant Director, B.A., 1993, Memphis State University; M.S., 1997, The University of Memphis  
 DAVID L. SIGSBEE, Associate Professor, Dept. of Foreign Languages and Literature; A.A. 1958, St. John's Junior College; B.A., 1960, Concordia; M.A. 1961, Ph.D., 1968, University of Michigan

## FACULTY ADVISORY COUNCIL

MARGARET M. AIKEN, Ph.D., Nursing  
 FRED C. ALBERTSON, Ph.D., Art  
 DAVID L. ANDREWS, Ph.D., Human Movement Sciences and Education  
 RUSSELL J. DEATON, Ph.D., Electrical Engineering  
 RUTHBETH D. FINERMAN, Ph.D., Anthropology  
 L. JOANN KEYTON, Ph.D., Communication  
 CECIL C. ROUSSEAU, Ph.D., Math  
 IRVIN LEE TANKERSLEY, J.D., Finance, Insurance and Real Estate  
 JENNIFER A. WAGNER, Ph.D., English

## INDEPENDENT DEPARTMENTS

### LIBRARIES

LESTER J. POURCIAU, JR., *Director*

HARRIET SEMES ALEXANDER (1977), Associate Professor: B.A., 1971, Arkansas State University; M.A., 1972, Memphis State University; M.L.S., 1974, University of Illinois  
 ELIZABETH S. BAUR (1988), Assistant Professor: B.M., 1970, M.M., 1974, University of Cincinnati; M.L.S., 1988, Vanderbilt University  
 RITA J. BROADWAY (1975), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1965, Northeast Louisiana University; M.S.L.S., 1971, Louisiana State University; M.A., 1983, Memphis State University  
 KITS BYUNN (1973), Assistant Professor: B.A. 1962, National Chengchi University; M.A., 1967, Appalachian State University; M.S., 1979, Memphis State University  
 FRANCISCA CO (1985), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1969, University of Santo Thomas; M.A., 1982, Specialist Certificate, 1988, University of Wisconsin-Madison; M.A., 1997, University of Memphis  
 BARBARA ANN DENTON (1974), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1961, University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., 1964, Louisiana State University; M.B.A., 1980, Memphis State University  
 IAN M. EDWARD (1973), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1968, M.S., 1972, Florida State University; M.B.A., 1980, Memphis State University  
 JOHN EDWARD EVANS (1980), Associate Professor: B.A., 1974, Kansas Wesleyan; M.S., 1977, University of Illinois; Ed.D., 1989, Memphis State University  
 EDWIN G. FRANK (1994), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1976, Memphis State University; M.L.S., 1993, University of Tennessee  
 MARY K. FREILICH (1985), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1970, M.A., 1971, Purdue University; M.L.S., 1982, State University of New York-Albany  
 ANNELLER HUGGINS (1981), Associate Professor: B.S., 1969, Central State University; M.L.S., 1970, Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., 1975, Texas A&M University  
 ROBERT T. IVEY (1987), Assistant Professor: A.B., 1966, M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1973, M.S.L.S., 1976, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill  
 ROSS M. JOHNSON (1982), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1976, Memphis State University; M.L.S., 1979, Vanderbilt University  
 MARGARET R. LAMBERT (1994), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1983, Centenary College; M.L.S., 1992, Indiana University  
 JOYCE A. McKIBBEN (1979), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1971, Eckerd College; M.A.L.S., 1972, University of Kentucky; M.A. 1979, University of Florida  
 GUY THOMAS MENDINA (1980), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1967, M.L.S., 1978, University of Texas at Austin; M.A., 1990, Memphis State University  
 ANNA B. NEAL (1980), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1973, University of Kentucky; M.L.S., 1978, Vanderbilt University; M.M., 1986, Memphis State University  
 PAMELA RAE PALMER (1973), Associate Professor: B.A.E., 1970, University of Mississippi; M.S., 1972, Louisiana State University; M.A., 1978, Ed.D., 1985, Memphis State University  
 ELIZABETH H. PARK (1983), Associate Professor: A.B., 1966, Stanford University; M.L.S., 1972, State University of New York at Buffalo; M.S. 1989, Memphis State University  
 LESTER J. POURCIAU, JR. (1970), Professor, Director: B.A., 1962, M.S., 1964, Louisiana State University; Ph.D., 1975, Indiana University  
 MARTHA JANE QUALLS (1979), Assistant Professor: B.S., 1969, Memphis State University; M.L.S., 1978, Vanderbilt University; M.A., 1983, Memphis State University  
 NORMA JANELL RUDOLPH (1979), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1970, M.A., 1972, Memphis State University; M.L.S., 1979, Vanderbilt University

- PERVEEN K. RUSTOMFRAM (1995), Assistant Professor: B.S.W., 1979, Bombay University; M.A., 1984, University of Hyderabad; M.L.S., 1987, University of Tennessee
- PHILIP M. SMITH (1982), Associate Professor: B.M.E., 1970, B.M., 1972, M.A., 1976, University of Kansas; M.L.S., 1981, Ph.D., 1987, Florida State University
- ODIE HENDERSON TOLBERT, JR. (1969), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1962, LeMoyne-Owen College; M.A., 1969, Northern Illinois University; Advanced Certificate Black Studies Librarianship, 1973, Fisk University
- SAUNDRA WADE WILLIAMS (1980), Assistant Professor: B.A., 1967, University of Arkansas; M.L.S., 1977, Vanderbilt University; M.A.P.A., 1985, Memphis State University

## TRANSITIONAL ACADEMIC STUDIES

SUSAN MAGUN-JACKSON, Ph.D., *Director*

- JENINA MARTIN CANTLER (1987), Instructor: B.A., 1976, M.S., 1979, Ed.D., 1983, Memphis State University
- KATHERINE W. CREERY (1986) Instructor: B.S., 1970, M.A., 1971, Western Carolina University
- BRENDA KAY DRIVER (1987), Instructor: B.A., 1970, M.A.T., 1974, Memphis State University
- JEANNINE EDWARDS (1984), Instructor: B.A., 1972, M.A., 1975, Memphis State University
- JEANETTE WILSON GLOVER (1986), Instructor: B.S., 1972, Lambuth College; M.S.E., 1976, Arkansas State University; Ed.D., 1992, Memphis State University
- KATHRYN S. HAWES (1985), Instructor: B.A., 1959, Huntingdon College; M.Ed., 1963, Auburn University; Ph.D., 1984, Kansas State University
- CHARLES JONATHAN HOUSHOLDER (1989), Instructor: B.A., 1969, Vanderbilt University; M.Ed., 1980, Memphis State University
- PATSY A. KRECH (1987), Instructor: B.A., 1973, Memphis State University; M.Ed., 1985, Vanderbilt University, Peabody College
- KENNETH L. McCLAIN (1986), Instructor: B.S., 1962, Mississippi State University; M.A., 1966, Louisiana State University
- JANET G. PITTS (1998), Instructor: B.S., 1975, Memphis State University; M.A.T., 1992, Memphis State University
- BETTER VETETO (1986), Instructor: B.S.E., 1970, M.Ed., 1976, Memphis State University
- GAIL WEEMS (1994), Instructor: B.S.E., 1992, M.S.E., 1993, Henderson State University

## RESEARCH AND SERVICES

- LINDA L. BRINKLEY, Ph.D., Vice Provost for Research and Dean, Graduate School
- DIANNE D. HORGAN, Ph.D., Assistant Dean, Graduate School
- ANN W. WILKS-PENROD, Ed.D., Assistant Vice Provost for Research and the Graduate School
- CALVIN H. ALLEN, Ph.D., Director of College of Arts and Sciences Interdisciplinary Studies Center
- LORELEI H. CORCORAN, Ph.D., Interim Director of Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology
- LEWIS B. COONS, Ph.D., Director of Integrated Microscopy Center
- CHARLES W. CRAWFORD, Ph.D., Director of Oral History
- ARCH JOHNSTON, Ph.D., Executive Director of Center for Earthquake Research and Information
- JOHNE. GNUSCHKE, Ph.D., Director of Center for Manpower Studies; Bureau of Business and Economic Research
- ARTHUR C. GRAESSER, Ph.D., Director of Institute for Intelligent Systems
- STANLEY HYLAND, Ph.D., AND DAVID COX, Ph.D., Directors, Center for Urban Research and Extension
- BENWARIL KEDIA, Ph.D., Director of Wang Center for International Business
- MICHAEL L. KENNEDY, Ph.D., Director of Edward J. Meeman Biological Field Station
- ROBERT C. KLESGES, Ph.D., Director of Universities Prevention Center
- MARTIN E. LIPINSKI, Ph.D., Director of Transportation Studies Institute; Director of Center for River Studies
- CHARLES J. LONG, Ph.D., Director of UofM-UTM Center for Neuropsychology and Evoked Potential
- MAURICE I. MENDEL, Ph.D., Director of Memphis Speech and Hearing Center
- PATRICIA H. MURRELL, Ed.D., Director of Center for the Study of Higher Education
- JENNIFER WAGNER-LAWLOR, Ph.D., Director Marcus W. Orr Center for the Humanities
- EARL E. PEARSON, JR., M.U.R., Director of Regional Economic Development Center
- JOHN W. SMITH, Ph.D., Director Groundwater Institute
- PEGGY VANCO, M.Ed., Director of Research Support Services
- BARBARA ELLEN SMITH, Ph.D., Director of Center for Research on Women



# INDEX

(Numbers refer to the beginning page number)

## A

Academic calendar (1999-2000) 4; tentative (2000-2001), 5.  
 Academic Common Market, 7, 43.  
 Academic Counseling Unit, 31.  
 Academic Excellence Scholarship Program, 18.  
 Academic Fresh Start, 50.  
 Academic Full-time Classification and Maximum Load, 47.  
 Academics Orientation Program (ACAD), 134.  
 Academic Programs, 59.  
 Academic Regulations, 46.  
 Academic Standards, 47.  
 Academic status, 50.  
 Access Center for Technology (ACT), 9.  
 Accounting: majors and minors, 86.  
 Accreditation, 7.  
 Activity fee, student, 43.  
 Adding courses, 46.  
 Additional means for earning credit, 51, 52.  
 Admission as Non-degree seeking Undergraduates, 17.  
 Admission Requirements, 13.  
 Admission to teacher education program, 105.  
 Admission to the University, 13, 14.  
 Adult and Commuter Student Services, 30.  
 Adult Scholarships, 19.  
 Adult Students, 15.  
 Adult Student Development Services, 30.  
 Advanced Placement credit, 52.  
 Advanced standing, admission with, 52.  
 Advertising, concentration, 99.  
 Advising, 5, 17, 43, 79, 89, 91, 110, 139.  
 Aerospace Studies: requirements, 80.  
 Africa and the Middle East, concentration, 74.  
 African-American Studies (B.L.S.), 125.  
 Aging, Services for: (B.P.S.), 128.  
 Aid, Financial, 18.  
 Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Alumni, 11.  
 American Foreign Policy, concentration, 74.  
 American Heritage General Education Program Requirement, 55  
 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 American Studies, 125; minor, 128.  
 Anthropology: major and minor, 66.  
 Anthropological Research Center, 10.  
 Appeals procedures, 22, 34; fees, 44; grade, 46.  
 Application, 235.  
 Application fee, 43.  
 Applied Music fees, 43.  
 Arabic (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Architectural Technology: major and minor, 110.  
 Armed Forces, credit for services in, 51.  
 Art: major and minor, 95.  
 Art Education, concentration, 95.  
 Art History: major (B.A.), 96.  
 ARTS AND SCIENCES, COLLEGE OF, 64.  
 Athletic academic services, 74.  
 Attendance: class, 46.  
 Auditing courses, 17, 48.  
 Automobiles on campus, 34.  
 Aviation Administration: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Awards, 35.

## B

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.): See specific major.  
 Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.), 85.  
 Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.): See College of Communication and Fine Arts.  
 Bachelor of Liberal Studies (B.L.S.), 125.  
 Bachelor of Music (B.M.): See specific major.  
 Bachelor of Professional Studies (B.P.S.), 125.  
 Bachelor of Science (B.S.): See specific major.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (B.S.Ch.), 68.  
 Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S.C.E.), 111.  
 Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S.Ed.), 104.  
 Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.), 113.  
 Bachelor of Science in Engineering Technology (B.S.E.T.), 110, 114.  
 Bachelor of Science in Industrial Systems Engineering (B.S.I.S.), 114.  
 Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (B.S.M.E.), 116.  
 Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.), 120.  
 Bachelor's degree, general requirements, 54; second, 55.  
 Biochemistry, concentration, 76.  
 Biology: major and minor, 66.  
 Biomedical Illustration (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Biomedical Systems, concentration, 116.  
 Bookstore (See University Store), 34.  
 Bornblum Judaic Studies (See Judaic Studies), 125.  
 Broadcast and Electronic Media, concentration, 98.  
 Broadcast News, concentration, 99.  
 Bureau of Business and Economic Research, 8.  
 Business Economics: major and minor, 86.  
 BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS, FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF, 83.

## C

Calendar, tentative, 2000-01, 5.  
 Calendar, University, 4.  
 Campus Directory, 2.  
 Career and Employment Services, 31.  
 Career Counseling, 31.  
 Catalog applicability, 56.  
 Cecil C. Humphreys Herff Engineering Scholarship, 18.  
 Cecil C. Humphreys Merit Scholarship, 18.  
 Cecil C. Humphreys Presidential Scholarship, 18.  
 Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law, 12.  
 Center for Earthquake Research and Information, 9.  
 Center for Electron Microscopy, 9.  
 Center for the Humanities, The Marcus W. Orr, 9.  
 Center for Manpower Studies, 9.  
 Center for Research on Women, 9.  
 Center for Student Development, 31.  
 Center for the Study of Higher Education, 9.  
 Centers and Chairs of Excellence, 10.  
 Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, and Sculpture, concentration, 96.  
 Certification (licensure) of teachers, 56.  
 Chairs of Excellence, 10.  
 Chemistry: majors and minors, 67.  
 Cheerleaders, 35.  
 Child Care Center, 30.  
 Chinese, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Chucalissa Indian Museum, 9.  
 Civil Engineering: major and concentrations, 111.  
 Class Attendance, 46.  
 Classics (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Classification of students, 47.  
 Clean Tennessee, 12.  
 C.L.E.P. Examinations, 53.  
 Colleges, Degree Programs, and Courses, 59.  
 Combination Senior, 16.  
 Commercial Aviation: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Commercial Music: major, 97.  
 COMMUNICATION AND FINE ARTS, COLLEGE OF, 93.  
 Communication: major, concentrations and minor, 98.  
 Composition, concentration, 100.  
 Computation Intensive General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Computer Engineering, concentration, 113.  
 Computer Engineering Technology: major and minor, 112.  
 Computer facilities, (See Information Systems) 8.  
 Computer literacy, requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 55.  
 Computer Science: major and minor, 68.  
 Computing GPA, 49.  
 ConAP Program, 15.

Concurrent enrollment, 17.  
 Construction Engineering, concentration, 111.  
 Construction Management Services: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Continuing Education, 12.  
 Contract Degree, 124.  
 Coordinated Study Program, 124.  
 Consumer Science and Education: major, 106.  
 Counseling: Academic, 31; Career, 31; Psychological, 11, 31.  
 COURSE DESCRIPTIONS, 134  
 Courses: adding and dropping, 46; auditing, 17, 48; explanation of numbering, 59; for credit/no credit, 48; repetition of, 48.  
 Creative Writing, concentration, 70.  
 Credit by course placement, 53.  
 Credit by examination, 53; fees 44.  
 Credit Hours and Maximum Load, 47.  
 Credit/no-credit courses, 48.  
 Credits:  
 Advanced Placement, 52; definition of semester hour, 47; maximum and minimum, 47; credit by examination, 53; credit for experiential learning, 53; credit for services in armed forces, 51; transfer credit, 52.  
 Criminology and Criminal Justice: major and minor, 69.

## D

Dance, concentration, 101.  
 DANTES, 53.  
 Dean's List, 51.  
 Degrees, (See Bachelor): second bachelor's 56; University requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 55.  
 Degree/Major (See Catalog Applicability), 56.  
 Description of The University, 6.  
 Design and Technical Production, Theatre, concentration, 101.  
 Desoto, 35.  
 Development, 11.  
 Dietetics, concentration, 106.  
 Directory, campus, 2.  
 Distinguished Minority Scholarship, 19.  
 Distinguished Scholarship Programs, 18.  
 Dormitories (Residence Halls), 45.  
 Dropping courses, 46.

## E

Early Admission, 14.  
 Early Childhood Education, concentration, 107.  
 Early Scholars Scholarship Program, 19.  
 Ecological Research Center, 9.  
 Economics: major and minor (College of Arts and Sciences), 69; major and minor (College of Business and Economics), 86.  
 EDUCATION, COLLEGE OF, 103.  
 Educational Support Program, 31.  
 Edward J. Meeman Biological Station, 9.  
 Egyptian Art and Archaeology, The Institute of, 9.  
 Electrical Engineering: major and concentrations, 113.  
 Electronics Engineering Technology: major and minor, 114.  
 Electrophysics, concentration, 113.  
 Elementary Licensure, 105.  
 Emerging Leaders, 19, 32.  
 Employment, student part-time, 28.  
 Energy Systems, concentration, 116.  
 ENGINEERING, HERFF COLLEGE OF, 109.  
 English Composition General Education Requirement, 54.  
 English: major and minor, 70.  
 English as a Second Language, concentration, 70.  
 Enrollment Services, 13.  
 Enrollment Transactions, 46.  
 Entrance examination, 13.  
 Entrance Requirements: high school curriculum, 14.  
 Environmental and Earth Science, concentration, 72.  
 Environmental Engineering, concentration, 111.  
 Environmental Studies: minor, 70.  
 Evaluation Services, 10.  
 Executive Center, Fogelman, 8.  
 Exercise and Sport Science: major, 107.  
 Exercise Sciences and Health Promotion, 107.  
 Expenses, 42.  
 Experiential Learning Credit, 39, 89, 92, 138, 144; fees, 44.  
 Extension Credit, 38.

## F

Facilities, Research, and Services, 7.  
 Faculty and Staff, 212.  
 Family and Consumer Science Education, concentration, 107.  
 Federal grants and loans, 26.  
 Federal Supplemental Educational Grant, 26.  
 Federal Work-Study, 28.  
 Fees and charges, 42.  
 Fees for disabled persons, 43.  
 Film and Video Production, concentration, 98.  
 Finance: major and minor, 87.  
 Financial aid, 18.  
 Financial Aid Fresh Start, 29.  
 Fine Arts Heritage General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Fire Administration and Protection Technology: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Fitness and Wellness General Education Program Requirement, 55, (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 FOGELMAN COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS (See BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS), 83.  
 Fogelman Executive Center, 8.  
 Food Systems Management, concentration, 107.  
 Foreign Languages: major, concentrations, and minor, 71; foreign language requirements, 65.  
 Foreign Students (International Students), 28; admission of, 16.  
 Former students, readmission of, 16.  
 Foundation Engineering, concentration, 111.  
 Fraternities, 32.  
 Freeman Loan Program, 27.  
 French, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES): 71.  
 Fresh Start, Academic, 50.  
 Fresh Start, Financial Aid, 28.  
 Freshmen: Admission, 13; classification, 47.

## G

General Description of the University, 6.  
 General Education Program, 55; University requirements, 55 (See advisor and particular degree requirements for specifics).  
 General Scholarships, 19.  
 Geographic Techniques, concentration, 72.  
 Geography: major, concentrations, and minor, 71.  
 Geological Sciences: major, concentrations, and minor, 73.  
 Geology, concentration, 73.  
 Geophysics, concentration, 73.  
 German, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES): 71.  
 Global Perspective General Education Program Requirements, 55.  
 Good Standing, 50.  
 Goodwyn Institute Lectures, 35.  
 Governing body of the University, 7.  
 Government, Student, 33.  
 Grade appeals procedure, 49.  
 Grade points: (See quality points), 47; required for graduation, 48.  
 Grading system, 47.  
 GRADUATE SCHOOL, THE, 12.  
 Graduation: Deferred (catalog applicability), 41, general requirements for all baccalaureate degrees, 54; with distinction, 51; filing for, 55. (See also Degrees.)  
 Graphic Design, concentration, 96.  
 Grants, 26.  
 Greek, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES): 67.

## H

Handicapped Student Services: (See Students with Disabilities), 23, 31.  
 Health Center Services, 32.  
 Health Insurance (student), 32.  
 Health Services Administration: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Helmsman, 35.  
 HERFF COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING, (See ENGINEERING) 109.  
 High School Curriculum Required for Admission, 14.  
 High school deficiencies, 14.  
 High School Student enrollment, (See concurrent enrollment), 17.  
 Higher Education Alliance, 11.  
 Historical, Philosophical Heritage General Education Program Requirement, 55. (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 History: major and minor, 73.  
 History of the University, 6.



Honors and Awards, 35.  
 HONORS PROGRAM, UNIVERSITY, 131.  
 Honor societies, 35.  
 Housing, student, family, 46.  
 Human Development and Learning: major, 107.  
 Human Services: (B.P.S.), 126.  
 Humanities, The Marcus W. Orr Center for, 9.

## I

Identification cards, 44  
 Incomplete, explanation of grade, 47.  
 Indebtedness to the University, 43.  
 Independent Departments and Programs, 129.  
 Industrial and Systems Engineering: major, 114.  
 Individual Studies: major (contract degree), 123.  
 Information Systems, 8.  
 Institute for Intelligent Systems, 10.  
 Institute of Egyptian Art and Archaeology, 9.  
 Insurance, (See RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE, 92; and HEALTH INSURANCE, 32).  
 Insurance, Real Estate, and Business Legal Studies, 92.  
 Integrative General Education Program Requirement, 55.  
 Intensive English for Internationals (ASL), 33.  
 Interdepartmental Programs, 74.  
 Interdisciplinary Programs, 88.  
 Interior Design, concentration, 96.  
 International Baccalaureate, 52.  
 International Business: major and minor, 88.  
 International students, 15, admission of, 16, 28.  
 International Students, Office of, 11.  
 International Studies: major, 74.  
 International Programs and Study Abroad, 34.  
 Intramurals and Recreation Services, 32.  
 Italian, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.

## J-L

Jackson Center, 10.  
 Japanese, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71  
 Jazz and Studio Performance and Composition/Arranging, concentrations, 97.  
 Journalism, major, concentrations, and minor, 98.  
 Judaic Studies: Bornblum, 126, minor, 128.  
 Judicial Affairs, 33.  
 Junior, classification of, 47.  
 Laboratory deposits, 43.  
 Landscape Design and Horticultural Studies: (B.P.S.), 127.  
 Language and Linguistics, concentration, 70.  
 Late registration fee, 42.  
 Latin, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Latin America, concentration, 74.  
 LAW, CECIL C. HUMPHREYS SCHOOL OF, 12.  
 Law, pre-law: 34; College of Arts and Sciences (pre-professional), 65.  
 Legal Thought and Liberal Arts: Interdisciplinary Minor, 74.  
 Leisure Management, 108.  
 Library, 2, 8.  
 Library facilities, 8.  
 Lipman, Barbara K., Early Childhood School and Research Institute, 10.  
 Literary Heritage General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Literature, concentration, 70.  
 Load, maximum and minimum semester-hour, 47.  
 Loans, 26.  
 LOEWENBERG SCHOOL OF NURSING (See Nursing), 118.  
 Logistics/Marketing: major and minor, 88.

## M

Maintenance fee, 42.  
 Management, major and minor, 89.  
 Management Information Systems, major and minor, 89.  
 Manufacturing Engineering Technology, major and minor, 115.  
 Marketing Management, major and minor, 90.  
 Married student: family housing, 46.  
 Mathematical Sciences, major and minor, 75.  
 Mathematics General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Mathematics, concentration, 75.  
 Maximum Load, 47.

Meals, 44.  
 Mechanical Engineering, major and concentrations, 115.  
 Mechanical Systems, concentration, 116.  
 Medicine, pre-professional, 65.  
 Memphis Community, 7.  
 Merchandising, concentration: Fashion, Home Furnishing, 107.  
 Microbiology, concentration, 76.  
 Microbiology and Molecular Cell Sciences, major, 75.  
 Mid-South Educational Software Clearing House (MSESC), 10.  
 Military Science, 80, scholarships, 25; awards, 39.  
 MINI College, 30.  
 Minority Affairs, 33.  
 Miscellaneous fees, 32.  
 Mission of the University, 6.  
 Molecular Cell Sciences, concentration, 76.  
 Music: Bachelor of Music, major and minor, 99 (See also Commercial Music).  
 Music Business, concentration, 97.  
 Music History, concentration, 100.  
 Music Locker Deposit, 44.

## N-O

Nash, C. H., Museum (Chucalissa), 9.  
 National Student Exchange, 129.  
 Natural Science General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Naval Science, 82, scholarships, 25; awards, 39.  
 Ned McWherter Library, 8.  
 New Student Orientation, Advising, 17.  
 News Editorial, concentration, 99.  
 No-More-Checks Status, 42.  
 Non-collegiate Sponsored Instruction, 52.  
 Non-degree students/applicants with college degree, 17.  
 Non-licensure, B.S.Ed. requirements, 106.  
 Nonprofit Management, minor, 129.  
 Nonprofit Development and Administration: (B.P.S.), 127.  
 Non-Resident Honors Student Award, 133  
 Nursing Clinical Practicum Fee, 43.  
 NURSING, LOEWENBERG SCHOOL OF: 18.  
 Oak Ridge Associated Universities, 11.  
 Open Learning Fire Services Program, 126.  
 Optometry, pre-professional, 65.  
 Oral Communication and Rhetoric General Education Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Organization of the University, 7.  
 Organizational Leadership (B.P.S.), 127.  
 Orientation program, 17.  
 Out-of-State Applicants, 14.

## P

Paralegal Studies (B.P.S.), 127.  
 Park Ranger Training, 72.  
 Payment of Fees and Debts, 42.  
 Performance, concentration in music, 100; theatre, 101.  
 Personal/Psychological Counseling, 31.  
 Pharmacy, pre-professional, 65.  
 Philosophy, major and minor, 76.  
 Photography, concentration, 96; minor 96.  
 Physical Activity, required courses for all baccalaureate degrees, 55.  
 Physical Education, concentration, 107.  
 Physics, major and minor 76.  
 Placement, Advanced, 44.  
 Placement Examination, 44.  
 Political Science, major and minors, 77.  
 Pom-Pon Squad, 35.  
 Post Office, 34.  
 Pre-Law, 34.  
 Pre-Medical: College of Arts and Sciences (pre-professional), 65.  
 Pre-Professional Training, 65.  
 Pre-School and Childcare Administration, (B.P.S.), 128.  
 Privacy Rights, 51.  
 Private University Scholarships, 20.  
 Probation, academic, 50.  
 Production Operations Management, major and minor, 91.  
 Professional Writing, concentration, 70.  
 Psychological Counseling, 31.  
 Psychological Services Center, 11.

Psychology, major and minor, 78.  
 Public Administration, minor, 77.  
 Publications, 35.  
 Public Relations, concentration, 99.  
 Public Service, 11.

## Q-R

Quality Points, 47.  
 Readmission of former students, 16.  
 Real Estate, major and minor, 91.  
 Recording Technology, concentration, 97.  
 Recreation Services, 32.  
 Refund of fees, 43; appeals, 44.  
 Regional Economic Development Center, 10.  
 Registration, 14, 29.  
 Registration (Enrollment) Fees, 43.  
 Registration, fee for late, 42.  
 Registration and Student Records, 29.  
 Regular student employment, 28.  
 Religion in Society, 126; minor, 129.  
 Religious activities and organizations, 33.  
 Rent: dormitory room, 45.  
 Repeating Courses, 48.  
 Research Units, 10.  
 Residence halls, 45.  
 Residence requirements for graduation, 55.  
 Residency Classification, 43.  
 Residence Life, 33.  
 Retention standards: academic status, 50.  
 Returned Checks or drafts, 44.  
 Risk Management, major and minor, 92.  
 ROTC, (See AEROSPACE STUDIES, MILITARY SCIENCE or NAVAL SCIENCE).  
 ROTC PROGRAMS, 80; scholarships, 25; awards, 39.  
 Russian, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Russia and Eastern Europe, concentration, 74.

## S

Sacred Music, concentration, 100.  
 Sales, major and minor, 92.  
 Satisfactory Progress for Financial Aid, 28.  
 Scholarships, 18.  
 Scholastic standards, 35.  
 Schools and Society, concentration, 107.  
 School Music, concentration, 100.  
 Second bachelor's degree, 56.  
 Second Major, 56.  
 Semester hour, defined (Credit Hours and Maximum Load), 47.  
 Senior citizen, fees, 43.  
 Senior, classification of, 47.  
 Services for Aging: (B.P.S.), 128.  
 Social Fraternities and Sororities, 32.  
 Social Science General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).  
 Social Work, major and minor, 79.  
 Sociology, major, and minors, 79.  
 Sophomore, classification of, 47.  
 Sororities, 32.  
 Spanish, (See FOREIGN LANGUAGES), 71.  
 Special Awards, 40.  
 Special Education, major, 107.  
 Special Project, 124.  
 Special Scholarships, 25.  
 Speech and Hearing Center, 10.  
 Sport and Leisure Studies, major, 108.  
 Sport Management, concentration, 108.  
 Statistics, concentration, 75.  
 Structural Engineering, concentration, 111.  
 Student Activities Council, 33.  
 Student Activity Fees, 43.  
 Student Aid, 18.  
 Student Aid Refund/ Repayment Policy, 28.

Student Development, 2331  
 Student Disability Service, 31.  
 Student Employment, 28.  
 Student Family Housing, 46.  
 Student Government, 33.  
 Student Health Center, 32.  
 Student Health Service, 32.  
 Student Housing, 45.  
 Student Information Services, 29.  
 Student Life, 32.  
 Student Organizations, 33.  
 Student Orientation, 17.  
 Student Records, 29.  
 Student Teaching, 105.  
 Student Volunteerism Office, 33.  
 Students with Disabilities, 31.  
 Study Abroad, 34.  
 Study in Israel, 129.  
 Summer Session: fees, Maintenance Fees, 42.  
 Surveying, minor, 117.  
 Suspension, academic, 50.  
 Systems and Signals, concentration, 113.

## T

"T" grade, 48.  
 Table of Contents, 3.  
 Teacher licensure, 56.  
 Teacher Education Program, admission to, 105.  
 Technology, (See ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY) minor, 117.  
 Technology Management Services, (B.P.S.), 128.  
 Tennessee Small Business Development Center, 12.  
 Tennessee Student Assistant Award Program, 26.  
 Testing Center, 31.  
 Testing requirements for graduation, 57.  
 Theatre and Dance, 34.  
 Theatre and Dance, major, concentrations, and minors, 101.  
 Thematic Studies, 124.  
 Tiger Fund\$, 45.  
 Traffic fines, citations, 44.  
 Training Center, computer, 8.  
 Transcript fee, 44.  
 Transcripts, 22; fee, 44.  
 Transfer Credit, 52.  
 Transfer applicants, admission of, 14.  
 Transfer scholarships, 19.  
 Transitional Academic Studies, requirements, 130.  
 Transportation Engineering, concentration, 111.  
 Tuition, 42.  
 Tuition for out-of-state students, 42.

## U-V-W

University Center, 33.  
 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, 123.  
 University credit for Experiential Learning, 53.  
 University Health Center, 32.  
 University Honors Program, 131.  
 University ID Cards, 44.  
 University of Memphis Foundation, 11.  
 University Placement 31.  
 University Store, 34.  
 Urban Planning, concentration, 72.  
 Veterans Services, 29.  
 Veterinary medicine, pre-professional, 65.  
 Volunteerism Office, Student, 33.  
 Withdrawal from the University, 46.  
 Wall Lockers, 44.  
 Web Group, 8.  
 Western Europe, concentration, 74.  
 Women's Studies: (B.L.S.), 126; (B.P.S.), 128..  
 Work-Study, Federal, 28.  
 Writing Intensive General Education Program Requirement, 55 (See advisor and particular degree and major requirements).



## Frequently Visited Locations

Admissions **36**  
 Alumni Center **67**  
 Art Museum **11**  
 Bookstore **44**  
 Cafeterias:  
 Tiger Den **35**  
 University Center **44**  
 Continuing Education **31**  
 Child Care Center **3**  
 Egyptian Institute **11**  
 Financial Aid **28**  
 Fogelman Executive Center **13**  
 Graduate School **36**  
 Harris Auditorium **9**  
 Housing Office **31**  
 Human Resources Office **34**  
 Parking Office (3918 Central) **74**  
 Post Office **34**  
 Public Safety **36**  
 Purchasing **56**  
 Student Relations **36**  
 Tennis Courts **30, 72**  
 Theatre **8**  
 Ticket Offices:  
 Athletics **48**  
 Other Events **44**  
 Visitor Information Center **22**

## MAIN CAMPUS

Administration Building **36**  
 Alumni Center **67**  
 Art Building **33**  
 Athletics Office Building **48**  
 Ball Hall **47**  
 J. W. Brister Building **56**  
 Campus School **40**  
 Clement Hall **57**  
 Communication and Fine Arts Building **11**  
 Billy Mac Jones Advancement Building **59**  
 Dormitories (see Residence Halls)  
 Dunn Hall **19**  
 Earthquake Center **4**  
 Ellington Hall **65**  
 Elma Neal Roane Field House **30**  
 Engineering Administration Building **6**  
 Engineering Science Building **5**  
 Engineering Technology Building **7**  
 Fogelman College of Business & Economics:  
 Classrooms **23**  
 Offices **17**  
 Fogelman Executive Center **13**  
 Gate House-Administration Parking Lot **58**  
 Heating and Cooling Plant **26**  
 Hudson Health Center **14**  
 Cecil C. Humphreys School of Law **10**  
 Johnson Hall **62**  
 Jones Hall **34**  
 Life Sciences Building **46**  
 Lipman Early Childhood School **2**  
 Manning Hall **27**  
 Ned R. McWhorter Library **75**  
 Meeman Journalism Building **25**  
 Mitchell Hall **51**

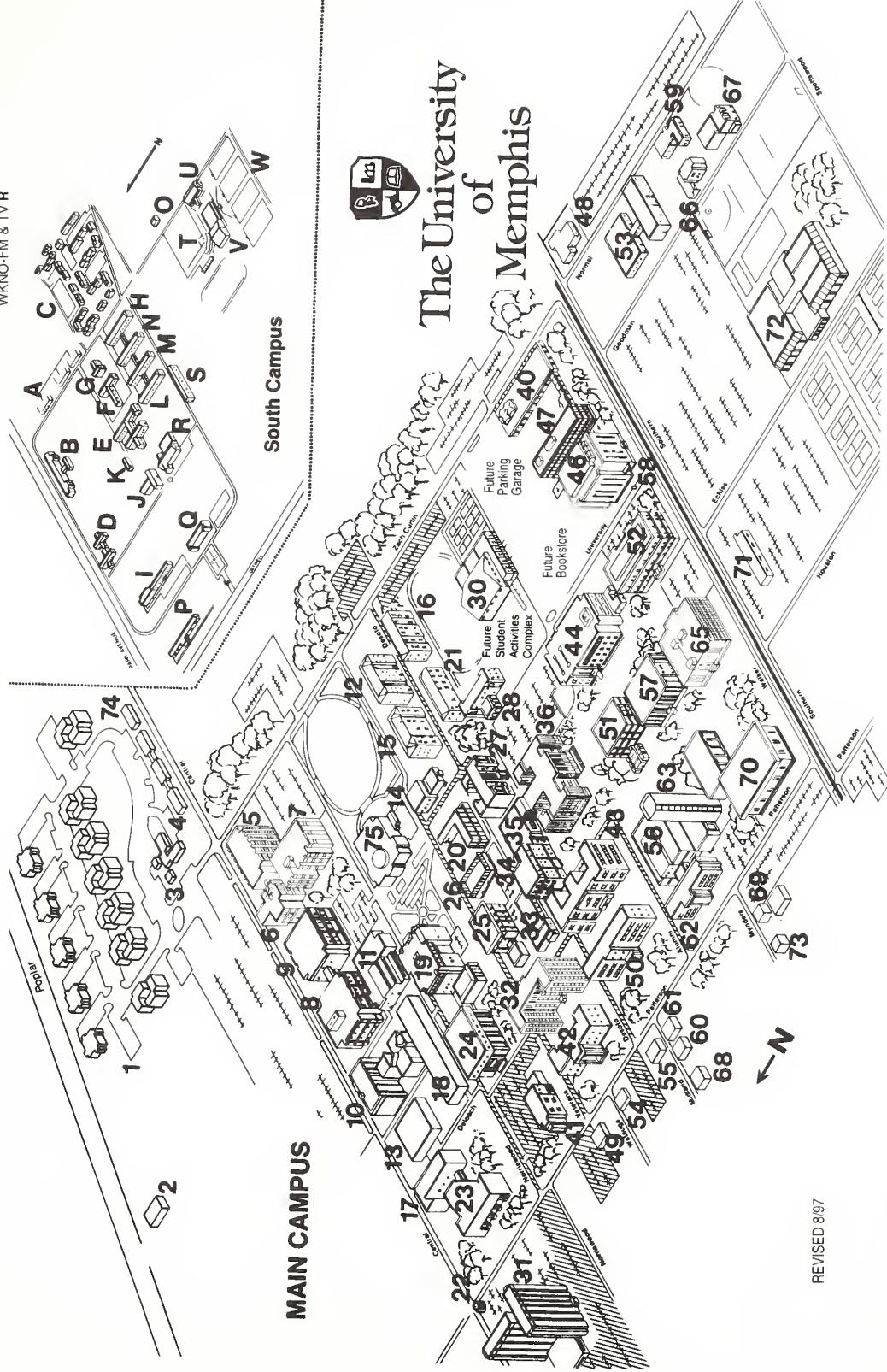
Residence Halls:  
 Browning Hall **12**  
 McCord Hall **15**  
 Mynders Hall **43**  
 Rawls Hall **32**  
 Richardson Towers **31**  
 Robison Hall **16**  
 Nellie Angel Smith Hall **42**  
 South Hall **53**  
 Thomas G. Carpenter Student Housing Complex **1**  
 West Hall **50**  
 ROTC:  
 Air Force **21**  
 Army **21**

Navy **21**  
 States Hall **28**  
 J. M. Smith Hall **52**  
 Student Apartment Complex Convenience Building **3**  
 Theatre & Communication Building **8**  
 University Center **44**  
 Visitor Information Center **22**

## South Campus

Athletic Dressing Facilities **V**  
 Athletic Practice Fields **W**  
 Biology Research **D, I**  
 Central Receiving **E**  
 Clean Tennessee Program **Q**  
 Defense Contract Audit Institute **B**

Defensive Driving Program **I**  
 Ecological Research Center **I**  
 Technology & Energy Center **Q**  
 Greenhouse **O**  
 Heating Plant **S**  
 Mid-South Minority Purchasing Council **H**  
 Nat Buring Baseball Field **T**  
 Opera Memphis **J, N**  
 PADEC-The U of M/Memphis City Schools **H**  
 Physical Plant Buildings **A**  
 Speech & Hearing Center-Satellite **G**  
 Storage & Surplus **F, K, L, M**  
 Student Family Housing **C**  
 Suzuki String Building **P**  
 Tennessee Infant/Parent Services **N**  
 Tennessee Small Business Development Center **Q**  
 U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service **I**  
 WKNO-FM & TV **R**



REVISED 8/97

1 9 9 9 2 0 0 1

**Bulletin of The University of Memphis Memphis, Tennessee 38152**  
**forwarding and return address guaranteed** address correction requested  
price \$5.00

Periodical Postage  
PAID  
Memphis, Tennessee